R&S®FSPN
Phase Noise Analyzer and VCO Tester
User Manual

1179436302
Version 06

ROHDE&SCHWARZ
Make ideas real

This document describes the following R&S®FSPN models with firmware version 4.10 or higher:

- R&S®FSPN8 (1322.8003K06)
- R&S®FSPN8 (1322.8003K07)
- R&S®FSPN26 (1322.8003K24)
- R&S®FSPN26 (1322.8003K25)
- R&S®FSPN50 (1322.8003K49)

© 2026 Rohde & Schwarz
Muehldorfstr. 15, 81671 Muenchen, Germany
Phone: +49 89 41 29 - 0
Email: info@rohde-schwarz.com
Internet: www.rohde-schwarz.com
Subject to change – data without tolerance limits is not binding.
R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG.
Trade names are trademarks of the owners.

1179.4363.02 | Version 06 | R&S®FSPN

Throughout this manual, products from Rohde & Schwarz are indicated without the ® symbol, e.g. R&S®FSPN is indicated as R&S FSPN.

Contents

1 Safety and regulatory information....13
1.1 Safety instructions....13
1.2 Warning messages in the documentation....16
1.3 Korea certification class A....16
2 Documentation overview....17
2.1 Getting started manual....17
2.2 User manuals and help....17
2.3 Service manual....17
2.4 Instrument security procedures....18
2.5 Printed safety instructions....18
2.6 Specifications and brochures....18
2.7 Release notes and open source acknowledgment (OSA)....18
2.8 Application notes, application cards, white papers, etc....18
2.9 Videos....19
3 Getting started....20
3.1 Preparing for use....20
3.1.1 Lifting and carrying....20
3.1.2 Unpacking and checking....20
3.1.3 Choosing the operating site....20
3.1.4 Setting up the R&S FSPN....21
3.1.5 Connecting the AC power....22
3.1.6 Switching the instrument on and off....23
3.1.7 Connecting to RF coaxial connectors....24
3.1.8 Connecting to LAN....25
3.1.9 Connecting a keyboard....26
3.1.10 Connecting an external monitor....27
3.1.11 Windows operating system....28
3.1.12 Logging on....30
3.1.13 Checking the supplied options....31
3.1.14 Performing a self-alignment....31
3.1.15 Considerations for test setup....32

3.2 Instrument tour....33
3.2.1 Front panel view....33
3.2.2 Rear panel view....41
3.3 Operating the instrument....46
3.3.1 Understanding the display information....46
3.3.2 Accessing functions....55
3.3.3 Changing the focus....58
3.3.4 Entering data....58
3.3.5 Touchscreen gestures....61
3.3.6 Displaying results....63
3.3.7 Remote control....70
3.4 Trying out the instrument....71
3.4.1 Initial setup....72
3.4.2 Measurements....73
3.4.3 Result evaluation....78
3.4.4 Measurement configuration....84

4 Applications....88
4.1 R&S multiview....88
4.2 Running a sequence of measurements....89
4.2.1 The sequencer concept....89
4.2.2 Sequencer settings....90
4.2.3 How to set up the sequencer....90

5 Measurements and result displays....92
5.1 Basics on phase noise measurements....92
5.1.1 Residual effects....92
5.1.2 Basics of cross-correlation in phase noise measurements....93
5.1.3 Power sensors in the phase noise measurements....94
5.2 Performing measurements....95
5.3 Selecting measurements....96
5.4 Result displays....98

6 Common measurement settings....108
6.1 Configuration overview....108

6.2 Input source 110
6.2.1 RF input 110
6.2.2 Baseband input 111
6.3 Power sensors 112
6.3.1 Power sensor settings 112
6.3.2 Power sensor math 116
6.3.3 How to work with a power sensor 116
6.4 Level characteristics 118
6.4.1 Impact of the vertical axis settings 118
6.4.2 Amplitude characteristics 120
6.4.3 Diagram scale 123
6.5 Frequency 124
6.5.1 Auto frequency control 125
6.5.2 Auto search configuration 126
6.6 Noise measurement configuration 130
6.6.1 Triggered measurements (phase noise CW) 130
6.6.2 Measurement range 131
6.6.3 Noise configuration 131
6.6.4 Integrated measurement configuration 137
6.6.5 Spot noise information 139
6.6.6 Spur display 141
6.6.7 Interferometry configuration 143
6.6.8 Frequency stability configuration 144
6.7 DC source configuration 145
6.8 VCO characterization configuration 148
6.8.1 Sweep configuration 149
6.8.2 Diagram scale configuration 152
6.8.3 Trace configuration 152
6.9 Spot noise vs tune configuration 152
6.9.1 Trace configuration 153
6.10 PN transient analysis configuration 153
6.10.1 Frequency configuration 154
6.10.2 Trigger configuration 156

6.10.3 Data acquisition....159
6.10.4 Amplitude configuration....160
6.10.5 Diagram scale....161
6.10.6 Settling time....163
6.10.7 Frequency deviation....164
6.10.8 Trace configuration....164
6.10.9 Marker configuration....165
6.10.10 Limit lines....166

7 Common analysis and display functions....167

7.1 Result display configuration....167
7.1.1 Basic result displays....167
7.1.2 Laying out the result display with the smartgrid....167

7.2 Zoomed displays....171
7.2.1 Single zoom versus multiple zoom....172
7.2.2 Zoom functions....173
7.2.3 How to zoom into a diagram....175

7.3 Trace configuration....177
7.3.1 Basics on traces....178
7.3.2 Trace configuration....181
7.3.3 Trace export and import....185
7.3.4 Copying traces....190
7.3.5 Trace math....190
7.3.6 Trace labels....191
7.3.7 How to configure traces....192
7.3.8 References....193

7.4 Markers....193
7.4.1 Basics on markers and marker functions....194
7.4.2 Marker settings....196
7.4.3 Marker search settings and positioning functions....200
7.4.4 Marker (measurement) functions....202

7.5 Limit lines....203
7.5.1 Basics on limit lines....204
7.5.2 Limit line settings and functions....207

7.5.3 How to define limit lines....211

8 Data management....215

8.1 Accessing, retrieving and handling data....215

8.2 Restoring the default instrument configuration (preset)....216

8.3 Storing and recalling instrument settings and measurement data....217

8.3.1 Quick save/quick recall....218

8.3.2 Configurable storage and recall....220

8.3.3 How to save and load instrument settings....225

8.4 Import/export functions....227

8.5 Creating screenshots of current measurement results and settings....228

8.5.1 Print and screenshot settings....229

8.5.2 How to store or print screenshots of the display....240

8.5.3 Example for storing multiple measurement results to a PDF file....243

9 General instrument setup....246

9.1 Alignment....246

9.1.1 Basics on alignment....246

9.1.2 Alignment settings....248

9.1.3 How to perform a self-test....252

9.1.4 How to align the instrument....253

9.1.5 How to align the touchscreen....253

9.2 Display settings....254

9.2.1 Display settings....254

9.2.2 How to configure the colors for display and printing....265

9.2.3 How to work with the soft front panels....266

9.2.4 Reference: Keyboard shortcuts for the mini front panel....266

9.3 Reference frequency settings....268

9.4 System configuration settings....271

9.4.1 Hardware information....271

9.4.2 Information on versions and options....272

9.4.3 System messages....273

9.4.4 Firmware updates....274

9.4.5 General configuration settings....275

9.4.6 AC power loss behavior....277

9.5 Service functions 278
9.5.1 R&S support information 278
9.5.2 Self-test settings and results 279
9.5.3 Calibration signal display 280
9.5.4 Service functions 281
9.5.5 Hardware diagnostics 283

10 Network operation and remote control 285
10.1 Remote control interfaces and protocols 285
10.1.1 LAN interface 286
10.1.2 GPIB interface (IEC 625/IEEE 418 bus interface) 289
10.2 Status reporting system 290
10.2.1 Hierarchy of status registers 290
10.2.2 Contents of the status registers 291
10.2.3 Reset values of the status reporting system 300
10.3 GPIB languages 300
10.4 The IECWIN tool 302
10.5 Automating tasks with remote command scripts 303
10.5.1 The context-sensitive SCPI command menu 304
10.5.2 The SCPI recorder 306
10.5.3 How to determine the required SCPI command 312
10.5.4 How to create and export SCPI scripts 312
10.6 Network and remote control settings 315
10.6.1 General network settings 315
10.6.2 GPIB settings 317
10.6.3 Compatibility settings 320
10.6.4 LAN settings 321
10.6.5 Remote errors 323
10.6.6 Returning to manual mode ("local") 324
10.7 How to set up a network and remote control 325
10.7.1 How to configure a network 325
10.7.2 How to operate the instrument without a network 332
10.7.3 How to log on to the network 332
10.7.4 How to share directories (only with Microsoft networks) 335

10.7.5 How to control the R&S FSPN via the web browser interface 335
10.7.6 How to deactivate the web browser interface 336
10.7.7 How to set up remote desktop 337
10.7.8 How to start a remote control session from a PC 344
10.7.9 How to return to manual operation 345

11 Remote control 346
11.1 Conventions used in SCPI command descriptions 346
11.2 Common suffixes 347
11.3 Common commands 347
11.4 Selecting the operating mode and application 351
11.4.1 Selecting mode and applications 351
11.4.2 Performing a sequence of measurements 354
11.4.3 Programming example: performing a sequence of measurements 356
11.5 Measurements and result displays 358
11.5.1 Measurement selection 358
11.5.2 Performing measurements 360
11.5.3 Querying results 362
11.5.4 Programming examples 372
11.6 Common measurement settings 373
11.6.1 Remote commands to configure the input source 373
11.6.2 Working with power sensors 375
11.6.3 Output 384
11.6.4 Remote commands to configure user ports 398
11.6.5 Remote commands to configure level characteristics 399
11.6.6 Remote commands to configure the frequency 406
11.6.7 Phase noise measurement configuration 413
11.6.8 VCO characterization configuration 434
11.6.9 Spot noise vs tune configuration 436
11.6.10 Transient analysis 441
11.7 Common analysis and display functions 457
11.7.1 Display configuration 457
11.7.2 Zoom 465
11.7.3 Trace configuration 468

11.7.4 Marker....482
11.7.5 Limit lines....496
11.8 Managing settings and results....508
11.8.1 Managing files....509
11.8.2 Selecting items to store....514
11.8.3 Saving and loading instrument settings....517
11.8.4 Storing and printing screenshots....521
11.8.5 Saving measurement results....531
11.8.6 Examples: managing data....532
11.9 Configuring the R&S FSPN....534
11.9.1 Basic instrument setup....535
11.9.2 Configuring the reference frequency....536
11.9.3 Calibrating the R&S FSPN and checking temperature....540
11.9.4 Customizing the screen layout....547
11.9.5 Configuring network and remote control....554
11.9.6 Configuring HUMS....559
11.9.7 Checking the system configuration....565
11.9.8 Using service functions....569
11.9.9 Reference: Command Set of 5052 Emulation....573
11.9.10 Reference: command set of emulated PSA models....574
11.10 Recording SCPI Commands Automatically....578
11.11 Using the status register....583
11.11.1 General status register commands....583
11.11.2 Reading out the CONDition part....584
11.11.3 Reading out the EVENt part....584
11.11.4 Controlling the ENABle part....585
11.11.5 Controlling the negative transition part....586
11.11.6 Controlling the positive transition part....586
11.12 Programming examples....587
11.12.1 Service request....587
12 Troubleshooting....596
12.1 Error information....596
12.2 Error messages in remote control mode....597

12.3 Collecting information for support....598
12.4 Contacting customer support....600
13 Transporting....602
14 Maintenance, storage, transport and disposal....603
14.1 Cleaning....603
14.2 Storage....603
14.3 Transporting....603
14.4 Disposal....604
List of commands....605
Index....618

1 Safety and regulatory information

The product documentation helps you use the product safely and efficiently. Follow the instructions provided here and in the following sections.

Intended use

The product is intended for the development, production and verification of electronic components and devices in industrial, administrative, and laboratory environments. Use the product only for its designated purpose. Observe the operating conditions and performance limits stated in the specifications document.

Target audience

Where do I find safety information?

Safety information is part of the product documentation. It warns you of potential dangers and gives instructions on how to prevent personal injury or damage caused by dangerous situations. Safety information is provided as follows:

- In Section 1.1, "Safety instructions", on page 13. The same information is provided in many languages as printed "Safety Instructions". The printed "Safety Instructions" are delivered with the product.
- Throughout the documentation, safety instructions are provided when you need to take care during setup or operation.

1.1 Safety instructions

Products from the Rohde & Schwarz group of companies are manufactured according to the highest technical standards. To use the products safely, follow the instructions provided here and in the product documentation. Keep the product documentation nearby and offer it to other users.

Use the product only for its intended use and within its performance limits. Intended use and limits are described in the product documentation such as the specifications document, manuals and the printed "Safety Instructions" document. If you are unsure about the appropriate use, contact Rohde & Schwarz customer support.

Using the product requires skilled persons or specially trained personnel. These users also need sound knowledge of at least one of the languages in which the user interfaces and the product documentation are available.

Reconfigure or adjust the product only as described in the product documentation or the specifications document. Any other modifications can affect safety and are not permitted.

Never open the casing of the product. Only service personnel authorized by Rohde & Schwarz are allowed to repair the product. If any part of the product is damaged or broken, stop using the product. Contact Rohde & Schwarz customer support at https://www.rohde-schwarz.com/support.

Lifting and carrying the product

The product is heavy. Do not move or carry the product by yourself. A single person can only carry a maximum of 18 kg safely depending on age, gender and physical condition. Look up the maximum weight in the specifications document. Use the product handles to move or carry the product. Do not lift by the accessories mounted on the product. Accessories are not designed to carry the weight of the product.

To move the product safely, you can use lifting or transporting equipment such as lift trucks and forklifts. Follow the instructions provided by the equipment manufacturer.

Choosing the operating site

Only use the product indoors. The product casing is not waterproof. Water that enters can electrically connect the casing with live parts, which can lead to electric shock, serious personal injury or death if you touch the casing.

If Rohde & Schwarz provides accessories designed for outdoor use of your product, e.g. a protective cover, you can use the product outdoors.

You can operate the product up to an altitude of 2000 m above sea level. If a higher altitude is permissible, the value is provided in the specifications document. The product is suitable for pollution degree 2 environments where nonconductive contamination can occur. For more information on environmental conditions such as ambient temperature and humidity, see the specifications document.

Setting up the product

Always place the product on a stable, flat and level surface with the bottom of the product facing down. If the product is designed for different positions, secure the product so that it cannot fall over.

If the product has foldable feet, always fold the feet completely in or out to ensure stability. The feet can collapse if they are not folded out completely or if the product is moved without lifting it. The foldable feet are designed to carry the weight of the product, but not an extra load.

If stacking is possible, keep in mind that a stack of products can fall over and cause injury.

If you mount products in a rack, ensure that the rack has sufficient load capacity and stability. Observe the specifications of the rack manufacturer. Always install the products from the bottom shelf to the top shelf so that the rack stands securely. Secure the product so that it cannot fall off the rack.

Connecting the product

Before connecting the interfaces or measuring inputs of the product to other products or electrical circuits, make sure that the other products or electrical circuits provide special protection against electric shock. This protection principle is referred to as SELV (safety extra-low voltage) and is based on a low voltage level and increased insulation. Exceptions are indicated by a measurement category on the product and given in the specifications document.

Connecting to power

The product is an overvoltage category II product. Connect the product to a fixed installation used to supply energy-consuming equipment such as household appliances and similar loads. Keep in mind that electrically powered products have risks, such as electric shock, fire, personal injury or even death. Replace parts that are relevant to safety only by original parts, e.g. power cables or fuses.

Take the following measures for your safety:

- Before switching on the product, ensure that the voltage and frequency indicated on the product match the available power source. If the power adapter does not adjust automatically, set the correct value and check the rating of the fuse.
- Only use the power cable delivered with the product. It complies with country-specific safety requirements. Only insert the plug into an outlet with protective conductor terminal.
- Only use intact cables and route them carefully so that they cannot be damaged. Check the power cables regularly to ensure that they are undamaged. Also ensure that nobody can trip over loose cables.
- Only connect the product to a power source with a fuse protection of maximum 20 A.
- Ensure that you can disconnect the product from the power source at any time. Pull the power plug to disconnect the product. The power plug must be easily accessible. If the product is integrated into a system that does not meet these requirements, provide an easily accessible circuit breaker at the system level.

Cleaning the product

Use a dry, lint-free cloth to clean the product. When cleaning, keep in mind that the casing is not waterproof. Do not use liquid cleaning agents.

Meaning of safety labels

Safety labels on the product and its accessories warn against potential hazards.

	Potential hazard Read the product documentation to avoid personal injury or product damage.
	Heavy product Be careful when lifting, moving or carrying the product. Carrying the product requires a sufficient number of persons or transport equipment.
	Electrical hazard Indicates live parts. Risk of electric shock, fire, personal injury or even death.
	Hot surface Do not touch. Risk of skin burns. Risk of fire.

⏚	Protective conductor terminal Connect this terminal to a grounded external conductor or to protective ground. This connection protects you against electric shock if an electric problem occurs.

1.2 Warning messages in the documentation

A warning message points out a risk or danger that you need to be aware of. The signal word indicates the severity of the safety hazard and how likely it will occur if you do not follow the safety precautions.

WARNING

Potentially hazardous situation. Could result in death or serious injury if not avoided.

CAUTION

Potentially hazardous situation. Could result in minor or moderate injury if not avoided.

NOTICE

Potential risks of damage. Could result in damage to the supported product or to other property.

1.3 Korea certification class A

이 기기는 업무용(A급) 전자파 적합기기로서 판매자 또는 사용자는 이 점을 주의하시기 바라며, 가정외의 지역에서 사용하는 것을 목적으로 합니다.

2 Documentation overview

This section provides an overview of the R&S FSPN user documentation. Unless specified otherwise, you find the documents at:

www.rohde-schwarz.com/manual/FSPN

2.1 Getting started manual

Introduces the R&S FSPN and describes how to set up and start working with the product. Includes basic operations, typical measurement examples, and general information, e.g. safety instructions, etc.

A printed version is delivered with the instrument. A PDF version is available for download on the Internet.

2.2 User manuals and help

The user manual contains the description of all instrument modes and functions. It also provides an introduction to remote control, a complete description of the remote control commands with programming examples, and information on maintenance, instrument interfaces and error messages. Includes the contents of the getting started manual.

The contents of the user manual are available as help in the R&S FSPN. The help offers quick, context-sensitive access to the complete information for the instrument and its firmware.

The user manual is also available for download or for immediate display on the Internet.

2.3 Service manual

Describes the performance test for checking the rated specifications, module replacement and repair, firmware update, troubleshooting and fault elimination, and contains mechanical drawings and spare part lists.

The service manual is available for registered users on the global Rohde & Schwarz information system (GLORIS):

https://gloris.rohde-schwarz.com

2.4 Instrument security procedures

Deals with security issues when working with the R&S FSPN in secure areas. It is available for download on the internet.

2.5 Printed safety instructions

Provides safety information in many languages. The printed document is delivered with the product.

2.6 Specifications and brochures

The specifications document, also known as the data sheet, contains the technical specifications of the R&S FSPN. It also lists the firmware applications and their order numbers, and optional accessories.

The brochure provides an overview of the instrument and deals with the specific characteristics.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/brochure-datasheet/FSPN

2.7 Release notes and open source acknowledgment (OSA)

The release notes list new features, improvements and known issues of the current software version, and describe the software installation.

The software uses several valuable open source software packages. An open source acknowledgment document provides verbatim license texts of the used open source software.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/firmware/FSPN

2.8 Application notes, application cards, white papers, etc.

These documents deal with special applications or background information on particular topics.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/application/FSPN

2.9 Videos

Find various videos on Rohde & Schwarz products and test and measurement topics on YouTube: https://www.youtube.com/@Rohde-Schwarz

3 Getting started

Note: the following chapters are identical to those in the printed R&S FSPN Getting Started manual.

3.1 Preparing for use

Here, you can find basic information about setting up the product for the first time.

3.1.1 Lifting and carrying

The carrying handles are designed to lift or carry the instrument. Do not apply excessive external force to the handles.

See "Lifting and carrying the product" on page 14.

3.1.2 Unpacking and checking

1. Unpack the R&S FSPN carefully.
2. Retain the original packing material. Use it when transporting or shipping the R&S FSPN later.
3. Using the delivery notes, check the equipment for completeness.
4. Check the equipment for damage.

   If the delivery is incomplete or equipment is damaged, contact Rohde & Schwarz.

3.1.3 Choosing the operating site

Specific operating conditions ensure proper operation and avoid damage to the product and connected devices. For information on environmental conditions such as ambient temperature and humidity, see the specifications document.

For safety information, see "Choosing the operating site" on page 14.

Electromagnetic compatibility classes

The electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) class indicates where you can operate the product. The EMC class of the product is given in the specifications document.

- Class B equipment is suitable for use in:
  - Residential environments
  - Environments that are directly connected to a low-voltage supply network that supplies residential buildings

- Class A equipment is intended for use in industrial environments. It can cause radio disturbances in residential environments due to possible conducted and radiated disturbances. It is therefore not suitable for class B environments.
  If class A equipment causes radio disturbances, take appropriate measures to eliminate them.

3.1.4 Setting up the R&S FSPN

The R&S FSPN is designed for use on a bench top or in a rack.

See also:

- "Setting up the product" on page 14
- "Intended use" on page 13

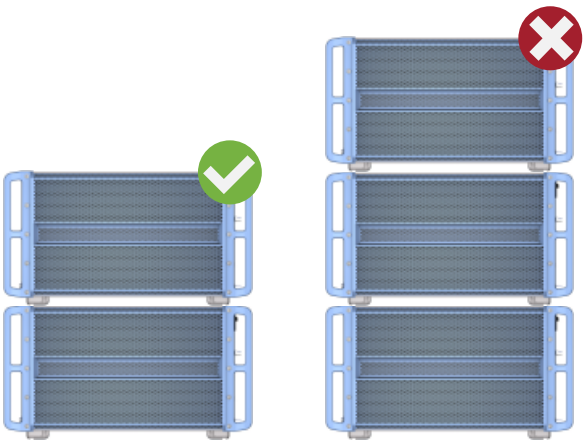
3.1.4.1 Placing the product on a bench top

To place the product on a bench top

1. Place the product on a stable, flat and level surface. Ensure that the surface can support the weight of the product. For information on the weight, see the specifications document.
2. **WARNING!** A stack of products can fall over and cause injury. Never stack more than two products. Otherwise, mount them in a rack.

   Stack as follows:

   - All products must have the same dimensions (width and length).
   - Do not exceed a total load of 50 kg placed on the product at the bottom of the stack.



Left = Stacked correctly
Right = Stacked incorrectly, too many products

3. **NOTICE!** Overheating can damage the product.

   Prevent overheating as follows:

- Keep a minimum distance of 10 cm between the fan openings of the product and any object in the vicinity to provide sufficient airflow and ventilation.
- Do not place the product next to heat-generating equipment such as radiators or other products.

3.1.4.2 Mounting the R&S FSPN in a rack

To prepare the rack

1. Observe the requirements and instructions in "Setting up the product" on page 14.
2. **NOTICE!** Insufficient airflow can cause overheating and damage the product.
   Design and implement an efficient ventilation concept for the rack.

To mount the R&S FSPN in a rack

1. Use an adapter kit to prepare the R&S FSPN for rack mounting.
   a) Order the rack adapter kit designed for the R&S FSPN. For the order number, see the specifications document.
   b) Mount the adapter kit. Follow the assembly instructions provided with the adapter kit.
2. **WARNING!** The product is heavy. For safety information, see "Lifting and carrying the product" on page 14.
   Lift the product to shelf height.
3. Grip the product by the handles. Slide the product onto the shelf until the rack brackets fit closely to the rack.
4. Tighten all screws in the rack brackets with a tightening torque of 1.2 Nm to secure the R&S FSPN in the rack.

To unmount the R&S FSPN from a rack

1. Loosen the screws at the rack brackets.
2. **WARNING!** The product is heavy. For safety information, see "Lifting and carrying the product" on page 14.
   Bring the lifting equipment to shelf height.
3. Remove the R&S FSPN from the rack.
4. If placing the R&S FSPN on a bench top again, unmount the adapter kit from the R&S FSPN. Follow the instructions provided with the adapter kit.

3.1.5 Connecting the AC power

In the standard version, the R&S FSPN is equipped with an AC power supply connector.

The R&S FSPN can be used with different AC power voltages and adapts itself automatically to it. Refer to the specifications document for the requirements of voltage and frequency.

For safety information, see "Connecting to power" on page 15.

To connect the AC power

1. Plug the AC power cable into the AC power connector on the rear panel of the instrument. Only use the AC power cable delivered with the R&S FSPN.

2. Plug the AC power cable into a power outlet with ground contact.

   The required ratings are listed next to the AC power connector and in the specifications document.

For details on the connector, refer to Section 3.2.2.2, "AC power supply connection and main power switch", on page 43.

3.1.6 Switching the instrument on and off

Table 3-1: Overview of power states

Status	LED on Power key	Position of main power switch
Off	gray	[0]
Standby	orange	[I]
Ready	green	[I]

To switch on the R&S FSPN

Prerequisites:

The R&S FSPN is off but connected to power.

No RF input is connected to the instrument.

1. Set the switch on the power supply to position [I].
   See Section 3.2.2.2, "AC power supply connection and main power switch", on page 43.

   The LED of the Power key is orange.

   See Section 3.2.1.2, "Power key", on page 36.

   Note: If the R&S FSPN was disconnected from power before it was switched off regularly, it automatically switches back on when the power is reconnected. Using a LAN-controlled power switch, you can take advantage of this behavior to switch the device on and off remotely.

2. Press the Power key.
   See Table 3-1.

The LED changes to green.
The R&S FSPN boots.

After booting, the instrument is ready for operation.

Warm-up time for OCXO
When the instrument is switched on, the OCXO requires an extended warm-up time.

To shut down the product

Prerequisites:

The product is in the ready state.

Any RF input is disconnected from the instrument.

► Press the [Power] key.

The operating system shuts down. The LED changes to orange. The product changes to standby state.

If the instrument temperature exceeds the limit specified in the specifications document, the R&S FSPN automatically shuts down to protect the instrument from damage.

To disconnect from power

The R&S FSPN is in the standby state.

1. **NOTICE!** Risk of data loss. If you disconnect the product from power when it is in the ready state, you can lose settings and data. Shut it down first.

   Set the switch on the power supply to position [0].
   See Section 3.2.2.2, "AC power supply connection and main power switch", on page 43.

   The LED of the standby key is switched off.

2. Disconnect the R&S FSPN from the power source.

3.1.7 Connecting to RF coaxial connectors

The most common interface used to provide signal input to the R&S FSPN is the RF input 50 ohm connector.

The RF input can be coupled to the DUT by alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC). AC coupling blocks any DC voltage from the input signal. This is the default setting to prevent damage to the instrument. However, some specifications require DC coupling.

In this case, protect the instrument from damaging DC input voltages manually, e.g. by inserting a DC blocker or using a bias tee to bias your DUT and supply the DC input to the instrument. For details, refer to the specifications document.

To prepare for connecting

1. **NOTICE!** Damaged or not clean connections can lead to RF insertion loss and mismatch, and even premature wear of the connectors.

   Before connecting to the port, inspect the RF connector visually. Check that it is clean, undamaged and mechanically compatible.

2. Use a high-quality RF cable that matches the RF connector type. See also "Cable selection to minimize electromagnetic interference (EMI)" on page 32.

You can connect to two kinds of connectors:

- "To connect to screwable connectors" on page 25
- "To connect to pluggable connectors" on page 25

To connect to screwable connectors

To connect the cable with the connector, proceed as follows:

1. Carefully align the connector of the cable and the connector along a common axis.
2. Mate the connectors along the common axis until the male pin of the inner connector engages with the female socket of the outer connector.
3. Turn the nut of the outer connector until the connectors are firmly coupled.
4. **NOTICE!** Excessive tightening can damage the connectors.

   Using a calibrated torque wrench, torque the nut to the limit. Hold the opposite connector part stationary with a spanner.

To connect to pluggable connectors

The R&S FSPN provides pluggable Bayonet Neill-Concelman (BNC) connectors.

To connect the RF cable with the BNC connector, proceed as follows:

1. Carefully align the connector of the cable and the BNC connector along a common axis.
2. Mate the connectors along the common axis until the male pin of the connector of the cable engages with the female socket of the BNC connector.

3.1.8 Connecting to LAN

You can connect the instrument to a LAN for remote operation via a PC.

Provided the network administrator has assigned you the appropriate rights and adapted the Windows firewall configuration, you can use the interface, for example:

- To transfer data between a controlling device and the test device, e.g. to run a remote control program
- To access or control the measurement from a remote computer using the "Remote Desktop" application (or a similar tool)
- To connect external network devices (e.g. printers)

- To transfer data from a remote computer and back, e.g. using network folders

Network environment

Before connecting the product to a local area network (LAN), consider the following:

- Install the latest firmware to reduce security risks.
- For internet or remote access, use secured connections, if applicable.
- Ensure that the network settings comply with the security policies of your company. Contact your local system administrator or IT department before connecting your product to your company LAN.
- When connected to the LAN, the product may potentially be accessed from the internet, which may be a security risk. For example, attackers might misuse or damage the product. For more information about IT security and how to operate the product in a secure LAN environment, see the Rohde & Schwarz white paper 1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10.

► **NOTICE!** Risk of network failure.
Consult your network administrator before performing the following tasks:
- Connecting the instrument to the network
- Configuring the network
- Changing IP addresses
- Exchanging hardware

Errors can affect the entire network.

Connect the R&S FSPN to the LAN via the LAN interface on the rear panel of the instrument.

Windows automatically detects the network connection and activates the required drivers.

By default, the R&S FSPN is configured to use DHCP and no static IP address is configured.

The default instrument name is <Type><variant>-<serial_number>, for example, FSPN6-123456. For information on determining the serial number, see Section 3.2.2.12, "Device ID", on page 45.

For more information on LAN configuration, see Section 10.6.4, "LAN settings", on page 321.

3.1.9 Connecting a keyboard

The keyboard is detected automatically when it is connected. The default input language is English – US.

However, you can also connect foreign language keyboards; currently the following languages are supported for the R&S FSPN:

- German
- Swiss

- French
- Russian

To configure the keyboard language

1. To access the Windows operating system, press the Windows key on the external keyboard.
2. Select "Start > Settings > Time & language > Region & language > Add a language" .

3.1.10 Connecting an external monitor

You can connect an external monitor (or projector) to the "DVI" or "Display port" connector on the rear panel of the R&S FSPN (see also Section 3.2.2.3, "Display port and DVI", on page 43).

Screen resolution and format

The touchscreen of the R&S FSPN is calibrated for a 16:10 format. If you connect a monitor or projector using a different format (e.g. 4:3), the calibration is not correct and the screen does not react to your touch actions properly.

The touchscreen has a screen resolution of 1280x800 pixels. Usually, the display of the external monitor is a duplicate of the instrument's monitor.

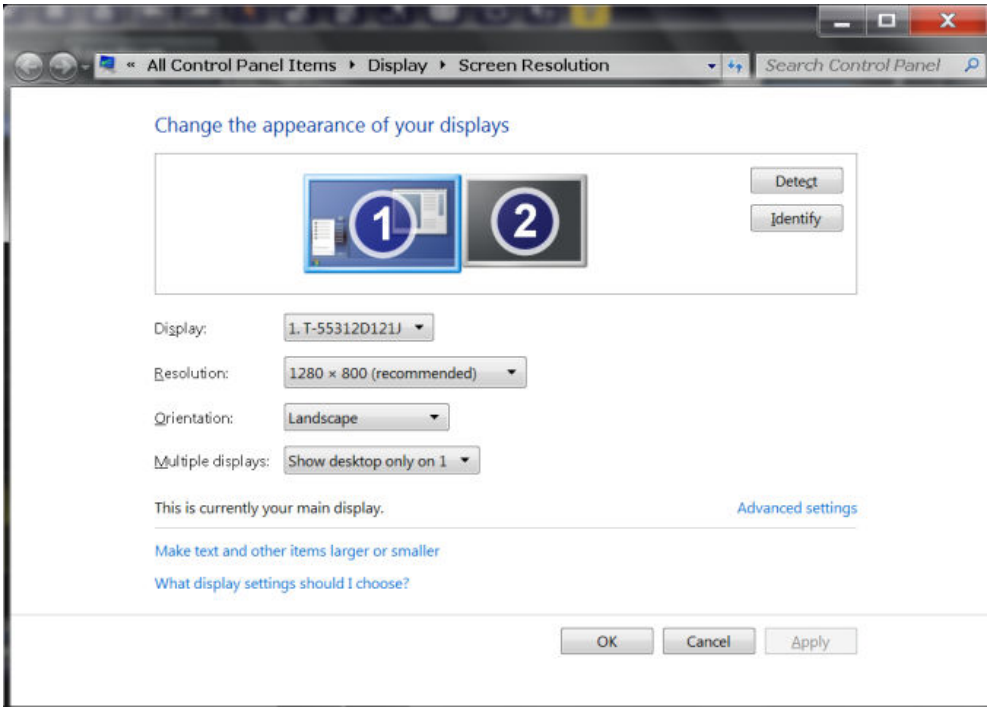
If you configure the external monitor to be used as the *only* display in the Windows configuration dialog box ("Show only on 2"), the maximum screen resolution of the monitor is used. In this case, you can maximize the R&S FSPN application window and see even more details. You cannot change the monitor's screen resolution via the standard Windows configuration dialog box.

However, you can restore the default instrument resolution (1280x800) on the monitor using the instrument function "Setup" > "Display" > "Configure Monitor" > "Screen Resolution: Restore to default".

The R&S FSPN supports a minimum resolution of 1280x768 pixels.

1. Connect the external monitor to the R&S FSPN.
2. Press [Setup].
3. Press "Display".
4. Select the "Configure Monitor" tab in the "Display" dialog box.

   The standard Windows "Screen Resolution" dialog box is displayed.



5. Select the instrument for display:
   - "Display 1": internal monitor only
   - "Display 2": external monitor only
   - "Duplicate": both internal and external monitor
6. Tap "Apply" to try out the settings before they are accepted permanently, then you can easily return to the previous settings, if necessary.
7. Select "OK" if the settings are suitable.

3.1.11 Windows operating system

The instrument contains the Microsoft Windows operating system which has been configured according to the instrument's features and needs. Changes in the system setup are only required when peripherals like a keyboard or a printer are installed or if the network configuration does not comply with the default settings. After the R&S FSPN is started, the operating system boots and the instrument firmware is started automatically.

Tested software

The drivers and programs used on the instrument under Microsoft Windows are adapted to the instrument. Only install update software released by Rohde & Schwarz to modify existing instrument software.

You can install additional software on the instrument; however, additional software can impair instrument function. Thus, run only programs that Rohde & Schwarz has tested for compatibility with the instrument software.

The following program packages have been tested:

- Symantec Endpoint Security – virus-protection software
- FileShredder - for reliable deletion of files on the hard disk

Service packs and updates

Microsoft regularly creates security updates and other patches to protect Windows-based operating systems. They are released through the Microsoft Update website and associated update server. Update instruments using Windows regularly, especially instruments that connect to a network.

Firewall settings

A firewall protects an instrument by preventing unauthorized users from gaining access to it through a network. Rohde & Schwarz highly recommends using the firewall on your instrument. Rohde & Schwarz instruments are shipped with the Windows firewall enabled. All ports and connections for remote control are enabled.

Note that changing firewall settings requires administrator rights.

Virus protection

Take appropriate steps to protect your instruments from infection. Use strong firewall settings and scan any removable storage device used with a Rohde & Schwarz instrument regularly. It is also recommended that you install anti-virus software on the instrument. Rohde & Schwarz does NOT recommend running anti-virus software in the background ("on-access" mode) on Windows-based instruments, due to potentially degrading instrument performance. However, Rohde & Schwarz does recommend running it during non-critical hours.

For details and recommendations, see the following Rohde & Schwarz white paper:

- 1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10

To access the "Start" menu

The Windows "Start" menu provides access to the Microsoft Windows functionality and installed programs.

► Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar, or press the "Windows" key or the [CTRL + ESC] key combination on the (external) keyboard.

The "Start" menu and the Windows taskbar are displayed.

The Windows taskbar also provides quick access to commonly used programs, for example Paint or WordPad. IECWIN, the auxiliary remote control tool provided free of charge and installed by Rohde & Schwarz, is also available from the taskbar or "Start" menu.

For details on the IECWIN tool, see Section 10.4, "The IECWIN tool", on page 302.

All necessary system settings can be defined in the "Start > Settings" menu.

For required settings, refer to the Microsoft Windows documentation and to the hardware description.

3.1.12 Logging on

Microsoft Windows requires that users identify themselves by entering a user name and password in a login window. By default, the R&S FSPN provides two user accounts:

- **"Instrument"**: a standard user account with limited access
- **"Admin"** or **"Administrator"** (depends on firmware image): an administrator account with unrestricted access to the computer/domain

Some administrative tasks require administrator rights (e.g. adapting the auto-login function or configuring a LAN network). Refer to the description of the basic instrument Setup ([Setup] menu) to find out which functions are affected.

Passwords

For all default user accounts, the initial password is *894129*. Note that this password is very weak, and we strongly recommend that you change the password for both users after initial login. An administrator can change the password in Microsoft Windows for any user at any time via "Start > Settings > Account > SignIn Options > Password > Change".

Auto-login

When shipped, the instrument automatically logs on the default "Instrument" user to Microsoft Windows using the default password. This function is active until an administrator explicitly deactivates it or changes the password.

Changing the password and use of auto-login function

Note that when you change the default password, the default auto-login function no longer works!

In this case, you must enter the new password manually to log on.

Adapting the auto-login function to a new password

If you change the password that is used during auto-login, this function no longer works. Adapt the settings for the auto-login function first.

Changing the password for auto-login requires administrator rights.

1. Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system of the R&S FSPN (see also "To access the "Start" menu" on page 29).
2. Open the `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\AUTOLOGIN.REG` file in any text editor (e.g. Notepad).

3. In the line `"DefaultPassword"="894129"`, replace the default password (`894129`) by the new password for automatic login.
4. Save the changes to the file.
5. In the Windows "Start" menu, select "Run".
   The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
6. Enter the command `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\AUTOLOGIN.REG`.
7. Press [ENTER] to confirm.
   The auto-login function is reactivated with the changed password. It is applied the next time you switch on the instrument.

Switching users when using the auto-login function

Which user account is used is defined during login. If auto-login is active, the login window is not displayed. However, you can switch the user account to be used even when the auto-login function is active.

1. Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system of the R&S FSPN (see also "To access the "Start" menu" on page 29).
2. Press [CTRL] + [ALT] + [DEL], then select "Sign out".

   The "Login" dialog box is displayed, in which you can enter the different user account name and password.

For information on deactivating and reactivating the auto-login function, see "Deactivating the auto-login function" on page 334.

3.1.13 Checking the supplied options

The instrument can be equipped with both hardware and firmware options. To check whether the installed options correspond to the options indicated on the delivery note, proceed as follows.

1. Press [SETUP].
2. Press "System Config".
3. Switch to the "Versions + Options" tab in the "System Configuration" dialog box.

   A list with hardware and firmware information is displayed.
4. Check the availability of the hardware options as indicated in the delivery note.

3.1.14 Performing a self-alignment

When temperature changes occur in the environment of the R&S FSPN, or after updating the firmware, you have to perform a self-alignment to align the data to a reference source.

During self-alignment, do not connect a signal to the RF input connector. Running a self-alignment with a signal connected to the RF input can lead to false measurement results.

Performing a self-alignment

Before performing this alignment, make sure that the instrument has reached its operating temperature (for details, refer to the specifications document).

A message in the status bar ("Instrument warming up...") indicates that the operating temperature has not yet been reached.

Depending on the installation settings, an automatic self-alignment is performed after installation. A dialog box is displayed indicating how much warm-up time is still required before self-alignment can be performed.

1. Press [Setup].
2. Press "Alignment".
3. Select "Start Self Alignment" in the "Alignment" dialog box.

   Once the system correction values have been calculated successfully, a message is displayed.

To display the alignment results again later

- Press [SETUP].
- Press "Alignment".

3.1.15 Considerations for test setup

An unsuitable test setup can damage the instrument and connected devices.

For safety information, see "Connecting the product" on page 14.

Cable selection to minimize electromagnetic interference (EMI)

Electromagnetic interference (EMI) can affect the measurement results.

To suppress electromagnetic radiation during operation:

- Use high-quality shielded cables, for example, double-shielded RF and LAN cables.
- Always terminate open cable ends.
- Ensure that connected external devices comply with EMC regulations.

Preventing electrostatic discharge (ESD)

Electrostatic discharge is most likely to occur when you connect or disconnect a DUT.

► **NOTICE!** Electrostatic discharge can damage the electronic components of the product and the device under test (DUT).

Ground yourself to prevent electrostatic discharge damage:

a) Use a wrist strap and cord to connect yourself to ground.
b) Use a conductive floor mat and heel strap combination.

Electrostatically discharge the DUT with a short or match before connecting it to the instrument. Even residual charges on cables can cause damage when discharged by the instrument.

Signal input and output levels

Information on signal levels is provided in the specifications document and on the instrument, next to the connector. Keep the signal levels within the specified ranges to avoid damage to the R&S FSPN and connected devices.

When measuring unknown signals, attenuate the signal input by at least 10 dB. Using a 0 dB attenuation when measuring unknown signals can damage or destroy the input mixer.

3.2 Instrument tour

On the instrument tour, you can learn about the different control elements and connectors on the front and back panel of the R&S FSPN.

- Front panel view 33
- Rear panel view 41

3.2.1 Front panel view

This chapter describes the front panel, including all function keys and connectors.

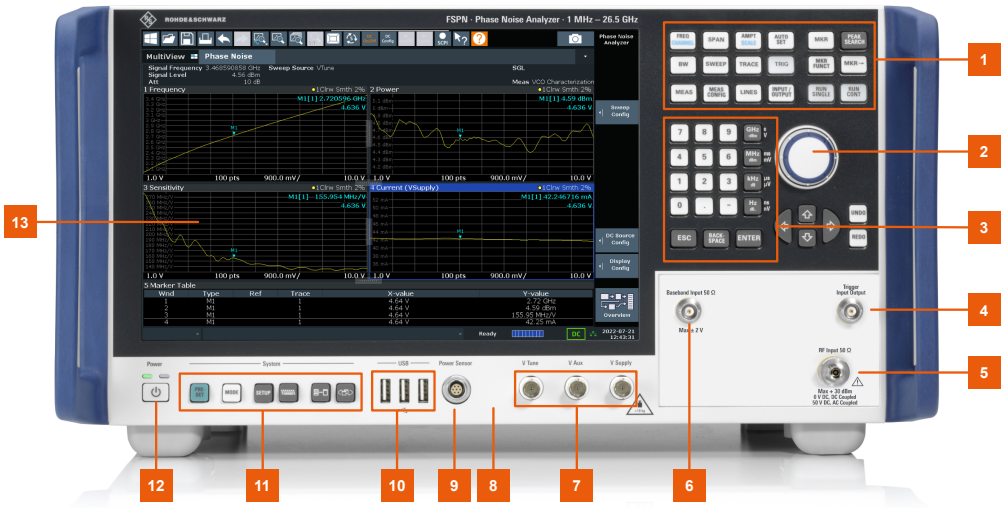


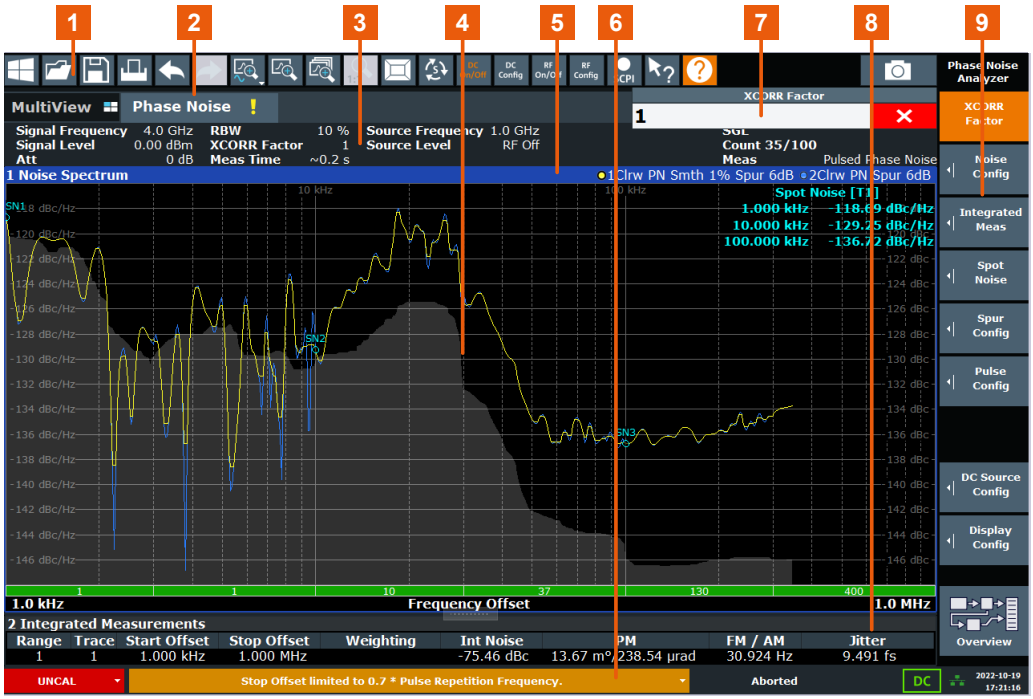
Figure 3-1: Front panel of the R&S FSPN

1 = Function keys
2 = Navigation control
3 = Keypad
4 = Trigger in- and output
5 = RF input
6 = Baseband connector
7 = DC power connectors
8 = Probe power connector
9 = Power sensor connector
10 = USB 2.0 interfaces
11 = System control keys
12 = Power key
13 = Display (touchscreen)

- Display (touchscreen)..... 34
- Power key..... 36
- System control keys..... 36
- The function keys..... 36
- The Keypad..... 38
- Navigation Control..... 38
- RF input 50 Ohm..... 40
- USB ports..... 40
- Power sensors..... 40
- Probe Power Connector (3 Pins)..... 40
- Baseband input..... 40
- Trigger input and output..... 41
- DC Power Supply..... 41

3.2.1.1 Display (touchscreen)

The touchscreen on the front panel of the R&S FSPN displays the measurement results. Additionally, the screen display provides status and setting information and allows you to switch between various measurement tasks. The screen is touch-sensitive, offering an alternative means of user interaction for quick and easy handling of the instrument.



1 = Toolbar: contains general functionality of the firmware.
2 = Channel tab: contains measurement channel.
3 = Channel bar: shows measurement settings.
4 = Result display: contains measurement results.
5 = Window title bar: contains diagram-specific (trace) information.
6 = Status bar: contains system messages, progress bar and date and time.
7 = Input field.
8 = Diagram footer: contains diagram-specific information.
9 = Softkeys: provide access to measurement functions.

A touchscreen is a screen that is touch-sensitive, i.e. it reacts in a specified way when a particular element on the screen is tapped by a finger or a pointing device, for example. Any user interface elements that can be clicked on by a mouse pointer can also be tapped on the screen to trigger the same behavior, and vice versa.

Using the touchscreen, the following tasks (among others) can be performed by the tap of your finger:

- Changing a setting
- Changing the display
- Moving a marker
- Zooming into a diagram
- Selecting a new evaluation method
- Scrolling through a result list
- Saving or printing results and settings

To imitate a right-click by mouse using the touchscreen, for example to open a context-sensitive menu for a specific item, press the screen for about 1 second.

3.2.1.2 Power key

The power key is on the lower left corner of the front panel. It starts up and shuts down the instrument.

See also "Connecting to power" on page 15.

3.2.1.3 System control keys

System control keys provide access to the basic instrument configuration.

Refer to the User Manual for an extensive description of the system configuration functionality.

PRE-SET	Resets the instrument to its default configuration.
MODE	Selects a particular measurement application or operating mode.
SETUP	Provides functionality to configure basic instrument characteristics, for example: • the LAN connection • the date and time • the display configuration • the reference frequency • firmware update and application installation • service functions • transducer configuration
	Provides access to the on-screen keyboard.
	Turns full screen mode on and off.
	Selects a window in split screen mode or browses through active windows in full screen mode.

3.2.1.4 The function keys

Function keys provide access to the most common measurement settings and functions.

Refer to the user manual for an extensive description of the measurement settings and functions.

FREQ CHANNEL	Provides functionality to define frequency parameters, for example:
SPAN	

AMPT SCALE	Provides functionality to configure amplitude or level characteristics, for example:
AUTO SET	Provides functionality to automatically define various parameters like the level or frequency.
BW	Provides functionality to define various filter bandwidths.
SWEEP	Provides functionality to configure the measurement, for example:
TRACE	Provides functionality to configure data acquisition and analyze measured data, for example:
TRIG	
MKR	Provides functionality to activate and position absolute and relative markers (markers and delta markers).
PEAK SEARCH	Performs a peak search for active markers. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated and the peak search is performed for it.
MKR FUNCT	
MKR→	Provides functionality to position and control markers, for example: • to configure the marker search • to configure the peak excursion
MEAS	Provides the measurement functions, for example:
MEAS CONFIG	Provides functionality to configure the measurement.
LINES	Provides functionality to control display and limit lines.
INPUT / OUTPUT	Provides functionality to configure inputs and outputs.
RUN SINGLE	Starts a measurement in single measurement mode.
RUN CONT	Starts a measurement in continuous measurement mode.

3.2.1.5 The Keypad

The alphanumeric keys allow you to enter alphanumeric characters where necessary (for example in dialog boxes or input fields). The keypad containing the alphanumeric keys also provides keys that select a particular unit.

0 ... 9	Provide access to numbers and (special) characters.
.	Inserts a decimal point at the cursor position (".")
–	Changes the sign of a numeric value or inserts a dash character ("-") in case of alphanumeric input.
Hz dB.. ... GHz -dBm	Select a particular unit for a numeric value. The labels on and next to the key state the units it selects. Pressing one of the unit keys also completes the entry of a numeric value. Note that in case of level entries (dB, dBm etc.) or dimensionless values, all unit keys have the value "1" as multiplying factor and thus work like the [ENTER] key..
ESC	Provides the following functions: In dialog boxes: • Closes all kinds of dialog boxes if edit mode is not active. • Quits edit mode if it is active. • Selects the "Cancel" button when available. In "Edit" dialog boxes: • If data entry has been started, it retains the original value and closes the dialog box. • If data entry has not been started or has been completed, it closes the dialog box.
BACK-SPACE	Deletes the character to the left of the cursor (if an (alpha)numeric entry has been started already.
ENTER	Provides the following functions: • Completes the entry of input made with the alphanumeric keys (numeric or alphanumeric) and accepts the input. If you enter a numeric value that has a unit, the [ENTER] key works like the [HZ/DB] key. • Selects the default or focused element in dialog boxes.

3.2.1.6 Navigation Control

Navigation control consists of a rotary knob and cursor keys. These keys allow you to navigate within the display or within dialog boxes.

In addition to the rotary knob and the cursor keys, the navigation control also provides undo / redo functionality.

Rotary knob

The rotary knob allows you to do several things:

- It increases or decreases any kind of numeric value. In most cases, the rotary knob changes numeric values with a fixed step size.
  Turning it to the right corresponds to an increase, turning it to the left to a decrease of a numeric value.
- It works like a cursor key in dialog boxes or lists (for example dropdown menus). In that case you can navigate to one of the items with the rotary knob. If the dialog box covers more than one screen page, it also scrolls through the dialog box.
  Turning it to the right corresponds to a downward movement. Moving it to the left to an upward movement.
- It moves around markers and other graphical elements on the screen. In most cases, the step size is fix.
- Pressing the rotary knob has the same effect as pressing the [ENTER] key as it confirms an entry or selection.

Cursor keys

The cursor keys allow you to do several things:

- The up and down keys increase or decrease any kind of numeric value if an input field is active.
  The cursor keys change numeric values with a fixed step size.
- The cursor keys navigate through dialog boxes or lists (for example dropdown menus).
- The left and right keys move the cursor in an input field in the corresponding direction.
- The up and down keys move markers around.
  The step size is fix.
- The cursor keys allow you to navigate to a cell in a table.
- The cursor keys move a scroll bar (vertical or horizontal) in dialog boxes that have one.

Undo and redo functionality

UNDO	Reverts the software to an older state by erasing the last change you have applied. The undo function is useful, for example, if you are performing a measurement with several markers and a limit line and accidentally select a different measurement. In this case, a lot of settings would be lost. However, if you press [UNDO] immediately afterwards, the previous status is retrieved.
REDO	Reverses an undo action or repeats the most recently performed action.

The [UNDO] function is not available after a [PRESET] or "RECALL" operation. When these functions are used, the history of previous actions is deleted.

3.2.1.7 RF input 50 Ohm

Provides RF input from a connected device under test (DUT) to the R&S FSPN, which is then analyzed in an RF measurement. Connect the DUT to the "RF Input" connector on the R&S FSPN *after* switching on the instrument. Disconnect the RF input before switching off the instrument. Do not overload the input. For maximum allowed values, see the specifications document.

For more information on connecting devices to this input, see Section 3.1.7, "Connecting to RF coaxial connectors", on page 24.

See also Section 3.1.15, "Considerations for test setup", on page 32.

3.2.1.8 USB ports

The three USB ports on the front panel (type A) allow you to connect devices like keyboards, mouses or memory sticks.

The R&S FSPN provides additional USB ports (including one type B port) on the rear panel.

All USB ports support standard 2.0.

3.2.1.9 Power sensors

The LEMOSA female connector is used to connect Rohde & Schwarz power sensors or smart noise sources to the R&S FSPN. For a detailed list of supported noise sources and power sensors, see the specification.

For details on configuring and using power sensors, see the R&S FSPN Spectrum Monitor User Manual.

The identification and setup procedure after connecting a smart noise source may take up to 10 seconds.

3.2.1.10 Probe Power Connector (3 Pins)

The Probe Power connector allows you to supply external equipment with power (for example probes or transducers).

The three-pinned probe power connector supports supply voltages from +15 V to -12.6 V and ground. The maximum permissible current is 150 mA. This probe power connector is suitable, for example, for high-impedance probes.

3.2.1.11 Baseband input

The "Baseband Input 50 Ω" connector is a female BNC connector that you can use to connect a DUT for baseband noise measurements. Do not overload the input. For maximum allowed values, see the data sheet.

3.2.1.12 Trigger input and output

The female BNC connector labeled "Trigger Input / Output" allows you to receive an external trigger signal or send a trigger signal to another device.

When you are using the connector as a trigger input, you can apply voltages in the range from 0.5 V to 3.5 V (the default value is 1.4 V). The typical input impedance is 10 kΩ.

When you are using the connector as a trigger output, the TTL compatible signal is transmitted (0 V / 5 V).

Note that you can find another connector for trigger input and output on the rear panel.

For more information about controlling and configuring trigger input and output, refer to the User Manual.

3.2.1.13 DC Power Supply

The female BNC connectors labeled "V_{Tune}", "V_{Aux}" and "V_{Supply}" allow you to supply external devices, for example a DUT or an external reference oscillator, with the required voltage.

The V_{Supply} connector provides supply voltage from 0 V to +16 V, for example to provide voltage for an oscillator. The supported maximum current is 2000 mA.

The V_{Tune} connector provides tuning voltage from -10 V to +28 V. The supported maximum current is 20 mA.

The V_{Aux} connector provides DC voltage from -10 V to +10 V. The supported maximum current is 100 mA.

For more information about configuring the DC Power supply, refer to the User Manual.

3.2.2 Rear panel view

This figure shows the rear panel view of the R&S FSPN. The individual elements are described in more detail in the subsequent sections.

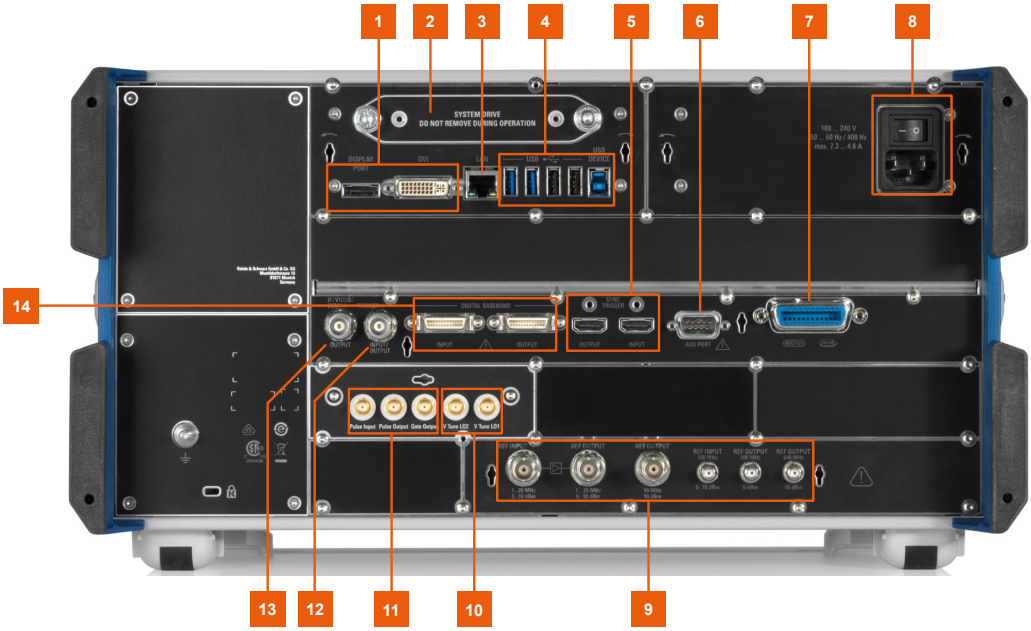


Figure 3-2: Rear panel of the R&S FSPN

1 = DisplayPort and DVI
2 = Removable hard disk
3 = LAN interface
4 = USB ports
5 = Sync trigger input and output
6 = AUX port
7 = GPIB interface
8 = AC power connector and power switch
9 = Ref input and output
10 = Trigger in- / output
11 = IF / Video / Demod output

For information about the trigger in- and output available on the rear panel, see Section 3.2.1.12, "Trigger input and output", on page 41.

The digital baseband in- and outputs shown in the image above are not supported by the R&S FSPN.

- Removable hard disk 43
- AC power supply connection and main power switch 43
- Display port and DVI 43
- LAN 43
- USB ports 43
- Sync trigger input and output 44
- Aux. port 44
- GPIB interface 44
- OCXO 44
- REF INPUT / REF OUTPUT 44
- Labels on R&S FSPN 45
- Device ID 45

3.2.2.1 Removable hard disk

The removable hard disk is accessible from the rear of the instrument.

In addition to the operating system and the firmware, the R&S FSPN also stores measurement data on that disk. When you remove the hard disk, you can store it and the data on it somewhere secure.

3.2.2.2 AC power supply connection and main power switch

An AC power supply connector and main power switch are located in a unit on the rear panel of the instrument.

Main power switch function:

Position 1: The instrument can be started via the Power key on the front panel.

The OCXO reference frequency is warmed up.

Position O: The entire instrument is disconnected from the AC power supply.

For details, refer to "Connecting to power" on page 15 and Section 3.1.5, "Connecting the AC power", on page 22.

The power supply does not have a replaceable fuse. If the product is connected to the mains but cannot be started, contact Rohde & Schwarz customer support for troubleshooting help.

3.2.2.3 Display port and DVI

You can connect an external monitor or other display device to the R&S FSPN to provide an enlarged display. Two different types of connectors are provided for this purpose:

- Display Port
- DVI (digital visual interface)

For details, see Section 3.1.10, "Connecting an external monitor", on page 27.

3.2.2.4 LAN

The R&S FSPN is equipped with a 1 GBit Ethernet IEEE 802.3u network interface with Auto-MDI(X) functionality. The assignment of the RJ-45 connector supports twisted-pair category 5 UTP/STP cables in a star configuration (UTP stands for *unshielded twisted pair*, and STP for *shielded twisted pair*).

For details, see Section 10, "Network operation and remote control", on page 285.

3.2.2.5 USB ports

The four USB ports on the rear panel (type A) allow you to connect devices like keyboards, mouses or memory sticks.

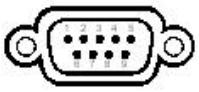
The male USB connector (type B) allows you to connect the R&S FSPN to a computer and establish a remote control connection, for example. (Note: the USB type B interface is not available for instruments with CPU board 1206.3874.00. Check [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "Hardware Info")

All USB connectors support standard 2.0.

3.2.2.6 Sync trigger input and output

The "Sync Trigger Input / Output" connectors allow you to synchronize several devices (for example two R&S FSPNs) with respect to the trigger signal, but also the reference frequency. A 100 MHz signal can be output as a trigger or reference signal to another device, and an external trigger or reference signal can be received at the input connector by the R&S FSPN.

3.2.2.7 Aux. port



A 9-pole SUB-D male connector used to provide low-voltage TTL control signals (max. 5 V). The output signals can be used to control external devices.

3.2.2.8 GPIB interface

The GPIB interface is in compliance with IEEE488 and SCPI. A computer for remote control can be connected via this interface. To set up the connection, a shielded cable is recommended.

For more details, refer to Section 10, "Network operation and remote control", on page 285.

3.2.2.9 OCXO

The OCXO generates a 10 MHz reference signal with a very precise frequency. If no external signal is used, this signal is used as an internal reference. It can also be used to synchronize other connected devices via the REF OUTPUT 10 MHz connector.

Warm-up time for OCXO

When the instrument is switched on, the OCXO requires an extended warm-up time.

3.2.2.10 REF INPUT / REF OUTPUT

The REF INPUT connectors are used to provide an external reference signal to the R&S FSPN.

Various connectors are provided for different reference signals:

Connector	Reference signal	Usage
REF INPUT	1...20 MHz 0...10 dBm	To provide an external reference signal on the R&S FSPN.
REF OUTPUT	1...20 MHz 0...10 dBm	To provide the same external reference signal received by the REF INPUT 1...20 MHz connector to another device, when available.
REF OUTPUT	10 MHz 10 dBm	To provide the internal reference signal from the R&S FSPN to another device continuously. Also used to provide OCXO reference signal to another device.
REF INPUT	100 MHz 0...10 dBm	To provide an external reference signal on the R&S FSPN.
REF OUTPUT	100 MHz 6 dBm	To provide a 100 MHz reference signal from the R&S FSPN to another device.
REF OUTPUT	640 MHz 16 dBm	To provide a 640 MHz reference signal from the R&S FSPN to another device.

SYNC TRIGGER

The SYNC TRIGGER connector can also be used to synchronize the reference frequency on several devices.

3.2.2.11 Labels on R&S FSPN

Labels on the casing inform about:

- Personal safety, see "Meaning of safety labels" on page 15
- Product and environment safety, see Table 3-2
- Identification of the product, see Section 3.2.2.12, "Device ID", on page 45

Table 3-2: Labels regarding R&S FSPN and environment safety

	Labeling in line with EN 50419 for disposal of electrical and electronic equipment after the product has come to the end of its service life. For more information, see "Disposing of electrical and electronic equipment" on page 604.

3.2.2.12 Device ID

The unique device identifier is provided as a barcode sticker on the rear panel of the R&S FSPN.

It consists of the device order number and a serial number.

The serial number is used to define the **default instrument name**, which is:

<Type><variant>-<serial_number>

For example, `FSPN6-123456`.

The instrument name is required to establish a connection to the instrument in a LAN.

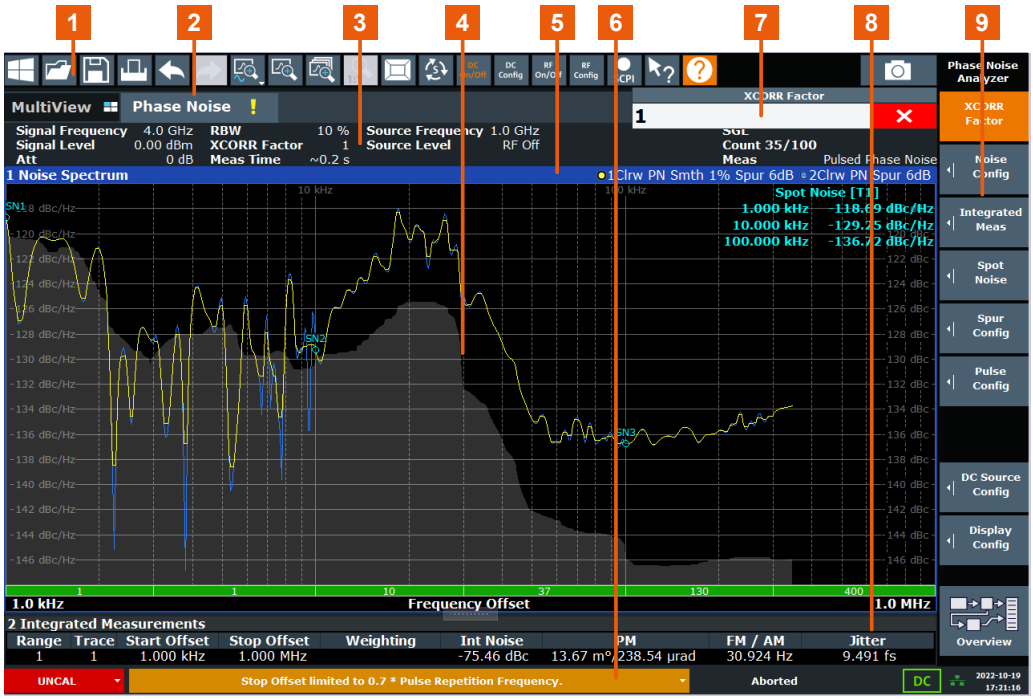
3.3 Operating the instrument

The following topics provide an overview on how to work with the R&S FSPN. They describe what kind of information is displayed in the diagram area, how to operate the R&S FSPN via the front panel keys and other interaction methods, and how to use the Online Help.

- Understanding the display information....46
- Accessing functions....55
- Changing the focus....58
- Entering data....58
- Touchscreen gestures....61
- Displaying results....63
- Remote control....70

3.3.1 Understanding the display information

The following figure shows a measurement diagram in the Phase Noise application. All different information areas are labeled. They are explained in more detail in the following sections.



1 = Toolbar: contains general functionality of the firmware.
2 = Channel tab: contains measurement channel.
3 = Channel bar: shows measurement settings.
4 = Result display: contains measurement results.
5 = Window title bar: contains diagram-specific (trace) information.
6 = Status bar: contains system messages, progress bar and date and time.
7 = Input field.
8 = Diagram footer: contains diagram-specific information.
9 = Softkeys: provide access to measurement functions.

Hiding elements in the display

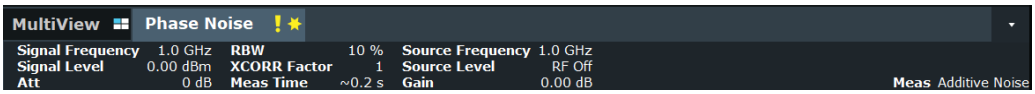
You can hide some of the elements in the display, for example the status bar or channel bar, in order to enlarge the display area for the measurement results ("Setup > Display > Displayed Items").

For details see the R&S FSPN User Manual.

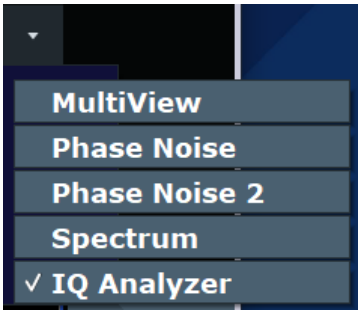
- Channel bar....48
- Window title bar....49
- Marker information....50
- Spot noise information....51
- Measurement progress information....51
- Frequency information in diagram footer....52
- Instrument and status information....52
- Error information....53

3.3.1.1 Channel bar

Using the R&S FSPN you can handle several different measurement tasks (channels) at the same time (although they can only be performed asynchronously). For each channel, a separate tab is displayed on the screen. In order to switch from one channel display to another, simply select the corresponding tab.

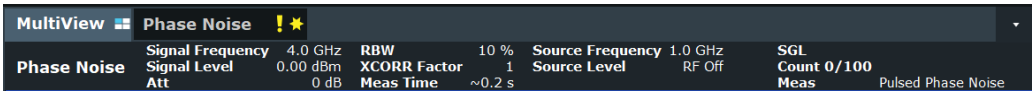


Alternatively, if many tabs are displayed, select the tab selection list icon at the right end of the channel bar and select the channel you want to switch to from the list.



MultiView tab

An additional tab labelled "MultiView" provides an overview of all active channels at a glance. In the "MultiView" tab, each individual window contains its own channel bar with an additional button. Tap this button to switch to the corresponding channel display quickly.



Icons in the channel bar

The star icon (✱) on the tab label indicates that the displayed trace no longer matches the current instrument settings. This may be the case, for example, if a trace is frozen and the instrument settings are changed. As soon as a new measurement is performed, the icon disappears.

The exclamation mark ("!" or ❗) icon indicates that an error or warning is available for that measurement channel. This is particularly useful if the MultiView tab is displayed.

The ⚙ icon indicates the currently active channel during an automatic measurement sequence (**Sequencer** functionality).

Beneath the channel name, information on channel-specific settings for the measurement are displayed in the **channel bar**. Channel information varies depending on the active application.

In addition to the channel-specific settings, the channel bar above the diagram also displays information on instrument settings that affect the measurement results even

though this is not immediately apparent from the display of the measured values. This information is displayed only when applicable for the current measurement.

The following table contains all labels that might be displayed in the Spectrum and Receiver applications.

Table 3-3: Channel settings displayed in the channel bar

Label	Information
Signal Frequency	Current carrier frequency of the applied signal.
Signal Level	Currently level measured on the carrier frequency.
Att	Current RF attenuation.
RBW	Current Resolution bandwidth (RBW). The RBW is a function of the start offset frequency of each half decade included in the measurement.
XCORR Factor	Current cross-correlation factor. The cross-correlation factor defines the number of cross-correlations are done in each half decade included in the measurement.
Meas Time (estimated)	Current estimated measurement time. The measurement time depends, among other things, on the offset frequency, the resolution bandwidth or the number of averages / cross-correlations that you have defined.
SGL	Current number of measurements performed in a single sweep. Only displayed if you are in single sweep measurement mode.
Count	The current signal count for measurement tasks that involve a specific number of subsequent sweeps.
Meas	Currently selected measurement

Icons for individual settings

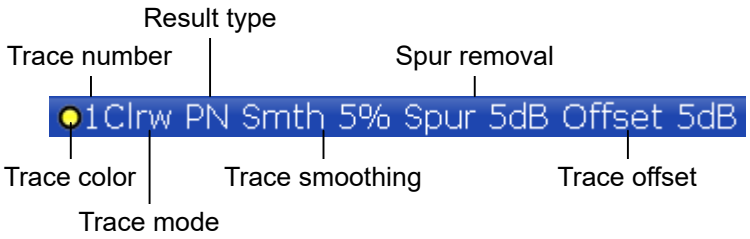
A bullet next to the setting indicates that user-defined settings are used, not automatic settings. A green bullet indicates this setting is valid and the measurement is correct. A red bullet indicates an invalid setting that does not provide useful results.

3.3.1.2 Window title bar

Each channel in the R&S FSPN display may contain several windows. Each window can display either a graph or a table as a result of the channel measurement. Which type of result evaluation is displayed in which window is defined in the display configuration (see Section 3.3.6, "Displaying results", on page 63). The window's title bar indicates which type of evaluation is displayed.

Trace Information in Window Title Bar

Information on the displayed traces is indicated in the window title bar.



Trace color	Color of trace display in diagram
Trace number	Number of the trace (1 to 6)
Trace Mode	Abbreviation of the trace mode: • Clrw Clear Write trace • Max Max Hold trace • Min Min Hold trace • Avg Average trace • View Frozen trace • WrH Write Hold trace
Result type	Type of result the trace represents. • PN • AM • PN + AM
Trace smoothing	Trace smoothing characteristics. Only displayed if trace smoothing has been turned on for a trace.
Spur removal	Spur removal characteristics. Only displayed if spur removal has been turned on for a trace.
Trace offset	Trace offset characteristics. Only displayed if an offset has been defined for a trace.

3.3.1.3 Marker information

Marker information is provided either in the diagram grid or in separate marker tables, depending on the configuration.

Marker information in diagram grid

Within the diagram, the x-axis and y-axis positions of the last 2 markers or delta markers that were set are displayed, if available, as well as their index. The value in the square brackets after the index indicates the trace to which the marker is assigned. (Example: M2[1] defines marker 2 on trace 1.) For more than 2 markers, a separate marker table is displayed beneath the diagram by default.

Marker information in marker table

In addition to the marker information displayed within the diagram grid, separate marker tables may be added to the display. These tables provide the following information for all active markers:

Table 3-4: Regular marker table

Label	Information
Wnd	Window type the marker is positioned in. (Only if there is more than one window containing a phase noise diagram.)
Type	Marker type: N (normal), D (delta), T (temporary, internal)
Ref	Reference (for delta markers)
Trc	Trace to which the marker is assigned
X-value	x-value of the marker
Y-value	y-value of the marker

3.3.1.4 Spot noise information

Spot noise information in diagram grid

The diagram contains information about all spot noise positions [T<x>]. Spot noise information is made up out of the position of the spot noise measurement on the x-axis and the y-axis. The value in the square brackets after the index indicates the trace to which the spot noise calculation is assigned (Example: [T1] indicates trace 1). Note that you can also display spot noise information in a separate table.

Spot noise information in spot noise table

The R&S FSPN also provides a numerical result table for the spot noise measurement. The spot noise table has to be added deliberately. Note that the spot noise table only contains information when the calculation of spot noise has been turned on.

Table 3-5: Spot noise information result table

Label	Information
Wnd	Measurement window that the spot noise has been calculated for. (Only if there is more than one window containing a phase noise diagram.)
Offset	Offset frequency or spot noise position on the x-axis of the Phase Noise diagram.
Noise [T<x>]	Measured noise on the spot noise position for each active trace.

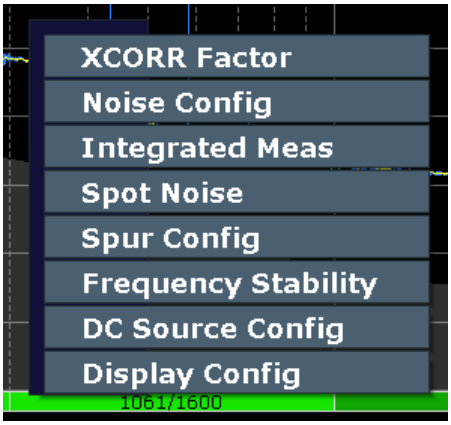
3.3.1.5 Measurement progress information

The Phase Noise result display shows the progress of the measurement in a series of green bars at the bottom of the diagram area. For each half decade in the measure-

ment, the R&S FSPN adds a bar that spans the frequency range of the corresponding half decade.

The bar has several features.

- Measurement times less than 1 s
  The numbers within the green bar indicate the number of cross-correlation operations applied to the corresponding half decade.
- Measurement times greater than 1 s
  The numbers within the green bar show the progress of the cross-correlation operations in the half decade the application currently works on.
  The first number is the current, the second number the total count of cross-correlations for that half decade. The bars of half decades in which a measurement is still running has a lighter tone of green than bars of half decades in which the measurement has already finished (see image below).
- A double-click on the bar opens the "Noise Config" dialog box to define the cross-correlation factor for that half decade.
- A right-click on the bar opens a context menu.



The context menu provides easy access to various parameters to set up the measurement.

3.3.1.6 Frequency information in diagram footer

Graphical result displays contain information in the diagram footer. The information (beneath the diagram) depends on the result display.

The contents depend on the application and the result display.

Label	Information
Start offset	Start offset frequency
Stop offset	Stop offset frequency

3.3.1.7 Instrument and status information

Global instrument settings and functions, the instrument status and any irregularities are indicated in the status bar beneath the diagram.

In the MultiView tab the status bar always displays the information for the currently selected measurement.

The following information is displayed:

Instrument status

DC	The state of the DC Power features. • white label = DC Power has been turned off • green label = DC Power has been turned on and is within the defined limits • red label = DC Power has been turned on and violates the defined limits
EXT REF	The R&S FSPN is configured for operation with an external reference.

Progress

The status of the current operation is displayed in the status bar. This includes the remaining measurement time for measurements that last longer than 1 second.

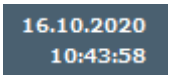
Display of the remaining measurement time is supported by the following measurements:

- Phase noise
- Baseband noise

In the MultiView tab, the progress bar indicates the status of the currently selected measurement, not the measurement currently being performed by a Sequencer, for example.

Date and time

The date and time settings of the instrument are displayed in the status bar.



Error messages and warnings

If errors or irregularities are detected, a keyword and an error message, if available, are displayed in the status bar.

3.3.1.8 Error information

If errors or irregularities are detected, a keyword and an error message, if available, are displayed in the status bar.

Depending on the type of message, the status message is indicated in varying colors.

Table 3-6: Status bar information - color coding

Color	Type	Description
red	Error	An error occurred at the start or during a measurement, e.g. due to missing data or wrong settings, so that the measurement cannot be started or completed correctly.
orange	Warning	An irregular situation occurred during measurement, e.g. the settings no longer match the displayed results, or the connection to an external device was interrupted temporarily.
gray	Information	Information on the status of individual processing steps.
no color	No errors	No message displayed - normal operation.
green	Measurement successful	Some applications visualize that the measurement was successfull by showing a messsage.

If any error information is available for a measurement channel, an exclamation mark is displayed next to the channel name (!). This is particularly useful when the MultiView tab is displayed, as the status bar in the MultiView tab always displays the information for the currently selected measurement only.

Furthermore, a status bit is set in the `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO` register for the application concerned (see Section 10.2.2.8, "STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO register", on page 295). Messages of a specific type can be queried using the `SYST:ERR:EXT?` command, see `SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended?` on page 567.

Table 3-7: Keywords in the status bar

Message	Meaning
IF OVLD	Overload of the IF signal path in the A/D converter or in the digital IF. Increase attenuation or remove the signal from the RF input.
LOUNL	Error in the instrument's frequency processing hardware was detected.
NO REF	Instrument was set to an external reference but no signal was detected on the reference input.
OVEN	The OCXO reference frequency has not yet reached its operating temperature. The message usually disappears a few minutes after power has been switched on.
RF OVLD	Overload of the input mixer or of the analog IF path. Reduce the input level.
UNCAL	One of the following conditions applies: • Correction data has been switched off. • No correction values are available, for example after a firmware update. • Record the correction data by performing a self alignment
WRONG_FW	The firmware version is out-of-date and does not support the currently installed hardware. Until the firmware version is updated, this error message is displayed and self-alignment fails. (For details refer to the R&S FSPN User Manual).

3.3.2 Accessing functions

All tasks necessary to operate the instrument can be performed using the user interface. Apart from instrument specific keys, all other keys that correspond to an external keyboard (for example arrow keys, [Enter] key) operate conform to Microsoft.

For most tasks, there are at least 2 alternative methods to perform them:

- Using the touchscreen
- Using other elements provided by the front panel, for example the keypad, rotary knob, or arrow and position keys.

The measurement and instrument functions and settings can be accessed by selecting one of the following elements:

- System and function keys on the front panel of the instrument
- Softkeys on the touchscreen
- Context menus for specific elements on the touchscreen
- Icons on the tool bar in the touchscreen
- Displayed setting on the touchscreen

- Toolbar 55
- Softkeys 56
- Context menus 57
- On-screen keyboard 57

3.3.2.1 Toolbar

The icons in the toolbar provide access to general functions.

You can hide the toolbar display, for example when using remote control, in order to enlarge the display area for the measurement results ("Setup > Display > Displayed Items"). See the R&S FSPN User Manual for details.

	Windows: opens the Windows "Start" menu and task bar.
	Open: opens a file from the instrument or an external device ("Save/Recall" menu).
	Store: stores data on the instrument or an external device ("Save/Recall" menu).
	Print: defines print settings ("Print" menu).

	Undo: reverts last operation
	Redo: repeats previously reverted operation
	Select: the cursor can be used to select (and move) elements in the display (markers, lines etc.).
	Zoom mode: displays a dotted rectangle in the diagram that can be expanded to define the zoom area.
	Multiple zoom mode: multiple zoom areas can be defined for the same diagram.
	Zoom off: displays the diagram in its original size.
	SmartGrid: activates "SmartGrid" mode to configure the screen layout.
	Sequencer: opens the "Sequencer" menu to perform consecutive measurements.
	DC Power: turns the DC power output on and off.
	DC Configuration: provides quick access to configure the main parameters for DC power supply.
	Help (+ Select): allows you to select an element for which context-specific help is displayed.
	Help: displays context-sensitive help topic for currently selected element.
	Print immediately: prints the current display (screenshot) as configured.
In "SmartGrid" mode only:	
	Close: Exit "SmartGrid" mode.

3.3.2.2 Softkeys

Softkeys are virtual keys provided by the software. Thus, more functions can be provided than those that can be accessed directly via the function keys on the instrument.

Softkeys are dynamic: depending on the selected function key, a different list of softkeys is displayed on the right side of the screen.

A list of softkeys for a certain function key is also called a menu. Softkeys can either perform a specific function or open a dialog box.

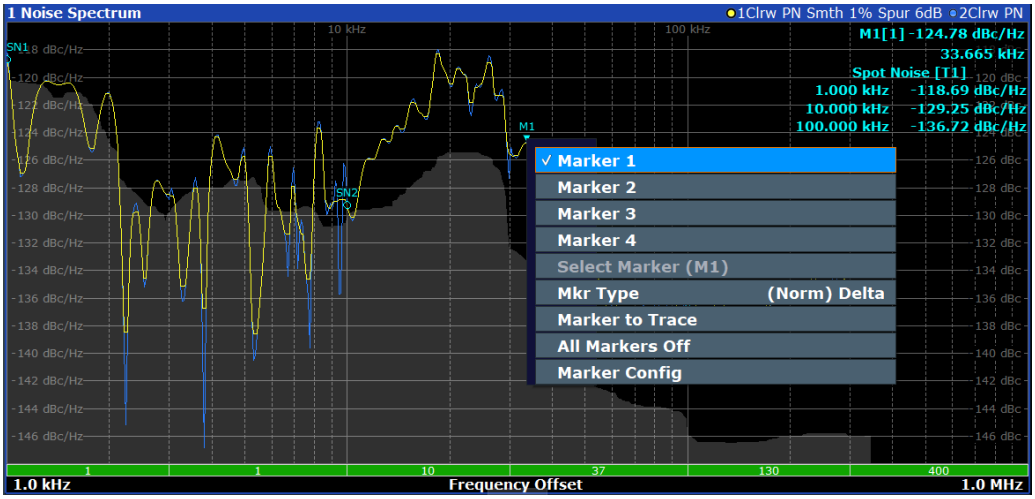
Recognizing the softkey status by color

Color	Meaning
orange	associated dialog box is open
blue	associated function is active; for toggle keys: currently active state
gray	instrument function is temporarily not available due to a specific setting or missing option

You can hide the softkey display, e.g. when using remote control, in order to enlarge the display area for the measurement results ("Setup > Display > Displayed Items"). See the User Manual for details.

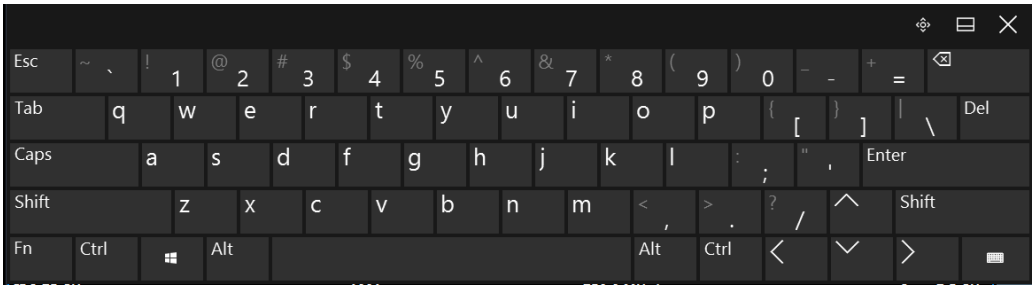
3.3.2.3 Context menus

Several items in the diagram area have context menus (for example markers, traces or the channel bar). If you right-click on one of these items (or tap it for about 1 second), a menu is displayed which contains the same functions as the corresponding softkey. This is useful, for example, when the softkey display is hidden.



3.3.2.4 On-screen keyboard

The on-screen keyboard is an additional means of interacting with the instrument without having to connect an external keyboard.



The on-screen keyboard display can be switched on and off as desired using the "On-Screen Keyboard" function key beneath the screen.

When you press this key, the display switches between the following options:

- Keyboard displayed at the top of the screen
- Keyboard displayed at the bottom of the screen
- No keyboard displayed

You can use the TAB key on the on-screen keyboard to move the focus from one field to another in dialog boxes.

3.3.3 Changing the focus

Any interaction using the keypad, scrollbar or knobs always affects the currently focused element in the display, e.g. a dialog field, diagram, or table row. The currently focused element is indicated by a blue frame (diagram, window, table) or is otherwise highlighted (softkey, marker etc.). To move the focus, select the element on the touch-screen.

3.3.4 Entering data

You can enter data in dialog boxes using any of the following methods:

- Using the touchscreen, via the on-screen keyboard
- Using other elements provided by the front panel, e.g. the keypad, rotary knob, or navigation keys
  The rotary knob acts like the [ENTER] key when it is pressed.
- Using a connected external keyboard

Transparent dialog boxes

You can change the transparency of the dialog boxes to see the results in the windows behind the dialog box. Thus, you can see the effects that the changes you make to the settings have on the results immediately.

To change the transparency, select the transparency icon at the top of the dialog box. A slider is displayed. To hide the slider, select the transparency icon again.

(The title bar of the dialog box is always slightly transparent and is not affected by the slider.)

Particularities in Windows dialog boxes

In some cases, e.g. if you want to install a printer, original Windows dialog boxes are used. In these dialog boxes, the rotary knob and function keys do not work. Use the touchscreen instead.

3.3.4.1 Entering numeric parameters

If a field requires numeric input, the keypad provides only numbers.

1. Enter the parameter value using the keypad, or change the currently used parameter value by using the rotary knob (small steps) or the [UP] or [DOWN] keys (large steps).
2. After entering the numeric value via keypad, press the corresponding unit key.
   The unit is added to the entry.
3. If the parameter does not require a unit, confirm the entered value by pressing [ENTER] or any of the unit keys.
   The editing line is highlighted to confirm the entry.

3.3.4.2 Entering alphanumeric parameters

If a field requires alphanumeric input, you can use the on-screen keyboard to enter numbers and (special) characters (see Section 3.3.2.4, "On-screen keyboard", on page 57).

Alternatively, you can use the keypad. Every alphanumeric key represents several characters and one number. The decimal point key (.) represents special characters, and the sign key (-) toggles between capital and small letters. For the assignment, refer to Table 3-8.

You can change the default behavior of the keypad for text input. This is useful if you frequently enter numeric values in text fields, for example to define file names consisting of numbers.

For details, see "Number block behavior" on page 276.

To enter numbers and (special) characters via the keypad

1. Press the key once to enter the first possible value.
2. All characters available via this key are displayed.
3. To choose another value provided by this key, press the key again, until your desired value is displayed.
4. With every key stroke, the next possible value of this key is displayed. If all possible values have been displayed, the series starts with the first value again. For information on the series, refer to Table 3-8.
5. To change from capital to small letters and vice versa, press the sign key (-).
6. When you have chosen the desired value, wait for 2 seconds (to use the same key again), or start the next entry by pressing another key.

To enter a blank

► Press the "Space" bar, or press "0" and wait 2 seconds.

To correct an entry

1. Using the arrow keys, move the cursor to the right of the entry you want to delete.
2. Press [BACKSPACE].
   The entry to the left of the cursor is deleted.
3. Enter your correction.

To complete the entry

► Press [ENTER] or the rotary knob.

To abort the entry

► Press [ESC].
The dialog box is closed without changing the settings.

Table 3-8: Keys for alphanumeric parameters

Key name (upper inscription)	Series of (special) characters and number provided
7	7 µ Ω ° € ¥ $ ¢
8	A B C 8 Ä ÆÅ Ç
9	D E F 9 É
4	G H I 4
5	J K L 5
6	M N O 6 Ñ Ö

Key name (upper inscription)	Series of (special) characters and number provided
1	P Q R S 1
2	T U V 2 Ü
3	W X Y Z 3
0	<blank> 0 – @ + / \ < > = % &
.	. * : _ , ; " ' ? ( ) #
–	<toggles between capital and small letters>

3.3.5 Touchscreen gestures

A touchscreen allows you to interact with the software using various finger gestures on the screen. The basic gestures supported by the software and most applications are described here. Further actions using the same gestures may be possible.

Tapping

Touch the screen quickly, usually on a specific element.

You can tap most elements on the screen; in particular, any elements you can also click on with a mouse pointer.

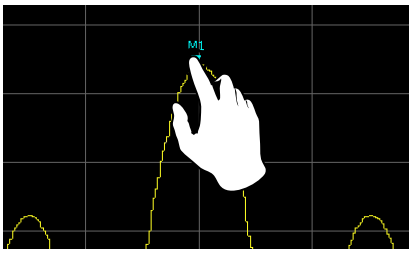
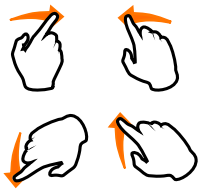


Figure 3-3: Tapping

Double-tapping

Tap the screen twice, in quick succession.

Double-tap a diagram or the window title bar to maximize a window in the display, or to restore the original size.



Dragging

Move your finger from one position to another on the display, keeping your finger on the display the whole time.

By dragging your finger over a table or diagram you can pan the displayed area of the table or diagram to show results that were previously out of view.

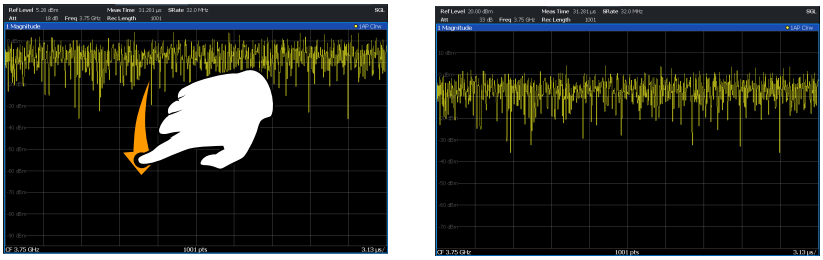
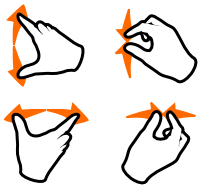


Figure 3-4: Dragging



Pinching and spreading two fingers

Move two fingers together on the display (pinch) or move two fingers apart on the display (spread).

When you pinch two fingers in the display, you decrease the size of the currently displayed area, showing the surrounding areas previously out of view.

When you spread two fingers in the display, you increase the size of the currently displayed area, showing more details.

You can pinch or spread your fingers vertically, horizontally, or diagonally. The direction in which you move your fingers determines which dimension of the display is changed.

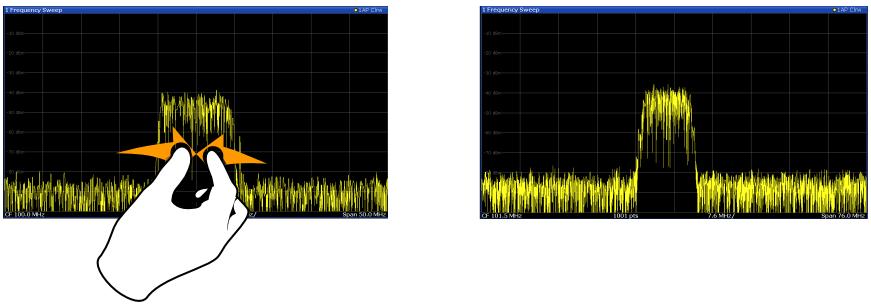


Figure 3-5: Pinching

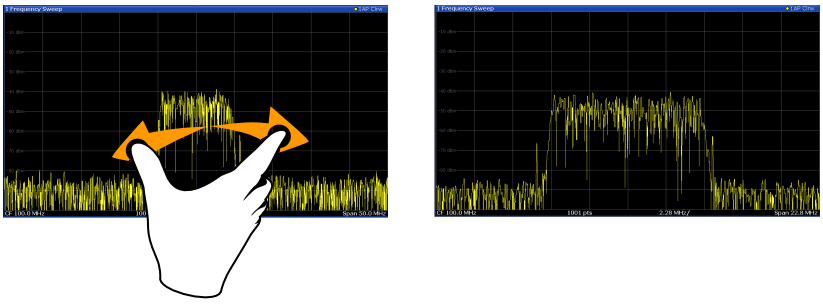


Figure 3-6: Spreading

Touch gestures in diagrams change measurement settings

When you change the display using touch gestures, the corresponding measurement settings are adapted. This is different to selecting an area on the screen in zoom mode, where merely the resolution of the displayed trace points is changed temporarily (graphical zoom).

Mouse vs. touch actions

Any user interface elements that react to actions by a mouse pointer also react to finger gestures on the screen, and vice versa. The following touch actions correspond to mouse actions:

Table 3-9: Correlation of mouse and touch actions

Mouse operation	Touch operation
Click	Tap
Double-click	Double-tap
Click and hold	Touch and hold
Right-click	Touch, hold for 1 second and release
Drag-&-drop (= click and hold, then drag and release)	Touch, then drag and release
Mouse wheel to scroll up or down	Swipe
Dragging scrollbars to scroll up or down, left or right	Swipe
In (graphical) Zoom mode only: dragging the borders of the displayed rectangle to change its size	Touch, then drag and release

Example:

You can scroll through a long table in conventional mouse operation by clicking in the table's scrollbar repeatedly. In touch operation, you would scroll through the table by dragging the table up and down with your finger.

3.3.6 Displaying results

The results of a measurement channel can be evaluated in many different ways, both graphically and numerically. For each evaluation method the results are displayed in a separate window in the tab.

The R&S FSPN allows you to configure the display to suit your specific requirements and optimize analysis.

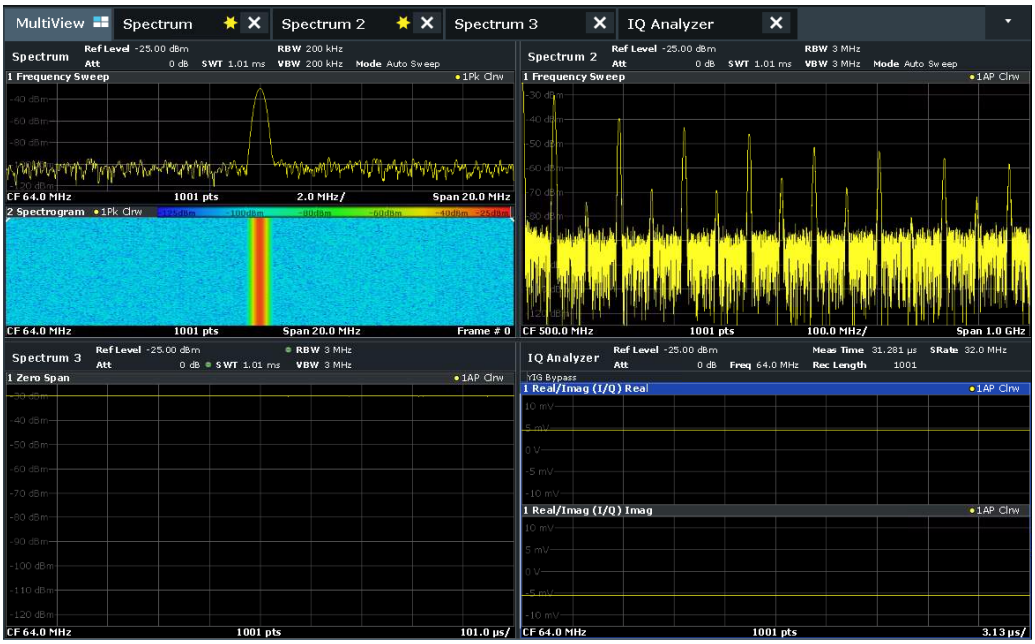
3.3.6.1 Activating and deactivating channels

When you activate an application, a new measurement channel is created which determines the measurement settings for that application. The same application can be activated with different measurement settings by creating several channels for the same

application. Whenever you switch channels, the corresponding measurement settings are restored. Each channel is displayed in a separate tab on the screen.

An additional tab ("MultiView") provides an overview of all currently active channels at once.

Only one measurement can be performed at any time, namely the one in the currently active channel. However, in order to perform the configured measurements consecutively, a Sequencer function is provided.



To start a new channel

1. Select [Mode].
2. In the "Mode" dialog box, select the required application on the "New Channel" tab.
   A new tab is displayed for the new channel.

Remote command:

`INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]` on page 352/ `INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate` on page 352

To change the application in an active channel

1. Select the tab of the channel you want to change.
2. Select [Mode].
3. In the "Mode" dialog box, select the new application to be displayed on the "Replace Current Channel" tab.
   The selected application is displayed in the current channel.

Remote command:

INSTrument:CREate:REPLace on page 353

To close a measurement channel

►

Select the "Close" icon on the tab of the measurement channel.

The tab is closed, any running measurements are aborted, and all results for that channel are deleted.

Remote command:

INSTrument:DELete on page 353

3.3.6.2 Laying out the result display with the smartgrid

Measurement results can be evaluated in many different ways, for example graphically, as summary tables, statistical evaluations etc. Each type of evaluation is displayed in a separate window in the channel tab. Up to 16 individual windows can be displayed per channel (i.e. per tab). To arrange the diagrams and tables on the screen, the Rohde & Schwarz SmartGrid function helps you find the target position simply and quickly.

Principally, the layout of the windows on the screen is based on an underlying grid, the SmartGrid. However, the SmartGrid is dynamic and flexible, allowing for many different layout possibilities. The SmartGrid functionality provides the following basic features:

- Windows can be arranged in columns or in rows, or in a combination of both.
- Windows can be arranged in up to four rows and four columns.
- Windows are moved simply by dragging them to a new position on the screen, possibly changing the layout of the other windows, as well.
- All evaluation methods available for the currently selected measurement are displayed as icons in the evaluation bar. If the evaluation bar contains more icons than can be displayed at once on the screen, it can be scrolled vertically. The same evaluation method can be displayed in multiple windows simultaneously.
- New windows are added by dragging an evaluation icon from the evaluation bar to the screen. The position of each new window depends on where you drop the evaluation icon in relation to the existing windows.
- All display configuration actions are only possible in SmartGrid mode. When SmartGrid mode is activated, the evaluation bar replaces the current softkey menu display. When the SmartGrid mode is deactivated again, the previous softkey menu display is restored.

- Background information: the smartgrid principle....66
- How to activate smartgrid mode....67
- How to add a new result window....67
- How to close a result window....68
- How to arrange the result windows....68

Background information: the smartgrid principle

SmartGrid display

During any positioning action, the underlying SmartGrid is displayed. Different colors and frames indicate the possible new positions. The position in the SmartGrid where you drop the window determines its position on the screen.

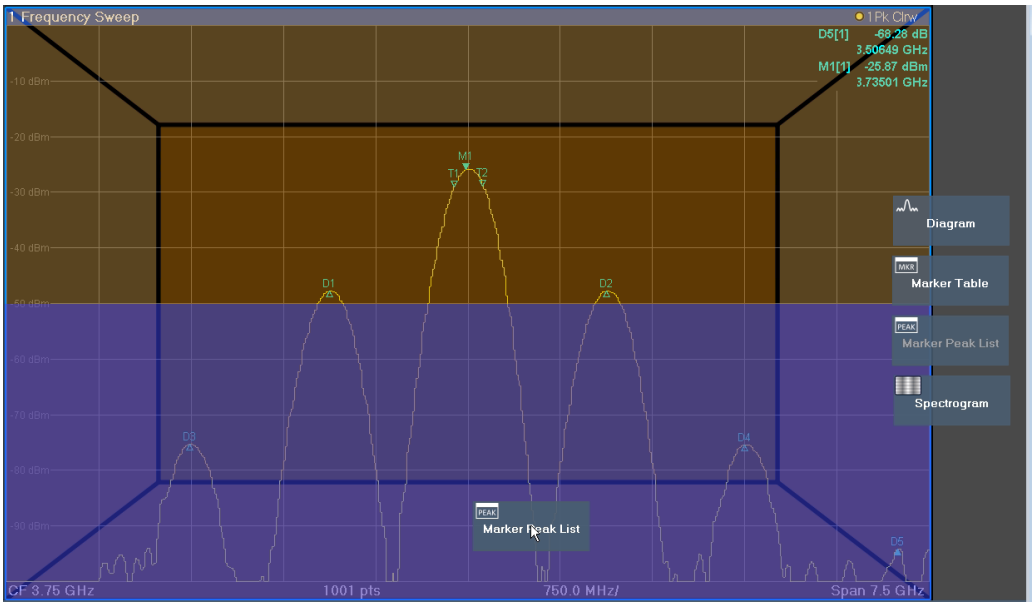


Figure 3-7: Moving a window in SmartGrid mode

The brown area indicates the possible "drop area" for the window, i.e. the area in which the window can be placed. A blue area indicates the (approximate) layout of the window as it would be if the icon were dropped at the current position. The frames indicate the possible destinations of the new window with respect to the existing windows: above/below, right/left or replacement (as illustrated in Figure 3-8). If an existing window would be replaced, the drop area is highlighted in a darker color shade.

Positioning the window

The screen can be divided into up to four rows. Each row can be split into up to four columns, where each row can have a different number of columns. However, rows always span the entire width of the screen and may not be interrupted by a column. A single row is available as the drop area for the window in the SmartGrid. The row can be split into columns, or a new row can be inserted above or below the existing row (if the maximum of 4 has not yet been reached).

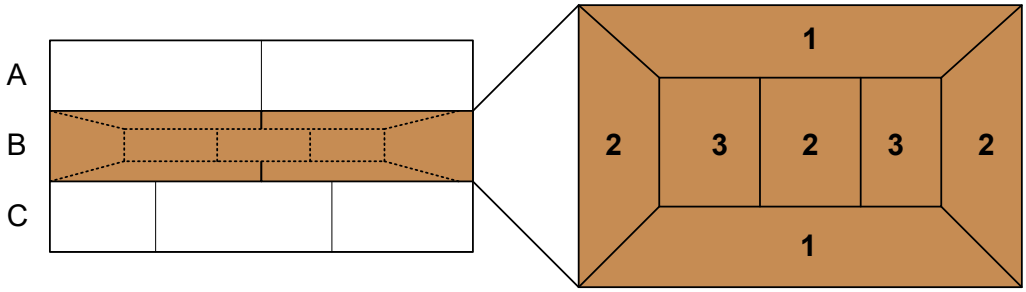


Figure 3-8: SmartGrid window positions

1 = Insert row above or below the existing row
2 = Create a new column in the existing row
3 = Replace a window in the existing row

SmartGrid functions

Once the evaluation icon has been dropped, icons in each window provide delete and move functions.

The "Move" icon allows you to move the position of the window, possibly changing the size and position of the other displayed windows.

The "Delete" icon allows you to close the window, enlarging the display of the remaining windows.

How to activate smartgrid mode

All display configuration actions are only possible in SmartGrid mode. In SmartGrid mode the evaluation bar replaces the current softkey menu display. When the SmartGrid mode is deactivated again, the previous softkey menu display is restored.

► To activate SmartGrid mode, do one of the following:

-

  Select the "SmartGrid" icon from the toolbar.
- Select "Display Config" in the configuration "Overview".
- Select "Display Config" from the [Meas Config] menu.

The SmartGrid functions and the evaluation bar are displayed.

To close the SmartGrid mode and restore the previous softkey menu, select the "Close" icon, or press any key.

How to add a new result window

Each type of evaluation is displayed in a separate window. Up to 16 individual windows can be displayed per channel (i.e. per tab).

1. Activate SmartGrid mode.

   All evaluation methods available for the currently selected measurement are displayed as icons in the evaluation bar.

2. Select the icon for the required evaluation method from the evaluation bar.

3. Drag the required icon from the evaluation bar to the SmartGrid, which is displayed in the diagram area, and drop it at the required position. (See "How to arrange the result windows" on page 68 for more information on positioning the window).

Remote command:

`LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 459 / `LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?` on page 463

How to close a result window

► To close a window, activate SmartGrid mode and select the "Delete" icon for the window.

Remote command:

`LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]` on page 461 / `LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove` on page 464

How to arrange the result windows

1. Select an icon from the evaluation bar or the "Move" icon for an existing evaluation window.

2. Drag the evaluation over the SmartGrid.
   A blue area shows where the window will be placed.

3. Move the window until a suitable area is indicated in blue.

4. Drop the window in the target area.

   The windows are rearranged to the selected layout, and "Delete" and "Move" icons are displayed in each window.

5. To close a window, select the corresponding "Delete" icon.

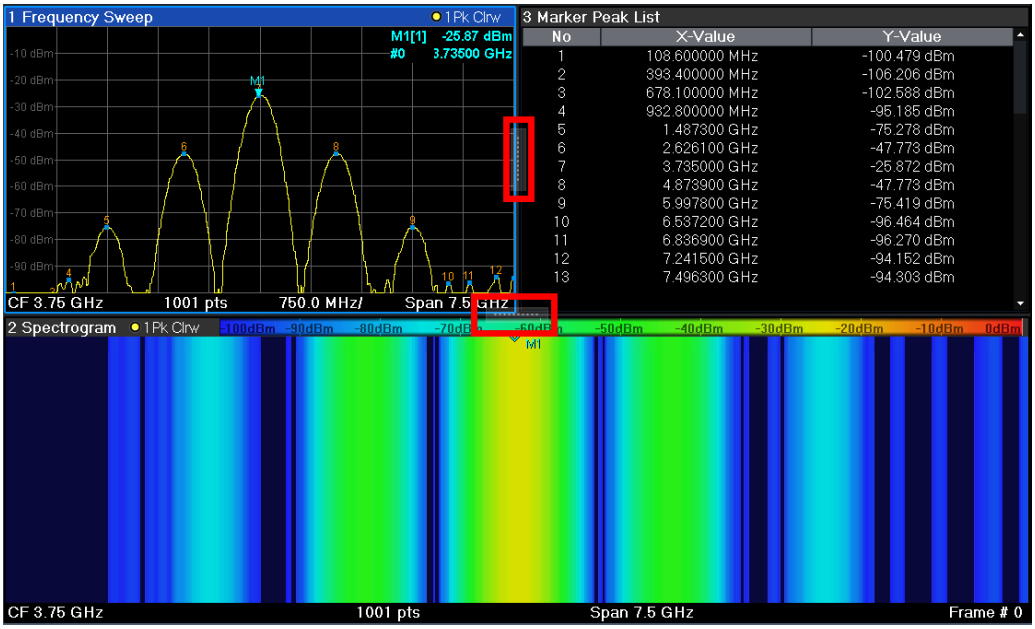
Remote command:

LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow] on page 461 / LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace on page 464

LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow] on page 460

3.3.6.3 Changing the size of windows

Each channel tab may contain several windows to evaluate the measurement results using different methods. A "splitter" allows you to change the size of neighboring windows.



The splitters are not available in SmartGrid mode.

► To change the size of two neighboring windows, drag the splitter between the windows in either direction.

3.3.6.4 Switching between a split and maximized window display

To get an overview of the results, displaying several windows at the same time may be helpful. However, the individual windows may become rather small. In this case it is useful to maximize an individual window to the entire screen temporarily in order to analyze the results in more detail.

To switch between a split and a maximized display without having to close and re-open windows, press [SPLIT/MAXIMIZE] on the front panel. In maximized display, the currently focused window is maximized. In split display, all active windows are displayed.

Alternatively, double-tap the title bar of a window to maximize it.

3.3.6.5 Changing the display

- Displaying a simulation of the entire front panel of the instrument on the screen ("Front Panel")
- Displaying the main function hardkeys in a separate window on the screen ("Mini Front Panel")
- Hiding or showing various screen elements
- Selecting a display theme and colors
- Changing the display update rate
- Activating or deactivating the touch-sensitivity of the screen
- Zooming into the diagram

3.3.7 Remote control

In addition to working with the R&S FSPN interactively, located directly at the instrument, it is also possible to operate and control it from a remote PC. Various methods for remote control are supported:

- Connecting the instrument to a (LAN) network
  (See the R&S FSPN user manual.)
- Using the Windows Remote Desktop application in a LAN network
- Connecting a PC via the GPIB interface

How to configure the remote control interfaces is described in the User Manual.

The R&S FSPN is delivered with *IECWIN* installed, the auxiliary remote control tool provided free of charge by Rohde & Schwarz.

For details on the IECWIN tool, see the "Network and Remote Control" chapter of the R&S FSPN User Manual.

3.3.7.1 Remote desktop connection

Remote Desktop is a Windows application which can be used to access and control the instrument from a remote computer through a LAN connection. While the instrument is in operation, the instrument screen contents are displayed on the remote computer. Remote Desktop provides access to all of the applications, files, and network resources of the instrument. Thus, remote operation of the instrument is possible.

The Remote Desktop Client is part of the installed Windows operating system. For other versions of Windows, Microsoft offers the Remote Desktop Client as an add-on.

3.3.7.2 Connecting a PC via the GPIB interface

You can connect a PC to the R&S FSPN via the GPIB interface to send remote commands to control and operate the instrument. You can configure the GPIB address and the ID response string. The GPIB language is set as SCPI by default but can be changed to emulate other instruments.

A GPIB interface is integrated on the rear panel of the instrument.

3.4 Trying out the instrument

Overview of tutorials

Initial setup:

- "Preparing the R&S FSPN" on page 72
- "Selecting the phase noise application" on page 72
- "Performing a preset" on page 73

Measurement selection

- "Selecting a measurement" on page 73

The phase noise measurement

- "Measuring phase noise" on page 74
- "Measuring amplitude noise" on page 75
- "Measuring spurs" on page 75
- "Measuring spot noise" on page 76
- "Measuring integrated noise" on page 76

The baseband noise measurement

- "How to measure baseband noise at the RF input" on page 77
- "How to measure baseband noise at the baseband input" on page 77

Trace smoothing

- "How to smooth the trace by averaging the measurement data" on page 78
- "How to smooth the trace by adjusting the number of XCORR operations" on page 79
- "How to smooth the trace graphically" on page 79
- "How to remove spurs from a trace" on page 80

Integration ranges

- "How to define integration ranges" on page 80
- "How to correct integrated measurements" on page 82

The cross-correlation gain indicator

- "How to control the cross-correlation gain indicator (gray area)" on page 83

Miscellaneous evaluation tools

- "Zooming into the results" on page 83
- "Labeling traces" on page 84
- "Exporting measurement data" on page 84

Frequency configuration

- "How to define the measurement range" on page 85
- "How to search for signals" on page 85
- "How to define the capture range for the signal search" on page 85
- "How to define a carrier frequency manually" on page 86

The half decade configuration table

- "How to work with the half decade configuration table" on page 86

DUT power supply

- "How to supply DUTs with current or voltage" on page 87

- Initial setup....72
- Measurements....73
- Result evaluation....78
- Measurement configuration....84

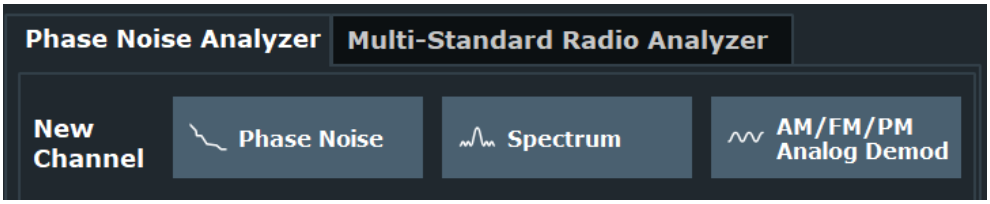
3.4.1 Initial setup

Preparing the R&S FSPN

1. Connect the R&S FSPN to an electrical outlet as described in Section 3.1.5, "Connecting the AC power", on page 22.
2. Turn on the R&S FSPN as described in Section 3.1.6, "Switching the instrument on and off", on page 23.

Selecting the phase noise application

1. Select the [MODE] key.
2. Select the "Phase Noise" item in the "Mode" dialog box.



There's more than one way to skin a cat

In most cases, the firmware of the R&S FSPN provides several ways to change measurement parameters. For example, the measurement range can be defined via the [FREQ] key, the "MEAS CONFIG" key or the "Overview" dialog box.

All procedures in this chapter use the "Overview" dialog box as a starting point (when possible). You can reach this dialog via the "Overview" softkey displayed at the bottom of the softkey bar on the right side of the diagram area.

Performing a preset

Before configuring and starting a new measurement, it is always recommended to perform a preset and restore the default configuration of the instrument or the measurement application.

1. Select the [PRESET] key on the front panel to restore the default state of the R&S FSPN.
2. Enter the "Overview" dialog box and select the "Preset Channel" item to restore the default state of the selected measurement channel. All other measurement channels keep their custom configuration.

3.4.2 Measurements

Measuring the phase noise characteristics of a DUT requires a simple measurement setup consisting of the R&S FSPN and a DUT.

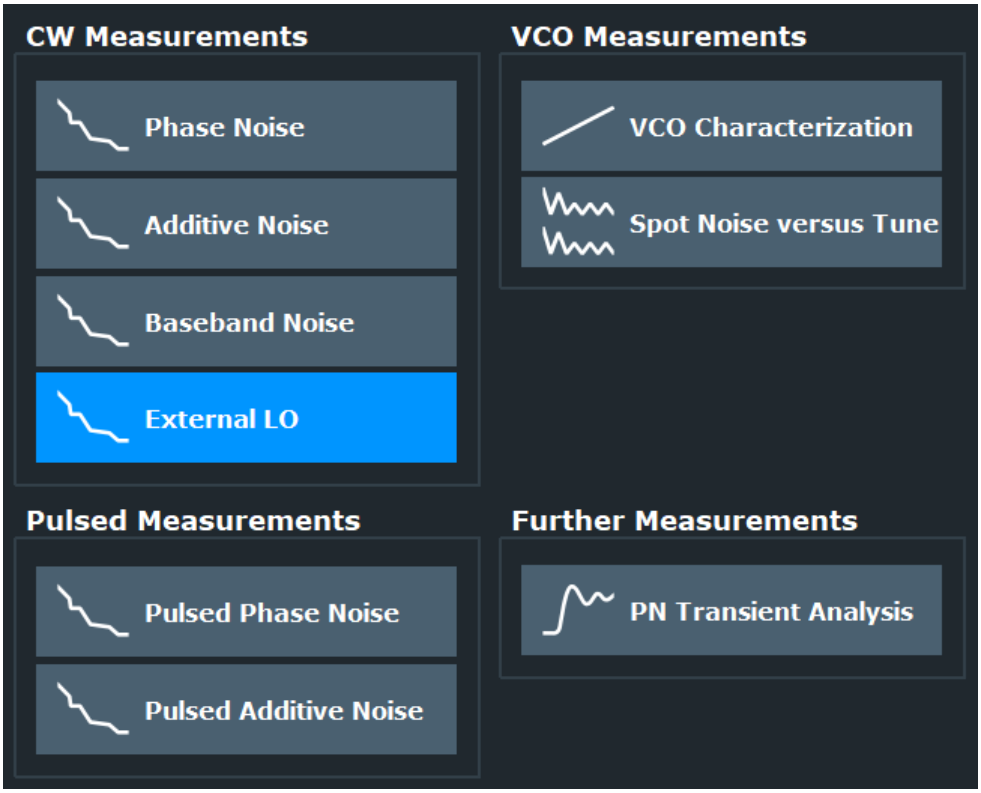
- Measurement selection 73
- Phase noise measurement 74
- Baseband noise measurement 76
- Adding another measurement channel 78

3.4.2.1 Measurement selection

Selecting a measurement

► Select the [MEAS] key.

The R&S FSPN opens a dialog box to select the measurement.



3.4.2.2 Phase noise measurement

Test setup

Connect the DUT via cable to the RF input of the R&S FSPN as shown in the illustration.

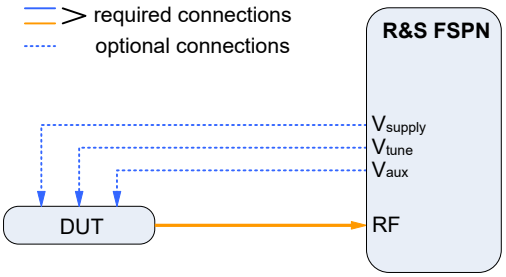


Figure 3-9: Typical test setup for basic noise measurements

Measuring phase noise

1. Perform a [PRESET].

   The application automatically starts a continuous measurement.

First, it searches for a carrier signal (see How to search for signals). When one has been found, it measures the noise characteristics of the DUT in the default measurement (or frequency offset) range.
If no carrier could be found, a corresponding error message is displayed in the status bar below the diagram.

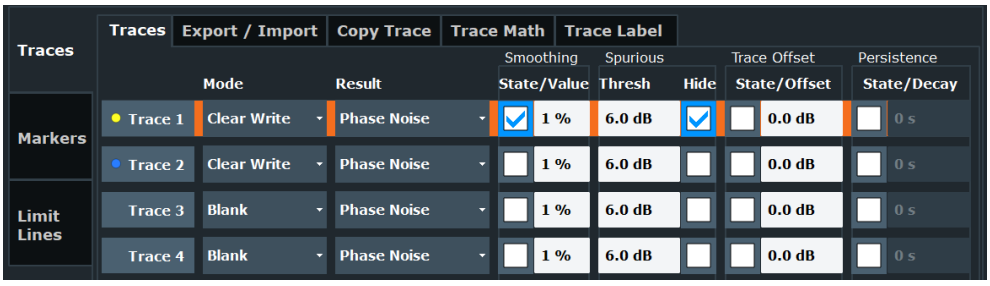
2. You can stop the measurement (to analyze the measurement data in detail) with the [RUN SGL] or [RUN CONT] key; [RUN SGL] performs one more measurement, then stops, [RUN CONT] stops immediately.
By default, two traces are displayed: the first trace shows the smoothed data without spurs, the second trace the raw data including spurs.

Measuring amplitude noise

The test setup is the same as shown above.

The default phase noise trace shows the phase noise characteristics of the DUT. In addition, you can also display the amplitude noise characteristics (or both together).

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box and, from there, enter the "Analysis" dialog box.
2. Select the vertical "Trace" tab, and then the horizontal "Traces" tab.
3. For any trace, select "AM Noise" from the "Result" dropdown menu.



4. Start a new measurement to determine the AM noise of the DUT.
(The "Phase + AM Noise" menu item displays the sum of phase and amplitude noise.)

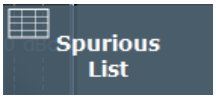
   Tip: If you'd like to view both results separately at the same time, open two phase noise diagrams, one that shows the phase noise, the other showing the AM noise and perform a measurement.

In addition to the graphical representation of the phase noise characteristics, the application also provides several tables that show specific phase noise characteristics.

Measuring spurs

In addition to the graphical display of spurs in the diagram (spikes on the trace), the application also features a result display that contains a list of all detected spurs.

► Open the SmartGrid (⊞) and drag the "Spurious List" item from the evaluation bar into the display.



The spurious list contains all detected spurs (including their characteristics) on all traces and all windows.

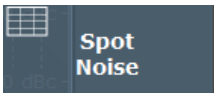
More information:

- "Spurious List" on page 101
- Spur removal

Measuring spot noise

Spot noise is the phase noise or AM noise at a specific offset frequency (for example the phase noise at 500 kHz).

► Open the SmartGrid (⊞) and drag the "Spot Noise" item from the evaluation bar into the display.



The table contains a list of spot noise values for selected frequency offsets (in the default state, these are the decade edges) on each active trace.

More information:

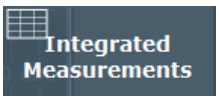
- "Spot Noise" on page 101

Tip: You can define custom spot noise frequencies in the "Spot Noise" tab of the "Noise Config" dialog box.

Measuring integrated noise

Integrated measurements show various noise characteristics, like the residual noise, integrated over a certain offset frequency range.

► Open the SmartGrid (⊞) and drag the "Integrated Measurements" item from the evaluation bar into the display.



The table contains a list of integrated measurement results.

More information:

- "Integrated Measurements" on page 100

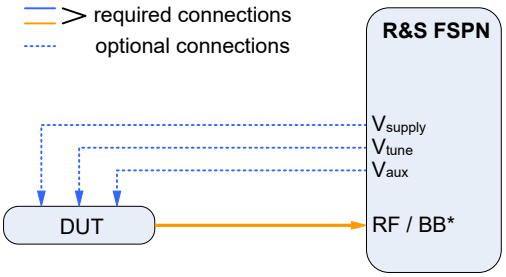
Tip: You can define custom integration ranges in the "Integration Ranges" tab of the "Noise Config" dialog box.

3.4.2.3 Baseband noise measurement

Baseband Noise measurements measure the noise characteristics of a DUT over an absolute frequency span (not relative to carrier).

You can use either the RF input for these measurements, or the baseband input. The baseband input is DC coupled and extend the lower frequency range to 1 mHz (the lowest supported frequency on the RF input is 1 MHz). Using the baseband input, you can, for example, test the voltage supply of DC sources.

Test setup



* = See text below for instructions on how to use the baseband input.

How to measure baseband noise at the RF input

For baseband noise measurements on the RF input, proceed as follows.

1. Connect the DUT to the RF input.
2. Perform a [PRESET].

   The application automatically starts a continuous measurement and measures the noise characteristics of the DUT in the default frequency range.
3. Select the "Baseband Noise" measurement via the [MEAS] key.
4. You can stop the measurement (to analyze the measurement data in detail) with the [RUN SGL] or [RUN CONT] key; [RUN SGL] performs one more measurement, then stops, [RUN CONT] stops immediately.
   By default, two traces are displayed: the first trace shows the smoothed data without spurs, the second trace the raw data including spurs.

   Tip: Integrated measurement results. Note that the "PM", "FM" and "Jitter" results are always "0" for baseband noise measurements.

How to measure baseband noise at the baseband input

For baseband noise measurements on the baseband input, proceed as follows.

1. Connect the DUT to the baseband input.
2. Perform a [PRESET].
3. Select the "Baseband Noise" measurement via the [MEAS] key.
4. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Input" dialog box.
5. Select the vertical "Baseband" tab.
6. Turn on the baseband input.

The application automatically starts a continuous measurement and measures the noise characteristics of the DUT in the default frequency range.

3.4.2.4 Adding another measurement channel

Measuring the noise characteristics in two different measurement channels allows you, for example, to capture and analyze two different data streams with different measurement configurations.

Adding another measurement channel

1. Select the [MODE] key.
2. Select the "Phase Noise" item in the "Mode" dialog box.

   The firmware adds a second instance of the phase noise application which is independent of the first one.

3.4.3 Result evaluation

The phase noise application provides several tools to control the data displayed in the various result displays. Some tools have an effect on the graphical result displays, other on the numerical results and still others on both graphical and numerical (for example in case the numerical results are based on the graphical results).

- Trace smoothing 78
- Integration ranges 80
- Cross-Correlation gain indicator 83
- Miscellaneous evaluation tools 83

3.4.3.1 Trace smoothing

How to smooth the trace by averaging the measurement data

When you average the trace, the application measures the data several times and builds an average over all measurements when it is done. Averaging measurement data yields a smoother trace.

Trace averaging is applied to all traces.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Noise Config" dialog box.
2. Define the number of measurements to be performed in the "Sweep / Average Count" input field, for example "10".

3. Start the measurement.

- In case of a single measurement, the application performs x measurements over the frequency range you have defined. An average count of "10", for example, would result in 10 measurements.
- In case of continuous measurements, the application performs a moving average over the average count.

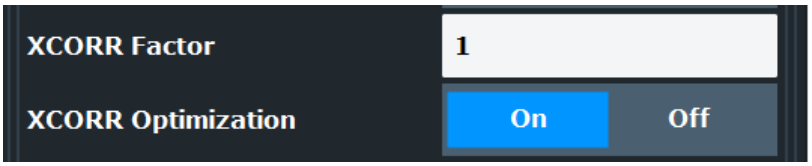
How to smooth the trace by adjusting the number of XCORR operations

When you apply cross-correlation operations, the application is able to determine the phase noise characteristics at a certain frequency offset more precisely.

The number of cross-correlation operations applied in each half decade depends on a cross-correlation factor that you can define arbitrarily.

Cross-correlation operations are applied to all traces.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Noise Config" dialog box.
2. Define the cross-correlation factor as required in the "XCORR Factor" input field.



The application calculates the number of cross-correlations for each half decade based on this factor. You can see the resulting operations in the table of the "Noise Config" dialog box.
The number of operations calculated for each half decade targets a similar measurement time for all half decades, so that the measurement is done at roughly the same time in each half decade.
You can also see the resulting number of operations in the green bar at the bottom of the diagram area.

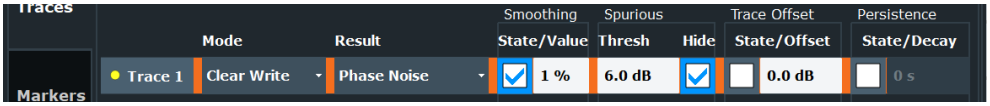
More information:
- Cross-correlation

How to smooth the trace graphically

When you apply trace smoothing, the existing data remains the same. The trace is smoothed by applying mathematical operations

Trace smoothing is applied to each trace individually.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Analysis" dialog box.
2. Select the vertical "Trace" tab, and then the horizontal "Traces" tab.
3. For any trace, turn on "Smoothing" and define the amount by which the trace should be smoothed (in %) in the corresponding input field.



Trace smoothing is applied immediately after you have applied it to a trace.

More information:

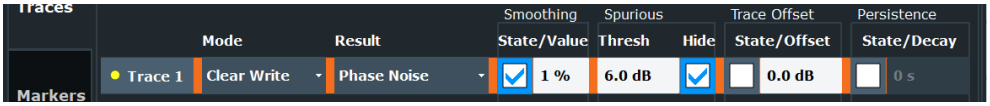
- Trace smoothing

How to remove spurs from a trace

By default, the application already shows a trace without spurs (the yellow one). However, you can decide for each trace individually whether it shows spurs or not.

Spur removal is done after traces have been smoothed in any way.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Analysis" dialog box.
2. Select the vertical "Trace" tab, and then the horizontal "Traces" tab.
3. For any trace, remove or display spurs individually. You can also enter a threshold that defines a level from which a spur is recognized as a spur.



The application removes all signals that are above the threshold from the trace spur removal is applied to. Signals with levels below the threshold are not regarded as spurs and are still displayed.

More information:

- Spur removal

Note: Note that the threshold is always taken into account in the spur table, regardless of whether spur removal is on or off.

3.4.3.2 Integration ranges

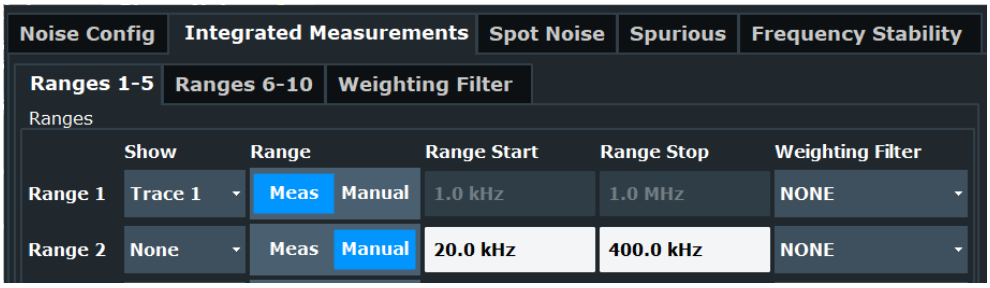
How to define integration ranges

For the integrated measurements (residual AM, FM and PM and jitter), you can define custom integration ranges.

By default, the integration range corresponds to the measurement range defined by the frequency offsets. Custom integration ranges can have any range you desire.

Integration is done after traces have been smoothed in any way.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box and, from there, enter the "Noise Config" dialog box.
2. Select the "Integrated Measurements" tab.



3. Select the "Trace" whose data you would like to integrate from the "Show "drop-down menu.

   Tip: If you select a trace that is currently not displayed in the diagram, no integrated measurement results will be displayed for the corresponding range.

4. Select "Manual" integration ranges.

5. Define the frequency ranges ("Range Start" and "Range Stop") over which you would like to integrate.

   The application calculates the measurement results as defined. Result in the integrated measurements result table are adjusted accordingly (see "Measuring integrated noise" on page 76 for a description on how to view that table).

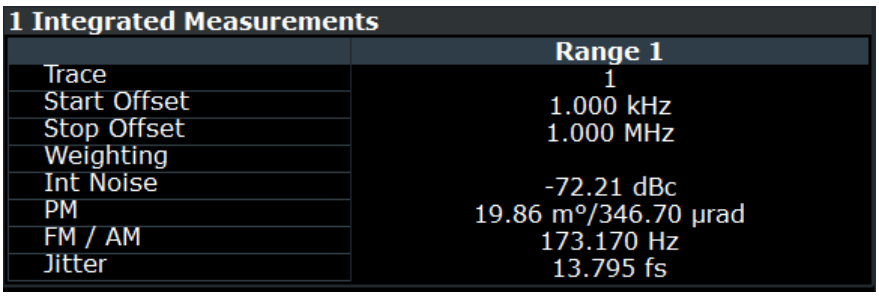


Figure 3-10: Custom integration range results (frequency range from 3 kHz to 500 kHz, applied to trace 2)

Note that the integration ranges are displayed graphically in the noise diagram.

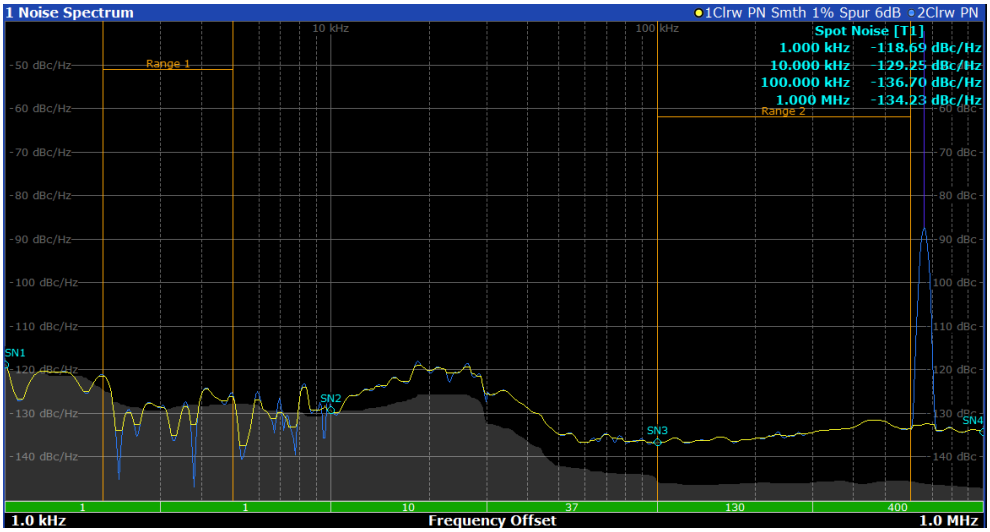


Figure 3-11: Custom integration ranges are represented in the diagram as colored lines

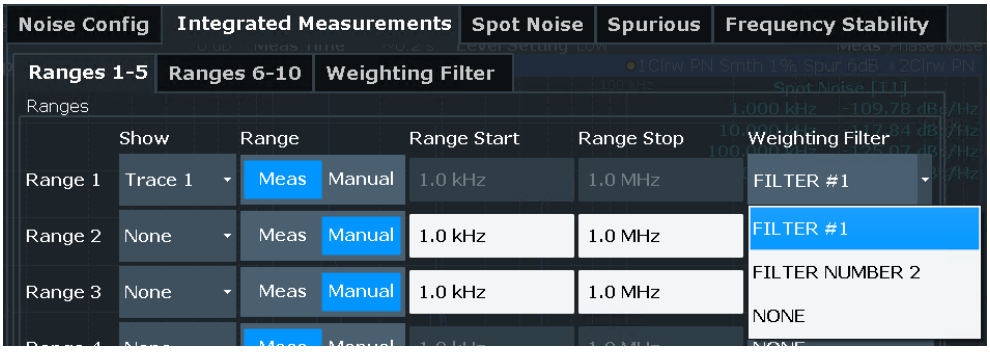
More information: Residual effects

How to correct integrated measurements

You can use so called weighting filters to compensate external effects that affect the phase noise in certain frequency ranges.

Weighting filters are applied before trace are smoothed and before integration is applied.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Noise Config" dialog box.
2. Select the "Integrated Measurements" tab.
3. Select a weighting filter from the corresponding dropdown menu.



The dropdown menu contains all filters currently available on the hard disk of the R&S FSPN.
When you apply the weighting filter, the results are automatically corrected by the filter characteristics.
If you do not have a filter yet, or want to change filter characteristics for an existing filter, design one or change one.

More information:

- Weighting filter design
- Weighting filter management

3.4.3.3 Cross-Correlation gain indicator

How to control the cross-correlation gain indicator (gray area)

The gray trace, or cross-correlation gain indicator, indicates the ideal position of the measurement trace for the current number of cross-correlation operations. Thus, the position of this area depends on the number of cross-correlations that are currently applied in each half decade.

This in turn indicates that measurement traces that are close to the gray area (even if only in places) can be improved by increasing the cross-correlation operations. On the other hand, when the measurement trace lies above the gray area throughout (about 10 dB), it is not possible to improve the results any more.

More information: XCORR gain indicator

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Noise Config" dialog box.
2. Select the "Noise Config" tab.
3. Change the "XCORR Factor", run a single measurement, and see how the position of the gray area changes.

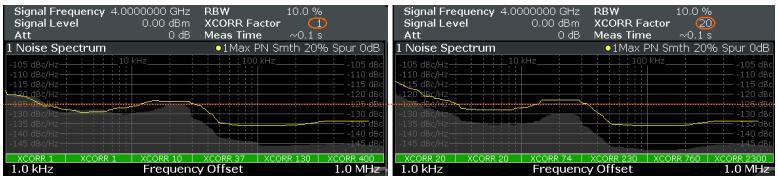


Figure 3-12: Increasing XCORR operations changes shape of gray area

4. If required, you can turn this area on and off as required with the "XCORR Gain Indicator" feature.

3.4.3.4 Miscellaneous evaluation tools

Zooming into the results

The zoom tool is useful if you want to see parts of the results in more detail.

1. Select the "Zoom" icon in the toolbar ( ).
2. In the diagram, select the area you want to zoom in to (while doing this, the area is marked by a dotted line).

3. You can return to the full display any time with the "Unzoom" icon in the toolbar ( ).

Labeling traces

Labeling traces with a short keyword is a good way to distinguish traces and see immediately what the trace actually represents.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box and, from there, enter the "Analysis" dialog box.
2. Select the vertical "Traces" tab and the horizontal "Trace Label" tab.
3. Turn on the trace label for a certain trace and define a string of text as a label.

   The application adds a label to the trace. The color of the label is the same as the trace color.

   Tip: You can move trace labels around via drag and drop.

Exporting measurement data

Exporting measurement data to a .dat file allows you to archive that data in external programs like a spreadsheet.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box and, from there, enter the "Analysis" dialog box.
2. Select the vertical "Traces" tab and the horizontal "Trace / Data Export" tab.
3. Select the data types as required (trace data only or together with numerical results and / or measurement settings).
4. Select the "Export to ASCII File" button and select the destination where you want to save that data.
5. View the .dat file that has been created with your preferred program.

3.4.4 Measurement configuration

The Phase Noise application provides several tools that make the measurement process easier to handle or allow you to customize the measurement configuration according to your needs.

- Frequency configuration....85
- Half decade configuration table....86
- DUT power supply....87

3.4.4.1 Frequency configuration

How to define the measurement range

The measurement range defines the carrier frequency offset over which the phase noise measurement takes place.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Noise Config" dialog box.
2. Select the "Noise Config" tab.
3. Define the measurement range with the "Start Offset" and "Stop Offset" properties.

The application adjusts the measurement range. You can see this change, for example, in the noise diagram result display.
Note: In case of baseband measurements, the measurement range is defined by an absolute start and stop frequency instead of offsets.

More information:
- Measurement range

How to search for signals

The application allows you to search for a carrier signal, instead of defining the carrier frequency manually.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Frequency" dialog box.
2. Turn on the "Auto Search" feature (it is on by default).
3. Define the frequency range in which the search should take place ("Start" and "Stop"). By default the search is done in the maximum frequency range supported by the hardware.
4. Define a "Threshold" for the search. Signals below the threshold are ignored during the search.

   When the application finds a signal with appropriate characteristics, it starts a phase noise measurement in the measurement range you have defined.
   Note: Automatic signal search is only available in phase noise measurements.

How to define the capture range for the signal search

The capture range represents the frequency bandwidth with which a signal is searched, and, if found, tracked.

A **normal capture range** is recommended for measurements on stable (or slowly drifting) DUTs. A **wide capture range** is recommended for DUTs whose frequency drifts over greater distances. In the latter case, a normal capture range would probably result in a scenario, where the signal drifts out of the capture range, and has to be searched again (which would slow down the measurement considerably).

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Frequency" dialog box.
2. Select an appropriate "Capture Range" for your DUT.
   Note: This feature is only available in phase noise measurements.

How to define a carrier frequency manually

When you already know the frequency of the carrier signal, you can define it manually and reduce the measurement time.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Frequency" dialog box.
2. Turn off the "Auto Search" feature.
3. Define the "Signal Frequency".

   The application performs the measurement on the defined frequency.

3.4.4.2 Half decade configuration table

How to work with the half decade configuration table

The half decade configuration table contains the measurement configuration for each half decade that is analyzed during a measurement.

You can either enter the values for the measurement bandwidth and number of cross-correlation operations directly. Or you can let the application calculate ideal values for each half decade.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Noise Config" dialog box.
2. Select automatic or manual configuration mode with the "Half Decade Config" feature.
3. In case of an **automatic configuration**, define an "RBW" factor and an "XCORR Factor".

   From these values, the application calculates the best and least time-consuming absolute resolution bandwidth and cross-correlation operations for each half decade.
4. In case of a **manual configuration**, define the resolution bandwidth and number of cross-correlations for each half decade directly in the half decade configuration table as absolute values.
   The relative "RBW" factor and "XCORR Factor" are ignored.

3.4.4.3 DUT power supply

How to supply DUTs with current or voltage

Some measurement setups or DUTs require you to supply them with either voltage or current.

The R&S FSPN can provide both, when you set it up that way.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box and, from there, enter the "Output" dialog box.
2. Select the "DC Config" tab.

   There you have the following options:
   - Turn each of the three DC outputs on or off.
   - Define the supplied voltage (or current in case of the V_{supply} output).
   - Define limits for the outputs. When you define limits, the supplied voltage will not go below or above these.
   - DC power output
3. Turn on the output of voltage or current with the "DC Power" feature.

   Tip: You can turn the output on and off easily with the "DC On / Off" button in the toolbar. The "DC Config" button provides access to a softkey menu that lets you define the signal characteristics without entering a dialog box.

4 Applications

The R&S FSPN is a dedicated Phase Noise Analyzer whose main feature is the phase noise measurement application.

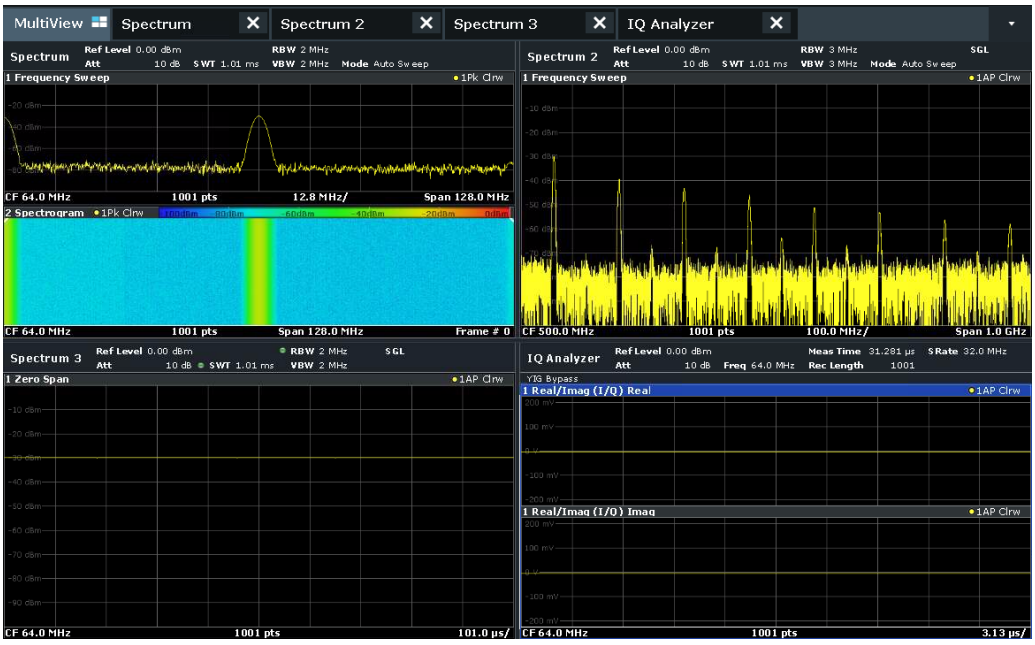
When you activate an application, the R&S FSPN creates a new measurement channel which in turn determines the measurement settings for that application. You can use the same application with different measurement settings by creating several channels for the same application. Each channel is represented by a separate tab on the screen.

Note that the number of channels can be limited by the available memory of the R&S FSPN.

- R&S multiview 88
- Running a sequence of measurements 89

4.1 R&S multiview

Each application is displayed in a separate tab. An additional tab ("MultiView") provides an overview of all currently active channels at a glance. In the "MultiView" tab, each individual window contains its own channel bar with an additional button. Select this button to switch to the corresponding channel display quickly.



Remote command:

`DISPlay:FORMat` on page 457

4.2 Running a sequence of measurements

Only one measurement can be performed at any time, namely the one in the currently active channel. However, in order to perform the configured measurements consecutively, a Sequencer function is provided.

- The sequencer concept 89
- Sequencer settings 90
- How to set up the sequencer 90

4.2.1 The sequencer concept

The instrument can only activate one specific channel at any time. Thus, only one measurement can be performed at any time, namely the one in the currently active channel. However, in order to perform the configured measurements consecutively, a Sequencer function is provided, which changes the channel of the instrument as required. If activated, the measurements configured in the currently defined "Channel"s are performed one after the other in the order of the tabs.

For each individual measurement, the sweep count is considered. Thus, each measurement may consist of several sweeps. The currently active measurement is indicated by a ❁ symbol in the tab label.

The result displays of the individual channels are updated in the tabs as the measurements are performed. Sequential operation itself is independent of the currently *displayed* tab.

Sequencer modes

Three different Sequencer modes are available:

- **Single Sequence**
  Similar to single sweep mode; each measurement is performed once, until all measurements in all defined "Channel"s have been performed.
- **Continuous Sequence**
  Similar to continuous sweep mode; the measurements in each defined "Channel" are performed one after the other, repeatedly, in the same order, until sequential operation is stopped. This is the default Sequencer mode.
- **Channel-defined Sequence**
  First, a single sequence is performed. Then, only "Channel"s in continuous sweep mode are repeated continuously.

Run Single/Run Cont and Single Sweep/Sweep Continuous keys

While the Sequencer is active, the [Run Single] and [Run Cont] keys control the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. [Run Single] starts the Sequencer in single mode, while [Run Cont] starts the Sequencer in continuous mode.

The "Single Sweep" and "Continuous Sweep"*softkeys* control the sweep mode for the currently selected channel only; the sweep mode only has an effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this

case, a channel in single sweep mode is swept only once by the Sequencer. A channel in continuous sweep mode is swept repeatedly.

4.2.2 Sequencer settings

The "Sequencer" menu is available from the toolbar.

Sequencer State 90
Sequencer Mode 90

Sequencer State
Activates or deactivates the Sequencer. If activated, sequential operation according to the selected Sequencer mode is started immediately.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:SEQuencer` on page 355
`INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate` on page 355
`INITiate:SEQuencer:ABORt` on page 354

Sequencer Mode
Defines how often which measurements are performed. The currently selected mode softkey is highlighted blue. During an active Sequencer process, the selected mode softkey is highlighted orange.

"Single Sequence"
Each measurement is performed once, until all measurements in all active channels have been performed.

"Continuous Sequence"
The measurements in each active channel are performed one after the other, repeatedly, in the same order, until sequential operation is stopped.
This is the default Sequencer mode.

"Channel Defined Sequence"
First, a single sequence is performed. Then, only channels in continuous sweep mode are repeated.

Remote command:
`INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE` on page 355

4.2.3 How to set up the sequencer

In order to perform the configured measurements consecutively, a Sequencer function is provided.

1. Configure a channel for each measurement configuration as required, including the sweep mode.
2. In the toolbar, select the "Sequencer" icon.

The "Sequencer" menu is displayed.

3. Toggle the "Sequencer" softkey to "On".

   A continuous sequence is started immediately.

4. To change the Sequencer mode and start a new sequence immediately, select the corresponding mode softkey, or press the [Run Single] or [Run Cont] key.

   The measurements configured in the currently active channels are performed one after the other in the order of the tabs until the Sequencer is stopped.
   The result displays in the individual channels are updated as the measurements are performed.

To stop the sequencer

► To stop the Sequencer temporarily, press the highlighted [Run Single] or [Run Cont] key (not for a channel-defined sequence). To continue the Sequencer, press the key again.
To stop the Sequencer permanently, select the "Sequencer" icon in the toolbar and toggle the "Sequencer" softkey to "Off".

5 Measurements and result displays

The noise performance of a DUT is usually described by various effects and signal characteristics that can be measured by the R&S FSPN.

The R&S FSPN provides several measurements, each of which analyzes different noise characteristics for different types of signal.

All measurements support several result displays, each of which shows different aspects of the noise characteristics of the measured signal.

- Basics on phase noise measurements 92
- Performing measurements 95
- Selecting measurements 96
- Result displays 98

5.1 Basics on phase noise measurements

- Residual effects 92
- Basics of cross-correlation in phase noise measurements 93
- Power sensors in the phase noise measurements 94

5.1.1 Residual effects

Residual noise effects are modulation products that originate directly from the phase noise. It is possible to deduct them mathematically from the phase noise of a DUT.

The application calculates three residual noise effects. All calculations are based on an integration of the phase noise over a particular offset frequency range.

Residual PM

The residual phase modulation is the contribution of the phase noise to the output of a PM demodulator. It is evaluated over the frequency range you have defined.

$$\text{Residual PM} = \sqrt{2 \cdot \int_{f_{start}}^{f_{stop}} L(f_m) df_m} \; [rad]$$

with $L(f)$ = single sideband phase noise [dBc/Hz]

Residual FM

The residual frequency modulation is the contribution of the phase noise to the output of an FM demodulator. It is evaluated over the frequency range you have defined.

$$\text{Residual FM} = \sqrt{2 \cdot \int_{f_{start}}^{f_{stop}} f_m^2 L(f_m) df_m \ [Hz]}$$

with $L(f_m)$ = single sideband phase noise [dBc/Hz]

f_m = frequency [Hz]

Jitter

The jitter is the RMS temporal fluctuation of a carrier with the given phase noise evaluated over a given frequency range of interest.

$$\text{Jitter[s]} = \frac{\text{ResidualPM [rad]}}{2\pi \cdot f_0}$$

with f_0 = Carrier frequency

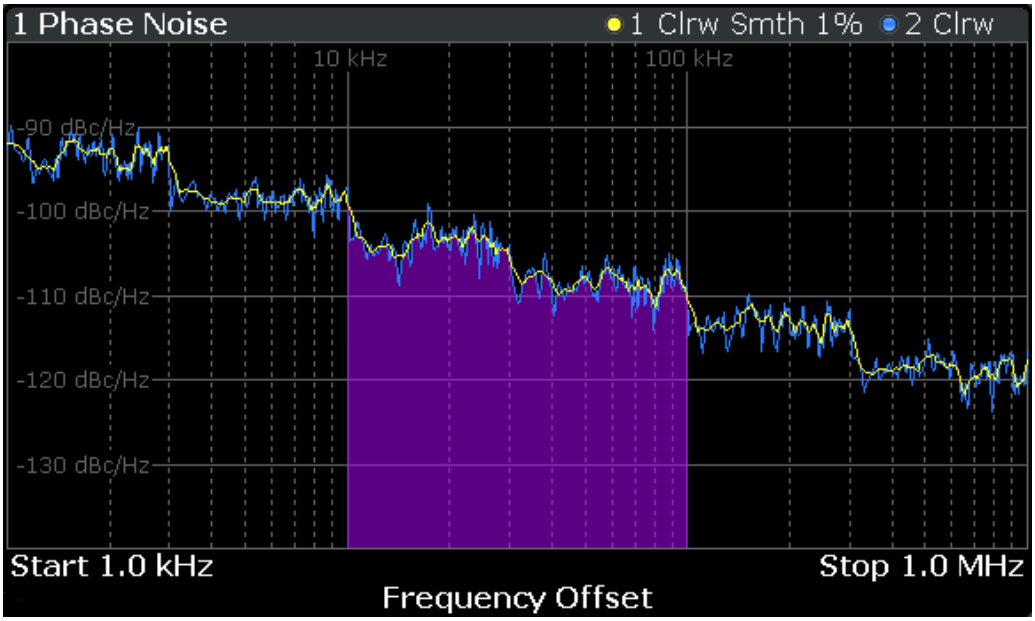


Figure 5-1: Residual noise based on an integration between 10 kHz and 100 kHz offset

5.1.2 Basics of cross-correlation in phase noise measurements

Cross-correlation in phase noise measurements is used to suppress uncorrelated internal noise of the measurement system to accurately extract the true phase noise of the DUT.

For this purpose, the input signal is processed in parallel by two independent measurement paths. The DUT contributes the same correlated signal (its phase noise) to both paths, while the internal noise of the two receiver chains is statistically uncorrelated. By repeatedly correlating both signals, the uncorrelated noise is progressively suppressed, whereas the correlated DUT signal remains.

Number of cross-correlations

The cross-correlation reduces the phase noise contribution of uncorrelated noise signals, i.e. the instrument noise arising behind the RF input splitter, by $5 \cdot log_{10}(N)\ dB$, where N is the number of cross-correlations.

As long as the uncorrelated instrument noise outweighs the correlated DUT noise, the measurement result of will drop accordingly. If the correlated noise from the DUT starts to dominate over the averaged uncorrelated noise, the measurement result settles to the true measurement result.

For information on setting the number of cross-correlations for each half decade, refer to Section 6.6.3, "Noise configuration", on page 131.

Cross-correlation gain indicator

The cross-correlation gain indicator is a graphical reference trace in the phase noise diagram.

It shows the rejection of uncorrelated noise dependent on the number of correlation averages. If the measurement trace itself lies on the cross-correlation gain indicator, further correlation reduces the phase noise value. If some distance between the cross-correlation gain indicator and the measurement result is obtained, further correlation does not reduce the phase noise value any more, but only smooth the trace. When you turn on the "Optimize XCORR" feature, the measurement stops automatically when the gap between the cross-correlation gain indicator and the measurement trace exceeds 10 dB.

Interpretation: If the measurement trace lies on the gain indicator, the measurement is still limited by uncorrelated system noise. Further correlation continues to improve the result.

If the measurement trace lies clearly above the gain indicator: The DUT noise is dominant. Further correlation no longer provides a meaningful improvement.

Half decade

A half decade represents a logarithmic step size of half a decade.

In the context of cross-correlation, the half decade is used for:

- Representing noise suppression across frequency ranges
- Providing stable visual scaling of the gain indicator
- Smoothing the statistical gain evaluation across the frequency spectrum

It ensures a consistent and technically meaningful visualization of cross-correlation performance across multiple decades.

5.1.3 Power sensors in the phase noise measurements

For precise power measurement, up to 4 power sensors can be connected to the instrument via the power sensor interface (on the front panel) or the USB connectors. Both manual operation and remote control are supported.

The power sensor is available in phase noise and additive phase noise measurements. The level of the power sensor is displayed in the global info bar. For interferometric measurements an automatic trace-offset calculation is available. For more information, see Section 6.6.7, "Interferometry configuration", on page 143.

For a detailed list of supported sensors, see the specifications document.

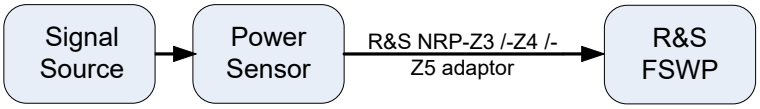


Figure 5-2: Power sensor support – standard test setup

5.2 Performing measurements

To start single measurements

1. Configure the measurement range that you would like to measure ("Frequency" dialog box, see Section 6.5, "Frequency", on page 124).
2. Configure the number of measurements that you would like to perform in a single measurement ("Sweep Config" dialog box, see "Sweep/Average Count" on page 135).
3. Define how the results are evaluated for display ("Trace" dialog box, see Section 7.3, "Trace configuration", on page 177).
4. To start the measurement, select one of the following:
   - [RUN SINGLE] key
   - "Single Sweep" softkey in the "Sweep" menu

   The defined number of sweeps are performed, then the measurement is stopped. While the measurement is running, the [RUN SINGLE] key is highlighted. To abort the measurement, press the [RUN SINGLE] key again. The key is no longer highlighted. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.
5. To repeat the same number of measurements without deleting the last trace, select the "Continue Single Sweep" softkey in the "Sweep" menu.

To start continuous measurements

1. If you want to average the trace or search for a maximum over more (or less) than 10 measurements, configure the "Average/Sweep Count" ("Sweep Config" dialog box, see "Sweep/Average Count" on page 135).
2. To start the measurement, select one of the following:
   - [RUN CONT] key

- "Continuous Sweep" softkey in the "Sweep" menu

After each sweep is completed, a new one is started automatically. While the measurement is running, the [RUN CONT] key is highlighted. To stop the measurement, press the [RUN CONT] key again. The key is no longer highlighted. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.

Single Sweep / Run Single....96
Continuous Sweep / Run Cont....96
Continue Single Sweep....96

Single Sweep / Run Single
Initiates a single measurement. The measurement is finished after all frequencies in the frequency list have been measured. If necessary, the application automatically determines the reference level before starting the actual measurement.

While the measurement is running, "Single Sweep" and [RUN SINGLE] are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again.

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 362

Continuous Sweep / Run Cont
Initiates a measurement and repeats it continuously until stopped. If necessary, the application automatically determines the reference level before starting the actual measurement.

While the measurement is running, "Continuous Sweep" and [RUN CONT] are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 361

Continue Single Sweep
Repeats the number of measurements defined by the "Sweep Count", without deleting the trace of the last measurement.

While the measurement is running, "Continue Single Sweep" and [RUN SINGLE] are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again.

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>:CONMeas` on page 361

5.3 Selecting measurements

Access: [MEAS]

The R&S FSPN provides several noise measurements, each determining different noise aspects of different types of signal.

Phase noise measurement 97
Baseband noise measurement 97
VCO characterization 97
Spot noise vs tune 97
PN Transient analysis 97

Phase noise measurement
Provides tools to measure the noise characteristics of a continuous wave signal.

This measurement measures the combined noise characteristics of the components in the test setup.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:PNOise:MEASurement` on page 358

Baseband noise measurement
Provides tools to measure the noise characteristics of a DUT in absolute terms (not relative to a carrier).

The measurement is designed to check the voltage supply of DC sources or to determine the noise characteristics of amplifiers. Baseband measurements are possible between 0 Hz and 30 MHz (absolute).

Remote command:
`CONFigure:PNOise:MEASurement` on page 358

VCO characterization
Provides tools to measure various characteristics of DUTs whose characteristics change depending on the applied voltage or current. Examples would be voltage controlled oscillators (VCOs) or YIG oscillators.

The measurement is designed to evaluate DUT characteristics as a function of the tuning voltage (also known as sweep voltage).

Remote command:
`CONFigure:VCO:MEASurement[:STATe]` on page 359

Spot noise vs tune
Provides tools to measure the spot noise characteristic of DUTs whose spot noise characteristic changes depending on the applied voltage or current. Examples would be voltage controlled oscillators (VCOs) or YIG oscillators.

The measurement is designed to evaluate DUT spot noise characteristic as a function of the tuning voltage (also known as sweep voltage).

Remote command:
`CONFigure:SNTune:MEASurement[:STATe]` on page 359

PN Transient analysis
Provides tools to analyze the transient response of a DUT.

The measurement is designed to monitor the frequency and phase variations of a signal over time and to find out how long it takes until the signal is in a stable state.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:TRANsient:MEASurement[:STATe]` on page 359

5.4 Result displays

Result displays show different aspects of the measurement results in numerical or graphical form.

Depending on the measurement, one or more result displays are supported.

Activate a trace to calculate results.

Phase noise and baseband noise measurements:

- "Noise Diagram" on page 99
- "Integrated Measurements" on page 100
- "Spurious List" on page 101
- "Spot Noise" on page 101
- "Marker Table" on page 107
- "Allan Variance / Allan Deviation" on page 102
  (Phase noise measurement only.)

VCO characterization measurements:

- "Frequency (VCO Characterization)" on page 103
- "Sensitivity" on page 104
- "Power" on page 104
- "Current / Voltage" on page 104
- "Power vs. Frequency" on page 105
- "Harmonic Power" on page 105
- "Marker Table" on page 107

Spot noise vs tune measurements:

- "Spot Noise vs Tune PN" on page 105
- "Spot Noise vs Tune AM" on page 106
- "Marker Table" on page 107

Transient analysis

- "Frequency (Transient Analysis)" on page 106
- "Frequency Deviation" on page 106
- "Phase" on page 106
- "Marker Table" on page 107

Noise Diagram 99
Integrated Measurements 100
Spurious List 101
Spot Noise 101
Allan Variance / Allan Deviation 102
Frequency (VCO Characterization) 103
Sensitivity 104

Power 104
Current / Voltage 104
Power vs. Frequency 105
Harmonic Power 105
Spot Noise vs Tune PN 105
Spot Noise vs Tune AM 106
Frequency (Transient Analysis) 106
Frequency Deviation 106
Phase 106
Marker Table 107

Noise Diagram

The "Noise Diagram" result display shows the power level of the noise over a variable frequency offset from the carrier frequency.

The unit of both axes in the diagram is fix. The x-axis always shows the offset frequencies in relation to the carrier frequency on a logarithmic scale in Hz. It always has a logarithmic scale to make sure of an equal representation of offsets near and far away from the carrier. The range of offsets that the x-axis shows is variable and depends on the measurement range you have defined and the scope of the x-axis that you have set.

The y-axis always shows the noise power level contained in a 1 Hz bandwidth in relation to the level of the carrier.

The unit of the y-axis depends on which version of the "Noise Spectrum" diagram you have selected.

- "Noise Spectrum": Default display showing the single sideband phase noise with linear y-axis in dBc/Hz.
- "Noise Spectrum L(f)": Same as the "Noise Spectrum" without AM noise calculation.
- "Noise Spectrum SΦ(f)": Display showing the spectral density of phase fluctuations with linear y-axis in dB/Hz.
- "Noise Spectrum Sv(f)": Display showing the spectral density of frequency fluctuations with logarithmic y-axis in Hz/sqrt(Hz).
- "Noise Spectrum Sy(f)": Display showing the spectral density of fractional frequency fluctuations with logarithmic y-axis in 1/sqrt(Hz).
  The R&S FSPN adjusts numerical results like integrated measurements and spot noise accordingly. AM noise calculation is only supported by the "Noise Spectrum" result display.

Additionally, there are two more "Noise Spectrum" result displays with preconfigured traces for specific measurements available.

- "PN Noise Spectrum": Preconfigured for PN Noise measurements.
- "AM Noise Spectrum": Preconfigured for AM Noise measurements.

The scale of the y-axis is variable. Usually it is best to use the automatic scaling that the application provides, because it makes sure that the whole trace is always visible. You can, however, also customize the range, the minimum and the maximum values on the y-axis by changing the y-axis scale.

The measurement results are displayed as traces in the diagram area. Up to six active traces at any time are possible. Each of those can have a different setup and thus show different aspects of the measurement results.

In the default state, the application shows two traces. A yellow one and a blue one. Both result from the same measurement data, but have been evaluated differently. On the first trace, smoothing has been applied, the second one shows the raw data.

The diagram also contains a gray area in its default state. This trace represents the cross-correlation gain indicator.

Remote command:
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 368
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?` on page 370
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X:POINts?` on page 371
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]:Y?` on page 371
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]:Y:POINts?` on page 371

Integrated Measurements
The "Integrated Measurements" result display summarizes the residual effects results in a table.

The table consists of up to four rows with each row representing a different integration interval. Each row basically contains the same information, which depends on the residual effects configuration.

Result	Description
Wnd	Shows the number of the measurement window the integration is done in (usually "1", unless you have several noise diagrams open at the same time).
Range	Shows the index of the integration range (1 to 4).
Trace	Shows the number of the trace the integration is applied to.
Start / Stop Offset	Shows the start and stop offset of the integration interval.
Weighting	Shows the name of the weighting filter, if you have applied one.
Int Noise	Shows the integrated noise. The integral is calculated over the frequency range defined by the "Start" and "Stop" values.
PM*	Shows the residual PM result in degrees and rad. (Only available for Phase Noise traces.)
FM / AM*	Shows the residual FM results in Hz or the residual AM results in %, depending on the trace configuration. (Only available for Phase Noise traces.)
Jitter*	Shows the jitter in seconds. (Only available for Phase Noise traces.)

* For baseband noise measurements, these values are always 0.

Remote command:
Int. PHN: FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:IPN? on page 365
FM: FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RFM? on page 366
AM: FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RAM? on page 365
PM: FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RPM? on page 367
Jitter: FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RMS? on page 366

Spurious List

Spurs are peak levels at one or more offset frequencies and are caused mostly by interfering signals. The "Spurious List" result display shows the location of all detected spurs in a table.

Note that only signals above a certain threshold are regarded as spurs. This threshold is also considered in the spurious list if spur removal has been turned off for a trace.

The order of the spurs in the table depends on the sort order.

The table consists of a variable number of rows. For each detected spur, the table shows several results.

Wnd	Shows the number of the measurement window the spur is in (usually "1", unless you have several noise diagrams open at the same time).
Trace	Shows the trace that the spur is on.
Spur	Shows the spur number. Spurs are sorted by their frequency, beginning with the spur with the lowest frequency.
Offset*	Shows the position (offset frequency) of the spur.
Power**	Shows the power level of the spur in dBc.
Jitter**	Shows the jitter value of the spur in s. In addition to the jitter for each spur, the result display also shows the discrete jitter and the random jitter at the end of the table. • The discrete jitter is the RMS average of all individual spur jitter values. • The random jitter is the jitter contribution of the phase noise without spurs.

* For baseband noise measurements, the result is the absolute frequency that the spur is located at.

** For baseband noise measurements, the unit is variable.

*** For baseband noise measurements, the jitter is always 0.

Remote command:
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs? on page 363
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:COUNt? on page 363
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:JITTer? on page 364
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:DISCrete? on page 364
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:RANDom? on page 365

Spot Noise

The "Spot Noise" result display shows the noise at a certain frequency offset (or spot) that is part of the measurement range. It is thus like a fixed marker.

The unit of spot noise results is dBc/Hz (variable unit for baseband noise measurements). The application shows the results in a table.

The table consists of a variable number of 10_x frequencies (depending on the measurement range), and a maximum of six user frequencies, with each row containing the spot noise information for a particular frequency offset.

The spot noise information is made up out of several values.

Offset Frequency*	Shows the offset frequency the spot noise is evaluated for. You can add any offset that is part of the measurement range. The number in brackets (T<x>) indicates the trace the result refers to.
Noise[T<x>]	Shows the noise for the corresponding offset frequency. The number in brackets (T<x>) indicates the trace the result refers to.

* For baseband noise measurements, the result is the absolute frequency of the spot.

Remote command:
Querying spot noise results on 10_x offset frequencies:
`CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades:X?` on page 426
`CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades:Y?` on page 427
Querying custom spot noise results:
`CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:Y?` on page 428

Allan Variance / Allan Deviation
The "Allan Variance" and "Allan Deviation" result displays are tools to determine the frequency stability of a DUT over a long period of time (days or even months).

Frequency stability is a measure of how well a DUT is able to produce its specified frequency over time without deviating from that frequency. Because of the noise characteristics of oscillators, standard variance or deviation are not really applicable. Instead the Allan variance and deviation are the tools of choice for these statistical evaluations. Like the standard deviation, the Allan variance and deviation show how much the frequency of the DUT deviates from its specified (= average) value. Also like the standard variance and deviation, the deviation is the square root of the variance.

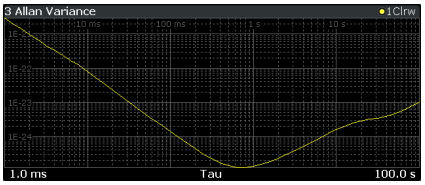
The R&S FSPN calculates the Allan variance from the phase noise spectrum using the following relationship:

$$\sigma_y^2(\tau) = 2 \int_0^{f_h} S_y(f) \frac{sin^4(\pi \tau f)}{(\pi \tau f)} df$$

f_h = integration bandwidth
S_y = spectral density of fractional frequency fluctuations
τ = observation time
f = offset frequency

Overall, low values, both variance and deviation, correspond to a stable DUT, high values to an unstable DUT.

When you measure the stability of an oscillator, the resulting curve has a characteristic shape. The shape is the same for variance and deviation.



The point of interest in the diagram is the minimum of the curve. First, the deviation is high, because of noise. During the progression of the observation, the noise averages out until the minimum is reached. The minimum thus corresponds to the point in time when the deviation from the specified frequency is at its lowest. After that, the stability deteriorates due to temperature effects and aging.

From the slope of the curve, you can also identify the type of noise that is in effect (white noise, flicker phase, white frequency, flicker frequency, random walk).

For a comprehensive discussion of the Allan variance, refer to application note 1EF69: Time Domain Oscillator Stability Measurement - Allan Variance.

The logarithmic x-axis corresponds to the observation time ("Tau"). Note that Tau is not the measurement time, but the evaluated time - the measurement lasts longer than Tau. Because the R&S FSPN calculates the Allan variance based on the measurement range of the phase noise measurement (offset frequency), the observation time corresponds to the measurement range and vice versa.

The start time also defines the measurement bandwidth or integration bandwidth (f_h in the equation above):

$$BW_{Meas} = \frac{1}{\tau_{Start}}$$

The measurement bandwidth is displayed in the diagram area.

The y-axis shows the variance or deviation. It also has a logarithmic scale.

Remote command:
Trace data: `TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 368
Measurement bandwidth: `[SENSe:]BWIDth:MEASurement?` on page 368

Frequency (VCO Characterization)
The "Frequency" result display shows the frequency characteristics of the DUT as a function of the tuning voltage or current.

The x-axis shows the tuning characteristics of the DC source.

- For V_{supply} the tuning voltage in Volt or current in Ampere, depending on the output type.
- For V_{tune} and V_{aux} the tuning voltage in Volt.

The tuning voltages (alternatively: current) applied during the measurement depends on the tuning range you have defined.

The y-axis shows the frequency on which the VCO operates at a given tuning voltage or current in Hz or ppm (relative to the reference frequency).

Remote command:
TRACe<n>[:DATA]? on page 368

Sensitivity
The "Sensitivity" result display shows the slope of the DUT characteristics, expressed as the frequency change between measurement points.

The x-axis shows the tuning characteristics of the DC source.
- For V_{supply} the tuning voltage in Volt or current in Ampere, depending on the output type.
- For V_{tune} and V_{aux} the tuning voltage in Volt.

The tuning voltages (alternatively: current) applied during the measurement depends on the tuning range you have defined.

The y-axis shows the sensitivity of the VCO at a given tuning voltage or current in Hz/V.

Remote command:
TRACe<n>[:DATA]? on page 368

Power
The "Power" result display shows the output power characteristics of the DUT as a function of the tuning voltage or current.

The x-axis shows the tuning characteristics of the DC source.
- For V_{supply} the tuning voltage in Volt or current in Ampere, depending on the output type.
- For V_{tune} and V_{aux} the tuning voltage in Volt.

The tuning voltages (alternatively: current) applied during the measurement depends on the tuning range you have defined.

The y-axis shows the output power of the VCO at a given tuning voltage or current in Hz.

Remote command:
TRACe<n>[:DATA]? on page 368

Current / Voltage
The "Current / Voltage" result display shows the voltage or current that the DUT is supplied with by the selected fix source and displays the result for each measurement point. Each measurement point corresponds to a specific tuning voltage (or current) that was applied to the DUT.

The x-axis shows the tuning characteristics of the DC source.
- For V_{supply} the tuning voltage in Volt or current in Ampere, depending on the output type.
- For V_{tune} and V_{aux} the tuning voltage in Volt.

The tuning voltages (alternatively: current) applied during the measurement depends on the tuning range you have defined.

The y-axis shows the current or voltage of the selected fix DC source. When V_{Supply} is configured to supply current and selected as the "Fix Source", the diagram shows the voltage in Volt. In all other cases, it shows the current in mA.

Remote command:
TRACe<n>[:DATA]? on page 368

Power vs. Frequency
The "Power vs. Frequency" result display shows the frequency characteristics of the DUT as a function of the tuning voltage or current.

The x-axis shows the frequency on which the VCO operates at a given tuning voltage or current in Hz.

The y-axis shows the output power of the VCO at a given tuning voltage or current in Hz.

Remote command:
TRACe<n>[:DATA]? on page 368

Harmonic Power
The "Harmonic Power" result display explicitly shows the power of the fundamental wave and the power of the harmonics of a DUT measured for each measurement point.

The x-axis shows the tuning characteristics of the DC source.
- For V_{supply} the tuning voltage in Volt or current in Ampere, depending on the output type.
- For V_{tune} and V_{aux} the tuning voltage in Volt.

The tuning voltages (alternatively: current) applied during the measurement depends on the tuning range you have defined.

The y-axis shows the output power of the DUT at a given tuning voltage or current in dBm.

Remote command:
TRACe<n>[:DATA]? on page 368

Spot Noise vs Tune PN
The "Spot Noise vs Tune PN" result display shows the phase noise at specific frequency offsets measured on each measurement point. Each measurement point corresponds to a specific tuning voltage (or current) that was applied to the DUT.

The x-axis shows the tuning characteristics of the DC source.
- For V_{supply} the tuning voltage in Volt or current in Ampere, depending on the output type.
- For V_{tune} and V_{aux} the tuning voltage in Volt.

The tuning voltages (alternatively: current) applied during the measurement depends on the tuning range you have defined.

The y-axis shows the phase noise measured at a given tuning voltage or current in dBc/Hz.

You can configure the traces to show the phase noise for specific frequency offsets relative to the carrier.

Remote command:
TRACe<n>[:DATA]? on page 368

Spot Noise vs Tune AM
The "Spot Noise vs Tune AM" result display shows the AM noise at specific frequency offsets measured on each measurement point. Each measurement point corresponds to a specific tuning voltage (or current) that was applied to the DUT.

The x-axis shows the tuning characteristics of the DC source.

- For V_{supply} the tuning voltage in Volt or current in Ampere, depending on the output type.
- For V_{tune} and V_{aux} the tuning voltage in Volt.

The tuning voltages (alternatively: current) applied during the measurement depends on the tuning range you have defined.

The y-axis shows the AM noise measured at a given tuning voltage or current in dBc/Hz.

You can configure the traces to show the AM noise for specific frequency offsets relative to the carrier.

Remote command:
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 368

Frequency (Transient Analysis)
The "Frequency" result display shows the frequency characteristics of the transient response of the DUT over time.

The x-axis shows the time period over which the signal has been measured. The scale depends on the measurement time.

The y-axis shows the frequency, either in absolute or relative terms. For a relative scale, the offset frequencies displayed on the y-axis refer to the center frequency. In both cases, the grid line in the middle of the diagram represents the center frequency.

Remote command:
Trace data: `TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 368
Y-axis scale: Section 11.6.10.1, "Frequency configuration", on page 441

Frequency Deviation
The "Frequency Deviation" result display shows the frequency deviation of the transient response of the DUT from an ideal linear behavior over time.

The x-axis shows the time period over which the signal has been measured. The scale depends on the defined start and stop time.

The y-axis shows the deviation of the signal from the reference line within the timeframe between start and stop time. The scale of the y-axis depends on your configuration.

The frequency deviation calculation settings are described in Section 6.10.7, "Frequency deviation", on page 164.

Remote command:
Trace data: `TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 368

Phase
The "Phase" result display shows the phase characteristics of the transient response of the DUT over time.

The x-axis shows the time period over which the signal has been measured. The scale depends on the measurement time.

The y-axis shows the phase. The scale of the y-axis depends on your configuration.

Remote command:
Trace data: `TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 368
Y-axis scale: Section 11.6.10.5, "Y-Axis scale", on page 448

Marker Table
Displays a table with the current marker values for the active markers.

This table is displayed automatically if configured accordingly.

Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, MTAB`, see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 459
Results:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 487

6 Common measurement settings

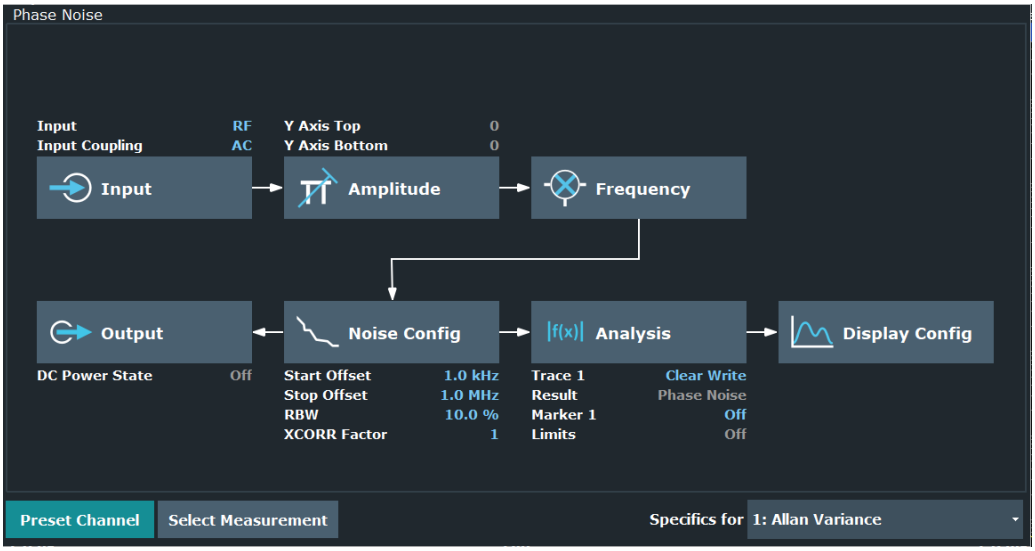
Basic measurement settings that are common to many measurement tasks, regardless of the application or operating mode, are described here. If you are using an application other than the Phase Noise application, be sure to check the documentation for that application. The settings can deviate from the common settings described here.

- Configuration overview....108
- Input source....110
- Power sensors....112
- Level characteristics....118
- Frequency....124
- Noise measurement configuration....130
- DC source configuration....145
- VCO characterization configuration....148
- Spot noise vs tune configuration....152
- PN transient analysis configuration....153

6.1 Configuration overview

Access: "Overview"

Throughout the measurement channel configuration, an overview of the most important currently defined settings is provided in the "Overview". The "Overview" is displayed when you select the "Overview" icon, which is available at the bottom of all softkey menus.



In addition to the main measurement settings, the "Overview" provides quick access to the main settings dialog boxes. The individual configuration steps are displayed in the order of the data flow. Thus, you can easily configure an entire measurement channel from input over processing to output and analysis by stepping through the dialog boxes as indicated in the "Overview".

In particular, the "Overview" provides quick access to the following configuration dialog boxes (listed in the recommended order of processing):

1. Input
   SeeSection 6.2, "Input source", on page 110 .
2. Amplitude / Scaling
   See Section 6.4, "Level characteristics", on page 118.
3. Frequency
   See Section 6.5, "Frequency", on page 124.
4. Noise
   See Section 6.6, "Noise measurement configuration", on page 130.
5. Output
   See Section 6.7, "DC source configuration", on page 145.
6. Analysis
   See Section 7, "Common analysis and display functions", on page 167.
7. Display Configuration
   See Section 5.4, "Result displays", on page 98.

Selecting the noise measurement type.....109
Preset Channel.....109
Specific Settings for.....110

Selecting the noise measurement type
The R&S FSPN provides different types of measurements to measure the noise characteristics of a DUT.

- Phase Noise
  Phase noise and AM noise measurements for continuous wave signals.
- Baseband Noise
  Noise measurement in absolute terms over a selected frequency range.
- VCO Characterization
  Measurements to determine the characteristics of a voltage controlled oscillator (VCO).
- Spot Noise vs Tune
  Phase noise and AM noise measurements for a voltage controlled oscillator (VCO).

Remote command:
`CONFigure:PNOise:MEASurement` on page 358

Preset Channel
Select "Preset Channel" in the lower left-hand corner of the "Overview" to restore all measurement settings *in the current channel* to their default values.

Note: Do not confuse "Preset Channel" with the [Preset] *key*, which restores the entire instrument to its default values and thus closes *all channels* on the R&S FSPN (except for the default channel)!

Remote command:
SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC] on page 520

Specific Settings for
The channel can contain several windows for different results. Thus, the settings indicated in the "Overview" and configured in the dialog boxes vary depending on the selected window.

Select an active window from the "Specific Settings for" selection list that is displayed in the "Overview" and in all window-specific configuration dialog boxes.

The "Overview" and dialog boxes are updated to indicate the settings for the selected window.

6.2 Input source

The phase noise application supports input from several signal sources.

For more information about the available connectors, refer to the getting started manual.

- RF input 110
- Baseband input 111

6.2.1 RF input

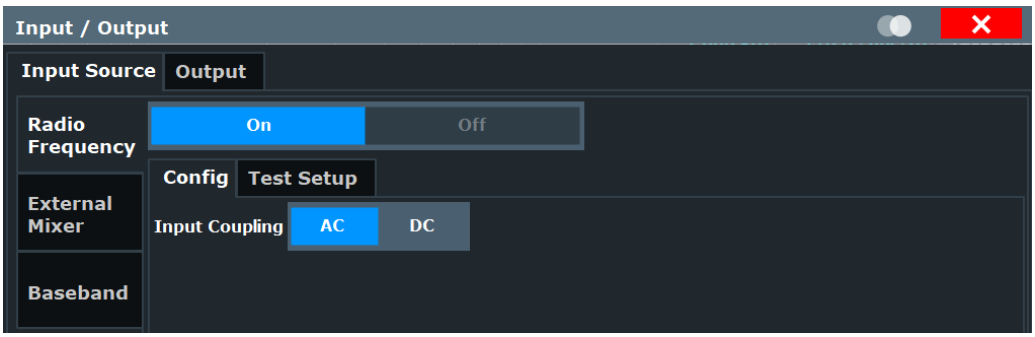
Access (RF input settings): "Overview" > "Input" > "Input Source" > "Radio Frequency" > "Config"

Access (schematic test setups): "Overview" > "Input" > "Input Source" > "Radio Frequency" > "Test Setup"

The RF Input is the default input source.

A typical test setup for measurements over the RF input depends on the selected measurement and the equipment used in the test setup. A schematic representation of such a setup is provided in the dialog box.

- The DUT directly sends a signal to the RF input of the R&S FSPN.
- If necessary, the R&S FSPN can supply the DUT with power over the DC ports.



For more information about configuring the DC ports used in the setup, see Section 6.7, "DC source configuration", on page 145.

The remote commands required to configure the frequency are described in Section 11.6.1.1, "RF input", on page 373.

Radio Frequency State 111
Input Coupling 111
Local Oscillator 111

Radio Frequency State
Activates input from the "RF Input" connector.

Remote command:
`INPut<ip>:SELect` on page 374

Input Coupling
AC coupling blocks any DC voltage from the input signal. AC coupling is activated by default to prevent damage to the instrument. Very low frequencies in the input signal can be distorted.

However, some specifications require DC coupling. In this case, you must protect the instrument from damaging DC input voltages manually. For details, refer to the specifications document.

Remote command:
`INPut:COUPling` on page 373

Local Oscillator
Selects the type of the local oscillator you are using for the measurement.

- Internal
  Uses the local oscillator of the R&S FSPN.
- External
  Uses an external local oscillator, connected to the "LO AUX Input" (Ch1 and Ch2) of the R&S FSPN.
  For an external LO, specify whether the signal at the input has a low or high "Level". A low level corresponds to signals with a level of approximately 0 dBm. A high level corresponds to signals with a level between about +5 dBm and +10 dBm.
  The exact definitions of low and high depend on the signal frequency and are specified in the specifications document.
  Note that for low phase noise boards with material number 1331.6439.xx, the low / high setting is not available.

Remote command:
`INPut:LOSCillator:SOURce` on page 374
`INPut:LOSCillator:SOURce:EXTernal:LEVel` on page 374

6.2.2 Baseband input

Access (baseband input settings): "Overview" > "Input" > "Input Source" > "Baseband" > "Config"

Access (schematic test setups): "Overview" > "Input" > "Input Source" > "Baseband" > "Test Setup"

Baseband measurements

In addition to the RF input, baseband noise measurements also support measurements on the two channels of the baseband input.

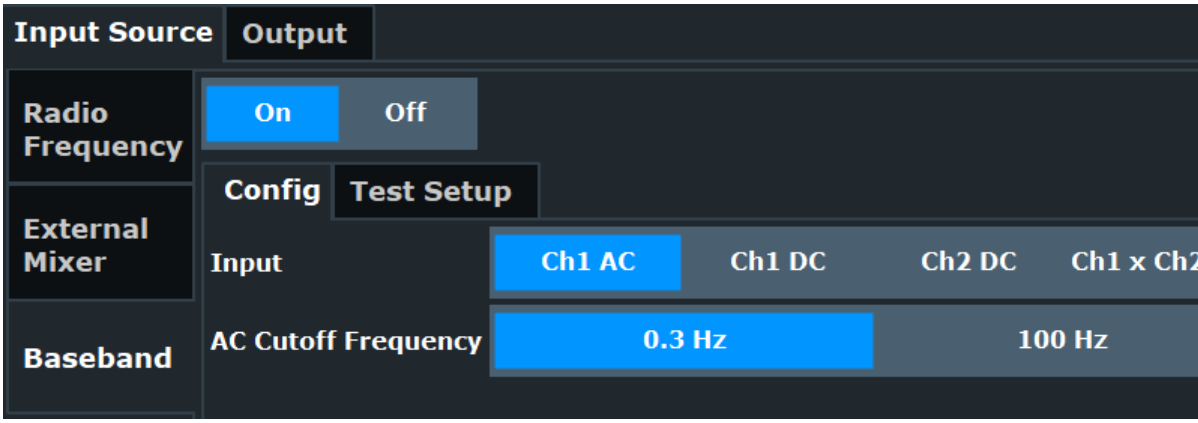
Remote command:

Input selection: `INPut<ip>:SELect` on page 374

The baseband input is always DC coupled, which allows you to measure the noise characteristics of a DUT near 0 Hz (DC) in the context of baseband noise measurements.

Note that you have to turn on the baseband input deliberately before you can use it. When the baseband input is active, the RF input is automatically turned off.

A typical test setup for measurements over the RF input depends on the selected measurement and the equipment used in the test setup. A schematic representation of such a setup is provided in the dialog box.



See Section 3.4.2.3, "Baseband noise measurement", on page 76 for more information on how to set up and perform baseband noise measurements.

6.3 Power sensors

The R&S FSPN can also analyze data from a connected power sensor.

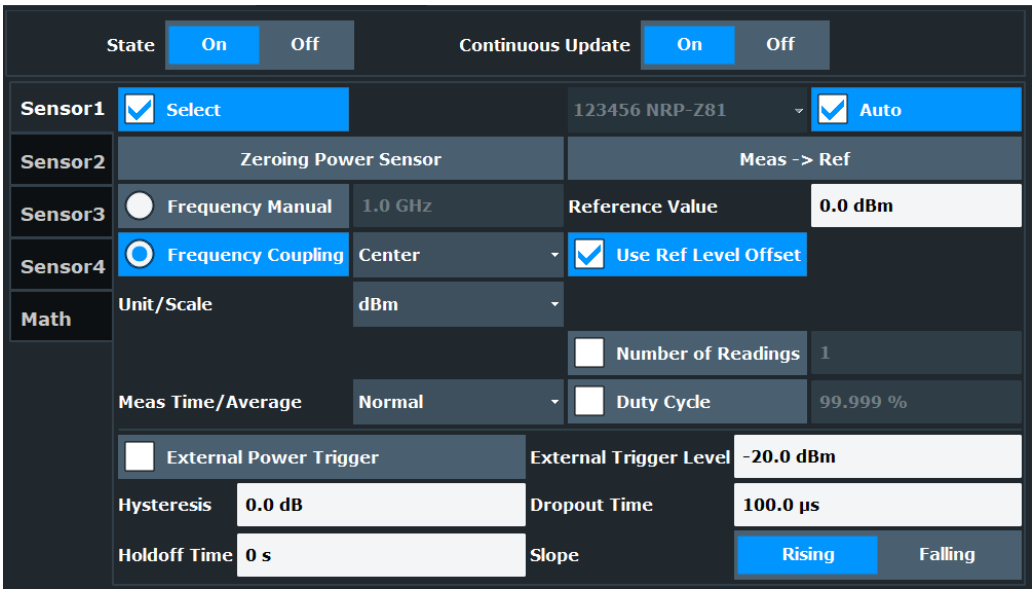
See also the information in Section 5.1.3, "Power sensors in the phase noise measurements", on page 94.

6.3.1 Power sensor settings

Access: "Overview" > "Input" > "Power Sensor" tab

For details on working with power sensors, see Section 5.1, "Basics on phase noise measurements", on page 92.

Each sensor is configured on a separate tab.



State 113
Continuous Value Update 113
Select 114
Zeroing Power Sensor 114
Frequency Manual 114
Frequency Coupling 114
Unit/Scale 114
Meas Time/Average 115
Setting the Reference Level from the Measurement Meas -> Ref 115
Reference Value 115
Use Ref Level Offset 115
Sensor Level Offset 115
Average Count (Number of Readings) 115
Duty Cycle 116

State
Switches the power measurement for all power sensors on or off. Note that in addition to this general setting, each power sensor can be activated or deactivated individually by the Select setting on each tab. However, the general setting overrides the individual settings.

Continuous Value Update
If activated, the power sensor data is updated continuously during a sweep with a long sweep time, and even after a single sweep has completed.

This function cannot be activated for individual sensors.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe]` on page 382

Select
Selects the individual power sensor for usage if power measurement is generally activated (State function).

The detected **serial numbers** of the power sensors connected to the instrument are provided in a selection list. For each of the four available power sensor indexes ("Power Sensor 1"..."Power Sensor 4"), which correspond to the tabs in the configuration dialog, one of the detected serial numbers can be assigned. The physical sensor is thus assigned to the configuration setting for the selected power sensor index.

By default, serial numbers not yet assigned are automatically assigned to the next free power sensor index for which "Auto Assignment" is selected.

Alternatively, you can assign the sensors manually by deactivating the "Auto" option and selecting a serial number from the list.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe]` on page 382
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:DEFine` on page 376
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe]` on page 375
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:COUNt?` on page 375

Zeroing Power Sensor
Starts zeroing of the power sensor.

For details on the zeroing process refer to the R&S FSPN User Manual.

Remote command:
`CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE` on page 377

Frequency Manual
Defines the frequency of the signal to be measured. The power sensor has a memory with frequency-dependent correction factors. This allows extreme accuracy for signals of a known frequency.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency` on page 379

Frequency Coupling
Selects the coupling option. The frequency can be coupled automatically to the center frequency of the instrument or to the frequency of marker 1.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK` on page 379

Unit/Scale
Selects the unit with which the measured power is to be displayed. Available units are dBm, dB, W and %.

If dB or % is selected, the display is relative to the reference value that is defined with either the "Meas -> Ref" setting or the "Reference Value" setting.

Remote command:
`UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer` on page 382
`UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio` on page 383

Meas Time/Average
Selects the measurement time or switches to manual averaging mode. In general, results are more precise with longer measurement times. The following settings are recommended for different signal types to obtain stable and precise results:

"Short"	Stationary signals with high power (> -40dBm), because they require only a short measurement time and short measurement time provides the highest repetition rates.
"Normal"	Signals with lower power or modulated signals
"Long"	Signals at the lower end of the measurement range (<-50 dBm) or Signals with lower power to minimize the influence of noise
"Manual"	Manual averaging mode. The average count is set with the Average Count (Number of Readings) setting.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe` on page 380
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage[:STATe]` on page 381

Setting the Reference Level from the Measurement Meas -> Ref
Sets the currently measured power as a reference value for the relative display. The reference value can also be set manually via the Reference Value setting.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE` on page 377

Reference Value
Defines the reference value in dBm used for relative power meter measurements.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]` on page 377

Use Ref Level Offset
If deactivated, takes the Sensor Level Offset into account.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe]` on page 381

Sensor Level Offset
Takes the specified offset into account for the measured power. Only available if Use Ref Level Offset is disabled.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:SOFFset` on page 381

Average Count (Number of Readings)
Defines the number of readings (averages) to be performed after a single sweep has been started. This setting is only available if manual averaging is selected (Meas Time/ Average setting).

The values for the average count range from 0 to 256 in binary steps (1, 2, 4, 8, …). For average count = 0 or 1, one reading is performed. The general averaging and sweep count for the trace are independent from this setting.

Results become more stable with extended average, particularly if signals with low power are measured. This setting can be used to minimize the influence of noise in the power sensor measurement.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNt on page 380

Duty Cycle
Sets the duty cycle to a percent value for the correction of pulse-modulated signals and activates the duty cycle correction. With the correction activated, the sensor calculates the signal pulse power from this value and the mean power.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle[:STATe] on page 378
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle:VALue on page 379

6.3.2 Power sensor math

Access: "Overview" > "Input" > "Power Sensor" > "Math"

You can determine the difference between results from multiple power sensors in one measurement using the power sensor math function.

The difference is displayed as the "Function Result" in the "Marker Table".

Remote command:

Querying results: [SENSe:]PMETer:MATH:RESult? on page 384

Math State 116
Math Result 116

Math State
Enables or disables the math function for the power sensor results.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer:MATH[:STATe] on page 383

Math Result
Defines the two power sensors whose results are subtracted from another (<Sensor A> - <Sensor B>).

Remote command:
<Sensor A>: [SENSe:]PMETer:MATH:MINuend on page 384
<Sensor B>: [SENSe:]PMETer:MATH:SUBTrahend on page 384

6.3.3 How to work with a power sensor

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to set up a power sensor. For details on individual functions and settings see Section 6.3.1, "Power sensor settings", on page 112.

6.3.3.1 How to set up a power sensor

Up to 4 external power sensors can be configured separately and used for precise power measurement. All power sensors can be activated and deactivated individually.

The following procedure describes in detail how to configure and activate power sensors.

1. To display the "Power Sensor" tab of the "Input" dialog box, do one of the following:
   - Select "Input" from the "Overview".
   - Select [INPUT/OUTPUT] and then "Power Sensor Config".
2. Select the tab for the power sensor index you want to configure, e.g. "Power Sensor 1".
3. Press "Select" to analyze the power sensor data according to the current configuration when power measurement is activated.
4. From the selection list with serial numbers of connected power sensors, select the sensor you want to configure.
   To have newly connected power sensors assigned to a tab automatically (default), select "Auto".
5. Define the frequency of the signal whose power you want to measure.
   a) To define the frequency manually, select "Frequency Manual" and enter a frequency.
   b) To determine the frequency automatically, select "Frequency Coupling" and then either "Center", to use the center frequency, or "Marker", to use the frequency defined by marker 1.
6. Select the unit for the power result display.
7. Select the measurement time for which the average is calculated, or define the number of readings to average. To define the number of readings to be taken into account manually, select "Manual" and enter the number in the "Number of Readings" field.
8. To activate the duty cycle correction, select "DutyCycle" and enter a percentage as the correction value.
9. If you selected "dB" or "%" as units (relative display), define a reference value:
   a) To set the currently measured power as a reference value, press "Meas -> Ref".
   b) Alternatively, enter a value manually in the "Reference Value" field.
   c) Optionally, select the "Use Ref Level Offset" option to take the reference level offset set for the analyzer into account for the measured power.
10. If necessary, repeat steps 3-10 for another power sensor.

11. Set the "Power Sensor State" at the top of the "Power Sensor" tab to "On" to activate power measurement for the selected power sensors.

    The results of the power measurement are displayed in the marker table (Function: "Sensor <1...4>").

6.3.3.2 How to zero the power sensor

1. To display the "Power Sensor" tab of the "Input" dialog box, do one of the following:
   - Select "Input" from the "Overview".
   - Select [INPUT/OUTPUT] and then "Power Sensor Config".
2. Select the tab that is assigned to the power sensor you want to zero.
3. Press "Zeroing Power Sensor".
   A dialog box is displayed that prompts you to disconnect all signals from the input of the power sensor.
4. Disconnect all signals sending input to the power sensor and press [ENTER] to continue.
5. Wait until zeroing is complete.
   A corresponding message is displayed.

6.4 Level characteristics

Measurement results usually consist of the measured signal levels (amplitudes) displayed on the vertical y-axis for the determined frequency spectrum (horizontal, x-axis). The settings for the vertical axis, regarding amplitude and scaling, are described here.

- Impact of the vertical axis settings 118
- Amplitude characteristics 120
- Diagram scale 123

6.4.1 Impact of the vertical axis settings

Some background knowledge on the impact of the described settings is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration.

- Signal attenuation 118
- Scaling 119
- Measurement results and corrections 120

6.4.1.1 Signal attenuation

Signal attenuation reduces the level of the signal that you feed into the R&S FSPN. Reducing the level is necessary to protect the input mixer from signals with high levels,

because high levels can cause an overload of the input mixer. An input mixer overload in turn can lead to incorrect measurement results or even damage or destroy the input mixer.

The level at the input mixer is determined by the set RF attenuation according to the formula:

$level_{mixer} = level_{input}$ - RF attenuation

The maximum level that the input mixer can handle is 0 dBm. Levels above this value cause an overload. The R&S FSPN indicates an overload situation by the "RF OVLD" label in the status bar.

The R&S FSPN features a mechanical attenuator. The mechanical attenuator is located directly after the RF input of the R&S FSPN. Its step size is 5 dB.

Effects of the attenuator

Attenuation has a direct effect on the sensitivity of the analyzer - attenuation must be compensated for by reamplifying the signal levels after the mixer. Thus, high attenuation values cause the inherent noise (or noise floor) to rise, which in turn decreases the sensitivity of the analyzer. The highest sensitivity is obtained at an RF attenuation of 0 dB. Each additional 10 dB of attenuation reduces the sensitivity by 10 dB, i.e. the displayed noise is increased by 10 dB. To measure a signal with an improved signal-to-noise ratio, decrease the RF attenuation.

Another (positive) effect is that high attenuation also helps to avoid intermodulation.

For ideal sinusoidal signals, the displayed signal level is independent of the RF attenuation.

In the default state, the R&S FSPN automatically determines the attenuation according to the signal level that is currently applied. Automatic determination of the attenuation is a good way to find a compromise between a low noise floor, high intermodulation levels, and protecting the instrument from high input levels.

However, you can also define the attenuation manually, if necessary.

6.4.1.2 Scaling

In a linear display, the measurement values are distributed linearly throughout the grid. That means the entire range of measured values is divided by the number of rows in the grid (10) and each row corresponds to 1/10 of the total range. Linear scaling is useful to determine precise levels for a small range of values. However, if large and small values appear in the same display, it is difficult to determine individual values precisely or to distinguish values that are close together.

In a logarithmic display, smaller values are distributed among a much larger area of the display, while large values are condensed to a smaller area. Now it is much easier to distinguish several lower values, as they are spread over a wider area. Logarithmic scaling is useful when large ranges of values must be combined in one display. Loga-

rithmic scaling is best applied to measurement values in logarithmic units (dB, dBm etc.).

In addition to linear or logarithmic scaling, the vertical axis can be set to display either absolute or relative values. Absolute values show the measured levels, while relative values show the difference between the measured level and the defined reference level. Relative values are indicated in percent for linear scaling, and in dB for logarithmic scaling.

6.4.1.3 Measurement results and corrections

A distinction is made between measurements below and above 40 MHz offset. Below 40 MHz offset, the device simultaneously measures phase noise and amplitude modulation noise (AM noise) by demodulating the signal.

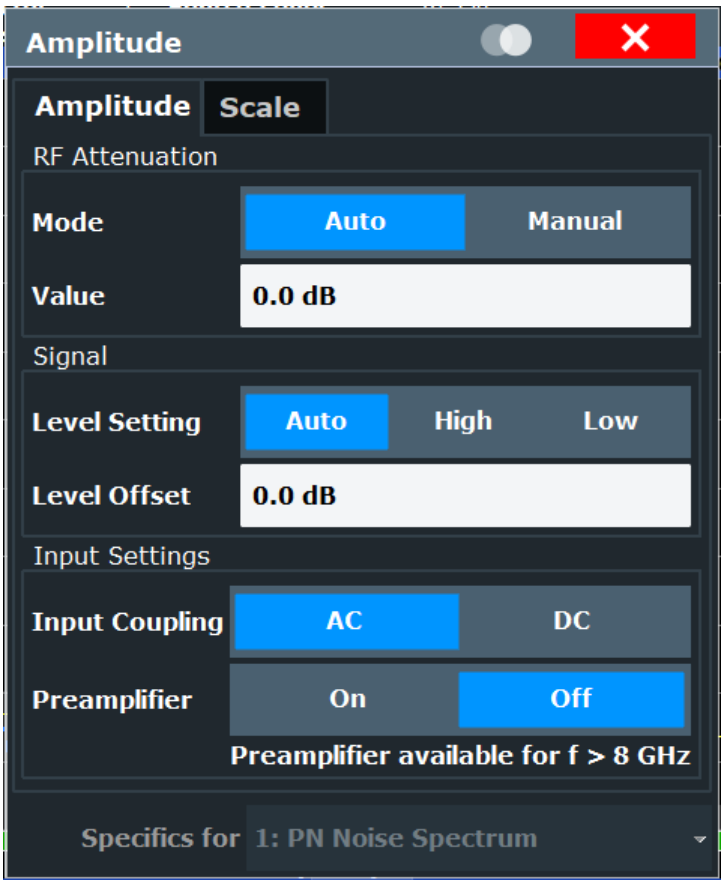
Above 40 MHz offset, the device only measures noise without demodulating the signal. At these higher offsets, it is not possible to distinguish between phase noise and AM noise. The measurement results are adjusted to align with those results below 40 MHz.

When the level setting is low, the maximum demodulation offset to measure phase noise and AM noise in parallel is 10 MHz.

6.4.2 Amplitude characteristics

Access: "Overview" > "Amplitude / Scaling" > "Amplitude"

Amplitude settings allow you to adapt the R&S FSPN for the signal that is fed into its input (for example the RF input).



Functionality to configure amplitude characteristics described elsewhere:

- "Input Coupling" on page 111
- Level Setting

The remote commands required to configure the amplitude are described in Section 11.6.5, "Remote commands to configure level characteristics", on page 399.

Attenuating the signal....121
Searching for the signal level....122
Shifting the level....122

Attenuating the signal

You can either determine the attenuation automatically or manually. Signal attenuation is possible in 5 dB steps. The range is specified in the data sheet.

When you select "Auto" mode, the R&S FSPN determines the attenuation based on the level of the signal that is applied. Automatic determination of the attenuation makes sure that the ideal attenuation is always selected.

In "Manual" mode, the "Value" field becomes available and you can define an attenuation as required.

NOTICE! Risk of hardware damage due to high power levels.
When you decrease the attenuation manually, make sure that the signal level does not exceed the maximum level allowed at the RF input. Otherwise, an overload of the input mixer can cause hardware damage.

Remote command:
Mode: `INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO` on page 404
Attenuation: `INPut:ATTenuation` on page 403

Searching for the signal level

The R&S FSPN automatically measures the level of the signal that you have applied and keeps track of the measured signal levels.

The currently measured signal level is displayed in the channel bar.

Note that you should attenuate the signal if its level is too high, especially if you have no idea about the signal strength you are measuring. For more information, see "Attenuating the signal" on page 121.

The measurement starts only if the signal level is within the level threshold that you have defined via the "Auto Search" feature.

If the signal level is outside the threshold that you have defined, it is ignored.

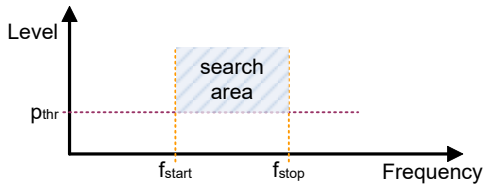


Figure 6-1: Basic principle of the signal search feature

Auto	The R&S FSPN defines the signal level automatically.
High	The R&S FSPN works like a traditional phase noise tester with zero IF and is therefore limited in the sensitivity.
Low	The R&S FSPN uses an IF of 15 MHz. Therefore, the DC offset of the I/Q mixers does not limit the sensitivity. It is recommended to use this level setting for signal levels below -20 dBm.

For very low signal levels (below approximately -40 dBm), the broadband noise in the demodulator becomes an issue and disables the measurement. To measure such signals, apply the low pass filter, because it reduces the noise bandwidth. The nominal improvement of the sensitivity is 10 dB for 10 MHz, 20 dB for 1 MHz cutoff frequency.

For more information about high and low signal levels, see Section 6.4.1.3, "Measurement results and corrections", on page 120.

Remote command:
Signal level: `[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel?` on page 404
Level setting: `[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:MODE` on page 410
Query current setting: `[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:MODE:USED?` on page 411
Threshold: `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:THReshold` on page 404

Shifting the level

You can define an arithmetic level offset that is added to the measured level.

Defining a level offset is useful, for example, if you attenuate or amplify the signal before it is fed into the R&S FSPN. The R&S FSPN is then able to display the correct power results.

To determine the required offset, consider the external attenuation or gain applied to the input signal. For attenuation, define a positive offset so the R&S FSPN increases the displayed power values. If an external gain is applied, define a negative offset so the R&S FSPN decreases the displayed power values.

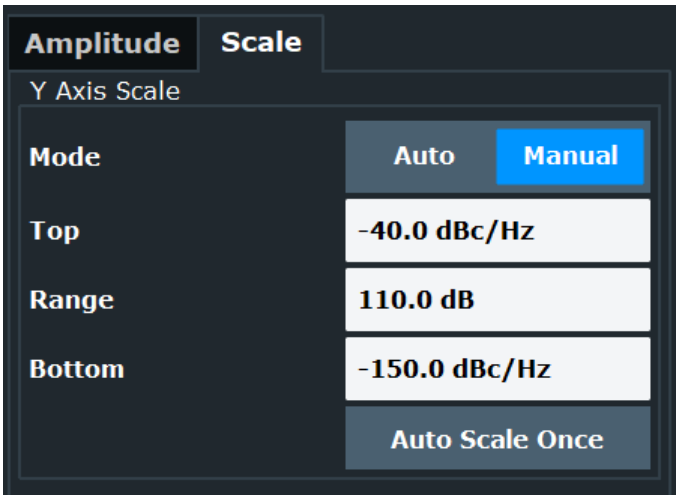
Not available for baseband noise measurements.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:OFFSet` on page 405

6.4.3 Diagram scale

Access: "Overview" > "Amplitude / Scaling" > "Scale"

The scale settings define the scale of the y-axis in graphical result displays.



The remote commands required to configure the amplitude are described in Section 11.6.5, "Remote commands to configure level characteristics", on page 399.

Scaling the x-axis 123
Scaling the y-axis 124
Selecting the unit of the y-axis 124

Scaling the x-axis
You can scale the x-axis of the "Power vs Frequency" result display in a VCO characterization measurement.

Scaling the axis automatically has the advantage that the application automatically selects the ideal scale for the current measurement results. When you select the "Auto" scale mode, the R&S FSPN adjusts the scale of the axis during the measurement.

When you select the "Manual" scale mode, you can select any scale that suits your needs by entering specific "Start", "Stop" and "Span" values.

In addition, you can perform a single automatic scale adjustment with the "Auto Scale Once" feature. When you do so, the R&S FSPN selects the ideal scale for the current measurement results, but will not update the scale for the next measurement.

Scaling the y-axis
You can scale the y-axis of graphical result displays automatically or manually.

Scaling the axis automatically has the advantage that the application automatically selects the ideal scale for the current measurement results. When you select the "Auto" scale mode, the R&S FSPN adjusts the scale of the axis during the measurement.

When you select the "Manual" scale mode, you can select any scale that suits your needs. You can scale the axis by the following logic:

- Define a "Top" and "Bottom" value. The "Range" is adjusted accordingly.
- Define a "Top" value and a "Range". The "Bottom" value is adjusted accordingly.
- Define a "Range" and a "Bottom" value. The "Top" value is adjusted accordingly.
- When you change the "Top" or "Bottom" values only, the "Range" is adjusted.
- When you change the "Range" only, the "Bottom" value is adjusted.

In addition, you can perform a single automatic scale adjustment with the "Auto Scale Once" feature. When you do so, the R&S FSPN selects the ideal scale for the current measurement results, but will not update the scale for the next measurement.

Remote command:
Mode: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO` on page 401
Top: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel` on page 402
Bottom: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:LOWer` on page 402
Range: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 401

Selecting the unit of the y-axis
Allows you to select one of several units in which the results are displayed.

You can select the desired unit from the "Y Axis Unit" dropdown menu.

Available for baseband and VCO measurements in the phase noise measurement application. The units used by other measurements depend on the selected diagram and cannot be changed manually.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:UNIT` on page 403

6.5 Frequency

Access (carrier frequency): "Overview" > "Frequency"

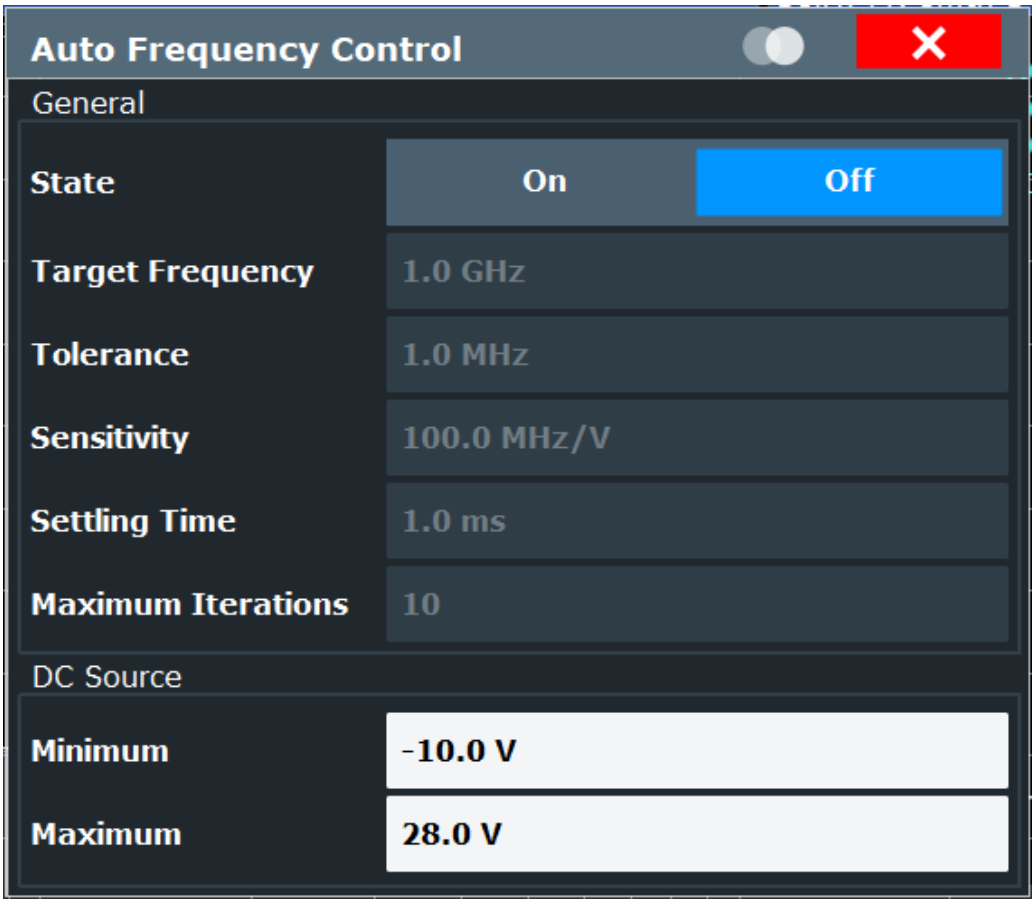
Frequency settings allow you to control the characteristics of the measurement frequency.

6.5.1 Auto frequency control

Access: [FREQ] > "Auto Frequency Control"

The "Auto Frequency Control" (AFC) automatically adjusts the DC control voltage of a voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) to keep its output frequency at a specified target value.

You can define the target frequency, allowable tolerance, sensitivity, settling time and the number of correction iterations. Based on these settings, the R&S FSPN measures the current frequency, applies corrective voltage steps, and repeats the process until the oscillator is brought within the defined frequency window.



The "DC Source" settings are already described in "Defining the output level" on page 147.

Auto Frequency Control State 125
Target Frequency 126
Tolerance 126
Sensitivity 126
Settling Time 126
Maximum Iterations 126

Auto Frequency Control State
Activates or deactivates the "Auto Frequency Control".

If enabled, the R&S FSPN sets the tune voltage source to bring the VCO to the target frequency.

Remote command:
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:STATe on page 412

Target Frequency
Defines the target frequency that the VCO will be tuned on.

Remote command:
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:TARGet on page 413

Tolerance
Defines an acceptable tolerance around the target frequency.

Remote command:
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:TOLerance on page 413

Sensitivity
Defines how strongly the frequency of the VCO responds to changes in the tune voltage.

During the first AFC iterations this parameter is used to calculate the next tune voltage. For the following iterations the sensitivity is measured by analyzing the DUT frequency change to the applied tune voltage.

Remote command:
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:SENSitivity on page 412

Settling Time
Sets the wait time after each voltage adjustment to allow the VCO to stabilize before the next frequency measurement is taken.

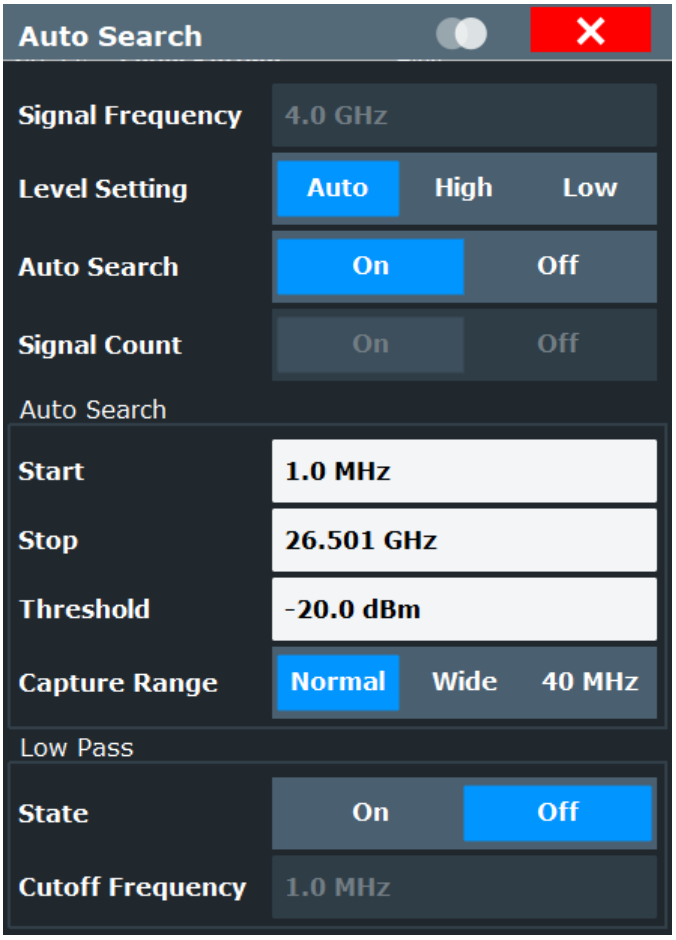
Remote command:
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:DELay[:POINt] on page 411

Maximum Iterations
Defines the maximum number of correction cycles that auto frequency control performs.

Remote command:
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:ITERation on page 412

6.5.2 Auto search configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Frequency"



The auto search features are available for phase noise measurements.

The "Level Setting" is already described in Section 6.4.2, "Amplitude characteristics", on page 120.

The remote commands required to configure the frequency are described in Section 11.6.6, "Remote commands to configure the frequency", on page 406.

Defining the signal frequency 127
Searching for a signal 128
Capture Range 129
Defining the measurement range 129
Measuring low frequency and low level signals 129
└ Low pass filter 130

Defining the signal frequency

The "Signal Frequency" is the frequency the signal is transmitted with.

You can define it manually in the corresponding input field or let the R&S FSPN search for the signal frequency in an automatic frequency search (turn on the "Auto Search" in that case).

Not available for baseband noise measurements.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer on page 409

Searching for a signal
The R&S FSPN automatically scans the frequency spectrum for any signals before a phase noise measurement begins. If it can find a signal on any frequency, it starts a measurement on that frequency.

The current signal frequency is displayed in the channel bar.

In case you already know the signal frequency, you can also turn off the "Auto Search" and define it manually. When you turn off automatic search, the R&S FSPN still verifies if a signal is present at the frequency you have defined and, if necessary, adjusts the frequency if the signal is a few Hz off. If you want to skip the signal verification and measure exactly the frequency you have entered manually, turn off the "Signal Count" feature. In that case, the R&S FSPN tunes to the frequency you have entered and measures its phase noise characteristics, even if no signal is present. Turning off the frequency counter can improve measurement speed, however.

The measurement starts only if a signal is present within the frequency search limits that you have defined via the "Auto Search" feature. The search range is defined by a minimum and maximum value. The maximum frequency range that you can scan depends on the hardware you are using. Note that a signal must also be within a certain level range for it to be detected.

No measurement will be initiated if no signal can be found in the frequency search range you have defined.

Figure 6-2: Basic principle of the signal search feature

During a frequency scan, the R&S FSPN steps through the frequency search range you have defined in a predefined step size (one step usually covers the full I/Q bandwidth).

Signal search is only available for phase noise measurements.

Remote command:
Signal frequency: [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer on page 409
Mode: [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:AUTosearch[:STATe] on page 406
Signal count: [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:COUNt on page 407
Lower search limit: [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:LIMit:LOW on page 408
Upper search limit: [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:LIMit:HIGH on page 407

Capture Range
The "Capture Range" defines the bandwidth with which the R&S FSPN searches for a signal or tracks drifting signals.

Use a "Normal" capture range for stable or slowly drifting DUTs. For fast drifting DUTs, use a "Wide" capture range.

Use a "40 MHz" capture range to measure carriers swept from -40 MHz to +40 MHz relative to the center frequency. Additional spurs and restrictions of the measurement accuracy are possible for CW signals, or carriers swept in other frequency ranges. For specifics of the measurement accuracy, refer to the data sheet.

The capture range is available for the phase noise measurement.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:CAPTure:RANGe` on page 411

Defining the measurement range
Noise measurements determine the noise of a DUT over a certain measurement range. The measurement range is defined by the two offset frequencies that you define ("Start Offset" and "Stop Offset").

The frequency offsets themselves are relative to the carrier frequency of the DUT: a frequency offset of 1 MHz, for example, measures the noise characteristics up to a distance of 1 MHz from the carrier. The maximum offset that you can define depends on the hardware you are using.

For baseband noise measurements, the frequency range is defined by absolute start and stop frequencies instead of relative offset frequencies. The center frequency represents the carrier frequency. The measurement range or span depends on the input you are using: For the RF input, it depends on the hardware you are using. For the baseband input, measurements up to 40 MHz are supported.

The measurement range thus defines the scale of the x-axis in the "Phase Noise" diagram.

The measurement range again is divided into several (logarithmic) decades, or, for configuration purposes, into half decades.

Note: For frequency stability measurements, the start and stop frequency offsets of the phase noise measurement are the reciprocal values of the start and stop values of the observation time ("Tau Start" and "Tau Stop").
Tau Start and Tau Stop thus define the scale of the x-axis in the "Allan Variance" and "Allan Deviation" diagrams.

Remote command:
Start offset: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt` on page 409
Stop offset: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP` on page 410
Start Tau: `[SENSe:]TIME:STARt` on page 420
Stop Tau: `[SENSe:]TIME:STOP` on page 420

Measuring low frequency and low level signals
The R&S FSPN provides functionality to measure the phase noise of signals with a low frequency and / or a low signal level.

- Low frequencies can be measured by applying the low pass filter.
- Low signal levels can be measured by selecting the appropriate level setting.

- Very low signal levels can be measured by selecting the appropriate level setting and applying the low pass filter.

Low pass filter ← Measuring low frequency and low level signals
The R&S FSPN provides a low pass filter that suppresses the DC offset of the I/Q mixer to measure signal frequencies below 1 MHz. Applying the filter results in a better sensitivity.

When you are measuring such signals, turn on the filter ("State"), and define its "Cutoff Frequency". The cutoff frequency should be the same as the signal frequency. For example, the cutoff frequency to measure a signal frequency of 100 Hz should also be 100 Hz.

Measuring low frequencies and levels is available for phase noise measurements on continuous wave signals.

Note that using the filter has several effects.
- The automatic search for a signal is not supported. Define the signal frequency manually instead.
- A signal count is not possible.
- The stop offset is limited to 30 % of the carrier signal frequency.

For measurements on frequencies below 10 MHz, you must use DC coupling (independent of the low pass filter).

Note: Multicarrier signals. You can also use the low pass filter when you want to measure the phase noise of a single carrier in a multicarrier signal. In that case, the cutoff frequency of the filter should be the same as the carrier spacing.

Remote command:
Filter state: `[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs[:STATe]` on page 408
Cutoff frequency: `[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual` on page 408

6.6 Noise measurement configuration

Noise measurements are performed based on several specific measurement parameters.

- Triggered measurements (phase noise CW) 130
- Measurement range 131
- Noise configuration 131
- Integrated measurement configuration 137
- Spot noise information 139
- Spur display 141
- Interferometry configuration 143
- Frequency stability configuration 144

6.6.1 Triggered measurements (phase noise CW)

The start of the noise measurements can be defined via the "Trigger" hardkey. If "Free Run" is selected, no trigger source is considered. You can start the measurement man-

ually anytime and stop it as required. If "External Trigger 1" is selected, a measurement starts when a TTL signal is fed into the specified input connector.

6.6.2 Measurement range

Noise measurements determine the noise characteristics of a DUT over a particular measurement range. This **measurement range** is defined by two offset frequencies. The **frequency offsets** themselves are relative to the nominal frequency of the DUT.

The measurement range again is divided into several (logarithmic) decades, or, for configuration purposes, into **half decades**.

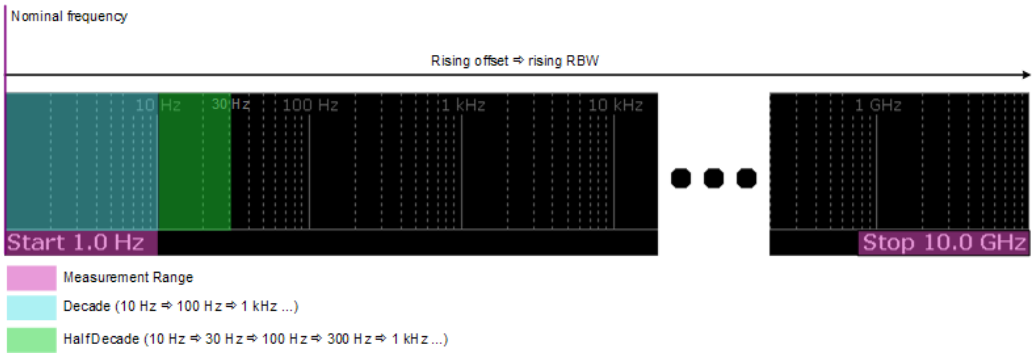


Figure 6-3: Measurement range and half decades

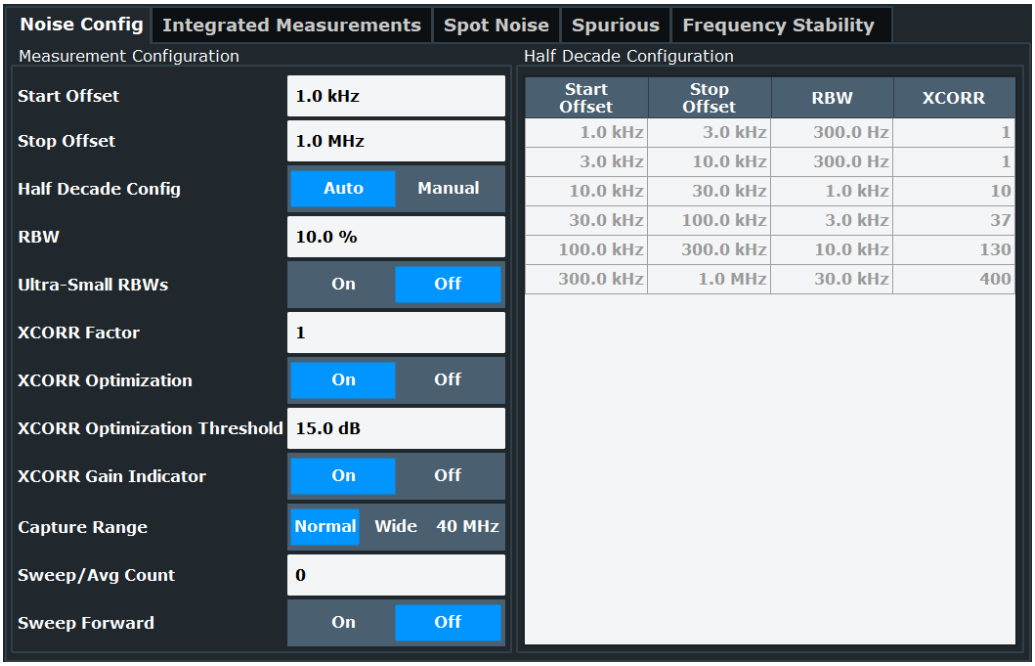
The main issue in this context is the **resolution bandwidth** (RBW) and its effect on the measurement time. In general, it is best to use a resolution bandwidth as small as possible for the most accurate measurement results. However, accuracy comes at the price of measurement speed.

To avoid long measurement times, the application provides only a certain range of RBWs that are available for each half decade.

6.6.3 Noise configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Noise Config" > "Noise Config"

The measurement range parameters define the way the phase noise of a DUT is measured.



The remote commands required to configure the measurement range are described in Section 11.6.7.1, "Noise configuration", on page 413.

Functions to configure the measurement range described elsewhere:

- Start Offset
- Stop Offset
- Capture Range

Estimating the measurement time....132
Defining the resolution bandwidth....133
Ultra-Small RBWs....133
Defining cross-correlation parameters....134
Cross-correlation gain indicator....135
Capture Range....135
Sweep/Average Count....135
Selecting the sweep direction....136
Working with the half decade configuration table....136

Estimating the measurement time

Based on the parameters you have defined for the noise measurement, the application estimates the total measurement time required to measure the noise characteristics over all half decades. It is displayed in the channel bar ("Meas Time" label).

The remaining measurement time of the current measurement is indicated in the progress bar in the status bar (for measurements that last longer than 1 second).

Display of the remaining measurement time is supported by the following measurements:

- Phase noise
- Baseband noise

The measurement time is function of the resolution bandwidth, cross-correlation factor and the number of averages defined for the measurement.

For resolution bandwidths below 0.1%, the estimated measurement time is not available.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME` on page 419
`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:REMaining?` on page 421

Defining the resolution bandwidth
The resolution bandwidth (RBW) is the filter bandwidth applied during the noise measurement. Noise measurements apply a different resolution bandwidth to each half decade that is measured: small bandwidths for small frequency offsets and higher bandwidths for larger frequency offsets (to speed up the measurement on larger frequency offsets).

You can define a custom resolution bandwidth for each half decade, or let the application selects an appropriate resolution bandwidth, depending on the "Half Decade Config" mode.

For an **automatic selection**, the resolution bandwidth that is applied to each half decade is a function of the frequency offset. By default, the resolution bandwidth is 10 % of the start offset of the half decade. If the start offset is, for example 10 kHz, the resulting resolution bandwidth is 1 kHz.

If necessary, you can change the resolution bandwidth factor. A selected set of percentages in the range from 0.1 % to 30 % is supported.

Remote command:
Configuration mode: `[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE` on page 418
RBW factor: `[SENSe:]LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio` on page 414
RBW: `[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BWIDth[:RESolution]` on page 415

Ultra-Small RBWs
Provides functionality to enable ultra-small resolution bandwidths (RBW) for the current measurement.

It can only be used in phase noise measurements.

The minimum RBW can be set to 0.0003% (instead of 0.1%) if this function is enabled. Also, only one measurement channel can be used due to memory limitation.

Be aware that if the function is enabled, and the function is enabled in an instrument saveset, recall of the saveset fails. If the function is enabled in a saveset used for startup recall, every second preset acts as if startup recall had been disabled.

If this function is enabled and RBWs below 0.1% are used, the estimated measurement time is not available.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]:USMall` on page 417

Defining cross-correlation parameters

Cross-correlation is a method to calculate the noise characteristics by routing it through two different signal paths. The signal has correlated noise characteristics in both channels while the oscillators have uncorrelated noise characteristics. Through cross-correlation operations, the noise of the DUT is kept constant while the noise of the signal path is reduced.

You can define a custom number of cross-correlation operations for each half decade, or let the application select an appropriate number, depending on the "Half Decade Config" mode.

For comprehensive information about the cross-correlation in phase noise measurements, refer to Section 5.1.2, "Basics of cross-correlation in phase noise measurements", on page 93.

For an **automatic selection**, the number of cross-correlation operations that are performed depends on the half decade that is measured. Small offsets (which usually have a higher noise level) require fewer operations to get accurate results, while large offsets (whose noise levels can be very low) require more operations for accurate results.

The base number of the first decade is a fixed value. The number of operations for the other half decades is determined in such a way that all operations are finished at roughly the same time.

Example:

The operations in the first half decade need 1 s to finish. The number of operations done in the other half decades is calculated with respect to this 1 s timeframe. For example, if the application can perform 10 cross-correlation operations in 1 s in another half decade, it will do so, but no more than that number.

You can control the number of cross-correlations for the first half decade with the cross-correlation factor ("XCORR Factor"). By multiplying this value with the base number of operations for the first half decade, the application calculates the time it takes to perform these operations in the first half decade and then adjusts the number of operations for all other half decades.

When you turn on the "XCORR Optimization" feature, cross-correlation operations are only performed as long as the measurement results still improve. When this is not the case, the R&S FSPN stops calculating results, even when the selected number of operations has not yet been reached. This is thus a good tool to speed up the measurement.

The point at which measurement results cannot be improved anymore is defined by the "XCORR Optimization Threshold". The threshold is the distance between the gain indicator and the actual trace. When the distance between those two traces exceeds the threshold in any given half decade, the R&S FSPN stops measuring in this half decade and resumes with the next one.

Example:

The number of operations in a half decade is 30. When optimization is on, and the results do not improve any more after 20 operations, the application stops measurements in that half decade.

You can also finish the measurement of a specific half decade manually with the "Finish Segment" softkey available in the "Sweep" menu. The R&S FSPN resumes the measurement of the next half decade in that case.

For offsets greater than 30 MHz, each half decade is divided into smaller segments. For these offsets, the "Finish Segment" feature does not resume with the next half decade, but with the next offset segment.

Remote command:
Configuration mode: `[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE` on page 418
XCORR factor: `[SENSe:]SWEep:XFACtor` on page 419
XCORR number: `[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:XCOunt` on page 416
Optimization: `[SENSe:]SWEep:XOPTimize[:STATe]` on page 419
Optimization threshold: `[SENSe:]SWEep:XOPTimize:THReshold` on page 420
Finish segment: `[SENSe:]SWEep:FSEGment` on page 418

Cross-correlation gain indicator
You can turn the display of the gray area on and off as required.

You can also query the data of the cross-correlation gain indicator.

Remote command:
Turn indicator on or off: `DISPlay:XGINdicator[:STATe]` on page 414
Select trace for XCORR gain indicator: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:XGINdicator:TRACe` on page 475
Query indicator: `TRACe<n>[:DATA]? XGINdicator`

Capture Range
The "Capture Range" defines the bandwidth with which the R&S FSPN searches for a signal or tracks drifting signals.

Use a "Normal" capture range for stable or slowly drifting DUTs. For fast drifting DUTs, use a "Wide" capture range.

Use a "40 MHz" capture range to measure carriers swept from -40 MHz to +40 MHz relative to the center frequency. Additional spurs and restrictions of the measurement accuracy are possible for CW signals, or carriers swept in other frequency ranges. For specifics of the measurement accuracy, refer to the data sheet.

The capture range is available for the phase noise measurement.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:CAPTure:RANGe` on page 411

Sweep/Average Count
Defines the number of measurements to be performed in the single sweep mode. Values from 0 to 200000 are allowed. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one measurement is performed.

The sweep count is applied to all the traces in all diagrams.

For "Average" trace mode, the "Sweep Count" also determines the number of individual measurements used to average the trace.

In continuous sweep mode, a "Sweep Count" = 0 (default) calculates a moving average over 10 measurements. A "Sweep Count" = 1 calculates no averages.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt on page 417

Selecting the sweep direction
The sweep direction selects the order in which the R&S FSPN measures the half decades.

For the reverse sweep ("Sweep Forward" = "Off"), the measurement sequence is:
- Analysis of half decades > 30 MHz
- Analysis of half decades between 30 MHz and 1 MHz
- Analysis of half decades < 1 MHz

For the forward sweep ("Sweep Forward" = "On"), the measurement sequence is:
- Analysis of half decades < 1 MHz
- Analysis of half decades between 30 MHz and 1 MHz
- Analysis of half decades > 30 MHz

Otherwise, the measurements are the are the same and yield the same results, regardless of the sweep direction you select. The difference is that results near the carrier are available faster when you select the forward sweep.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:FORWard on page 418

Working with the half decade configuration table
The half decade configuration table shows the measurement characteristics for each half decade that is part of the measurement.

The features of the table depend on the "Half Decade Config" mode:
- For the **automatic mode**, the table is read only, the values in the table depend on the settings you have made for the noise measurements (RBW Factor and XCORR Factor).
  The size (number of rows) depends on the number of half decades that you have defined.
  Automatic half decade configuration is designed to yield the optimal measurement times for each half decade.
- For the **manual mode**, you can define custom values for the resolution bandwidth (RBW) and the number of cross-correlation operations.

The table contains the following values.
- **Start Offset**
  Start frequency offset of the half decade.
  Depends on the frequency offsets you have defined.
- **Stop Offset**
  Stop frequency offset of the half decade.
  Depends on the frequency offsets you have defined.
- **RBW**
  Resolution bandwidth applied to the corresponding half decade during the measurement.
  Depends on the resolution bandwidth factor you have defined.
  Custom RBWs become available when you are using manual configuration mode.
- **XCORR**
  Shows the number of cross-correlation operations applied in the corresponding half decade.

Depends on the XCORR factor you have defined.
Custom cross-correlation operations become available when you are using manual configuration mode.

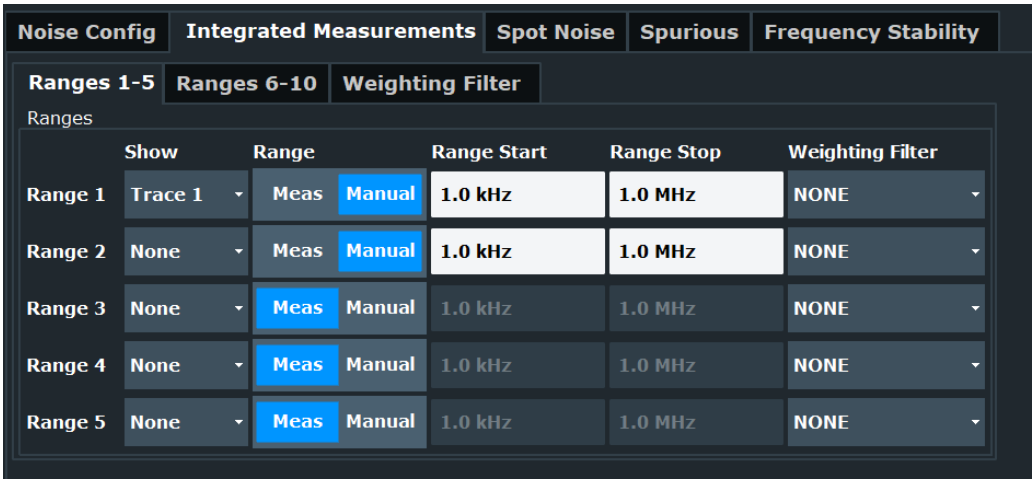
Remote command:
Configuration mode: `[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE` on page 418
Start offset: `[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FREQuency:STARt?` on page 415
Stop offset: `[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FREQuency:STOP?` on page 415
RBW: `[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BWIDth[:RESolution]` on page 415
XCORR: `[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:XCOunt` on page 416

6.6.4 Integrated measurement configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Noise Config" > "Integrated Measurements"

You can control the integration ranges and data source (traces) that the calculations for integrated measurement results are based on.

For integrated measurements, the raw measurement data are used instead of the data smoothed by the trace smoothing functionality.



The remote commands required to configure residual calculations are described in Section 11.6.7.2, "Residual calculation configuration", on page 421.

Selecting the trace for residual calculations 137
Defining the integration range 138
Working with weighting filters 138
└ Applying weighting filters 138
└ Managing weighting filters 138
└ Designing weighting filters 139

Selecting the trace for residual calculations
Residual calculations are only performed when you select an (active) trace that serves as the data source (when the selected trace is inactive, residual effects are not calculated).

You can select any trace as the data source ("Trace 1" to "Trace 6" in the dropdown menu), and define the frequency range over which the integration is performed.

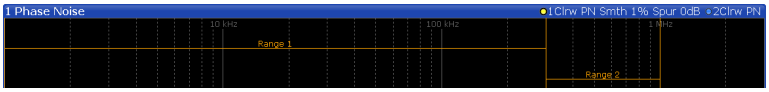
When you select "None" from the dropdown menu, residuals effects are not calculated.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:TRACe on page 422

Defining the integration range
You can define up to 10 integration ranges on different traces.

By default, the R&S FSPN integrates over the entire frequency range defined for the measurement (Range = "Meas"). You can, however, also define custom integration ranges (Range = "Manual").

In that case, the input fields next to the "Range" control become available to define a customized integration range. The application shows orange lines ("Range <x>") in the graphical result display to indicate custom ranges.



Remote command:
State: CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation[:STATe] on page 423
Start: CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:STARt on page 421
Stop: CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:STOP on page 422

Working with weighting filters
The weighting filter feature provides functionality to correct integrated measurements and thus compensate for external effects that affect the results in certain frequency ranges. A weighting filter is a useful feature if you already know that this is the case and would like to compensate for these effects.

Note that the weighting filter only has an effect on the integrated measurement results and has no effect in the noise diagram or other numerical results.

Applying weighting filters ← Working with weighting filters
When you apply a weighting filter, the R&S FSPN takes the correction values defined in the weighting filter into account for the calculation of integrated measurements.

The "Weighting Filter" dropdown menu contains all weighting filters that are available on the internal hard disk of the R&S FSPN.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<j>]:EVALuation:WEIGhting on page 423

Managing weighting filters ← Working with weighting filters
The table in the "Residual Calculations" dialog box shows all currently available weighting filter.

From this dialog box, you have the following options.
- Edit a weighting filter that already exists (→ "Edit").
- Create a new weighting filter (→ "New").
- Create a new weighting filter based on an existing one (→ "Copy").
  If necessary, you can delete the selected filter at any time (→ "Delete").

Each of the options opens a dialog box that contains the functionality to characterize a weighting filter.

Remote command:
Select a filter: [SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:SELect on page 425
Delete: [SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:DELete on page 424

Designing weighting filters ← Working with weighting filters
The R&S FSPN provides the following tools to design a weighting filter.

- "Name" / "Comment"
  Defines a name and / or comment of the weighting filter. The name defines the label by which the filter appears in the "Weighting Filter" dropdown menu.
- "Position" and "Value"
  Define the data points of the weighting filter (including a graphical preview). They define by which amount (dB) residual effects are corrected for specific frequencies. For example, you could say that at a frequency of 100 MHz, the residual effects are corrected by 5 dB.
- "Insert Value"
  Inserts a weighting filter data point. Alternatively, you can click in the table itself to add a new data point.
- "Delete Value"
  Deletes the currently selected data point. The currently selected data point is highlighted blue.
- "Shift X" / "Shift Y"
  Shifts all data points of the weighting filter horizontally or vertically by a certain amount.
- "Save"
  Saves and stores the weighting filter on the internal hard disk of the R&S FSPN.

A weighting filter consists of up to 625 data points. Each data point is a pair of values: the first value describes the frequency, the second value describes the level (correction value) for that frequency.

Frequencies must be entered in ascending order and must not overlap.

When you save the filter, the R&S FSPN uses the name of the weighting filter as the file name. If a weighting filter of the same name already exists, the R&S FSPN asks before it overwrites the existing file.

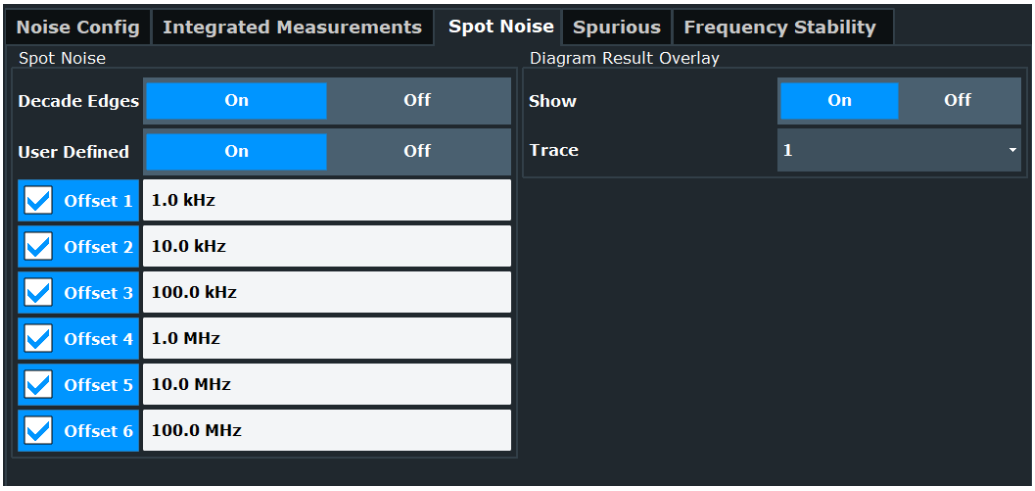
Remote command:
Name: [SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:NAME on page 425
Comment: [SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:COMMent on page 424
Data: [SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:DATA on page 424

6.6.5 Spot noise information

Access: "Overview" > "Noise Config" > "Spot Noise"

Spot noise is the phase noise measured at a certain offset frequency. The information about spot noise is provided in the noise diagram (optionally) and in a separate spot noise information table.

The R&S FSPN provides several features to control the spot noise information.



The remote commands required to configure spot noise measurements are described in Section 11.6.7.3, "Spot noise configuration", on page 425.

Displaying spot noise information 140
Selecting the spot noise positions 140

Displaying spot noise information

By default, when you perform a measurement, the R&S FSPN displays the spot noise information in the diagram area.

You can turn off the displayed spot noise information any time, for example if you want a better view of the measurement results.

You can also select the trace the displayed spot noise information refers to from the "Trace" dropdown menu.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:SNINfo[:STATe]` on page 429
`DISPlay:SNINfo:TRACe` on page 429

Selecting the spot noise positions

The R&S FSPN provides several methods to define the positions where the spot noise is measured.

By default, it calculates the spot noise on all "Decade Edges" (10^x offset frequencies) in the measurement range. Therefore, the number of spot noise results depends on the measurement range.

If you want to evaluate the spot noise on positions other than the decade edges, you can add "User Defined" spot noise positions. When you turn on that feature, changes that you make to the "Offset" input fields are considered in the current measurement (by default, user defined spot noise positions are the decade edges).

You can define any offset frequency that is part of the measurement range as a new spot noise position. To exclude an offset frequency, uncheck the checkbox of the current offset.

The results for the user defined spot noise positions are displayed in the spot noise table in addition to the decade edge spot noise results.

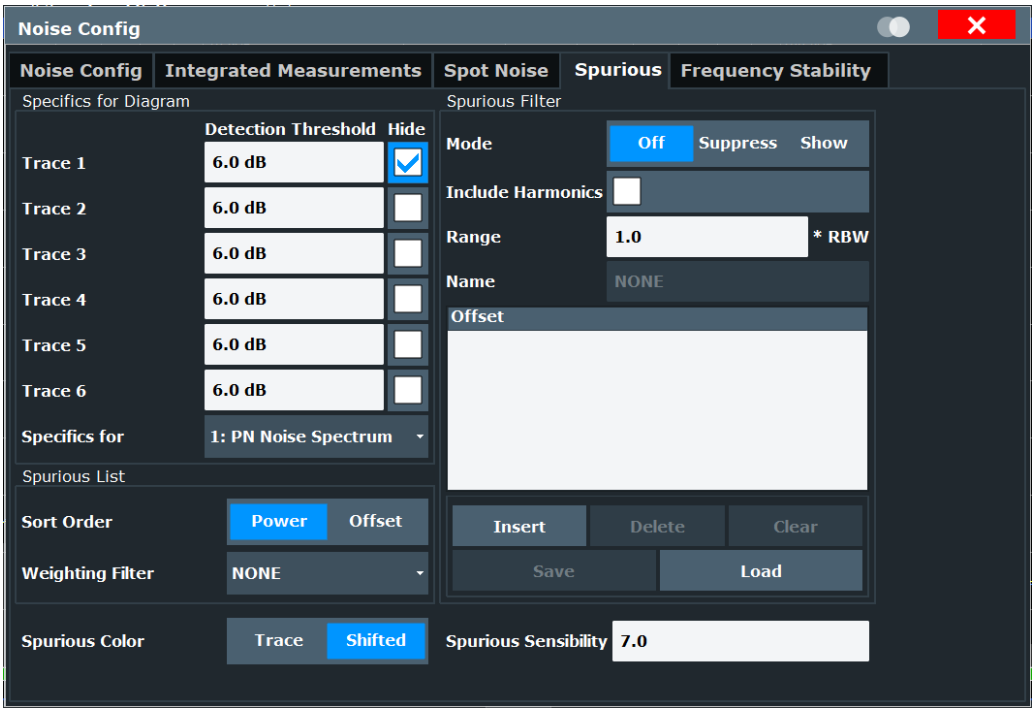
When you turn off the "Decade Edges" spot noise positions, the spot noise table contains only the user defined spot noise positions.

Remote command:
See Section 11.6.7.3, "Spot noise configuration", on page 425.

6.6.6 Spur display

Access: "Overview" > "Noise Config" > "Spurious"

Spurs are (usually undesired) peak levels that can occur in the measured frequency range. They are represented by unusually tall spikes on the trace.



The remote commands required to configure the spur display are described in Section 11.6.7.4, "Spur display", on page 429.

Hiding spurs

Hiding spurs is a method to remove displayed peak levels visually.

You can apply spur removal to all active traces individually (spurious removal "Hide In Diagram"), and define a threshold (in dB) that defines when a peak level is recognized as a spur (spurious removal "Detection Threshold").

Note: In the spot noise vs tune measurement, spur removal properties apply to all traces.

Remote command:
State: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:SUPPress` on page 429
Value: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:THReshold` on page 430
State (SN vs Tune): `[SENSe:]SPURs:SUPPress` on page 440
Value (SN vs Tune): `[SENSe:]SPURs:THReshold` on page 440

Sorting spurs
The sort order of the spurs in the spurious list result display depends on the "Sort Order" you select.

"Power" Sorts the spurs according to their power (highest to lowest power).

"Offset" Sorts the spurs according to their offset from the carrier (lowest to highest offset).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SPURs:SORT` on page 430

Applying a spurious weighting filter
The spurious weighting filter feature provides functionality to apply a weighting filter to spurious analysis. For more information on how to apply, manage and design weighting filters, see "Working with weighting filters" on page 138.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SPURs:WEIGhting` on page 431

Defining the spurious color
The spurious color feature provides functionality to enable an automatic shift of the color of the displayed spurious lines. The color setting is not changed by a preset of the instrument.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SPURs:COLor` on page 433

Filtering spurs
Filtering spurs is a method to show or hide items of the spurious list.

Mode
- "Off": No spurious filter is applied.
- "Suppress": The spurs in the spurious filter are removed from the spurious list, the diagram and dependent calculations.
- "Show": Only the spurs in the spurious filter are displayed in the spurious list, the diagram and dependent calculations.

Include Harmonics In addition to the spurs in the defined spurious filter list, also their harmonics are displayed or removed in the spurious list.

Range Defines the filter range as a multiple of the resolution bandwidth.

Name Displays the name of the currently selected spurious filter.

Spurious Filter Management The spurious filter configuration table provides several management tools:
- "Insert": Adds a new offset frequency to the spurious filter.
- "Delete": Removes an existing offset frequency from the spurious filter.
- "Clear": Clears the spurious filter.
- "Save": Saves the spurious filter configuration. With this function, the name of the spurious filter can be defined.
- "Load": Loads an existing spurious filter configuration.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:MODE` on page 431
`[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:HARMonics` on page 431

[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:RANGe on page 431
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:NAME? on page 432
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:OFFSet on page 432
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:CLEar on page 432
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:SAVE on page 432
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:LOAD on page 432

Spurious Sensibility
The spurious sensibility factor allows a tradeoff between higher spur detection sensitivity and the probability of false detections.

An internal spurious detection threshold evaluates variations within the phase or amplitude noise trace. It prevents false detection of spurs due to normal statistic variations of the measurement.

For a high number of cross-correlations, the detection threshold is approximately:

Threshold = standard deviation of the trace * spurious sensibility.

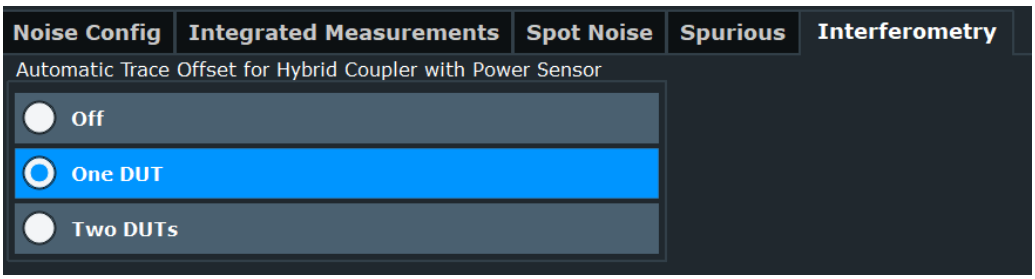
You can specify a sensibility value between 1.0 and 10.0. A low sensibility value detects more spurs. In addition, the spur must exceed the threshold defined for the traces. You can set the threshold value for each trace in the spurious dialog or in the trace configuration. If the threshold is set to 0 dB, spur detection depends only on the sensitivity factor.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SPURs:SENSibility on page 433

6.6.7 Interferometry configuration

Interferometric measurements are realized with a hybrid coupler and a power sensor. The "Interferometry" configuration allows you to define one or two DUTs for an automatic trace offset for hybrid coupler with power sensors. For more information about power sensors, see Section 6.3, "Power sensors", on page 112.

The remote commands required to configure the interferometry configuration are described in Section 11.6.7.5, "Interferometry configuration", on page 433.



For more information refer to the application note "1EF117: Measurement of residual phase noise of amplifiers at 80 GHz using interferometric measurement technique". The application note explains how to set up a test and calculate the trace offset for one DUT. For two DUTs, the second DUT is placed at the phase shifter.

The trace offset is calculated as follows:

- "One DUT": Trace offset = signal level – power sensor level + 6 dB
- "Two DUT": Trace offset = signal level – power sensor level + 3 dB

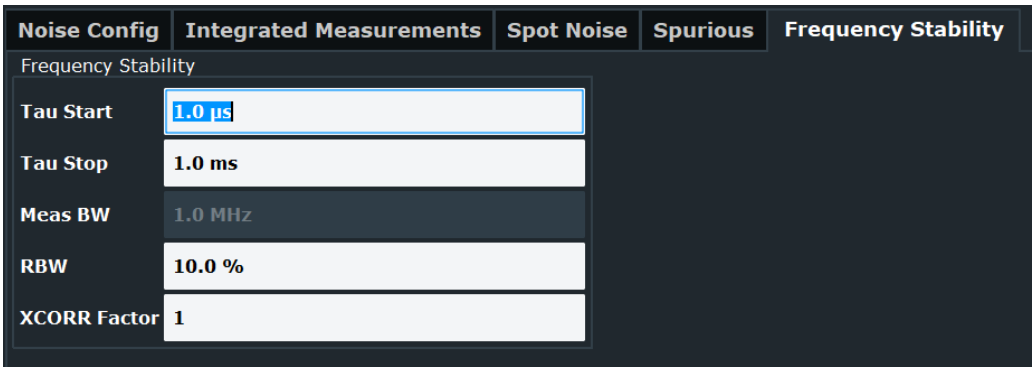
6.6.8 Frequency stability configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Noise Config" > "Frequency Stability"

The results of the frequency stability measurements (Allan variance and deviation) are derived from the phase noise measurement. Thus, the frequency stability measurements and the phase noise measurement use the same configuration.

The "Frequency Stability" dialog contains the most important settings for the frequency stability measurements. However, everything that you change in the phase noise configuration is also applied to the frequency stability measurements, and vice versa.

- "Tau Start" and "Tau Stop"
  Tau start and stop define the observation time Tau for the frequency stability measurement. They are coupled to the measurement range. Tau start is the reciprocal value of the stop frequency offset. Tau stop is the reciprocal value of the start frequency offset.
  For example, a measurement range from 1 mHz to 1 MHz would result in an observation time from 1 µs to 1000 s and vice versa.
- "RBW" and "XCORR"
  Note that if you define the RBW and number of cross-correlation operations manually, the values of the half decade configuration table are also applied to the frequency stability measurements.
- "Meas BW"
  The measurement bandwidth (or integration bandwidth) is the reciprocal value of "Tau Start".



The remote commands required to configure frequency stability measurements are described in Section 11.6.7.1, "Noise configuration", on page 413.

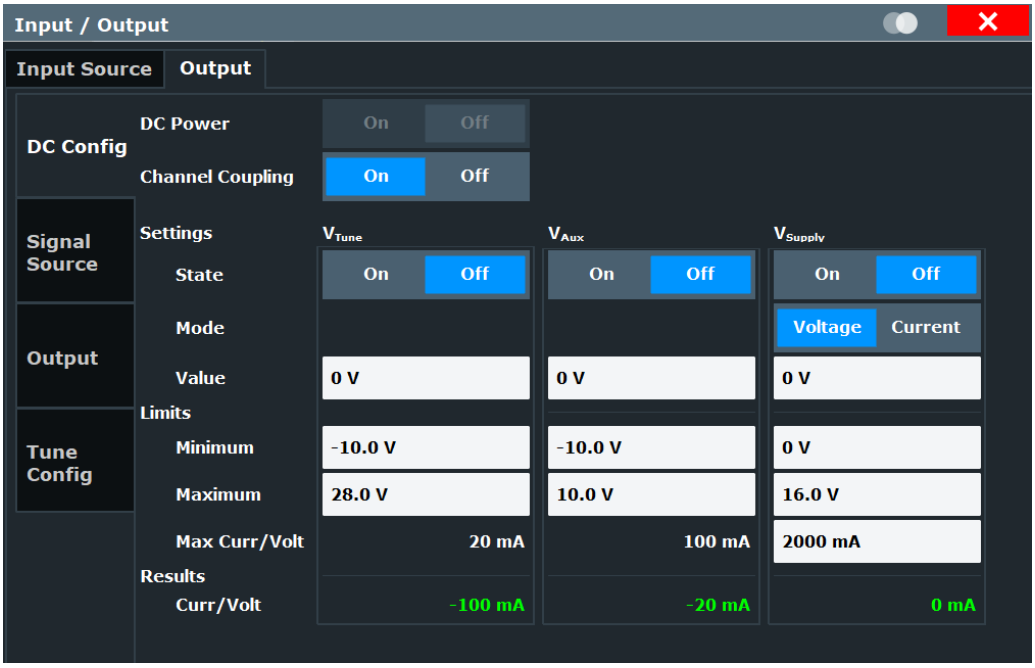
6.7 DC source configuration

Access (all DC port settings): "Overview" > "Output" > "Output" > "DC Config"

Access (most relevant DC port settings): (in the toolbar)

Access (DC port state): "Overview" > (in the toolbar)

The "DC Power" settings allow you to configure the DC power supply sources available on the front panel for different purposes.



Proper configuration of the DC ports

Setting DC voltages and currents properly is an important step during the configuration in order not to damage the device under test (DUT) by applying too much voltage or current!

Therefore it is recommended to connect the device under test (DUT) to the instrument after the DC settings have been made and verified.

The remote commands required to configure the DC power output are described in Section 11.6.3, "Output", on page 384.

Turning the DC output on and off 146
Coupling the output configuration across measurement channels 146
Configuring the DC power output 146
└ Turning the output on and off 146
└ Selecting the output type (Vsupply only) 147
└ Defining the output level 147
└ Reading the actual output levels 148

Turning the DC output on and off
DC output power is only supplied when you turn on the DC power output in general with the "DC Power" feature.

You have to turn on at least one of the individual voltage supplies V_{supply}, V_{tune} or V_{aux} (➞ Output State) before you can turn on DC output in general.

When you turn off DC power supply in general, no power is supplied, even when the individual outputs have been turned on.

Remote command:
`SOURce<si>:VOLTage[:STATe]` on page 394

Coupling the output configuration across measurement channels
You can couple the configuration of the DC power output and the (optional) signal source output across all active measurement channels.

When you turn on coupling, all active measurement channels apply the same configuration.

When you turn off coupling, you can define a different configuration for each measurement channel.

Remote command:
DC power: `SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CHANnel:COUPling` on page 388

Configuring the DC power output
The R&S FSPN features three outputs that allow you to supply external devices like the DUT or external measurement equipment with DC power.

The outputs are labeled "V_{supply}" (supply voltage), "V_{tune}" (tuning voltage) and "V_{aux}" (auxiliary voltage). Each of the outputs has different characteristics regarding the supported voltage range and maximum output current, and is thus designed for different purposes.

Note: If you change one of the DC power output parameters during a measurement, the measurement is aborted and restarted.

For more information about the output connectors, refer to the getting started.

Basically, you can define the same parameters for all three outputs.
- "Turning the output on and off" on page 146
- "Selecting the output type (Vsupply only)" on page 147
- "Defining the output level" on page 147
- "Reading the actual output levels" on page 148

Turning the output on and off ← Configuring the DC power output
Apart from the general DC power output state, you can turn each individual output on and off. Output is generated only, when the required DC output is actually turned on.

By default, all outputs are turned off. When you want to use one of the outputs, turn it on.

Note that you have to turn on at least one of the outputs to be able to turn on the output in general.

Remote command:
V_{supply}: SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel[:STATe] on page 392
V_{tune}: SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel[:STATe] on page 390
V_{aux}: SOURce<si>:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel[:STATe] on page 388

Selecting the output type (Vsupply only) ← Configuring the DC power output
The supply voltage output (V_{supply}) supports variable voltages and variable current. For this output, you can select whether you want to control the output in terms of current or voltage.

When you select "Voltage", you can define the output in terms of the voltage that is supplied. The supplied current is adjusted accordingly (up to the maximum current you have allowed).

When you select "Current", you can define the output in terms of the current that is supplied. The supplied voltage is adjusted accordingly (up to the maximum voltage you have allowed).

The other outputs are already limited regarding the output current; only the voltage is variable for these outputs.

Note: When you switch between "Voltage" and "Current", DC output is turned off as a precaution. You have to turn it on again deliberately.

Remote command:
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:MODE on page 392

Defining the output level ← Configuring the DC power output
For all three outputs, you can control the voltage that should be output to supply the DUT or other devices. The supported voltage range is different for each output (see data sheet for details).

In addition to the hardware limits regarding the range of output values, you can also define soft limits. These soft limits limit the output to a range that suits your needs. They thus help you to avoid accidentally defining an output level that is too high for the DUT you are testing.

Note that when you change the output voltage while a measurement is running, this measurement is aborted and restarted.

Controlling the supply current for the V_{supply} output

For the supply voltage output (V_{supply}), you can select whether you want to control the output in terms of current or voltage (→ Output Type).

If you select output type "Voltage", you can define the output level and limits in terms of voltage (the current is adjusted, if necessary).

If you select output type "Current", you can define the output level and limits in terms of current (the voltage is adjusted, if necessary) . In that case, the range defining the soft limits are also defined in terms of current.

In addition, you can define the maximum output current (or voltage) that is supplied in the "Max Curr / Volt" field.

For the other two outputs (V_{tune} and V_{aux}), the maximum current that can be drawn by the DUT is fixed to the value supported by the hardware. The "Max Curr / Volt" information is read-only information for these two outputs.

Remote command:
Level V_{supply}: SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:AMPLitude on page 390
Level V_{tune}: SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:AMPLitude on page 389
Level V_{aux}: SOURce<si>:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:AMPLitude on page 387
Limits V_{supply}: SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:LIMit:LOW on page 391 / SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH on page 391
Limits V_{tune}: SOURce:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:LIMit:LOW on page 389 / SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH on page 389
Limits V_{aux}: SOURce:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:LIMit:LOW on page 388 / SOURce<si>:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH on page 387
Max. V: SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LIMit:HIGH on page 393
Max. A: SOURce<si>:CURRent:POWer<i>:LIMit:HIGH on page 386

Reading the actual output levels ← Configuring the DC power output
The actual output levels (voltage and current) for each output source is displayed in the "Results" part of the dialog box.

When the output levels are as you have defined them, the font of these result values is green. If the voltage or current that is output differs from the values that you have defined, the font turns red.

This may be the case , for example. If the DUT draws too much current, and the voltage required for that current would exceed the limits you have defined.

Remote command:
Voltage: SOURce<si>:VOLTage:SEQuence:RESult? on page 393
Current: SOURce<si>:CURRent:SEQuence:RESult? on page 386
Power: SOURce<si>:POWer:SEQuence:RESult? on page 387

6.8 VCO characterization configuration

Access (measurement): "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "VCO Characterization"

The VCO characterization measurement determines the characteristics of a DUT when you apply different input voltages or current (the tuning range or sweep range). The DUT can be, for example, a voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) or a YIG oscillator whose characteristic are a function of the applied current. The measurement provides results for characteristics like the oscillation frequency at a certain input voltage, the output power or the sensitivity of the DUT.

VCO measurements basically provide the following measurements types.

- Normal VCO measurements
  In a typical VCO measurement, the "Sweep Source" is connected to the tune port of the DUT. The "Fix Source" is connected to the supply port of the DUT.
- Pushing measurements
  Pushing measurements are possible when you connect the "Sweep Source" to the supply port of the DUT and the "Fix Source" to the tune port of the DUT. A pushing

measurement typically measures the influence of a swept supply source on the DUT characteristics.

You can use all available DC sources as a sweep source (tuning source) or fix source (V_{supply}, V_{tune} and V_{aux}).

Most of the functionality for VCO characterization is the same as in the phase noise measurement, differences and additional functionality is described in this section of the documentation.

Refer to the following topics for more information about equivalent functionality.

- Input configuration: Section 6.2, "Input source", on page 110
- Amplitude configuration and diagram scale: Section 6.4, "Level characteristics", on page 118
- DC source configuration: Section 6.7, "DC source configuration", on page 145
- Measurement configuration: Section 5.2, "Performing measurements", on page 95
- Limit line configuration: Section 7.5, "Limit lines", on page 203
- Marker configuration: Section 7.4, "Markers", on page 193

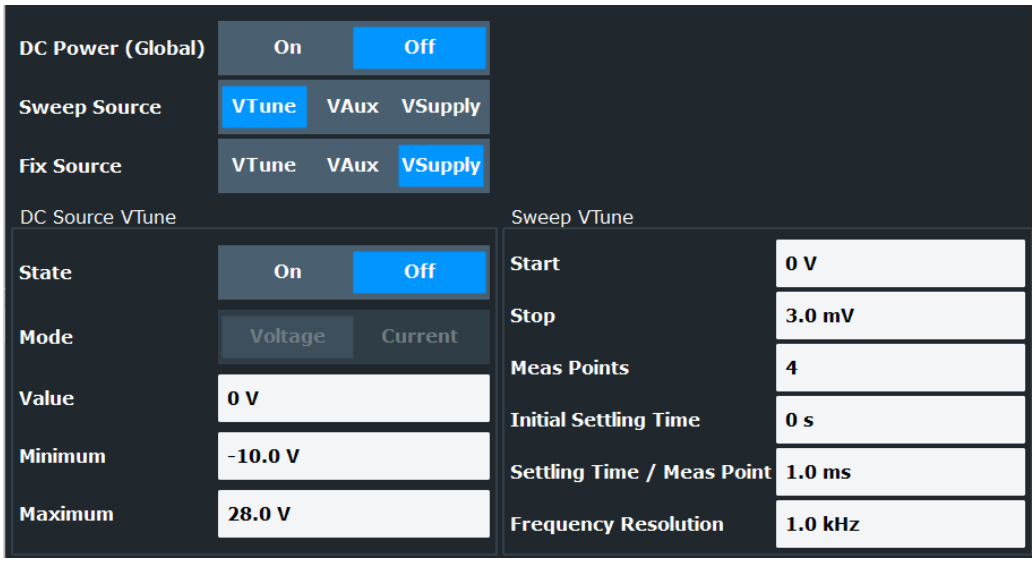
Notable differences are the measurement configuration itself and the trace configuration, as described in this topic.

- Sweep configuration....149
- Diagram scale configuration....152
- Trace configuration.... 152

6.8.1 Sweep configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Sweep Config"

The "Sweep Config" dialog box contains two main features: DC source configuration and the sweep configuration (which corresponds to the tuning configuration).



DC source configuration

The functionality to configure the DC sources is basically the same as in the "DC Config" dialog box. The main difference is that the dialog box does not show all available DC sources. Instead, you have to select the DC source you would like to use.

- "Sweep Source"
  Selects the DC source that tunes the DUT. Voltage or current change supplied by the sweep source on each measurement point.
  Remote command:
  VCO characterization: `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:SOURce` on page 435
  Spot noise vs tune: `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:SOURce` on page 438
- "Fix Source"
  Selects the DC source that is considered in the Current / Voltage result display. Current or voltage supplied by the fix source remains on a fix value during the measurement.
  Remote command:
  `CONFigure:VCO:FIX:SOURce` on page 434

For the other features, refer to the following topics.

- "Turning the DC output on and off" on page 146
- "Turning the output on and off" on page 146
- "Selecting the output type (Vsupply only)" on page 147
- "Defining the output level" on page 147

Sweep settings

The sweep settings define the tuning properties. They control the output of the selected DC source over the course of a measurement: which voltage or current is applied for each measurement, the sweep range and the measurement time for each measurement point.

You can define sweep settings for each DC source individually.

Defining the sweep range 150
Defining the settling time 151
Selecting the frequency resolution 151

Defining the sweep range

The R&S FSPN characterizes a DUT by applying a series of (tuning) voltages or currents to the DUT. Each voltage or current is a measurement point. The number of measurements performed during a VCO characterization therefore depends on the number of measurement points.

You can define the first and last tuning value applied to the DUT with the "Start" and "Stop" values. Within this sweep range, the voltages or currents applied to the DUT depend on the number of "Meas Points". The measurement points not only define the number of measurements, but also the distance between voltages or currents.

Example:

The start and stop values are 0 V and 5 V respectively. The number of measurement points is 10.

This means that a measurement is performed on every 0.5 V of voltage:

0 V, 0.5 V, 1 V, 1.5 V, etc.

Remote command:
Start (VCO Characteristics): `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:STARt` on page 436
Stop (VCO Characteristics): `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:STOP` on page 436
Points (VCO Characteristics): `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:POINts` on page 435
Start (Spot Noise vs Tune): `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:STARt` on page 438
Stop (Spot Noise vs Tune): `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:STOP` on page 438
Points (Spot Noise vs Tune): `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:POINts` on page 437

Defining the settling time

When you apply a different tuning voltage (or current) to the DUT, it usually needs some time before its characteristics become stable. This time period is the settling time.

- The "Settling Time / Meas Point" property defines for how long you allow the DUT to settle, before the characteristics for each applied voltage or current are measured.
- The "Initial Settling Time" property defines for how long you allow the DUT to settle, before the characteristics of the first applied voltage or current of the tuning range are measured.

Remote command:
Settling time (VCO Characterization): `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:DELay[:POINt]` on page 435
Settling time (Spot Noise vs Tune): `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:DELay[:POINt]` on page 437
Initial settling time (VCO characterization): `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:DELay:INITial` on page 434
Initial settling time (Spot Noise vs Tune): `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:DELay:INITial` on page 437

Selecting the frequency resolution

The "Frequency Resolution" defines the accuracy with which the frequency of the DUT is measured on each measurement point.

Note that only discrete values for the frequency resolution are supported. If you enter a frequency resolution that is not supported, the next available frequency resolution is selected. For example, if you enter 200 Hz, which is not supported, the R&S FSPN selects 1 kHz instead.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:FCOunter:RESolution` on page 435

6.8.2 Diagram scale configuration

Selecting the unit of the y-axis

In the "Scale" configuration, you can select the unit of the y-axis.

Reference Frequency
Defines the reference frequency for the y-axis unit "ppm".

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:RFRequency` on page 406

6.8.3 Trace configuration

In the VCO characterization measurement, you can select the Trace Mode for each trace.

Traces in the Harmonic Power result display

In the Harmonic Power result display, each trace represents the power of one harmonic.

6.9 Spot noise vs tune configuration

Access (measurement): "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spot Noise vs Tune"

The spot noise vs tune measurement determines the spot noise characteristics of a DUT when you apply different input voltages or current (the tuning range or sweep range). The DUT can be, for example, a voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) or a YIG oscillator whose characteristic are a function of the applied current. The measurement provides results for phase noise and AM noise characteristics at a certain input voltage or current.

You can use all available DC sources as a sweep source (tuning source) or fix source (V_{supply}, V_{tune} and V_{aux}).

Most of the functionality for spot noise vs tune measurements is the same as in the phase noise measurement. Differences and additional functionality are described in this section of the documentation.

Refer to the following topics for more information about equivalent functionality.

- Input configuration: Section 6.2, "Input source", on page 110
- Amplitude configuration and diagram scale: Section 6.4, "Level characteristics", on page 118
- Frequency configuration: Section 6.5, "Frequency", on page 124
- Noise configuration: Section 6.6.3, "Noise configuration", on page 131
- Spot noise configuration: Section 6.6.5, "Spot noise information", on page 139
- Sweep configuration: Section 6.8.1, "Sweep configuration", on page 149

Note: The "Fix Source" and "Frequency Resolution" settings are not available in the spot noise vs tune measurement.

- DC source configuration: Section 6.7, "DC source configuration", on page 145
- Measurement configuration: Section 5.2, "Performing measurements", on page 95
- Limit line configuration: Section 7.5, "Limit lines", on page 203
- Marker configuration: Section 7.4, "Markers", on page 193

The one notable difference is the trace configuration, as described in this topic.

- Trace configuration 153

6.9.1 Trace configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Traces"

Trace configuration is similar to that of other measurements with the following distinctive features.

- You can select the Trace Mode for each trace.
- Each trace shows the noise characteristics at a certain spot noise offset over the tuning range. You can customize the offset frequencies that a trace shows in the "Spot Noise Offset" input fields.
  By default, for example, trace 1 shows the noise measured for each tuning voltage on a 1 kHz frequency offset.
  Trace 2 shows the noise measured at each tuning voltage on a 10 kHz offset.
  etc.
  If you change the spot noise offsets for a trace, you can restore the default values easily with the "Set Decade Offsets" feature.
  Remote command:
  See Section 11.6.7.3, "Spot noise configuration", on page 425.
- Trace smoothing and spur removal have the same effect as in other measurement, but can only be set globally for all traces instead of for each trace separately.
  Remote command:
  See Section 11.6.9.2, "Trace configuration", on page 439.

For all other trace functionality, refer to the following topics.

- Section 7.3.3, "Trace export and import", on page 185
- Section 7.3.4, "Copying traces", on page 190
- Section 7.3.6, "Trace labels", on page 191
- Trace mathematics are unavailable for spot noise vs tune measurements.

6.10 PN transient analysis configuration

Access (measurement): "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "PN Transient Analysis"

Access (settings): "Overview"

The PN transient analysis measurement determines the frequency and phase characteristics of a signal over time. It is thus an appropriate measurement to analyze the transient response of a DUT and see how long it takes until the DUT reaches a stable state.

Parts of the functionality for transient analysis are the same as in the phase noise measurement, differences and additional functionality is described in this section of the documentation.

Refer to the following topics for more information about equivalent functionality.

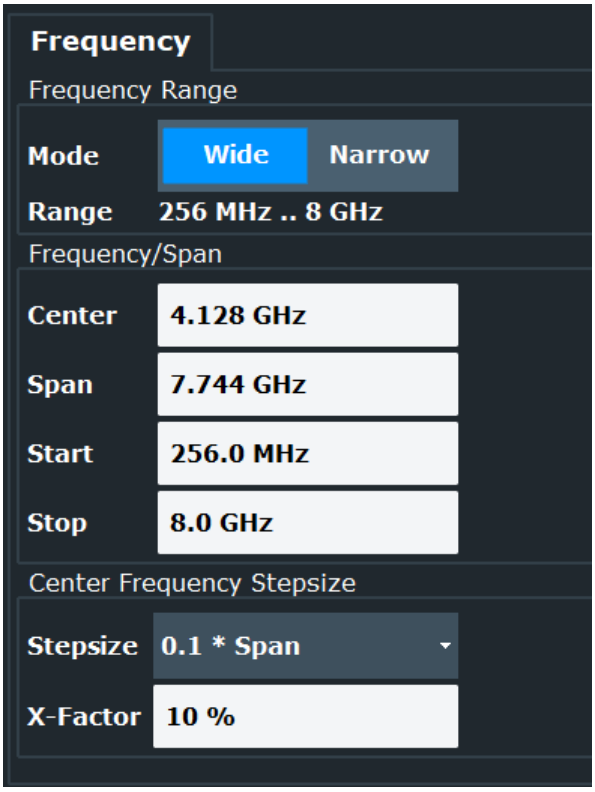
- Input configuration: Section 6.2, "Input source", on page 110
- DC source configuration: Section 6.7, "DC source configuration", on page 145
- Measurement configuration: Section 5.2, "Performing measurements", on page 95
- Limit line configuration: Section 7.5, "Limit lines", on page 203
- Marker configuration: Section 7.4, "Markers", on page 193

- Frequency configuration....154
- Trigger configuration....156
- Data acquisition....159
- Amplitude configuration....160
- Diagram scale....161
- Settling time....163
- Frequency deviation....164
- Trace configuration....164
- Marker configuration....165
- Limit lines....166

6.10.1 Frequency configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Frequency"

The frequency settings define the frequency characteristics of the signal and the amount of frequency information that is displayed.



The remote commands required to configure the frequency are described in Section 11.6.10.1, "Frequency configuration", on page 441.

Selecting the measurement mode 155
Defining the frequency range of the measurement 156
Defining a frequency step size 156

Selecting the measurement mode

Transient analysis has two measurement modes, wideband and narrowband mode. The measurement mode selects the signal path that is used to measure the signal.

- Wideband mode ("Wide")
  Select the wideband mode for measurements with a span > 40 MHz.
  Wideband mode only works in the frequency range between 256 MHz and 8 GHz. Thus, the maximum span is 7.774 GHz. Supported center frequencies are in the range between 276 MHz and 7.980 GHz.
- Narrowband mode ("Narrow")
  Select the narrowband mode for measurements with a span < 40 MHz.
  Narrowband mode works over the complete frequency range supported by your R&S FSPN.

If you select a span > 40 MHz in the specified frequency range, the R&S FSPN automatically selects the wideband mode.

If you select a span < 40 MHz, the R&S FSPN automatically selects the narrowband mode. The R&S FSPN also selects the narrowband mode automatically if you define a frequency that is outside of the frequency range supported by the wideband mode and reduces the span (for example a center frequency of 100 MHz reduces the span to 40 MHz).

Remote command:
`CONFigure:TRANsient:MODE` on page 441

Defining the frequency range of the measurement
The frequency parameters define the scale of the y-axis of the frequency result display.

- The bottom of the diagram corresponds to the "Start Frequency".
- The top of the diagram corresponds to the "Stop Frequency".
- The middle of the diagram corresponds to the "Center Frequency".
  The center frequency is the frequency of the signal you are measuring.
- The complete range of the y-axis corresponds to the selected span.

Note that changing any one of the frequency parameters can change the measurement mode you have selected.

Remote command:
Center frequency: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 409
Start frequency: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt` on page 409
Stop frequency: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP` on page 410
Span: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN` on page 443

Defining a frequency step size
Defines the step size by which the center frequency is increased or decreased when you press the arrow keys.

The "Stepsize" is a function of the span.

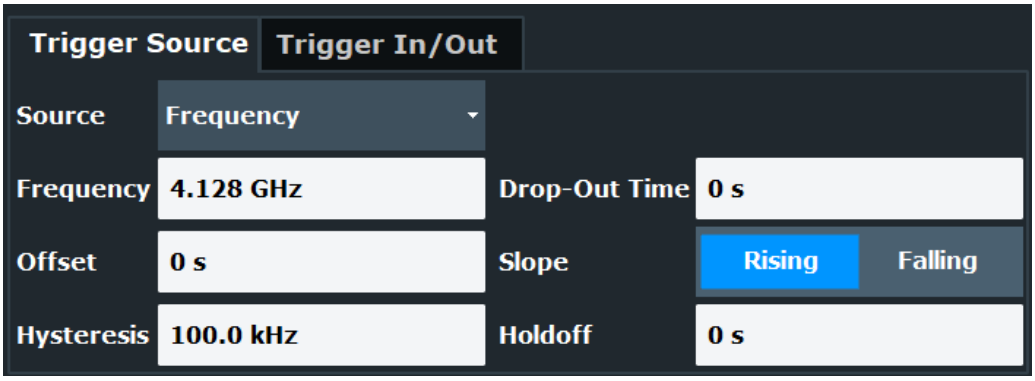
- "0.1 * Span": Changes the center frequency by 10 % of the current span.
- "X * Span": Changes the center frequency by custom percentage of the current span. If you select this, you can define the percentage in the "X-Factor" input field.
- "Manual": Changes the center frequency by a custom value. If you select this, you can define the step size in Hz in the "Value" field.

Remote command:
Stepsize: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK` on page 442
Factor: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor` on page 443
Manual: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` on page 442

6.10.2 Trigger configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Trigger"

Transient measurement support trigger functionality that allows you to control when a measurement begins.



The remote commands required to configure trigger are described in Section 11.6.10.4, "Trigger configuration", on page 445.

Selecting the trigger source 157
Defining the trigger level and frequency 158
Trigger Offset 158
Defining a trigger hysteresis 158
Trigger Holdoff 158
Defining a trigger slope 158
Defining a trigger drop-out time 158

Selecting the trigger source

The "Trigger Source" selects the type of event whose condition must be met to start data acquisition.

The R&S FSPN supports the following trigger sources.

- "Free Run"
  No trigger source is considered. You can start the measurement manually any time and stop it as required.
- "Ext <x>"
  A measurement starts when the TTL signal fed into the specified input connector meets or exceeds the specified trigger level.
  "Ext Trigger 1" and "Ext Trigger 2" select the trigger connector to which you have connected the TTL signal. Note that the trigger connector must be configured as a trigger input.
- "Frequency"
  A measurement starts when measured signal exceeds or falls below a specified frequency.
  The frequency trigger available for transient measurements is an online trigger. An online trigger responds to a trigger event as soon as this event occurs while it is capturing data (a live trigger, so to speak). An offline trigger, on the other hand, first captures data, and looks if it can find a trigger event in that data.
- "I/Q Power"
  A measurement starts when the R&S FSPN detects a rise or fall of the signal level within the demodulation bandwidth (span).
  This trigger source is only available for narrow measurement mode.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 447

Defining the trigger level and frequency
Trigger source other than the free run source initiate measurements on a certain condition.

For an external trigger, the condition is a "Level" value. The measurement starts when the trigger signal meets or exceeds that level.

For a frequency trigger, the condition is a "Frequency" value. The measurement starts when the input signal meets or exceeds that frequency.

Remote command:
Trigger level: `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<1|2>]` on page 447
Trigger frequency: `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FREQuency` on page 445

Trigger Offset
Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the measurement.

Offset > 0:	Start of the measurement is delayed
Offset < 0:	Measurement starts earlier (pretrigger)

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]` on page 446

Defining a trigger hysteresis
The trigger "Hysteresis" is the distance in Hz to the trigger frequency that the trigger source must exceed before a trigger event occurs. Setting a hysteresis avoids unwanted trigger events caused by frequency oscillation around the trigger frequency.

The trigger hysteresis is available for the frequency trigger.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FREQuency:HYSTeresis` on page 446

Trigger Holdoff
Defines the minimum time (in seconds) that must pass between two trigger events. Trigger events that occur during the holdoff time are ignored.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff` on page 446

Defining a trigger slope
The trigger slope defines whether triggering occurs when the signal level or frequency rises to the trigger level or frequency or falls down to it.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe` on page 447

Defining a trigger drop-out time
The drop-out time is the minimum time period that must have passed between two consecutive trigger events without initiating another measurement after the first trigger event has occurred and initiated a measurement.

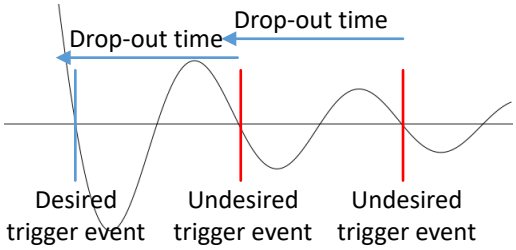
For the frequency trigger, the drop-out time avoids the triggering of another measurement just because the frequency of the DUT is not yet stable.

Example:

The trigger event is a certain frequency on falling slope.

The first trigger event that initiates the measurement occurs. After some time, the trigger frequency again falls below the trigger frequency - this happens several times, until the DUT is stable.

Without a drop-out time, the R&S FSPN would start a measurement each time the frequency falls below the trigger frequency. With a drop-out time, however, only the first trigger event initiates a measurement. The other trigger events after the first are ignored, because the undesired events are within the drop-out time.



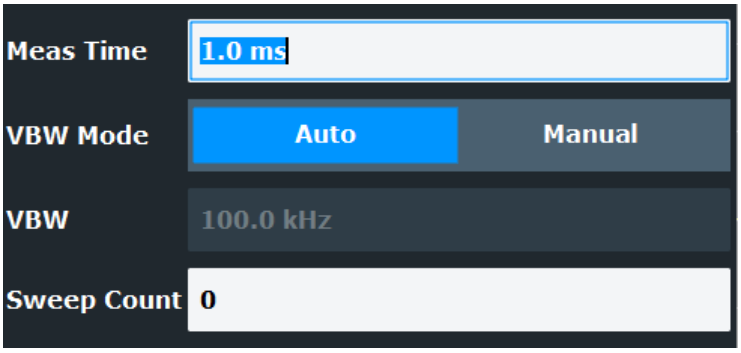
For the external trigger, the drop-out time defines a minimum duration that the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again. The dropout time helps you stabilize triggering when the analyzer is triggering on undesired events.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIMe` on page 445

6.10.3 Data acquisition

Access: "Overview" > "Data Acquisition"

The data acquisition settings configure the signal capture. The measurement time defines the scale of the x-axis.



The remote commands required to configure the data acquisition are described in Section 11.6.10.3, "Data acquisition", on page 444.

Functions in the "Data Acquisition" dialog box described elsewhere:

- Sweep count: "Sweep/Average Count" on page 135
- Continuous sweep: "Continuous Sweep / Run Cont" on page 96

- Single sweep: "Single Sweep / Run Single" on page 96
- Continue single sweep: "Continue Single Sweep" on page 96

Defining the measurement time 160
Defining the video bandwidth 160

Defining the measurement time
The measurement time defines for how long the R&S FSPN measures the transient response.

The R&S FSPN always matches the scale of the x-axis of the result displays to the measurement time.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME` on page 419

Defining the video bandwidth
The video filter is a lowpass filter that removes the higher frequency parts of the voltage from the signal (for example harmonics). This process makes the trace smoother and makes it easier to read out results.

You can set the bandwidth of this filter, the video bandwidth or VBW, automatically or manually ("VBW Mode").

In automatic VBW mode, the R&S FSPN automatically selects an appropriate video bandwidth for the signal you measure.

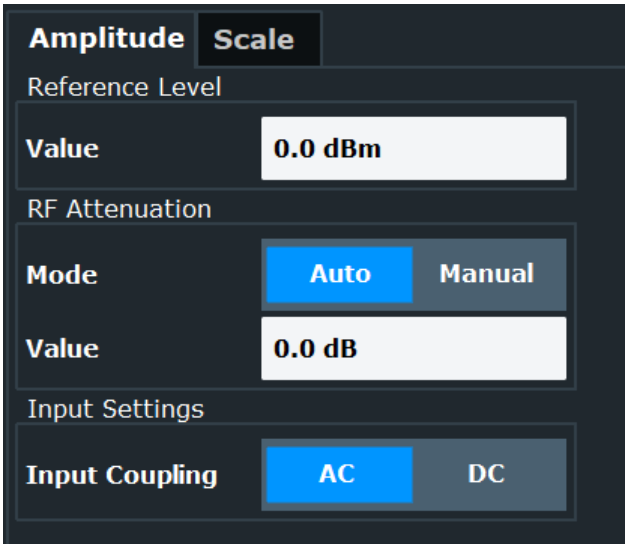
In manual VBW mode, you can define the video bandwidth you like in the "VBW" field.

Remote command:
Mode: `[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO` on page 445
VBW: `[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo` on page 444

6.10.4 Amplitude configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Amplitude / Scaling" > "Amplitude"

The amplitude settings configure the characteristics of the input signal.



The remote commands required to configure the amplitude are described in Section 11.6.10.2, "Amplitude configuration", on page 443.

Functions in the "Amplitude" dialog box described elsewhere:

- RF attenuation: "Attenuating the signal" on page 121
- Input coupling: "Input Coupling" on page 111

Defining a reference level 161

Defining a reference level

The reference level is the expected level of the signal you are measuring.

Because the hardware of the R&S FSPN is adapted according to this value, it is recommended that you set the reference level close above the expected maximum signal level.

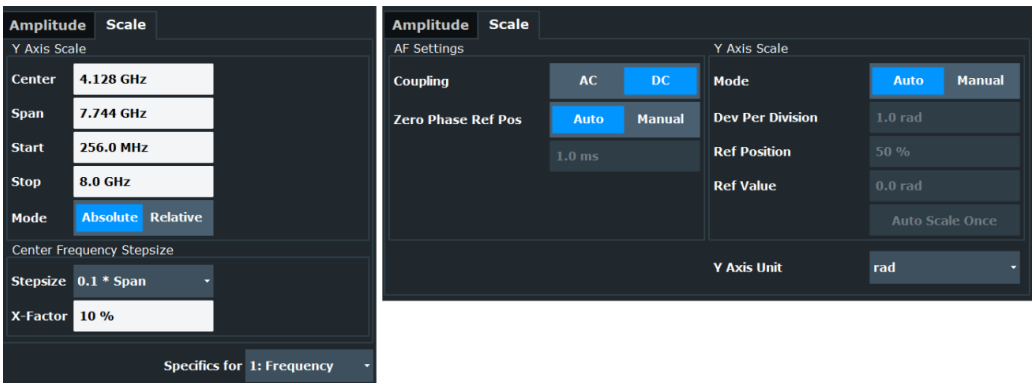
The reference level is a value between 0 dB, and 30 dBm and is always coupled to the attenuation. When you turn on auto attenuation, the R&S FSPN selects an attenuation that results in a nominal signal level of (about) 0 dBm to protect the input mixer.

Remote command:
`INPut:RLEVel` on page 444

6.10.5 Diagram scale

Access: "Overview" > "Amplitude / Scaling" > "Scale"

Depending on the result display you have selected (frequency or phase), you can adjust the scale of the y-axis as required.



The remote commands required to configure the diagram axes are described in Section 11.6.10.5, "Y-Axis scale", on page 448.

Scaling the y-axis of the frequency diagram 162
Scaling the y-axis of the phase diagram 162
Selecting the AF coupling mode 163
Positioning the zero-phase 163

Scaling the y-axis of the frequency diagram

The y-axis of the frequency result display always corresponds to the frequency parameters you have defined for the measurement.

The settings of the "Scale" dialog box are linked to the settings in the "Frequency" dialog box. If you change them in one place, they are automatically adjusted in the other.

In addition, you can select how the frequency is displayed on the y-axis.

- "Absolute": Frequencies are displayed as absolute frequencies.
- "Relative": Frequencies are displayed as relative frequencies that refer to the center frequency (offset to the center frequency).

In both cases, the center frequency is displayed in the middle of the y-axis.

Remote command:
Display mode: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE` on page 450

Scaling the y-axis of the phase diagram

The phase result display supports various scaling possibilities for the y-axis, on which the phase is displayed.

The default "Y Axis Unit" for phase results is rad, but you can also select the unit degree, if you like.

By default, the R&S FSPN automatically scales the y-axis based on the measured signal.

When you select manual scaling "Mode", you can define the "Dev Per Division", the "Ref Position" and the "Ref Value" as required. In manual scaling mode, you can deliberately initiate a single automatic scaling with the "Auto Scale Once" feature.

The "Dev Per Division" defines the amount of phase deviation covered by each division of the diagram (the value multiplied by 10 is the complete value range of the y-axis). Note that the value defined per division refers to the default display of 10 divisions on the y-axis. If there are fewer divisions (for example because the window is reduced in height), the range per division is adjusted accordingly.

The "Ref Position" determines the position of the reference value for the phase deviation on the y-axis of the diagram. The position is a percentage of the diagram height with 100 % corresponding to the upper diagram border. The default setting is 50 % (diagram center).

The "Ref Value" determines the phase deviation displayed at the reference position.

Remote command:
Mode: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO` on page 401
Deviation / division: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision` on page 450
Reference position: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 451
Reference value: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue` on page 451
Auto scale once: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO` on page 401
Unit: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:UNIT` on page 452

Selecting the AF coupling mode
The "AF Coupling" property controls the automatic correction of the phase and frequency offset of the input signal.

- "DC": The phase runs according to the existing frequency offset. In addition, the DC signal contains a phase offset of ±π.
- "AC": The frequency offset and phase offset are automatically corrected, i.e. the trace is always symmetric with respect to the zero line.

Remote command:
AF coupling: `CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling` on page 448

Positioning the zero-phase
The R&S FSPN normalizes the last trace point in the phase diagram (right diagram border) to zero rad or degree.

You can also define a different position of the zero phase when you select manual "Zero Phase Ref Pos" mode. For manual zero-phase positioning, define any point on the x-axis (time value) as the zero-phase position, and the R&S FSPN adjusts the trace of the phase display accordingly.

Manual selection of the zero-phase position is available for DC AF coupling mode.

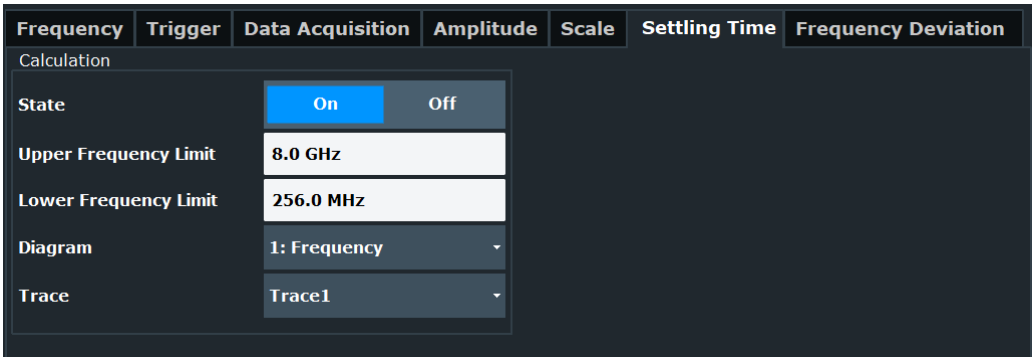
Remote command:
Mode: `CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling:RPOint:MODE` on page 449
Position: `CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling:RPOint[:X]` on page 449

6.10.6 Settling time

Access: "Overview" > "Frequency Config"

> "Settling Time"

The settling time calculation shows the time until the frequency of the DUT has reached a defined target corridor. The corridor is defined by the lower and the upper frequency limit, diagram and trace can be selected. The calculated settling time is displayed in the channel bar.



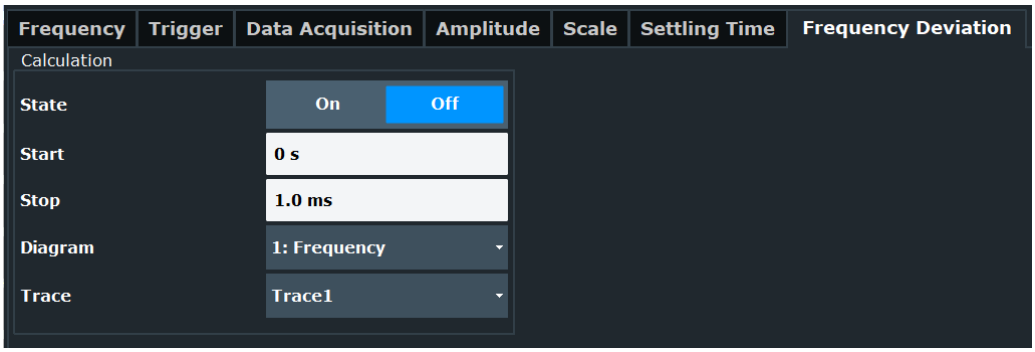
The remote commands required to configure the settling time calculation are described in Section 11.6.10.6, "Settling time", on page 452.

6.10.7 Frequency deviation

Access: "Overview" > "Frequency Config"

> "Frequency Deviation"

The "Frequency Deviation" result display shows the frequency deviation of the transient response of the DUT from an ideal linear behavior over time. The time frame is defined by the start and stop time.



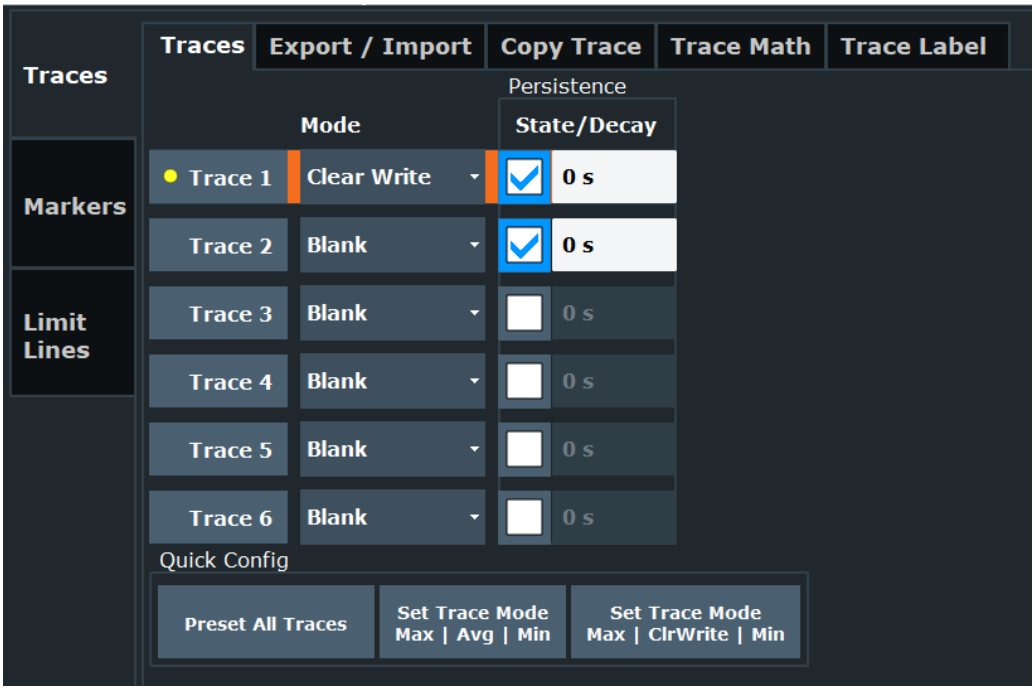
The frequency deviation result display is described in "Frequency Deviation" on page 106.

The remote commands required to configure the frequency deviation calculation are described in Section 11.6.10.7, "Frequency deviation", on page 454.

6.10.8 Trace configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces"

You can display several traces in the transient analysis. Most trace functionality is the same as in the phase noise application. Trace settings specific to the transient analysis are described below, for more information about trace settings also available in other measurements, refer to the following topics.



The remote commands required to configure traces are described in Section 11.6.10.8, "Trace configuration", on page 456.

Settings in the "Traces" dialog box described elsewhere:

- Select trace: "Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6" on page 182
- Trace mode: "Trace Mode" on page 183
- Trace export: Section 7.3.3, "Trace export and import", on page 185
- Trace copy: Section 7.3.4, "Copying traces", on page 190
- Trace mathematics: Section 7.3.5, "Trace math", on page 190
  Note that trace mathematics are only available in the frequency diagram.
- Trace labels: Section 7.3.6, "Trace labels", on page 191
- Persistence: "Displaying persistence" on page 184

The remote commands required to configure traces are described in Section 11.6.10.8, "Trace configuration", on page 456.

6.10.9 Marker configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Markers"

Marker functionality is the same as in other phase noise measurements. For more information, see Section 7.4, "Markers", on page 193.

6.10.10 Limit lines

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Limit Lines"

You can use limit lines in the diagrams of the transient analysis. The basic principle of limit lines is the same as in other phase noise measurement only with a different scale (time on the x-axis and frequency or phase on the y-axis). Relative limits in the frequency diagram always refer to current center frequency you have defined for the transient measurement. Relative limits in the phase diagram always refer to the reference value.

For more information about configuring and using limit lines, see Section 7.5, "Limit lines", on page 203.

7 Common analysis and display functions

General methods and basic settings to display and analyze measurements, regardless of the operating mode, are described here. If you are using an application other than the phase noise application, be sure to check the documentation for that application. The settings can deviate from the common settings described here.

- Result display configuration 167
- Zoomed displays 171
- Trace configuration 177
- Markers 193
- Limit lines 203

7.1 Result display configuration

Measurement results can be evaluated in many different ways, for example graphically, as summary tables, statistical evaluations. Thus, the result display is highly configurable to suit your specific requirements and optimize analysis. Here you can find out how to optimize the display for your measurement results.

- Basic result displays 167
- Laying out the result display with the smartgrid 167

7.1.1 Basic result displays

Measurement results can be displayed and evaluated using various different methods, also at the same time. Depending on the currently selected measurement, in particular when using optional firmware applications, not all evaluation methods are available.

The result displays described here are available for most measurements in the phase noise application.

7.1.2 Laying out the result display with the smartgrid

Measurement results can be evaluated in many different ways, for example graphically, as summary tables, statistical evaluations etc. Each type of evaluation is displayed in a separate window in the channel tab. Up to 16 individual windows can be displayed per channel (i.e. per tab). To arrange the diagrams and tables on the screen, the Rohde & Schwarz SmartGrid function helps you find the target position simply and quickly.

Principally, the layout of the windows on the screen is based on an underlying grid, the SmartGrid. However, the SmartGrid is dynamic and flexible, allowing for many different layout possibilities. The SmartGrid functionality provides the following basic features:

- Windows can be arranged in columns or in rows, or in a combination of both.
- Windows can be arranged in up to four rows and four columns.

- Windows are moved simply by dragging them to a new position on the screen, possibly changing the layout of the other windows, as well.
- All evaluation methods available for the currently selected measurement are displayed as icons in the evaluation bar. If the evaluation bar contains more icons than can be displayed at once on the screen, it can be scrolled vertically. The same evaluation method can be displayed in multiple windows simultaneously.
- New windows are added by dragging an evaluation icon from the evaluation bar to the screen. The position of each new window depends on where you drop the evaluation icon in relation to the existing windows.
- All display configuration actions are only possible in SmartGrid mode. When SmartGrid mode is activated, the evaluation bar replaces the current softkey menu display. When the SmartGrid mode is deactivated again, the previous softkey menu display is restored.

- Background information: the smartgrid principle....168
- How to activate smartgrid mode....169
- How to add a new result window....170
- How to close a result window....170
- How to arrange the result windows....171

7.1.2.1 Background information: the smartgrid principle

SmartGrid display

During any positioning action, the underlying SmartGrid is displayed. Different colors and frames indicate the possible new positions. The position in the SmartGrid where you drop the window determines its position on the screen.

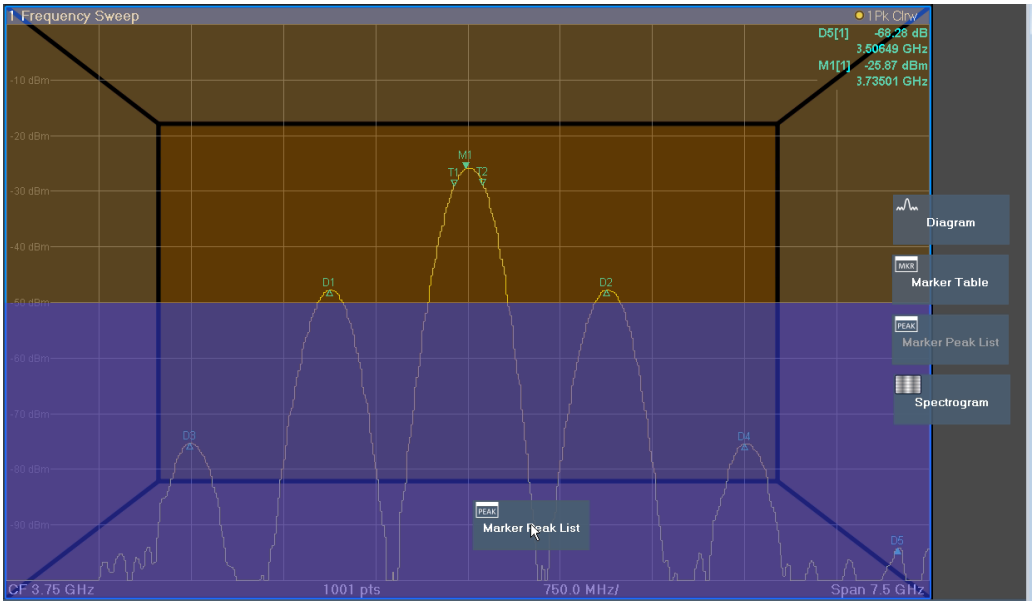


Figure 7-1: Moving a window in SmartGrid mode

The brown area indicates the possible "drop area" for the window, i.e. the area in which the window can be placed. A blue area indicates the (approximate) layout of the window as it would be if the icon were dropped at the current position. The frames indicate the possible destinations of the new window with respect to the existing windows: above/below, right/left or replacement (as illustrated in Figure 3-8). If an existing window would be replaced, the drop area is highlighted in a darker color shade.

Positioning the window

The screen can be divided into up to four rows. Each row can be split into up to four columns, where each row can have a different number of columns. However, rows always span the entire width of the screen and may not be interrupted by a column. A single row is available as the drop area for the window in the SmartGrid. The row can be split into columns, or a new row can be inserted above or below the existing row (if the maximum of 4 has not yet been reached).

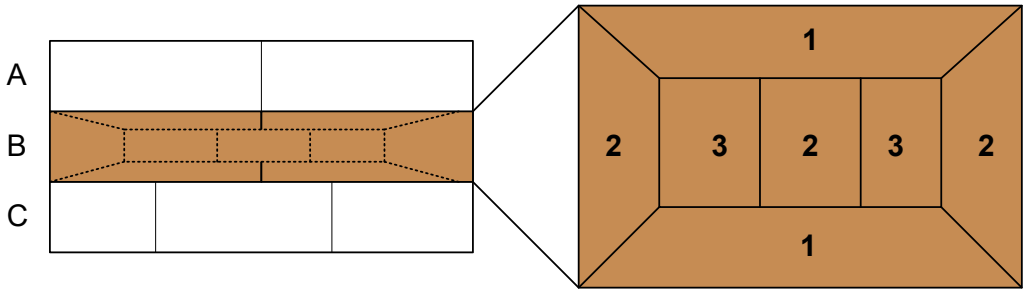


Figure 7-2: SmartGrid window positions

1 = Insert row above or below the existing row
2 = Create a new column in the existing row
3 = Replace a window in the existing row

SmartGrid functions

Once the evaluation icon has been dropped, icons in each window provide delete and move functions.

The "Move" icon allows you to move the position of the window, possibly changing the size and position of the other displayed windows.

The "Delete" icon allows you to close the window, enlarging the display of the remaining windows.

7.1.2.2 How to activate smartgrid mode

All display configuration actions are only possible in SmartGrid mode. In SmartGrid mode the evaluation bar replaces the current softkey menu display. When the SmartGrid mode is deactivated again, the previous softkey menu display is restored.

► To activate SmartGrid mode, do one of the following:

-

  Select the "SmartGrid" icon from the toolbar.
- Select "Display Config" in the configuration "Overview".
- Select "Display Config" from the [Meas Config] menu.

The SmartGrid functions and the evaluation bar are displayed.

To close the SmartGrid mode and restore the previous softkey menu, select the "Close" icon, or press any key.

7.1.2.3 How to add a new result window

Each type of evaluation is displayed in a separate window. Up to 16 individual windows can be displayed per channel (i.e. per tab).

1. Activate SmartGrid mode.

   All evaluation methods available for the currently selected measurement are displayed as icons in the evaluation bar.
2. Select the icon for the required evaluation method from the evaluation bar.
3. Drag the required icon from the evaluation bar to the SmartGrid, which is displayed in the diagram area, and drop it at the required position. (See "How to arrange the result windows" on page 68 for more information on positioning the window).

Remote command:

`LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 459 / `LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?` on page 463

7.1.2.4 How to close a result window

► To close a window, activate SmartGrid mode and select the "Delete" icon for the window.

Remote command:

`LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]` on page 461 / `LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove` on page 464

7.1.2.5 How to arrange the result windows

1. Select an icon from the evaluation bar or the "Move" icon for an existing evaluation window.

2. Drag the evaluation over the SmartGrid.
   A blue area shows where the window will be placed.
3. Move the window until a suitable area is indicated in blue.
4. Drop the window in the target area.

   The windows are rearranged to the selected layout, and "Delete" and "Move" icons are displayed in each window.
5. To close a window, select the corresponding "Delete" icon.

Remote command:

`LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` on page 461 / `LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace` on page 464

`LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow]` on page 460

7.2 Zoomed displays

You can zoom into the diagram to visualize the measurement results in greater detail. Using the touchscreen or a mouse pointer you can easily define the area to be enlarged.

Graphical Zoom Versus Measurement Zoom

Graphical zooming is merely a visual tool, it does not change any measurement settings, such as the number of sweep points, the frequency range, or the reference level. Graphical zooming only changes the resolution of the displayed trace points temporarily. You must explicitly activate the graphical zoom function (see Section 7.2.2, "Zoom functions", on page 173).

When you change the display using touch gestures, however, the corresponding measurement settings are adapted. For example, dragging horizontally in a spectrum display changes the center frequency. Dragging vertically in a spectrum display changes the reference level (for absolute scaling). These changes are permanent for the measurement. This behavior is also referred to as *measurement zoom*, and is active by

default in the new R&S FSPN.However, you can also activate it manually for a display that has already been zoomed graphically. In this case, the temporary changes to the display are replaced by permanent changes to the measurement settings with the same effect.

Example:

Assume you have a spectrum display from a spurious emission measurement. You graphically zoom into the area around a detected spur. If you now activate a measurement zoom, the reference level, the center frequency, the frequency span, and the scaling settings are adapted so that the results of the measurement now indicate only the formerly zoomed area around the detected spur.

- Single zoom versus multiple zoom....172
- Zoom functions....173
- How to zoom into a diagram....175

7.2.1 Single zoom versus multiple zoom

Two different (graphical) zoom modes are available: single zoom and multiple zoom. A single zoom replaces the current diagram by a new diagram which displays an enlarged extract of the trace. This function can be used repetitively until the required details are visible. In multiple zoom mode, you can enlarge up to four different areas of the trace simultaneously. An overview window indicates the zoom areas in the original trace, while the zoomed trace areas are displayed in individual windows. The zoom areas can be moved and resized any time. The zoom area that corresponds to the individual zoom display is indicated in the lower right corner, between the scrollbars.

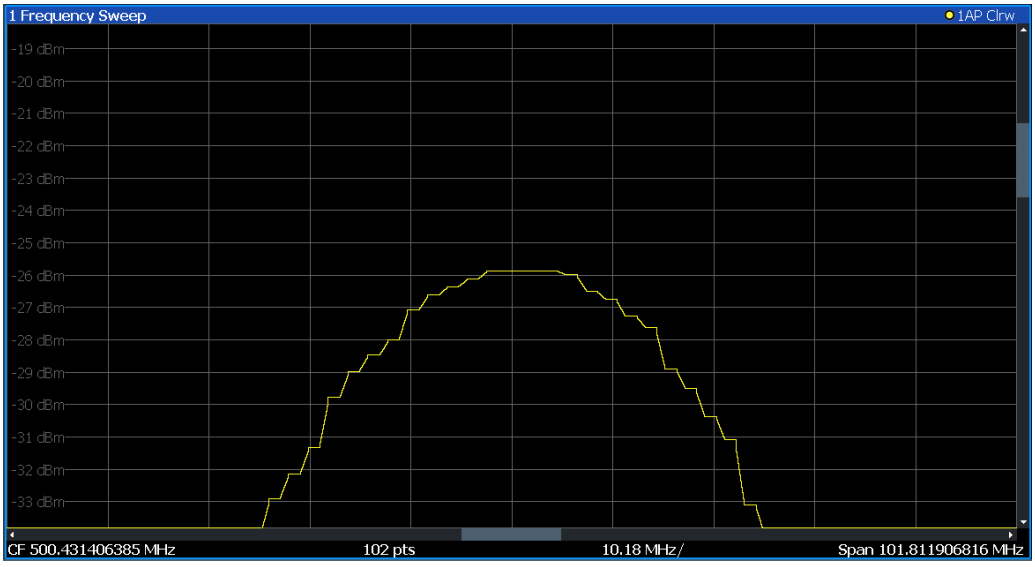


Figure 7-3: Single zoom

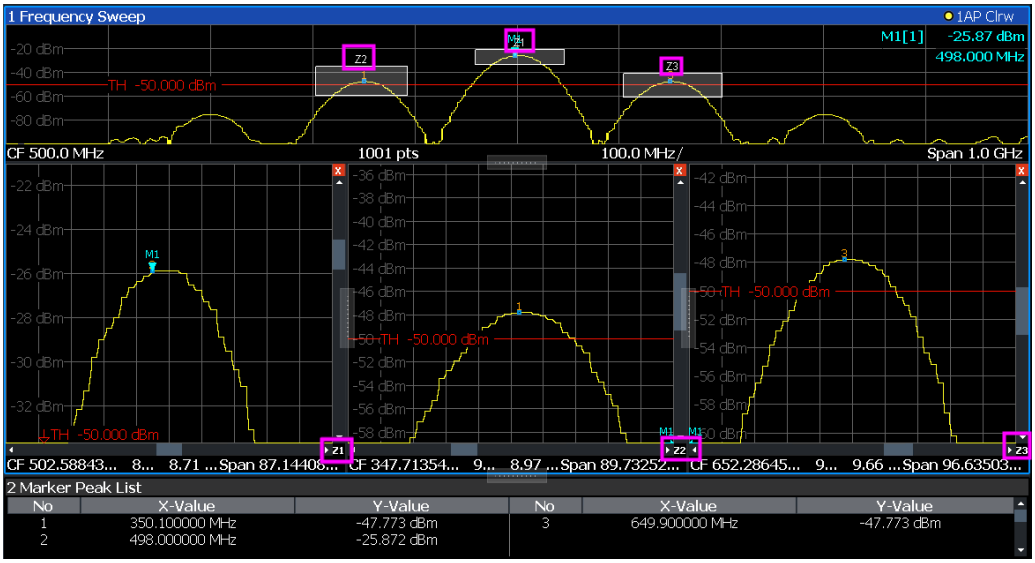


Figure 7-4: Multiple zoom

7.2.2 Zoom functions

Access: "Zoom" icons in toolbar

Single Zoom 173
Multi-Zoom 173
Measurement Zoom 174
└ Level Lock 174
└ X-Lock 174
└ Y-Lock 174
└ Adapt Measurement to Zoom (selected diagram) 175
Restore Original Display 175

Single Zoom

A single zoom replaces the current diagram by a new diagram which displays an enlarged extract of the trace. This function can be used repetitively until the required details are visible.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM[:STATe]` on page 468
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:AREA` on page 465

Multi-Zoom

In multiple zoom mode, you can enlarge several different areas of the trace simultaneously. An overview window indicates the zoom areas in the original trace, while the zoomed trace areas are displayed in individual windows. The zoom area that corresponds to the individual zoom display is indicated in the lower right corner, between the scrollbars.

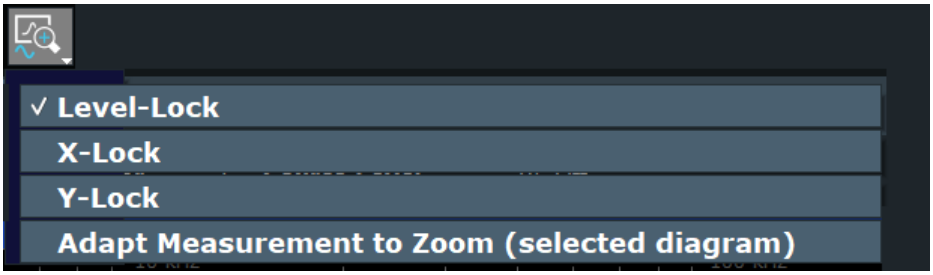
Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>[:STATe]
on page 467
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>:AREA
on page 466

Measurement Zoom
As opposed to the graphical zoom, which is merely a visual tool, the measurement zoom adapts the measurement settings such that the data you are interested in is displayed in the required detail. In measurement zoom mode, you can change the display using touch gestures. This is the default operating mode of the R&S FSPN.

Note: The measurement settings are adapted to practical values based on a suitable grid for the current settings, rather than to unwieldy values that reflect precisely the pixel you happen to tap.
If the measurement zoom leads to undesirable results, you can easily return to the original measurement settings using the "UNDO" function.

When you select the "Measurement Zoom" icon, then tap in a diagram, a dotted rectangle is displayed which you can drag to define the zoom area. This allows you to define the zoom area more precisely than by spreading two fingers in the display.

The measurement zoom function provides further options in a context-sensitive menu, which is displayed when you tap the icon for about a second (or right-click it). These options concern the behavior of the firmware for subsequent touch gestures on the screen. Note that these settings remain unchanged after a channel preset.



Level Lock ← Measurement Zoom
If activated (default), the reference level (and thus the attenuation) is locked, that is: remains unchanged during touch gestures on the screen.

X-Lock ← Measurement Zoom
If activated, the x-axis of the diagram is not changed during subsequent touch gestures.

Y-Lock ← Measurement Zoom
If activated, the y-axis of the diagram is not changed during subsequent touch gestures.

Adapt Measurement to Zoom (selected diagram) ← Measurement Zoom
If you already performed a graphical zoom using the "Single Zoom" on page 173 or "Multi-Zoom" on page 173 functions, this function automatically adapts the measurement settings to maintain the currently zoomed display.

Restore Original Display

Restores the original display, that is, the originally calculated displays for the entire capture buffer, and closes all zoom windows.

Note: This function only restores graphically zoomed displays. Measurement zooms, for which measurement settings were adapted, are recalculated based on the adapted measurement settings. In this case, the zoomed display is maintained.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM[:STATe]` on page 468

7.2.3 How to zoom into a diagram

The following tasks are described here:

- "To zoom into the diagram at one position" on page 175
- "To return to original display" on page 176
- "To zoom into multiple positions in the diagram" on page 176
- "To maintain a zoomed display permanently" on page 177

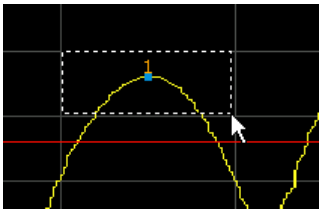
To zoom into the diagram at one position

1.

   Click on the "Single Zoom" icon in the toolbar.

   Zoom mode is activated.

2. Tap and drag your finger in the diagram to select the area to be enlarged. The selected area is indicated by a dotted rectangle.

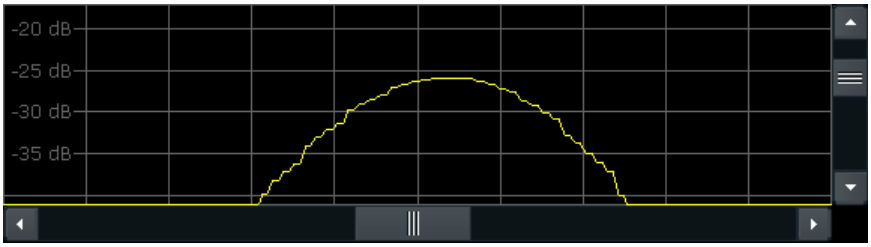
   

   When you leave the touchscreen, the diagram is replaced by the zoomed trace area.

3. Repeat these steps, if necessary, to enlarge the diagram further.

Scrolling in the zoomed display

You can scroll the diagram area to display the entire diagram using the scrollbars at the right and at the bottom of the diagram.



To return to original display

►

Click on the "Zoom Off" icon in the toolbar.

The original trace display is restored. Zoom mode remains active, however.

To zoom into multiple positions in the diagram

1.

   Click on the "Multi-Zoom" icon in the toolbar.

   Multiple zoom mode is activated.

2. Select the first area in the diagram to be enlarged as described in "To zoom into the diagram at one position" on page 175. The selected area is indicated by a dotted rectangle.

   When you have completed your selection, the original trace is shown in an overview diagram with the selected area indicated by a dotted rectangle. The zoomed trace area is displayed in a separate window (see Figure 7-4.

3.

   Click on the "Multi-Zoom" icon in the toolbar again.

4. In the overview diagram, select the next area to be enlarged.

   The second zoom area is indicated in the overview diagram, and a second zoom window is displayed.

5. Repeat these steps, if necessary, to zoom into further trace areas (up to four).

To move or change zoom areas

In multiple zoom mode, you can change the size or position of the individual zoom areas easily at any time.

► To resize a zoom area, tap directly **on** the corresponding frame in the overview window and drag the line to change the size of the frame.
To move a zoom area, tap **inside** the corresponding frame in the overview window and drag the frame to the new position.

The contents of the zoom windows are adapted accordingly.

To maintain a zoomed display permanently

Graphical zooming only changes the resolution of the displayed trace points temporarily. In order to change the display permanently, you must change the corresponding measurement settings.

(Note: Performing a measurement zoom automatically adapts the measurement settings to reflect a graphically zoomed display, see "To perform a measurement zoom" on page 177).

1. Perform a graphical zoom as described in the previous procedures.

2. Select the "Measurement Zoom" icon from the toolbar.
3. Select "Adapt Measurement to Zoom (selected diagram)".

   The measurement settings are adapted as required to obtain the zoomed result display.

To perform a measurement zoom

Performing a measurement zoom automatically adapts the measurement settings to reflect a graphically zoomed display.

1. Select the "Measurement Zoom" icon from the toolbar.
2. Do one of the following to define the zoom area:
   - Stretch two fingers in the diagram to enlarge the area between them.
   - Tap and drag one finger in the diagram to select the area to be enlarged. The selected area is indicated by a dotted rectangle.

   The measurement settings are adapted as required to obtain the zoomed result display.

7.3 Trace configuration

- Basics on traces 178
- Trace configuration 181
- Trace export and import 185

- Copying traces 190
- Trace math 190
- Trace labels 191
- How to configure traces 192
- References 193

7.3.1 Basics on traces

- Analyzing several traces - trace mode 178
- Trace averaging 179
- Spurs and spur removal 180

7.3.1.1 Analyzing several traces - trace mode

If several measurements are performed one after the other, or continuous measurements are performed, the trace mode determines how the data for subsequent traces is processed. After each measurement, the trace mode determines whether:

- The data is frozen ("View")
- The data is hidden ("Blank")
- The data is replaced by new values ("Clear Write")
- The data is replaced selectively ("Max Hold", "Min Hold", "Average")

Each time you change the trace mode, the selected trace memory is cleared.

The R&S FSPN supports the following trace modes:

Table 7-1: Overview of available trace modes

Trace Mode	Description
Blank	Hides the selected trace.
Clear Write	Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each measurement. This is the default setting. All available detectors can be selected.
Max Hold	The maximum value is determined over several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSPN saves the measurement result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one. This mode is especially useful with modulated or pulsed signals. The signal spectrum is filled up upon each measurement until all signal components are detected in a kind of envelope. This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

Trace Mode	Description
Min Hold	The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSPN saves the measurement result in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one. This mode is useful for example for making an unmodulated carrier in a composite signal visible. Noise, interference signals or modulated signals are suppressed, whereas a CW signal is recognized by its constant level. This mode is not available for statistics measurements.
Average	The average is formed over several measurements and displayed. This mode is not available for statistics measurements.
View	The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

If a trace is frozen ("View" mode), you can change the measurement settings, apart from scaling settings, without impact on the displayed trace. The fact that the displayed trace no longer matches the current measurement settings is indicated by a yellow asterisk on the tab label.

If you change any parameters that affect the scaling of the diagram axes, the R&S FSPN automatically adapts the trace data to the changed display range. Thus, you can zoom into the diagram after the measurement to show details of the trace.

7.3.1.2 Trace averaging

The application provides several methods of trace averaging that you can use separately or in any combination.

The order in which averaging is performed is as follows.

1. Cross-correlation
   The application performs a certain number of cross-correlation operations in each half decade.
2. Sweep count.
   The application measures the complete measurement range a particular number of times.
   It again includes the cross-correlation operations as defined.

   After the measurement over the sweep count is finished, the application displays the averaged results.
3. Trace smoothing.
   Calculates the moving average for the current trace.

Sweep count

The sweep count defines the number of sweeps that the application performs during a complete measurements.

A sweep in this context is the measurement over the complete measurement range once. A complete measurement, however, can consist of more than one sweep. In that

case, the application measures until the number of sweeps that have been defined are done. The measurement configuration stays the same all the time.

In combination with the average trace mode and cross-correlation operations, the sweep count averages the trace even more.

Trace smoothing

(Software-based) **smoothing** is a way to remove anomalies visually in the trace that can distort the results. The smoothing process is based on a moving average over the complete measurement range. The number of samples included in the averaging process (the *aperture* size) is variable and is a percentage of all samples that the trace consists of.

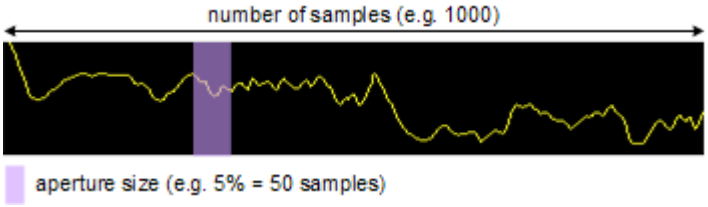


Figure 7-5: Sample size included in trace smoothing

The application smoothes the trace continuously. Smoothing is just an enhancement of the trace display, not of the data itself. It is always applied before trace averaging, max hold, min hold or write hold. For the smoothing process, a median filter is applied on the logarithmic data.

You can turn trace smoothing on and off for all traces individually and compare, for example, the raw and the smooth trace.

7.3.1.3 Spurs and spur removal

Most phase noise results contain unwanted spurs. Spurs are peak levels at one or more offset frequencies and are caused mostly by interfering signals. For some applications, you might want to identify the location of spurs. For other applications, spurs do not matter in evaluating the results and you might want to remove them from the trace to get a "smooth" phase noise trace.

Spur display

Usually, spurs are visible on the trace as a peak. In addition, the R&S FSPN draws a straight, vertical line to represent the position of a spur visually. The length of these lines indicates the level of the spur in dBc and refers to the scale on the right side of the phase noise diagram.

The lines indicating a spur are not part of the trace data. When you export the trace, for example, the spur data is not exported.

Spur suppression

The application allows you to (visually) remove spurs from the trace. Spur removal is based on an algorithm that detects and completely removes the spurs from the trace and fills the gaps with data that has been determined mathematically.

The spur removal functionality separates the actual spur power from the underlying phase noise and displays the latter in a two-stage process. The first stage of spur detection is based on an sliding median during the signal processing.

Spur threshold

During the second stage, the application uses statistical methods to remove a spur. A spur is detected, if the level of the signal is above a certain threshold. The spur threshold is relative to an imaginary median trace that the application calculates.

If parts of the signal are identified as spurs, the application removes all signal parts above that level and substitutes them with the median trace.

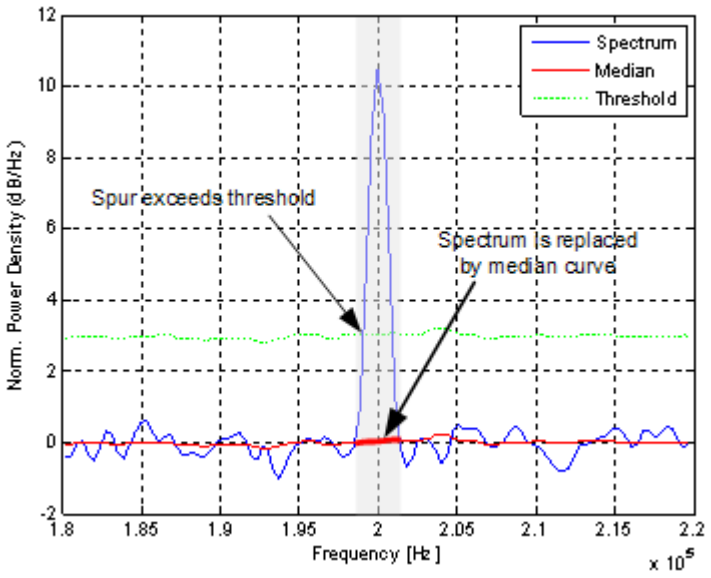
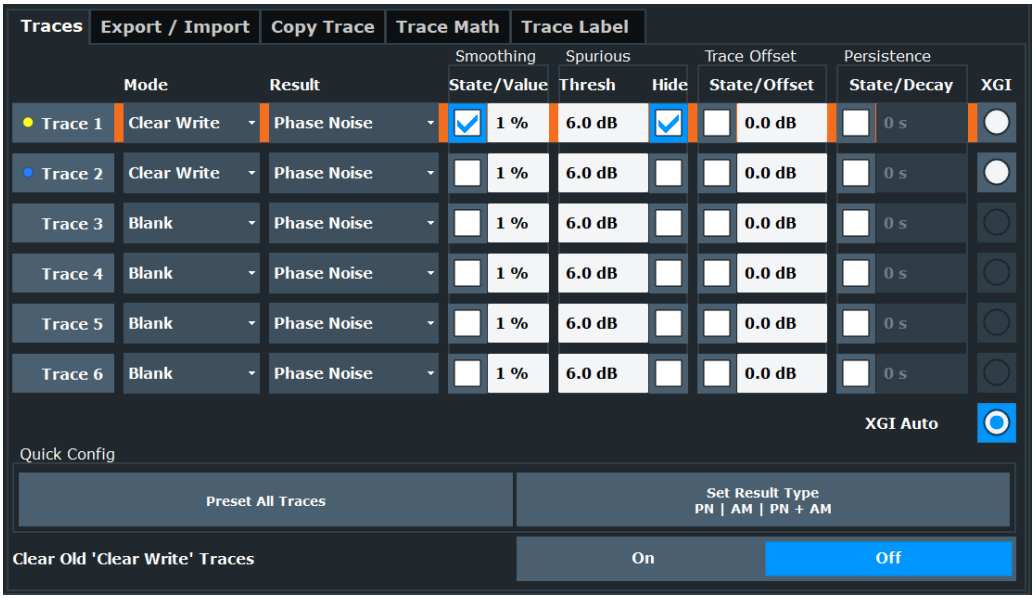


Figure 7-6: Spur detection and removal principle

7.3.2 Trace configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Traces"

Traces are the graphical representation of the measurement results. Depending on the trace configuration, they carry different information or evaluate the results differently.



Restoring default traces

The application allows you to restore the default trace configuration (Trace 1 and 2 with their respective default characteristics) with the "Preset all Traces" button.

Displaying all result types

Similarly, you can easily display all available result type (PM, AM and overall noise) with the "Set Result Type" button. When you do so, the application displays three traces in the diagram: One for the phase noise, one for the AM noise and the third showing the sum of the phase noise and AM noise (PN + AM).

Functions in the "Traces" dialog box described elsewhere:

- "Hiding spurs" on page 141

The remote commands required to configure traces are described in Section 11.7.3.1, "Trace characteristics", on page 468.

Clear Old 'Clear Write' Traces
When enabled, all "Clear Write" traces from the last measurement are cleared at the start of a new sweep. This feature does not impact other trace modes such as "View" or "Min/Max Hold".

If the option is disabled, the trace data remains until it is overwritten by new measurement results.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow]:TRACe:CLEar:AUTO` on page 472

Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
Selects the corresponding trace for configuration. The currently selected trace is highlighted.

Remote command:
Selected via numeric suffix of:TRACe<1...6> commands
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] on page 472

Trace Mode
Defines the update mode for subsequent traces.

For details, see Section 7.3.1.1, "Analyzing several traces - trace mode", on page 178.

"Clear/ Write" Overwrite mode (default): the trace is overwritten by each measurement.
All available detectors can be selected.

"Max Hold" The maximum value is determined over several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSPN saves the measurement result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

"Min Hold" The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSPN saves the measurement result in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.

"Average" The average is formed over several measurements.

"View" The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

Note: If a trace is frozen, you can change the measurement settings, apart from scaling settings, without impact on the displayed trace. The fact that the displayed trace no longer matches the current measurement settings is indicated by a yellow asterisk on the tab label. If you change any parameters that affect the scaling of the diagram axes, the R&S FSPN automatically adapts the trace data to the changed display range. Thus, you can zoom into the diagram after the measurement to show details of the trace.

"Blank" Removes the selected trace from the display.

"Write Hold" The trace is overwritten when new data is available, but only after all cross-correlation operations defined for a half decade are done.

"Write Hold" The trace is overwritten when new data is available, but only after all cross-correlation operations defined for a half decade are done. (Or when the trace cannot be improved further when "XCORR Optimization" is on).
Example: 100 cross-correlation operations are defined for a half decade. The trace is updated when all 100 cross-correlations are done, not after each individual cross-correlation operation.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE on page 469

Selecting the displayed result
The R&S FSPN supports several noise characteristics that you can assign to a trace and thus display in the diagram.

- "Phase Noise"
  Shows the measured phase noise characteristics.
- "AM Noise"
  Shows the measured amplitude noise characteristics.

- "Phase + AM Noise"
  Shows the sum of the phase noise and AM noise characteristics.

The "AM Noise" and "Phase + AM Noise" traces are only available for the "Noise Spectrum" diagram, and not in its variations ("Noise Spectrum L(f)", "Noise Spectrum SΦ(f)", "Noise Spectrum Sv(f)", "Noise Spectrum Sy(f)").

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:RESult[:TYPE]` on page 471

Smoothing traces
The R&S FSPN allows you to smooth traces and thus remove unwanted anomalies.

You can apply smoothing to all active traces individually (Smoothing "State"), and define the magnitude of trace smoothing in percent (Smoothing "Value").

The range is from 1% to 20%.

Note: In the spot noise vs tune measurement, trace smoothing properties apply to all traces.

Remote command:
State: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe]` on page 474
Value: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture` on page 474
State (SN vs Tune): `[SENSe:]SMOothing[:STATe]` on page 439
Value (SN vs Tune): `[SENSe:]SMOothing:APERture` on page 439

Shifting the trace
Shifting the trace can be useful to subtract external noise sources from the results. The trace offset is a visual device that shifts the trace by certain level.

You can apply an offset to all active traces individually (Offset "State"), and define an offset in dB by which the trace should be shifted.

Remote command:
State: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet:STATe` on page 473
Offset: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet` on page 473

Displaying persistence
The term persistence has its origins in cathode ray tube devices (CRTs). It describes the time period one point on the display stays illuminated after it has been lit by the cathode ray. The higher the persistence, the longer you could observe the illuminated point on the display.

In the phase noise application, the persistence defines for how long a trace remains visible before it fades away. An event that has occurred a single time is visible for up to 8 seconds. As the statistical frequency of an event gets smaller at coordinates with signal parts that are not constantly there, the trace fades away.

A signal with constant frequency or phase characteristics does not show the effects of persistence on the trace. When the frequency or phase of a signal change slightly, however, the effect of persistence becomes visible through color changes or changes in the shape of the trace.

You can turn on persistence for all traces in the display ("State"). The "Decay" property defines the time that shadows of past traces remain visible in the display before fading away. With a decay of 0 s, all past traces remain visible.

When you change a measurement setting, the R&S FSPN resets the persistence effect.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence[:STATe]` on page 471
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence:DECay` on page 471

XCORR Gain Indicator (XGI)
Calculates the cross-correlation gain indicator for a specific trace. For more information about the XCORR gain indicator, see "Cross-correlation gain indicator" on page 135.

The XCORR gain indicator is valid for the selected trace.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:XGINdicator:TRACe` on page 475

XGI Auto ← XCORR Gain Indicator (XGI)
Supports an automatic trace selection. By selecting the "XGI Auto", the first non-blank trace is used to calculate the XCORR gain indicator.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:XGINdicator:TRACe` on page 475

7.3.3 Trace export and import

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Trace / Data Export"

The R&S FSPN provides various evaluation methods for the results of a measurement. However, if you want to evaluate the data with external applications, you can export the measurement data to a standard format file (ASCII or XML).

The following data types can be exported (depending on the application):

- Trace data
- Table results, for example result summaries, marker peak lists.

You can also import existing trace data from a file, for example to compare your latest measurement results with results that you have saved some time ago.

Availability of trace import
The trace import is available for the following measurements.

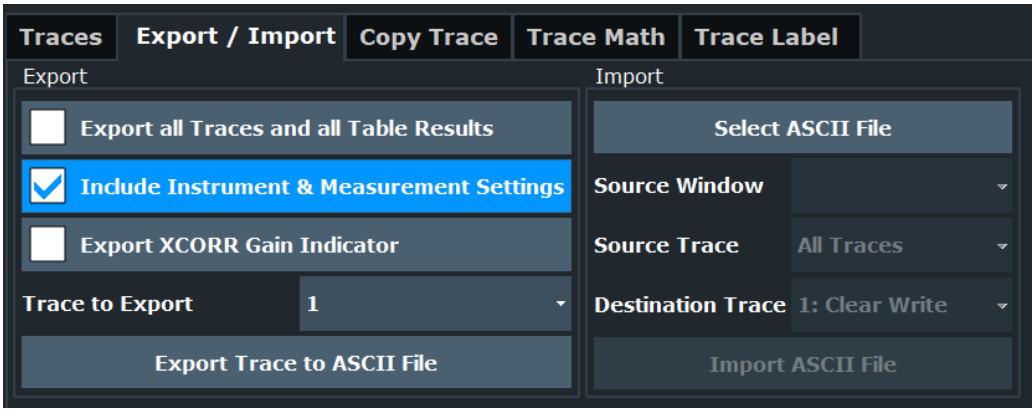
- Phase noise
- Baseband noise

I/Q data can only be imported and exported in applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q analyzer or optional applications.

See the corresponding user manuals for those applications for details.

The standard data management functions (e.g. saving or loading instrument settings) that are available for all R&S FSPN applications are not described here.

See Section 8, "Data management", on page 215 for a description of the standard functions.



The remote commands required to import and export traces are described in Section 11.7.3.3, "Trace export and import", on page 476.

Export all Traces and all Table Results 186
Include Instrument & Measurement Settings 186
Export XCORR Gain Indicator 187
Trace to Export 187
Export Trace to ASCII File 187
└ File Type 188
└ Decimal Separator 188
└ Column Separator 188
└ File Explorer 188
Select ASCII File 188
Source Window / Source Trace 189
Destination Trace 189
Import 189

Export all Traces and all Table Results
Selects all displayed traces and result tables (e.g. "Result Summary", marker table etc.) in the current application for export to an ASCII file.

Alternatively, you can select one specific trace only for export (see Trace to Export).

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes` on page 478

Include Instrument & Measurement Settings
Includes additional instrument and measurement settings in the header of the export file for result data.

Remote command:
FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer on page 478

Export XCORR Gain Indicator
Includes cross-correlation gain indicator in the header of the export file.

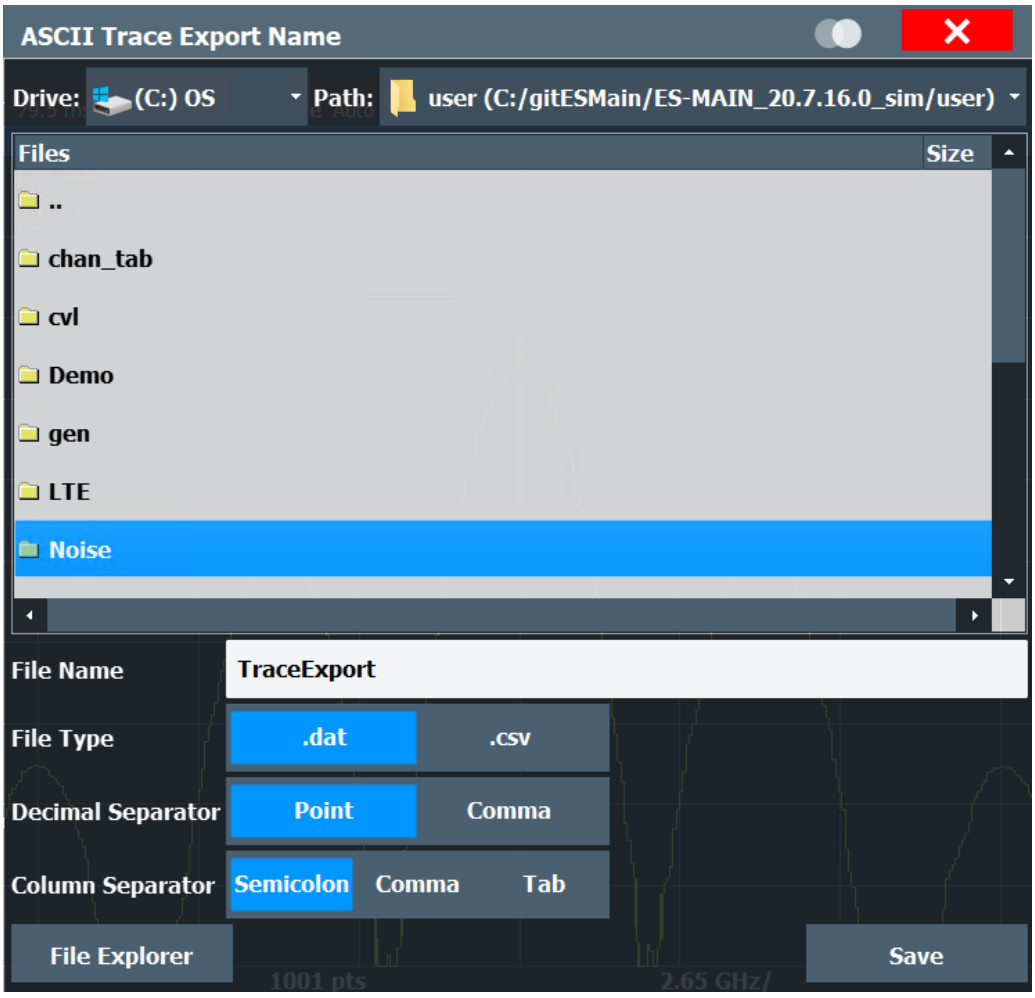
Remote command:
FORMat:DEXPort:XGINdicator on page 479

Trace to Export
Defines an individual trace to be exported to a file.

This setting is not available if Export all Traces and all Table Results is selected.

Export Trace to ASCII File
Saves the selected trace or all traces in the currently active result display to the specified file and directory in the selected ASCII format.

"File Explorer": Instead of using the file manager of the R&S FSPN firmware, you can also use the Microsoft Windows File Explorer to manage files.



For details on the file format, see Section 7.3.8.1, "Reference: ASCII file export format", on page 193.

Remote command:
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe on page 531

File Type ← Export Trace to ASCII File
Determines the format of the ASCII file to be imported or exported.

Depending on the external program in which the data file was created or is evaluated, a comma-separated list (CSV) or a plain data format (DAT) file is required.

Remote command:
FORMat:DEXPort:FORMat on page 477

Decimal Separator ← Export Trace to ASCII File
Defines the decimal separator for floating-point numerals for the data export/import files. Evaluation programs require different separators in different languages.

Remote command:
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator on page 477

Column Separator ← Export Trace to ASCII File
Selects the character that separates columns in the exported ASCII file. The character can be either a semicolon, a comma or a tabulator (tab).

Example for semicolon:

```
Type;FSPN26;Version;1.00;Date;01.Jan 3000;
```

Example for comma:

```
Type,FSPN26,
Version,1.00,
Date,01.Jan 3000,
```

Example for tabulator (tab after the last column is not visible):

```
Type    FSPN26
Version    1.00
Date    01.Jan 3000
```

The selected column separator setting remains the same, even after a preset.

Remote command:
FORMat:DEXPort:CSEParator on page 477

File Explorer ← Export Trace to ASCII File
Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:
not supported

Select ASCII File
The "Select ASCII File" button opens a dialog box to select results that you want to import.

You can select files with the extensions .csv or .dat.

Remote command:
MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe on page 478

Source Window / Source Trace
Files that contain result data can contain the results of several measurements and result displays. The "Source Window" and "Source Trace" dropdown menus select the data that you would like to import.

The source data must be compatible to a currently active window.

Example:

If you want to import trace 1 of a previously exported noise diagram:
- Select the phase noise measurement and open a noise diagram from the Smart-Grid.
- Select "Noise Diagram" from the "Source Window" dropdown menu.
- Select "1" from the "Source Trace" dropdown menu.
  If you select "All Traces", the R&S FSPN imports all traces of the selected result type.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe` on page 478

Destination Trace
The "Destination Trace" dropdown menu becomes available when you select to import a single trace only.

In that case, you can select the trace number you want to write the trace data to.

If you select a trace that already exists, the trace import overwrites the currently displayed trace. Imported traces always get the trace mode "View".

Example:

You have selected trace "1" as the trace you want to import from the "Source Trace" dropdown menu.

If you select "1: Clear Write" ("Clear Write" indicates the trace is currently displayed) from the "Destination Trace" dropdown menu, the import overwrites the trace. The trace mode for trace 1 is replaced by trace mode "View".

If you select "5: Blank" ("Blank" indicates that the trace is currently not displayed) from the "Destination Trace" dropdown menu, the imports adds a new trace to the diagram (with trace mode "View". All other traces remain in the diagram.

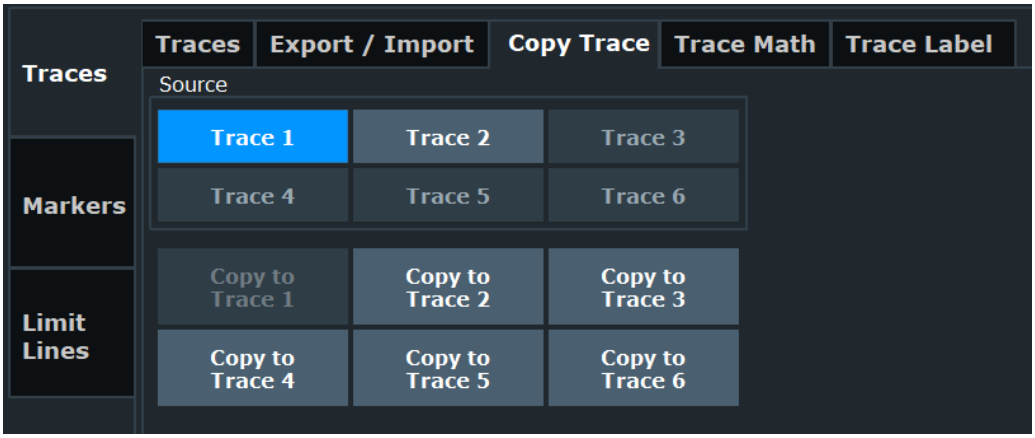
Remote command:
`MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe` on page 478

Import
The "Import" button imports the selected trace(s).

THe R&S FSPN does not import numeric results associated with the imported trace (spot noise, values from the spurious list etc.)

Remote command:
`MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe` on page 478

7.3.4 Copying traces



The remote commands required to copy traces are described in Section 11.7.3.2, "Trace copy", on page 475.

Copy Trace.....190

Copy Trace
Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Copy Trace"

Copies trace data to another trace.

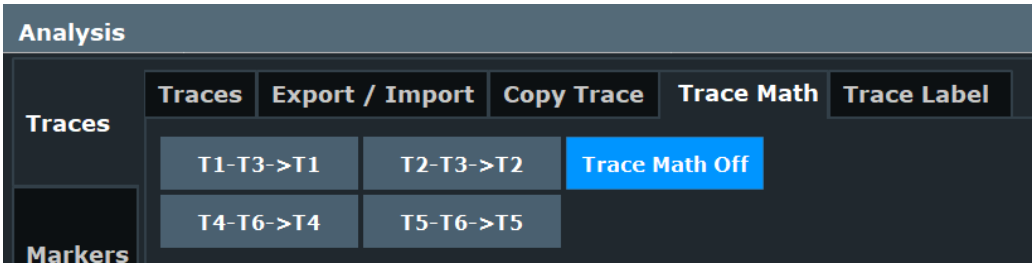
Remote command:
`TRACe<n>:COPY` on page 475

7.3.5 Trace math

Access: [TRACE] > "Trace Math"

Or: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Trace Math"

If you have several traces with different modes, for example an average trace and a maximum trace, it may be of interest to compare the results of both traces. In this example, you could analyze the maximum difference between the average and maximum values. To analyze the span of result values, you could subtract the minimum trace from the maximum trace. For such tasks, the results from several traces can be combined using mathematical functions.



Trace Math Function..... 191
Trace Math Off..... 191

Trace Math Function
You can select one of several different math operations.

Each operation subtracts one trace from another as indicated on the corresponding button and writes the result to one of the traces. "T1 - T3 > T1", for example, subtracts trace 3 from trace 1 and writes the result to trace 1. You can apply one operation at a time.

"T1-T3->T1"	Subtracts trace 3 from trace 1

To switch off the trace math, use the Trace Math Off button.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>[:EXPRession][:DEFine]` on page 480
`CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:STATe` on page 480

Trace Math Off
Deactivates any previously selected trace math functions.

Remote command:
`CALC:MATH:STAT OFF`, see `CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:STATe` on page 480

7.3.6 Trace labels

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Trace Label"

Trace labels are a way to assign a descriptive label to traces instead of the general "Trace <x>" label (default). The labels you use are arbitrary and are displayed in the diagram area. The font color corresponds to the color of the respective trace (for example yellow trace: yellow font).

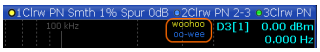
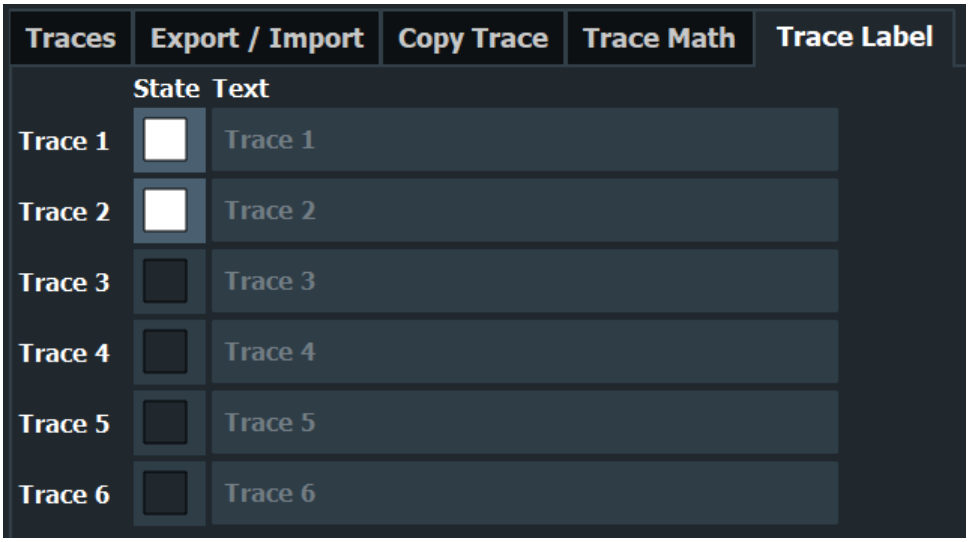


Figure 7-7: Example: the yellow and blue traces have a label.

You can define trace labels in the "Trace Label" tab of the "Trace" dialog box.



How to assign trace labels

Trace labels can be configured via the "Trace Labels" dialog box.

1. Turn on the trace label for a specific trace and assign a label in the corresponding input field.
   Note that a trace must be active. Otherwise assigning a label is not possible.
2. Move the trace label to any position on the display by dragging it to the new position.

Remote command:

State: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel[:STATe]` on page 470

Label: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel:TEXT` on page 470

7.3.7 How to configure traces

- How to export trace data and numerical results.....192

7.3.7.1 How to export trace data and numerical results

The measured trace data and numerical measurement results in tables can be exported to an ASCII file. For each measurement point, the measured trace position and value are output. The file is stored with a `.DAT` extension. For details on the storage format, see Section 7.3.8.1, "Reference: ASCII file export format", on page 193.

To export trace data and table results

Trace data can be exported from the "Trace" menu.

1. Press the [Trace] key, then select the "Trace Config" softkey and switch to the "Trace / Data Export" tab.

2. Select "Export all Traces and all Table Results" to export all available measurement result data for the current application. Alternatively, select a specific "Trace to Export".
3. Optionally, select the "Include Instrument & Measurement Settings" option to insert additional information in the export file header.
4. If necessary, change the decimal separator used in the ASCII export file.
5. Select the "Export Trace to ASCII File" button.
6. In the file selection dialog box, select the storage location and file name for the export file.
7. Select "Save" to close the dialog box.
8. Export the data to the file.

7.3.8 References

- Reference: ASCII file export format..... 193

7.3.8.1 Reference: ASCII file export format

Trace data can be exported to a file in ASCII format for further evaluation in other applications. This reference describes in detail the format of the export files for result data.

(For details see Section 7.3.7.1, "How to export trace data and numerical results", on page 192).

The data of the file header consist of three columns, each separated by a semicolon: parameter name; numeric value; basic unit. The data section starts with the keyword "Trace <n>" (<n> = number of stored trace). The measured data follows in one or several columns (depending on the measurement), which are also separated by a semicolon.

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

7.4 Markers

Markers help you analyze your measurement results by determining particular values in the diagram. Thus you can extract numeric values from a graphical display.

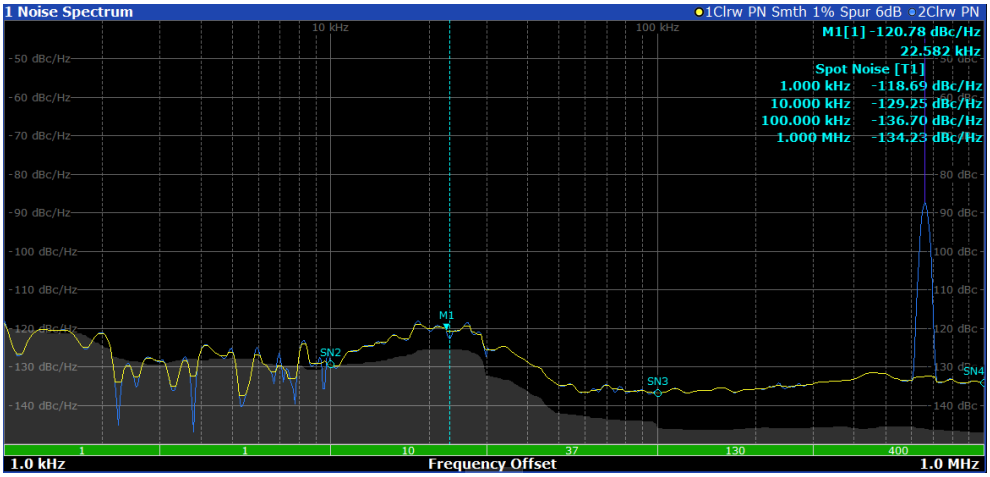
- Basics on markers and marker functions..... 194
- Marker settings..... 196
- Marker search settings and positioning functions..... 200
- Marker (measurement) functions..... 202

7.4.1 Basics on markers and marker functions

Some background knowledge on marker settings and functions is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

Markers are used to mark points on traces, to read out measurement results and to select a display section quickly. R&S FSPN provides 16 markers per display window. In the Phase Noise application, markers across measurement windows are independent from each other - thus you can move a marker in one window without moving it in another window.

- The easiest way to work with markers is using the touchscreen. Simply drag the marker and drop it at the required position. When a marker label is selected, a vertical line is displayed which indicates the marker's current x-value.



- Alternatively, change the position of the selected marker using the rotary knob. By default, the marker is moved from one pixel to the next.
- You can also set an active marker to a new position by defining its position on the x-axis numerically. When you select the softkey for a marker, an edit dialog box is displayed.
- The most commonly required marker settings and functions are also available as softkeys or via the context menu. Tap the marker on the touchscreen and hold your finger for about 2 seconds until the context menu is opened, then select the required entry.
- Softkeys for active markers (displayed on the screen) are highlighted blue. The softkey for the currently selected marker (for which functions are performed) is highlighted orange.
- To set individual markers quickly, use the softkeys in the "Marker" menu.
- To set up several markers at once, use the "Marker" dialog box.
- To position the selected marker to a special value, use the softkeys in the "Marker To" menu.

Marker types

All markers can be used either as normal markers or delta markers. A normal marker indicates the absolute signal value at the defined position in the diagram. A delta

marker indicates the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (by default marker 1).

- Activating markers.....195
- Marker results..... 195

7.4.1.1 Activating markers

Only active markers are displayed in the diagram and in the marker table.

Active markers are indicated by a highlighted softkey.

By default, marker 1 is active and positioned on the maximum value (peak) of trace 1 as a normal marker. If several traces are displayed, the marker is set to the maximum value of the trace which has the lowest number and is not frozen (View mode). The next marker to be activated is set to the frequency of the next lower level (next peak) as a delta marker; its value is indicated as an offset to marker 1.

A marker can only be activated when at least one trace in the corresponding window is visible. If a trace is switched off, the corresponding markers and marker functions are also deactivated. If the trace is switched on again, the markers along with coupled functions are restored to their original positions, provided the markers have not been used on another trace.

7.4.1.2 Marker results

Normal markers point to a trace point on the x-axis and display the associated numeric value for that trace point. Delta markers indicate an offset between the level at the delta marker position and the level at the position of the assigned reference marker, in dB.

The results can be displayed directly within the diagram area or in a separate table. By default, the first two active markers are displayed in the diagram area. If more markers are activated, the results are displayed in a marker table.

Marker information in diagram area

By default, the results of the last two markers or delta markers that were activated are displayed in the diagram area.

The following information is displayed there:

- The marker type (M for normal, D for delta, or special function name)
- The marker number
- The assigned trace number in square brackets [ ]
- The marker value on the y-axis, or the result of the marker function
- The marker position on the x-axis

Marker information in marker table

In addition to the marker information displayed within the diagram area, a separate marker table may be displayed beneath the diagram. This table provides the following information for all active markers:

7.4.2 Marker settings

For more information about marker search, see Section 7.4.3, "Marker search settings and positioning functions", on page 200

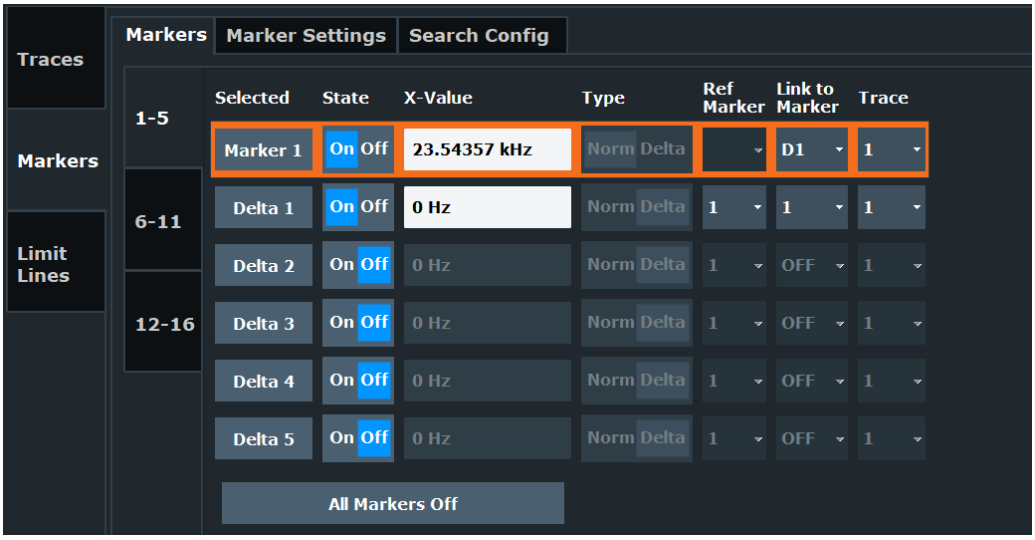
- Individual marker setup 196
- General marker settings 199

7.4.2.1 Individual marker setup

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Markers" > "Markers"

Up to 17 markers or delta markers can be activated for each window simultaneously. Initial marker setup is performed using the "Marker" dialog box.

The markers are distributed among 3 tabs for a better overview. By default, the first marker is defined as a normal marker, whereas all others are defined as delta markers with reference to the first marker. All markers are assigned to trace 1, but only the first marker is active.



The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Section 11.7.4, "Marker", on page 482.

Selected Marker 197
Marker State 197
Marker Position X-value 197
Marker Type 197
Reference Marker 197
Linking to Another Marker 198

Assigning the Marker to a Trace..... 198
Select Marker..... 198
All Markers Off..... 199

Selected Marker
Marker name. The marker which is currently selected for editing is highlighted orange.

Remote command:
Marker selected via suffix <m> in remote commands.

Marker State
Activates or deactivates the marker in the diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 486
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 484

Marker Position X-value
Defines the position (x-value) of the marker in the diagram. For normal markers, the absolute position is indicated. For delta markers, the position relative to the reference marker is provided.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 487
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 485

Marker Type
Toggles the marker type.

The type for marker 1 is always "Normal", the type for delta marker 1 is always "Delta". These types cannot be changed.

Note: If normal marker 1 is the active marker, switching the "Mkr Type" activates an additional delta marker 1. For any other marker, switching the marker type does not activate an additional marker, it only switches the type of the selected marker.

"Normal" A normal marker indicates the absolute value at the defined position in the diagram.

"Delta" A delta marker defines the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (marker 1 by default).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 486
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 484

Reference Marker
Defines a marker as the reference marker which is used to determine relative analysis results (delta marker values).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREFerence` on page 484

Linking to Another Marker
Links the current marker to the marker selected from the list of active markers. If the x-axis value of the initial marker is changed, the linked marker follows to the same position on the x-axis. Linking is off by default.

Using this function you can set two markers on different traces to measure the difference (e.g. between a max hold trace and a min hold trace or between a measurement and a reference trace).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>` on page 485
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>` on page 483
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK` on page 482

Assigning the Marker to a Trace
The "Trace" setting assigns the selected marker to an active trace. The trace determines which value the marker shows at the marker position. If the marker was previously assigned to a different trace, the marker remains on the previous frequency or time, but indicates the value of the new trace.

If a trace is turned off, the assigned markers and marker functions are also deactivated.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe` on page 486

Select Marker
The "Select Marker" function opens a dialog box to select and activate or deactivate one or more markers quickly.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 486
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 484

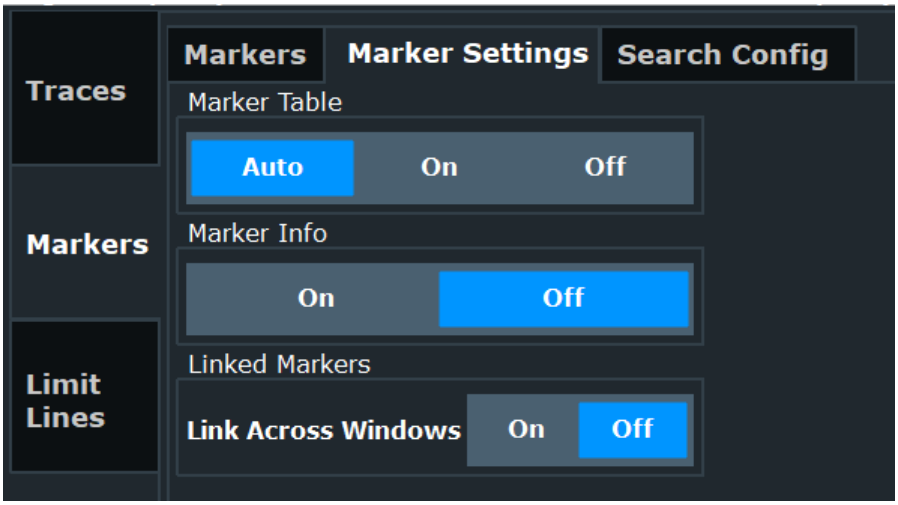
All Markers Off
Deactivates all markers in one step.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF on page 485

7.4.2.2 General marker settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Markers" > "Settings"

Some general marker settings allow you to influence the marker behavior for all markers.



The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Section 11.7.4, "Marker", on page 482.

Marker Table Display.....199
Linked Markers.....199

Marker Table Display
Defines how the marker information is displayed.

"On" Displays the marker information in a table in a separate area beneath the diagram.

"Off" No separate marker table is displayed.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABle on page 487

Linked Markers
If enabled, the markers in all diagrams with the same x-axis are linked, i.e. when you move a marker in one window, the markers in all other windows are moved to the same x-value.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK on page 488

7.4.3 Marker search settings and positioning functions

Several functions are available to set the marker to a specific position quickly and easily, or to use the current marker position to define another characteristic value. In order to determine the required marker position, searches can be performed. The search results can be influenced by special settings.

Most marker positioning functions and the search settings are available in the [MKR →] menu.

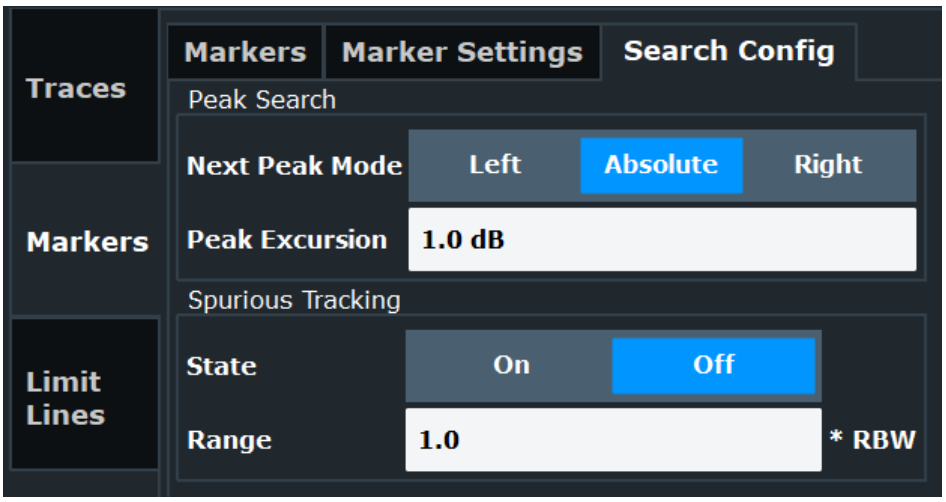
Search settings are also available via the [Marker] key or in the vertical "Marker Config" tab of the "Analysis" dialog box (horizontal "Search Settings" tab).

- Marker search settings 200
- Positioning functions 201

7.4.3.1 Marker search settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Markers" > "Search"

Markers are commonly used to determine peak values, i.e. maximum or minimum values, in the measured signal. Configuration settings allow you to influence the peak search results.



The remote commands required to define marker search are described in Section 11.7.4.3, "Marker search", on page 488.

Search Mode for Next Peak 200
Peak Excursion 201
Spurious Tracking 201

Search Mode for Next Peak
Selects the search mode for the next peak search.

"Left" Determines the next maximum/minimum to the left of the current peak.

"Absolute" Determines the next maximum/minimum to either side of the current peak.

"Right" Determines the next maximum/minimum to the right of the current peak.

Remote command:
Find a list of remote commands in Section 11.7.4.4, "Positioning markers", on page 489.

Peak Excursion
Defines the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it is identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions.

Entries from 0 dB to 60 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 1 dB.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion` on page 488

Spurious Tracking
Spurs can be unstable regarding their frequency characteristics. In such cases, markers would not remain on the spur, but on the frequency you have set them on initially.

You can avoid this situation using spurious tracking. Spur tracking makes sure that the marker remains on the spur, even if the spur changes its frequency. When you turn on spur tracking, you can define a frequency range within which the R&S FSPN tracks the spur and adjusts the marker position automatically.

The tracking "Range" defines an area around the marker position and is a function of the resolution bandwidth (RBW) used in the half decade the marker is in. Note that the tracking range is dynamic and always relative to the latest marker position, not the initial marker position.

Example:

You are measuring with an RBW of 10 kHz and place the marker on a spur.

The tracking range is defined as 1 * RBW = 10 kHz.

If the spur changes its position by up to ±10 kHz, the R&S FSPN changes the marker position along with the spur.

Note that the spurious list contains the tracked spurs and always shows the latest position of the spur.

Remote command:
State: `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SPTRacking[:STATe]` on page 489
Range: `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SPTRacking:RANGe` on page 488

7.4.3.2 Positioning functions

Access: [MKR →]

The following functions set the currently selected marker to the result of a peak search or set other characteristic values to the current marker value.

The remote commands required to position markers are described in Section 11.7.4.4, "Positioning markers", on page 489.

Peak Search....202
Search Next Peak....202
Search Minimum....202
Search Next Minimum....202

Peak Search
Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the maximum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 492
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 490

Search Next Peak
Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (lower) maximum of the assigned trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT on page 492
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt on page 492
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT on page 492
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT on page 490
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt on page 490
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT on page 490

Search Minimum
Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the minimum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 493
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 491

Search Next Minimum
Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (higher) minimum of the selected trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 493
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT on page 493
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt on page 493
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 491
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT on page 491
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt on page 491

7.4.4 Marker (measurement) functions

Access: [MKR FUNC]

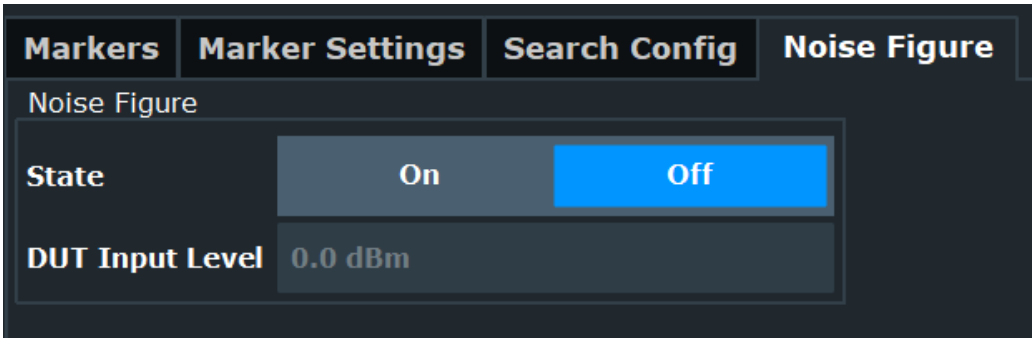
7.4.4.1 Noise figure marker

Access: [MKR FUNC] > "Noise Figure"

The noise figure marker is used to calculate the noise figure of a DUT in an additive measurement with a known DUT input level.

For details, please refer to the R&S application note 1EF100 "2-Port Residual Noise Measurements".

The availability depends on the selected measurement.



Noise figure marker state
Sets the state of the noise figure marker.

To ensure a valid measurement, the marker position must be in the wideband noise where the 1/f noise has decayed.

Remote command:
State: `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NFIGure[:STATe]` on page 494
Result: `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NFIGure:RESult?` on page 494

DUT Input Level
Represents the signal level at the DUT input. By default, the DUT input level is configured to match the signal source level.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NFIGure:LEVel` on page 494

7.5 Limit lines

Limit lines help you analyze a measurement trace.

- Basics on limit lines....204
- Limit line settings and functions....207
- How to define limit lines....211

7.5.1 Basics on limit lines

Limit lines are used to define amplitude curves or spectral distribution boundaries in the result diagram which are not to be exceeded. They indicate, for example, the upper limits for interference radiation or spurious waves which are allowed from a device under test (DUT). When transmitting information in TDMA systems (e.g. GSM), the amplitude of the bursts in a time slot must adhere to a curve that falls within a specified tolerance band. The lower and upper limits may each be specified by a limit line. Then, the amplitude curve can be controlled either visually or automatically for any violations of the upper or lower limits (GO/NOGO test).

The R&S FSPN supports limit lines with a maximum of 200 data points. Eight of the limit lines stored in the instrument can be activated simultaneously. The number of limit lines stored in the instrument is only limited by the capacity of the storage device used.

Limit line data can also be exported to a file in ASCII (CSV) format for further evaluation in other applications. Limit lines stored in the specified ASCII (CSV) format can also be imported to the R&S FSPN for other measurements.

Compatibility

Limit lines are compatible with the current measurement settings, if the following applies:

- The x unit of the limit line has to be identical to the current setting.
- The y unit of the limit line has to be identical to the current setting.

Validity

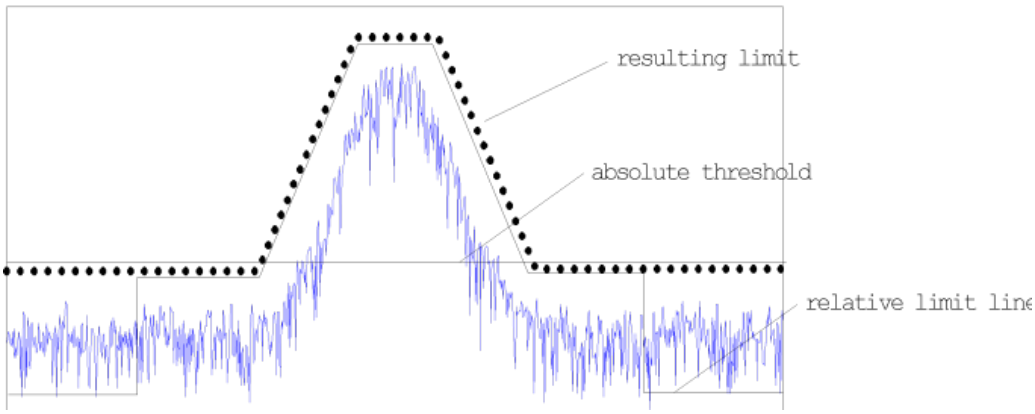
Only limit lines that fulfill the following conditions can be activated:

- Each limit line must consist of a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 200 data points.
- The frequencies/times for each data point must be defined in ascending order; however, for any single frequency or time, two data points may be entered (to define a vertical segment of a limit line).
- Gaps in frequency or time are not allowed. If gaps are desired, two separate limit lines must be defined and then both enabled.
- The entered frequencies or times need not necessarily be selectable in R&S FSPN. A limit line may also exceed the specified frequency or time range. The minimum frequency for a data point is -200 GHz, the maximum frequency is 200 GHz. For the time range representation, negative times may also be entered. The allowed range is -1000 s to +1000 s.

Figure 7-8: Example for an upper limit line

Thresholds

If the y-axis for the limit line data points uses relative scaling, an additional absolute **threshold** can be defined for the limit check. In this case, both the threshold value and the relative limit line must be exceeded before a violation occurs.



Offsets and Shifting

A configured limit line can easily be moved vertically or horizontally. Two different methods to do so are available:

- An **offset** moves the entire line in the diagram without editing the configured values or positions of the individual data points. This option is only available if relative scaling is used.
  Thus, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted horizontally or vertically.

- Defining a **shift** width for the values or position of the individual data points changes the line configuration, thus changing the position of the line in the diagram.

Limit Check Results

A limit check is automatically performed as soon as any of the limit lines is activated ("Visibility" setting). Only the specified "Traces to be Checked" are compared with the active limit lines. The status of the limit check for each limit line is indicated in the diagram. If a violation occurs, the limit check status is set to "MARG" for a margin violation, or to"Fail" for a limit violation.

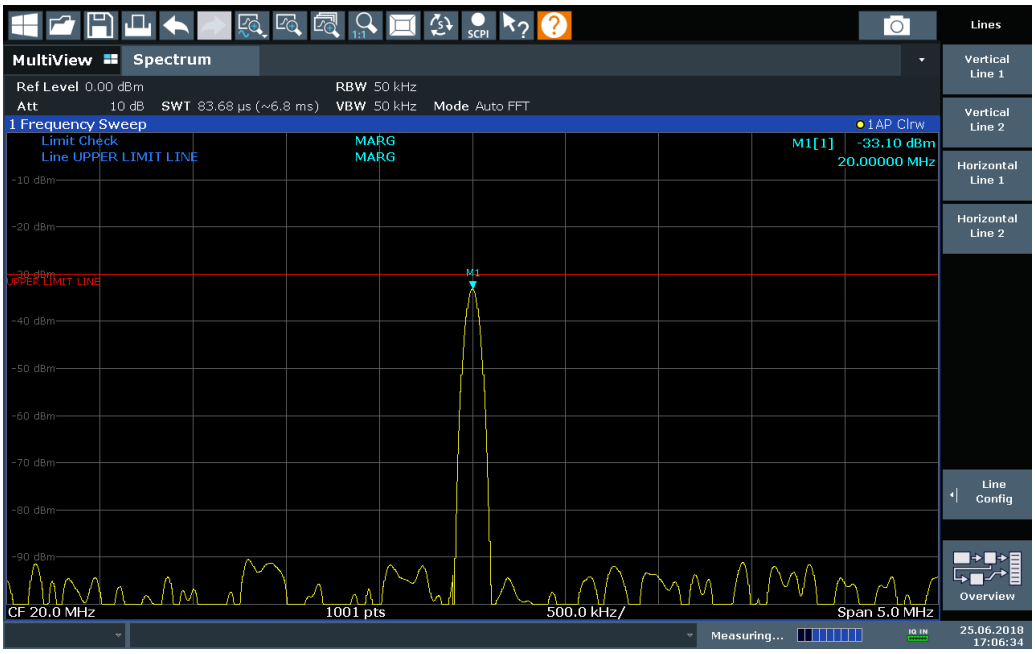


Figure 7-9: Margin violation for limit check

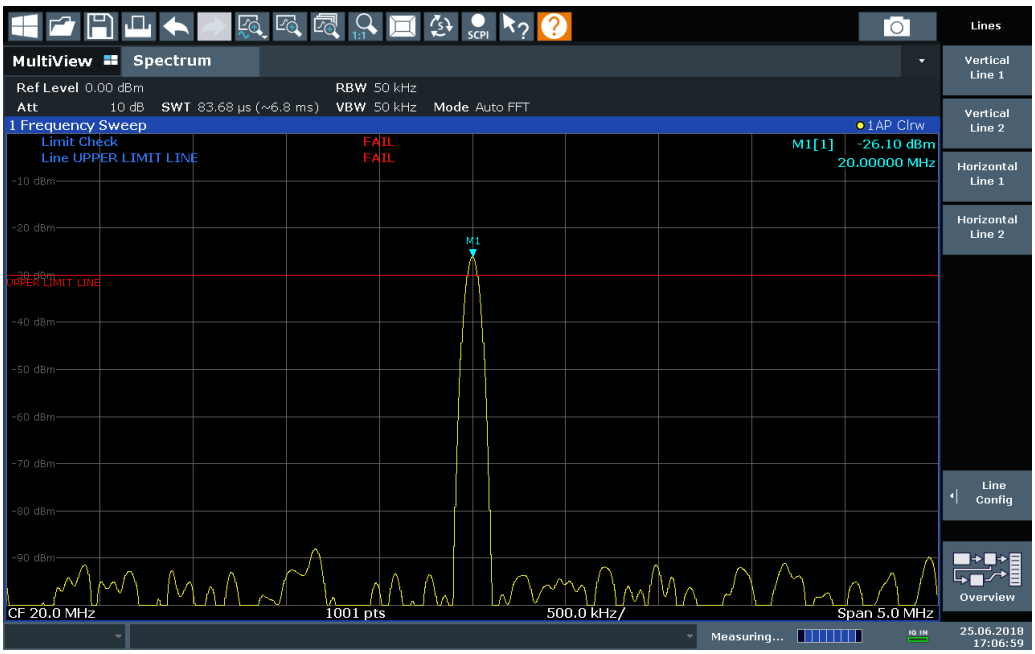


Figure 7-10: Limit violation for limit check

Storing and Recalling Limit Lines

Limit lines can be stored with the configuration settings so they can be recalled for other measurements at a later time (see Section 8.3, "Storing and recalling instrument settings and measurement data", on page 217). Note, however, that any changes made to the limit lines *after* storing the configuration file cannot be restored and will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled. Always remember to store the settings again after changing the limit line values.

After recalling measurement settings, the limit line values applied to the measurement may be different to those displayed in the "Limit Lines" dialog box; see "Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings" on page 218.

7.5.2 Limit line settings and functions

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines"

Up to 8 limit lines can be displayed simultaneously in the R&S FSPN. Many more can be stored on the instrument.

Stored limit line settings

When storing and recalling limit line settings, consider the information provided in the Data Management section of the R&S FSPN User Manual.

- Limit line management 208
- Limit line details 209

7.5.2.1 Limit line management

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Limit Lines"

For the limit line overview, the R&S FSPN searches for all stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder. The overview allows you to determine which limit lines are available and can be used for the current measurement.

For details on settings for individual lines see Section 7.5.2.2, "Limit line details", on page 209.

For more basic information on limit lines see Section 7.5.1, "Basics on limit lines", on page 204.

Name....208
Unit....208
Compatibility....208
Visibility....208
Traces to be Checked....209
Comment....209
Included Lines in Overview (View Filter)....209
Create New Line....209
Edit Line....209
Copy Line....209
Delete Line....209
Disable All Lines....209

Name
The name of the stored limit line.

Unit
The unit in which the y-values of the data points of the limit line are defined.

Compatibility
Indicates whether the limit line definition is compatible with the current measurement settings.

For more information on which conditions a limit line must fulfill to be compatible, see "Compatibility" on page 204.

Visibility
Displays or hides the limit line in the diagram. Up to 8 limit lines can be visible at the same time. Inactive limit lines can also be displayed in the diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:STATe` on page 498
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:STATe` on page 500
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACTive?` on page 496

Traces to be Checked
Defines which traces are automatically checked for conformance with the limit lines. As soon as a trace to be checked is defined, the assigned limit line is active. One limit line can be activated for several traces simultaneously. If any of the "Traces to be Checked" violate any of the active limit lines, a message is indicated in the diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>:CHECk` on page 499

Comment
An optional description of the limit line.

Included Lines in Overview (View Filter)
Defines which of the stored lines are included in the overview.

"Show Compatible"	Only compatible lines Whether a line is compatible or not is indicated in the Compatibility setting.
"Show All"	All stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder. (if not restricted by "Show Lines for all Modes" setting).

Create New Line
Creates a new limit line.

Edit Line
Edit an existing limit line configuration.

Copy Line
Copy the selected limit line configuration to create a new line.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COPY` on page 497

Delete Line
Delete the selected limit line configuration.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:DELete` on page 498

Disable All Lines
Disable all limit lines in one step.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:STATe` on page 499

7.5.2.2 Limit line details

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Limit Lines" > "New" / "Edit" / "Copy To"

Name....210
Comment....210
X-Axis....210

Y-Axis....210
Data Points....211
Insert Value....211
Delete Value....211
Shift x....211
Shift y....211
Save....211

Name
Defines the limit line name. All names must be compatible with Windows conventions for file names. The limit line data is stored under this name (with a `.LIN` extension).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME` on page 504

Comment
Defines an optional comment for the limit line.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COMMent` on page 501

X-Axis
Describes the horizontal axis on which the data points of the limit line are defined. Includes the following settings:

- Unit:
  - "Hz": for frequency domain
  - "s": for time domain
- Scaling mode: absolute or relative values
  Not supported
- Scaling: linear or logarithmic

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:MODE` on page 502
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:DOMain` on page 501
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SPACing` on page 503

Y-Axis
Describes the vertical axis on which the data points of the limit line are defined. Includes the following settings:

- Level unit
- Scaling mode: absolute or relative (dB/%) values
  Relative limit values refer to the center frequency (frequency diagram) or the reference value (phase diagram).
- Limit type: upper or lower limit; values must stay above the lower limit and below the upper limit to pass the limit check

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT` on page 504
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MODE` on page 503
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MODE` on page 505

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MODE on page 503
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MODE on page 505

Data Points
Each limit line is defined by a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 200 data points. Each data point is defined by its position (x-axis) and value (y-value). Data points must be defined in ascending order. The same position can have two different values.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol[:DATA] on page 501
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer[:DATA] on page 503
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer[:DATA] on page 505

Insert Value
Inserts a data point in the limit line above the selected one in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.

Delete Value
Deletes the selected data point in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.

Shift x
Shifts the x-value of each data point horizontally by the defined shift width.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SHIFt on page 502

Shift y
Shifts the y-value of each data point vertically by the defined shift width.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SHIFt on page 504
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SHIFt on page 506

Save
Saves the currently edited limit line under the name defined in the "Name" field.

7.5.3 How to define limit lines

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Limit Lines"

The following tasks are described here:

- "How to find compatible limit lines" on page 212
- "How to activate and deactivate a limit check" on page 212
- "How to edit existing limit lines" on page 212
- "How to copy an existing limit line" on page 212
- "How to delete an existing limit line" on page 213
- "How to configure a new limit line" on page 213
- "How to move the limit line vertically or horizontally" on page 214

For a detailed description of using limit lines via the remote control, see Section 11.7.5.4, "Programming Example: Using Limit Lines", on page 507.

How to find compatible limit lines

► In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the "View Filter" option: "Show Compatible".

All stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder of the instrument that are compatible to the current measurement settings are displayed in the overview.

How to activate and deactivate a limit check

A limit check is automatically performed as soon as any of the limit lines is activated.

1. To activate a limit check:
   Select the "Check Traces" setting for a limit line in the overview and select the trace numbers to be included in the limit check. One limit line can be assigned to several traces.

   The specified traces to be checked are compared with the active limit lines. The status of the limit check is indicated in the diagram.
2. To deactivate a limit line, deactivate all "Traces to be Checked" for it.
   To deactivate all limit lines at once, select "Disable All Lines".

   The limit checks for the deactivated limit lines are stopped and the results are removed form the display.

How to edit existing limit lines

Existing limit line configurations can be edited.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select "Edit".
3. Edit the line configuration as described in "How to configure a new limit line" on page 213.
4. Save the new configuration by selecting "Save".

   If the limit line is active, the edited limit line is displayed in the diagram.

How to copy an existing limit line

1. In the dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select "Line Config" "Copy To".
3. Define a new name to create a new limit with the same configuration as the source line.
4. Edit the line configuration as described in "How to configure a new limit line" on page 213.

5. Save the new configuration by selecting "Save".

   The new limit line is displayed in the overview and can be activated.

How to delete an existing limit line

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select "Delete".
3. Confirm the message.

   The limit line and the results of the limit check are deleted.

How to configure a new limit line

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select "New".

   The "Edit Limit Line" dialog box is displayed. The current line configuration is displayed in the preview area of the dialog box. The preview is updated after each change to the configuration.
2. Define a "Name" and, optionally, a "Comment" for the new limit line.
3. Define the x-axis configuration:
   - Time domain or frequency domain
   - Absolute or relative limits
   - Linear or logarithmic scaling
4. Define the y-axis configuration:
   - Level unit
   - Absolute or relative limits
   - Upper or lower limit line
5. Define the data points: minimum 2, maximum 200:
   a) Select "Insert Value".
   b) Define the x-value ("Position") and y-value ("Value") of the first data point.
   c) Select "Insert Value" again and define the second data point.
   d) Repeat this to insert all other data points.
   To insert a data point before an existing one, select the data point and then "Insert Value".
   To insert a new data point at the end of the list, move the focus to the line after the last entry and then select "Insert Value".
   To delete a data point, select the entry and then "Delete Value".
6. Check the current line configuration in the preview area of the dialog box. If necessary, correct individual data points or add or delete some.
   If necessary, shift the entire line vertically or horizontally by selecting "Shift x" or "Shift y" and defining the shift width.
7. Optionally, define a "Margin" at a fixed distance to the limit line.
   The margin must be within the valid value range and is not displayed in the diagram or preview area.

8. Optionally, if the y-axis uses relative scaling, define an absolute "Threshold" as an additional criteria for a violation.
9. Save the new configuration by selecting "Save".

   The new limit line is displayed in the overview and can be activated.

How to move the limit line vertically or horizontally

A configured limit line can easily be moved vertically or horizontally. Thus, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted horizontally.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. To shift the complete limit line parallel in the horizontal direction, select "X-Offset" and enter an offset value.
   To shift the complete limit line parallel in the vertical direction, select "Y-Offset" and enter an offset value.
3. To shift the individual data points of a limit line by a fixed value (all at once):
   a) Select "Edit".
   b) In the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box, select "Shift x" or "Shift y" and define the shift width.
   c) Save the shifted data points by selecting "Save".

   If activated, the limit line is shifted in the diagram.

8 Data management

The R&S FSPN allows you to store and load instrument settings, as well as import and export measurement data for analysis later. Finally, you can store or print the measurement results displayed on the screen.

General storage and import/export functions are available via the toolbar. Some special storage functions are (also) available via softkeys or dialog boxes in the corresponding menus, for example trace data export.

- Accessing, retrieving and handling data 215
- Restoring the default instrument configuration (preset) 216
- Storing and recalling instrument settings and measurement data 217
- Import/export functions 227
- Creating screenshots of current measurement results and settings 228

8.1 Accessing, retrieving and handling data

Depending on their origin and content, this description distinguishes between the following data types:

- Operational data
- Non-operational data

Operational data (data for intended use)

Your instrument uses and creates this data because of its intended use and according to the settings and configuration you have made. Thus, this data makes up most of the data that the R&S FSPN creates:

- System files contain the operating system, for example.
  System files and the system directory are protected and only accessible to users with administration rights.
  See Section 3.1.12, "Logging on", on page 30
- User files contain user-defined configurations or data, like instrument settings or measurement data.
  You can access and retrieve user files, see Section 8.3, "Storing and recalling instrument settings and measurement data", on page 217 and Section 8.4, "Import/export functions", on page 227.

Non-operational data (usage data)

The R&S FSPN creates this data during and through its use. Such data is collected e.g. for troubleshooting, to help our customer support center find solutions quickly.

The R&S FSPN generates the following data continuously and in real-time:

- User and authentication data
- Network and communication data
- Diagnostic and troubleshooting data

- Environmental conditions

Only when you select the "Create R&S Support Information" option in the firmware, this data is stored in a ZIP file containing files in TXT format. The file size typically amounts to about 10 MB. You can access and retrieve this data, and store the data on a remote server, for example via a network connection. See:

Section 12.3, "Collecting information for support", on page 598

The Windows operating system generates the following data during its use:

- Software update data

You can access and retrieve this data if you log in with administration rights.

See Section 3.1.12, "Logging on", on page 30

For additional information on the different memory types of your product and on how to protect sensitive data, see:

- Instrument Security Procedures document. See https://www.rohde-schwarz.com/de/handbuch/r-s-fspn-instrument-security-hand-buecher_78701-1162325.html.

8.2 Restoring the default instrument configuration (preset)

When delivered, the R&S FSPN has a default configuration. You can restore this defined initial state at any time as a known starting point for measurements. This is often recommendable as a first step in troubleshooting when unusual measurement results arise.

Factory default configuration

The factory default configuration is selected such that the RF input is always protected against overload, provided that the applied signal levels are in the allowed range for the instrument.

Alternatively to the factory default settings, you can define user-specific recall settings to be restored after a preset or reboot, see "To recall settings automatically after preset or reboot" on page 227.

To restore the default instrument configuration for all channels at once

► Press [PRESET].

After you use the [PRESET] function, the history of previous actions is deleted, i.e. any actions performed previously cannot be undone or redone using the [UNDO/REDO] keys.

Remote command:

`*RST` or `SYSTem:PRESet`

To restore the default configuration for a single channel

The default measurement settings can also be reset for an individual channel only, rather than resetting the entire instrument.

► In the "Overview", select "Preset Channel".

The factory default settings are restored to the current channel. Note that a user-defined recall settings file is **NOT** restored.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]` on page 520

8.3 Storing and recalling instrument settings and measurement data

Access: "Save"/ "Open" icon in the toolbar

Possibly you would like to restore or repeat a measurement you performed under specific conditions on the instrument. Or you want to evaluate imported data in another application on the R&S FSPN and would like to restore the measurement settings applied during measurement. In these cases, you can store and recall instrument and measurement settings, and possibly other related measurement data.

Two different methods are available for managing instrument settings:

- Quick Save/Quick Recall - a defined set of instrument settings or channels are stored or recalled quickly in just one step
- Configurable Save/Recall - a user-defined set of instrument settings or channels are stored to a definable storage location

Restrictions when recalling measurement settings

When recalling a saved configuration file, the following restrictions apply:

- The R&S FSPN must support the frequency range defined in the configuration file.
- Configuration files created on a R&S FSPN with certain options in use do not work on an R&S FSPN without these options.
- Files created with newer firmware versions may not work with a previous version.
- Files created on an instrument other than the R&S FSPN do not work on the R&S FSPN.

Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings

If a limit lines file was in use when the save set was stored (with the save item "Current Settings" only) the R&S FSPN assumes that these limit lines values should remain valid after every recall of that save set. Thus, even if the limit lines file is changed and the original save set file is recalled later, the *originally stored* limit lines values are recalled and applied to the measurement. In the "Edit" limit lines dialog box, however, the *changed* limit lines file values are displayed, as no updated limit lines file was loaded.

The same applies to limit line settings.

The same applies to integrated measurements' weighting filter.

Similarly, if you want to apply the changed limit values after recalling the save set, you must force the application to reload the limit file. To do so, simply open the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box (see Section 7.5.2, "Limit line settings and functions", on page 207) and toggle the "Y-Axis" unit. Due to that change, the limit line file is automatically reloaded, and the changed limit values are applied to the current measurement. Now a new save set with the updated limit values can be created.

- Quick save/quick recall 218
- Configurable storage and recall 220
- How to save and load instrument settings 225

8.3.1 Quick save/quick recall

The "Quick Save" and "Quick Recall" functions allow you to store instrument settings or channels very easily and quickly in one step. Up to ten different sets of settings can be stored to or recalled from "save sets". Each save set is identified by its storage date and type (instrument or specific "Channel") in the display. The save sets are stored in the `C:\R_S\INSTR\QuickSave` directory, in files named `QuickSave1.dfl` to `QuickSave10.dfl`. Only the current measurement settings are stored, not any additional data such as traces, limit line or transducer files (see Section 8.3.2.1, "Stored data types", on page 221).

Source calibration files for an optional external generator, if available, are included.

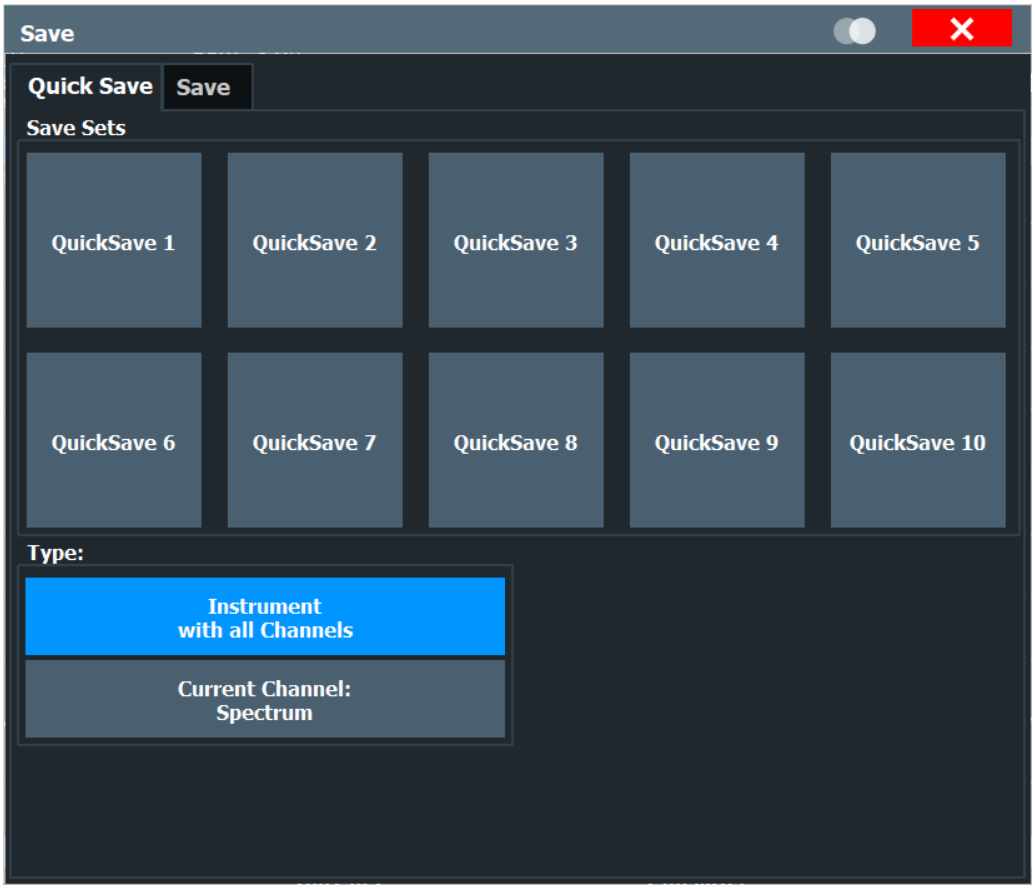
During recall, save sets of type "Instrument" replace the settings of the entire instrument. All other save sets start a new channel with the stored settings.

If a channel with the same name as the "Channel" to be restored is already active, the name for the new channel is extended by a consecutive number:

8.3.1.1 Quick save / quick recall settings

Access: "Save"/ "Open" icon in the toolbar > "Quick Save" / "Quick Recall"

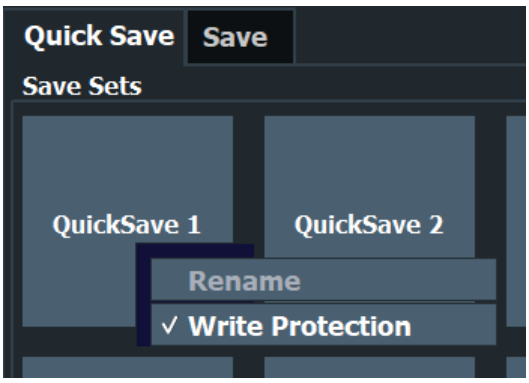
Both dialog boxes are very similar and closely related.



QuickSave 1 / ... / QuickSave 10 219
└ Rename 220
└ Write Protection 220
Storage Type (Save only) 220
Recall 220

QuickSave 1 / ... / QuickSave 10
Selects one of the save sets to store the current settings in or to be recalled. At the time of storage, the "QuickSave 1 / ... / QuickSave 10" placeholder is replaced by a label indicating the storage date and time and the storage type.

Right-click on one of the QuickSave buttons to display a context menu with additional functions for the save set.



During recall, save sets of type "Instrument" replace the settings of the entire instrument. All other save sets start a new channel with the stored settings.

Rename ← QuickSave 1 / ... / QuickSave 10
Displays an input field to rename the save set, if write protection is disabled.

Write Protection ← QuickSave 1 / ... / QuickSave 10
Enables or disables write protection for the save set. If enabled, the save set cannot be renamed or overwritten.

Storage Type (Save only)
Defines which type of settings are stored in the save set.

"Instrument with all Channels"	The instrument settings for all currently active "Channel"s are stored.
"Current Channel"	Only the instrument settings for the currently selected measurement "Channel"s are stored.

Recall
Restores the instrument settings as saved in the selected settings file. If the settings file contains settings for a specific "Channel" only, a new channel with the stored settings is activated, otherwise all "Channel"s and instrument settings are overwritten with the stored settings.

Note: After you use the "Recall" function, the history of previous actions is deleted, i.e. any actions performed previously cannot be undone or redone using the [UNDO/ REDO] keys.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` on page 518

8.3.2 Configurable storage and recall

The more sophisticated storage and recall functions allow you to define which settings are stored, and where the settings file is stored to. Any settings file can be selected for recall.

- Stored data types....221
- Storage location and filename....221
- Save and recall dialog boxes....222
- Startup recall settings....224

8.3.2.1 Stored data types

The following types of data can be stored to and loaded from files via the "Save" dialog box on the R&S FSPN:

Table 8-1: Items that can be stored to files

Item	Description
Current Settings	Current instrument and measurement settings.
All Transducers	All transducer factor *files*. (Note: Restoring a saveset overwrites transducer factor files on the hard disk that have the same name as those in the saveset. For more information, see "Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings" on page 218.) (Not in the phase noise application.)
All Traces	All active traces.
All Limit Lines	All limit line *files*.
All Weighting Filters	All weighting filter *files*. (Only in the phase noise application.)
Spectrograms	Spectrogram trace data (only available if spectrogram display is currently active).

8.3.2.2 Storage location and filename

The data is stored on the internal flash disk or, if selected, on a memory stick or network drive. The operating system, firmware and stored instrument settings are located on drive C.

The storage location and filename are selected in a file selection dialog box which is displayed when you perform a storage function.

By default, the name of a settings file consists of a base name followed by an underscore and three numbers, e.g. `limit_lines_005`. In the example, the base name is `limit_lines`. The base name can contain characters, numbers and underscores. The file extension `dfl` is added automatically. The default folder for settings files is `C:\R_S\INSTR\Save`.

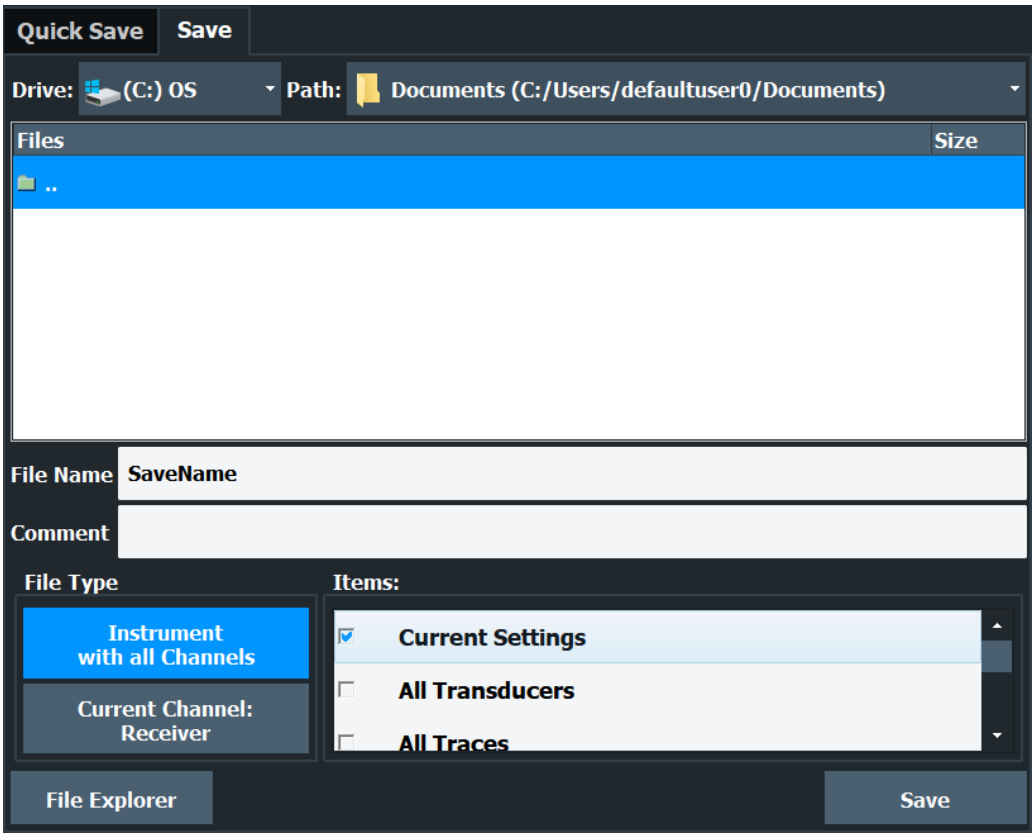
File name restrictions

File names must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

8.3.2.3 Save and recall dialog boxes

Access: "Save"/ "Open" icon in the toolbar > "Save" / "Recall"

Both dialog boxes are very similar and closely related.



Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files....222
File Name....222
Comment....223
File Explorer....223
File Type....223
Items:....223
Save File....223
Recall in New Channel / Recall in Current Channel....223

Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files
Select the storage location of the file on the instrument or an external drive.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:CATalog` on page 509

File Name
Contains the name of the data file without the path or extension.

By default, the name of a user file consists of a base name followed by an underscore. Multiple files with the same base name are extended by three numbers, e.g. `limit_lines_005`.

File names must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

Comment
An optional description for the data file. A maximum of 60 characters can be displayed.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:COMMent` on page 510

File Explorer
Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:
not supported

File Type
Determines whether the global instrument settings with all "Channel"s are stored or recalled, or the current "Channel" settings only.

Items:
Defines which data and settings are stored or are recalled. Depending on the "File Type", either channels only, or global settings are available. Which items are available also depends on the installed options (see also Section 8.3.2.1, "Stored data types", on page 221).

Remote command:
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL` on page 515
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:DEFault` on page 515
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE` on page 516
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings` on page 515
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL` on page 516
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam` on page 516
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe<1...3>[:ACTive]` on page 516
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL` on page 517

Save File
Saves the settings file with the defined filename.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe` on page 519
`MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe:NEXT` on page 519

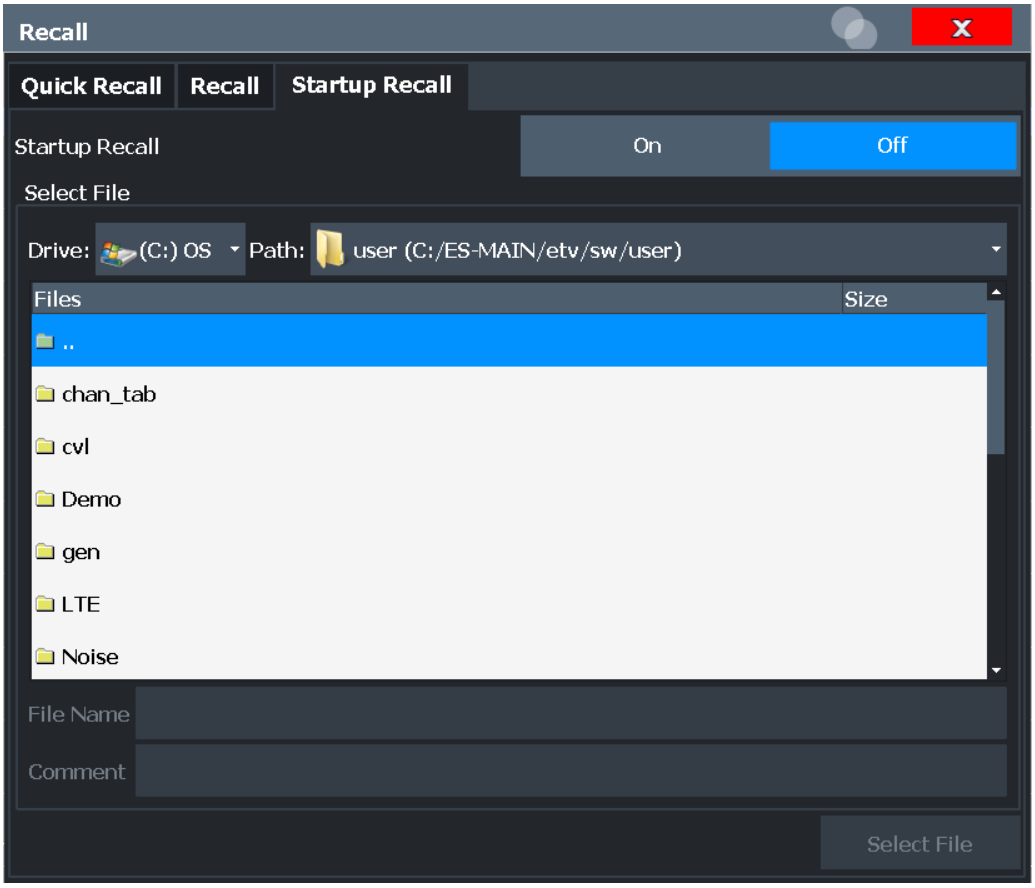
Recall in New Channel / Recall in Current Channel
Restores the instrument settings as saved in the selected settings file. If the settings file contains settings for a specific "Channel" only, select "Recall in New Channel" to activate a new channel with the stored settings. Select "Recall in Current Channel" to replace the current "Channel" settings.

Note: After you use the "Recall" function, the history of previous actions is deleted, i.e. any actions performed previously cannot be undone or redone using the [UNDO/REDO] keys.

Remote command:
MMEMory:LOAD:STATe on page 518

8.3.2.4 Startup recall settings

Access: "Open" icon in the toolbar > "Startup Recall"



Startup Recall....224
Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files....225
File Name....225
Comment....225

Startup Recall
Activates or deactivates the startup recall function. If activated, the settings stored in the selected file are loaded each time the instrument is started or preset. If deactivated, the default settings are loaded.

Note that only *instrument* settings files can be selected for the startup recall function, not "Channel" files.

Remote command:
MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO on page 518

Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files
Select the storage location of the file on the instrument or an external drive.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:CATalog` on page 509

File Name
Contains the name of the data file without the path or extension.

By default, the name of a user file consists of a base name followed by an underscore. Multiple files with the same base name are extended by three numbers, e.g. `limit_lines_005`.

File names must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

Comment
An optional description for the data file. A maximum of 60 characters can be displayed.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:COMMent` on page 510

8.3.3 How to save and load instrument settings

Instrument settings can be saved to a file and loaded again later, so that you can repeat the measurement with the same settings. Optionally, user-defined measurement settings can automatically be restored each time you start or preset the instrument.

To save and recall instrument settings using the Quick Save function

1. Select the "Save" icon from the toolbar.
2. Select whether the instrument settings for **all**"Channel"s are stored, or only those for the **current**"Channel".
3. Select one of the save sets in which the settings are stored ("QuickSaveX").

   The selected settings are stored to the file `C:\R_S\INSTR\QuickSave\QuickSaveX.dfl`.

   Note: If you make any changes to the settings *after* storing the configuration file, remember to save the settings again. Otherwise those settings cannot be restored and will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled.

4. To restore the settings, select the "Open" icon from the toolbar.
5. Select the save set in which the settings were stored ("QuickSaveX").

   The selected settings are restored to the instrument or channel.

To save configurable instrument settings

1. Select the "Save" icon from the toolbar.
2. In the "Save" dialog box, switch to the "Save" tab.
3. In the file selection dialog box, select a filename and storage location for the settings file.
4. Optionally, define a comment to describe the stored settings.
5. Select whether the instrument settings for **all**"Channel"s are stored, or only those for the **current**"Channel".
6. Select the items to be saved with the settings. Either the settings for the currently selected "Channel" only, or the settings for all "Channel"s can be stored. Various other items, such as lines or traces etc., can be stored as well (see Section 8.3.2.1, "Stored data types", on page 221).
7. Select "Save".

   A file with the defined name and path and the extension `.dfl` is created.

If you make any changes to the settings *after* storing the configuration file, remember to save the settings again. Otherwise those settings cannot be restored and will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled.

To recall configurable instrument settings

1. Select the "Open" icon from the toolbar.
2. In the "Recall" dialog box, switch to the "Recall" tab.
3. In the file selection dialog box, select the filename and storage location of the settings file.

   Note: The "File Type" indicates whether the file contains instrument settings for **all**"Channel"s, or only those for the current "Channel".
4. If several items were saved, select which items are restored.
5. If a "Channel" was saved, select whether the settings will replace the settings in the current "Channel", or whether a new channel with the saved settings will be opened.
6. Select "Recall".

   The settings and selected items from the saved measurement are restored and you can repeat the measurement with the same settings.
   Note that any changes made to the settings *after* storing the configuration file will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled.

To recall settings automatically after preset or reboot

You can define the settings that are restored when you preset or reboot the instrument.

1. Configure the settings as required and save them as described in "To save configurable instrument settings" on page 226.
2. In the "Save/Recall" menu, select "Startup Recall".
3. From the file selection dialog box, select the recall settings to restore.
4. Select "Select File".
5. Set "Startup Recall" to "On".

   Now when you press [PRESET] or reboot the instrument, the defined settings will be restored.
6. To restore the factory preset settings, set "Startup Recall" to "Off".

8.4 Import/export functions

Access: "Save"/ "Open" icon in the toolbar > "Import" / "Export"

The R&S FSPN provides various evaluation methods for the results of the performed measurements. However, you may want to evaluate the data with further, external applications. In this case, you can export the measurement data to a standard format file (ASCII or XML). Some of the data stored in these formats can also be re-imported to the R&S FSPN for further evaluation later, for example in other applications.

The following data types can be exported (depending on the application):

- Trace data
- Table results, such as result summaries, marker peak lists etc.
- I/Q data (in applications that process I/Q data)

I/Q data can only be imported and exported in applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications.

See the corresponding user manuals for those applications for details.

These functions are only available if no measurement is running.

In particular, if Continuous Sweep / Run Cont is active, the import/export functions are not available.

Import....228
Export....228
└ Export Configuration....228
└ I/Q Export....228
└ File Explorer....228

Import
Access: "Save/Recall" > Import

Provides functions to import data.

Currently, only I/Q data can be imported, and only by applications that process I/Q data.

See the R&S FSPN I/Q Analyzer user manual for more information.

Export
Access: "Save/Recall" > Export

Opens a submenu to configure data export.

Export Configuration ← Export
Opens the "Traces" dialog box to configure the trace and data export settings.

I/Q Export ← Export
Opens a file selection dialog box to define an export filename to which the I/Q data is stored. This function is only available in single sweep mode.

It is only available in applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or other optional applications.

For details, see the description in the R&S FSPN I/Q Analyzer User Manual ("Importing and Exporting I/Q Data").

Note: Storing large amounts of I/Q data (several Gigabytes) can exceed the available (internal) storage space on the R&S FSPN. In this case, it can be necessary to use an external storage medium.

File Explorer ← I/Q Export ← Export
Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:
not supported

8.5 Creating screenshots of current measurement results and settings

To document the graphical results and the most important settings for the currently performed measurement, you can create a screenshot of the current display. Screenshots can either be printed or stored to a file.

- Print and screenshot settings....229
- How to store or print screenshots of the display....240
- Example for storing multiple measurement results to a PDF file....243

8.5.1 Print and screenshot settings

For step-by-step instructions, see Section 8.5.2, "How to store or print screenshots of the display", on page 240.

Remote commands for these settings are described in Section 11.8.4, "Storing and printing screenshots", on page 521.

To print a screenshot of the current display with the current settings immediately, without switching to the "Print" menu, use the "SnapShot" icon in the toolbar.

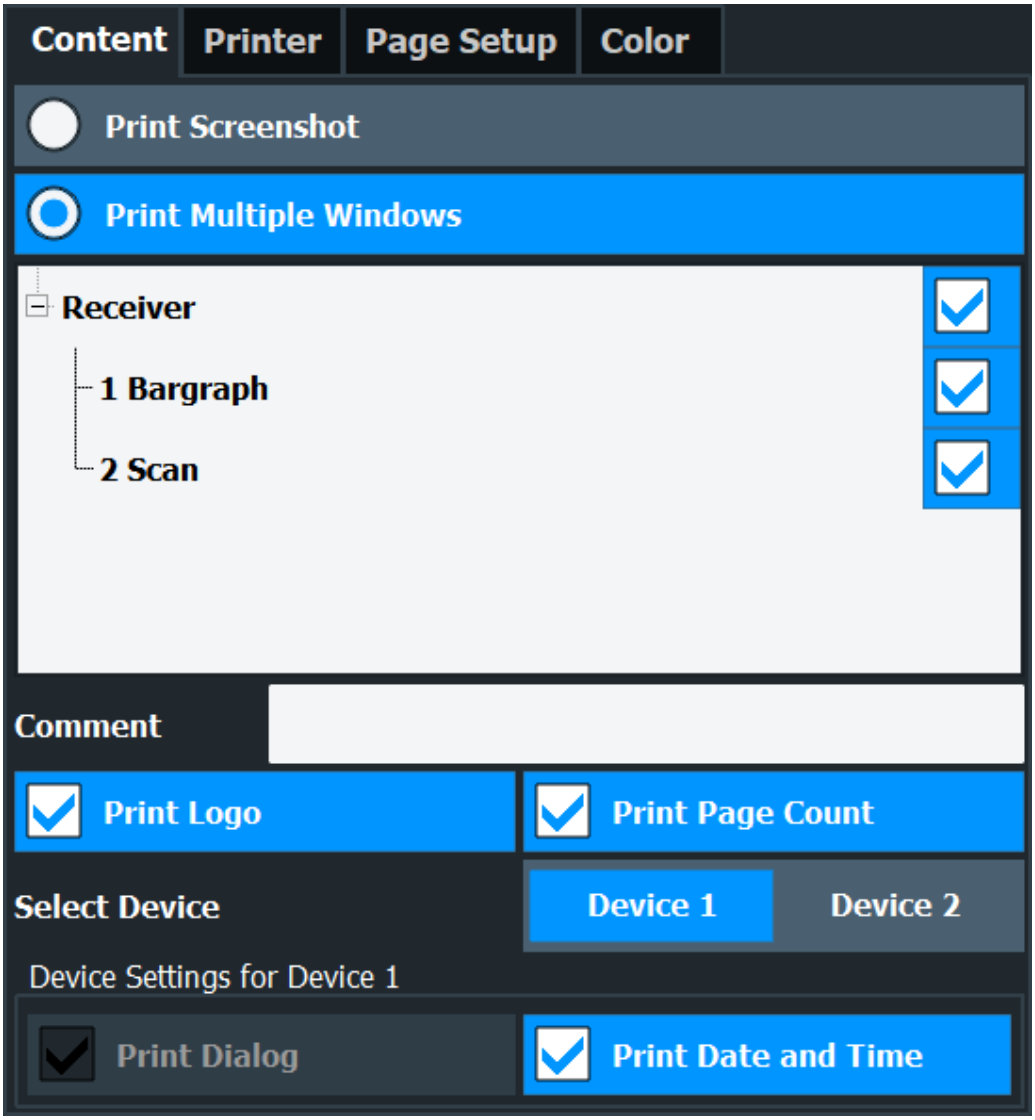
- Print content settings....229
- Print preview functions....232
- Printer settings....234
- Page setup....237
- Print color settings....239

8.5.1.1 Print content settings

Access: "Print" > "Print Config" > "Content" tab

The content settings determine which data is included in the printout.

Note that some content settings are independent of the selected printing device, others are printing device-specific.



Print Screenshot....230
Print Multiple Windows....231
Comment....231
Print Logo....231
Print Page Count....231
Select Device 1/2....231
Print Dialog....232
Print Date and Time....232

Print Screenshot
Selects all measurement results displayed on the screen for the current channel (or "MultiView"): diagrams, traces, markers, marker lists, limit lines, etc., including the channel bar and status bar, for printout on a single page. Displayed items belonging to the software user interface (e.g. softkeys) are not included. The position and size of the elements in the printout is identical to the display.

This setting is independent of the printing device.

Remote command:
HCOPy:CONTent on page 523

Print Multiple Windows
Includes only the selected windows in the printout. All currently active windows for the current channel (or "MultiView") are available for selection. How many windows are printed on a single page of the printout is user-definable (see "Windows Per Page" on page 239).

This option is only available when printing on a printer or to a PDF file (see "Destination" on page 236). If the Destination is currently set to an image file or the clipboard for the selected printing device, it is automatically changed to be a PDF file.

Remote command:
HCOPy:CONTent on page 523
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:STATe on page 529
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:CHANnel:STATe on page 528

Comment
Defines an optional comment to be included in the printout of the display. Maximum 120 characters are allowed. Up to 60 characters fit in one line. In the first line, a manual line-feed can be forced at any point by entering "@".

The comment is printed in the top left corner of each printout page. If a comment should not be printed, it must be deleted.

This setting is independent of the printing device.

Tip: The current date and time can be inserted automatically, see "Print Date and Time" on page 232.

Remote command:
HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT on page 526

Print Logo
Activates/deactivates the printout of the Rohde & Schwarz company logo in the upper right corner.

This setting is independent of the printing device.

Remote command:
DISPlay:LOGO on page 521

Print Page Count
Includes the page number for printouts consisting of multiple windows ("Print Multiple Windows" on page 231).

This setting is independent of the printing device.

Remote command:
HCOPy:PAGE:COUNt:STATe on page 526

Select Device 1/2
Selects the printing device to be configured.

Two different printout devices can be configured, for example one for printing and one for storage to a file. When you execute the "SnapShot" function, the selected printing device and its settings determine the behavior of the R&S FSPN.

Print Dialog
Includes any currently displayed dialog in the screenshot printout.

This setting is (printing) device-specific and only available if Print Screenshot is selected.

Print Date and Time
Includes or removes the current date and time at the bottom of the printout.

This setting is (printing) device-specific.

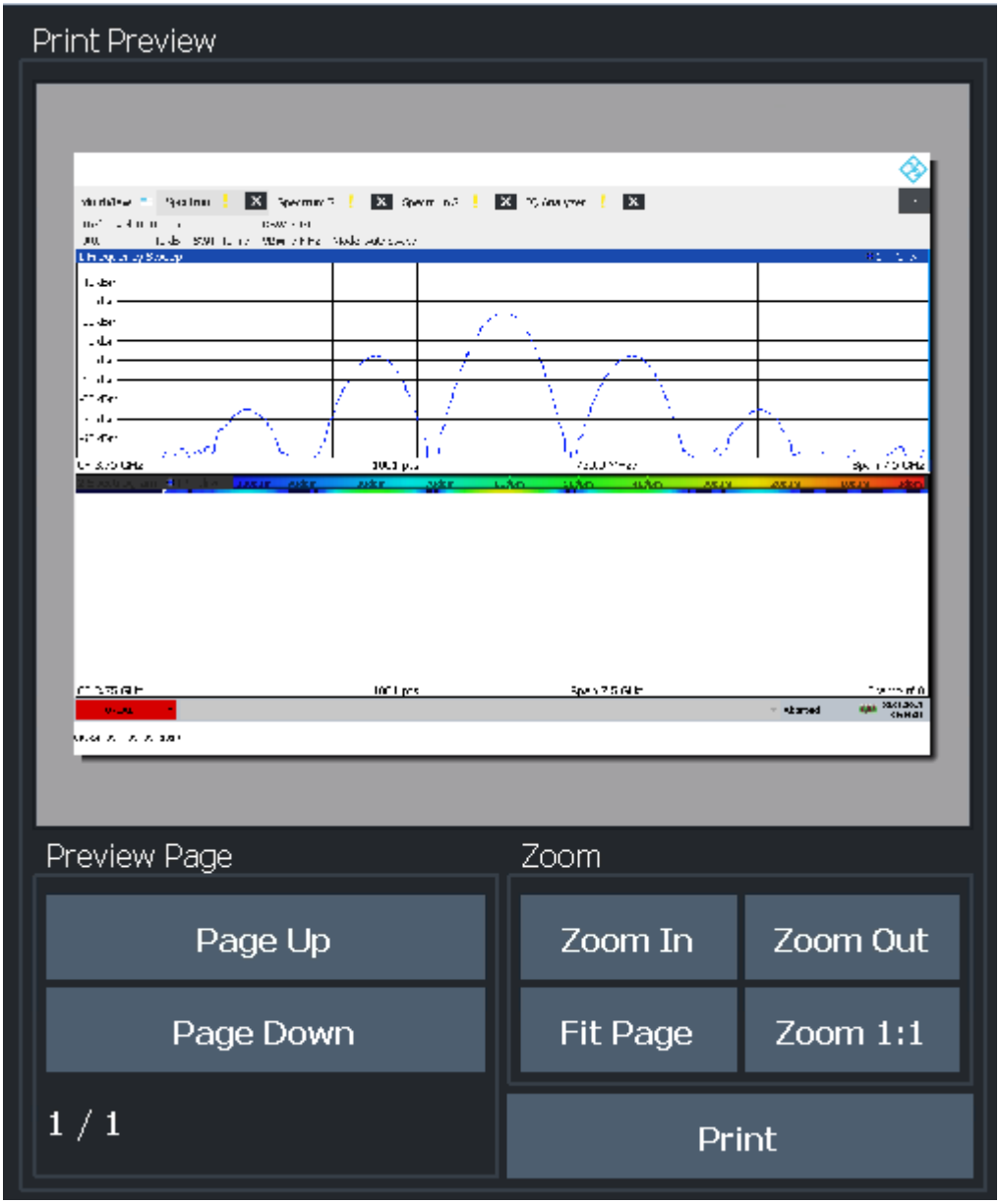
Remote command:
`HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe` on page 530

8.5.1.2 Print preview functions

Access: "Print"

The "Print Preview" of the printout according to the current configuration is available in all "Print Settings" dialog tabs.

The preview display (not the functions) is device-specific (see "Select Device 1/2" on page 231).



Zoom In / Zoom Out....233
Fit Page....234
Zoom 1:1....234
Page Up / Page Down....234
Print....234

Zoom In / Zoom Out
Zooms into (enlarges) or zooms out of (decreases) the preview display. Note that the zoom functions affect only the preview, not the printout itself.

Fit Page
Adapts the preview display zoom factor so that one complete page is visible as large as possible in the available display space. Note that the zoom functions affect only the preview, not the printout itself.

Zoom 1:1
Displays the printout in its original size, as it will be printed.

Page Up / Page Down
Depending on the selected contents (see Section 8.5.1.1, "Print content settings", on page 229), the printout can consist of multiple pages. Use these functions to scroll within the preview to see the individual pages.

Print
Starts to print or store the selected screen contents to a file (see Section 8.5.1.1, "Print content settings", on page 229).

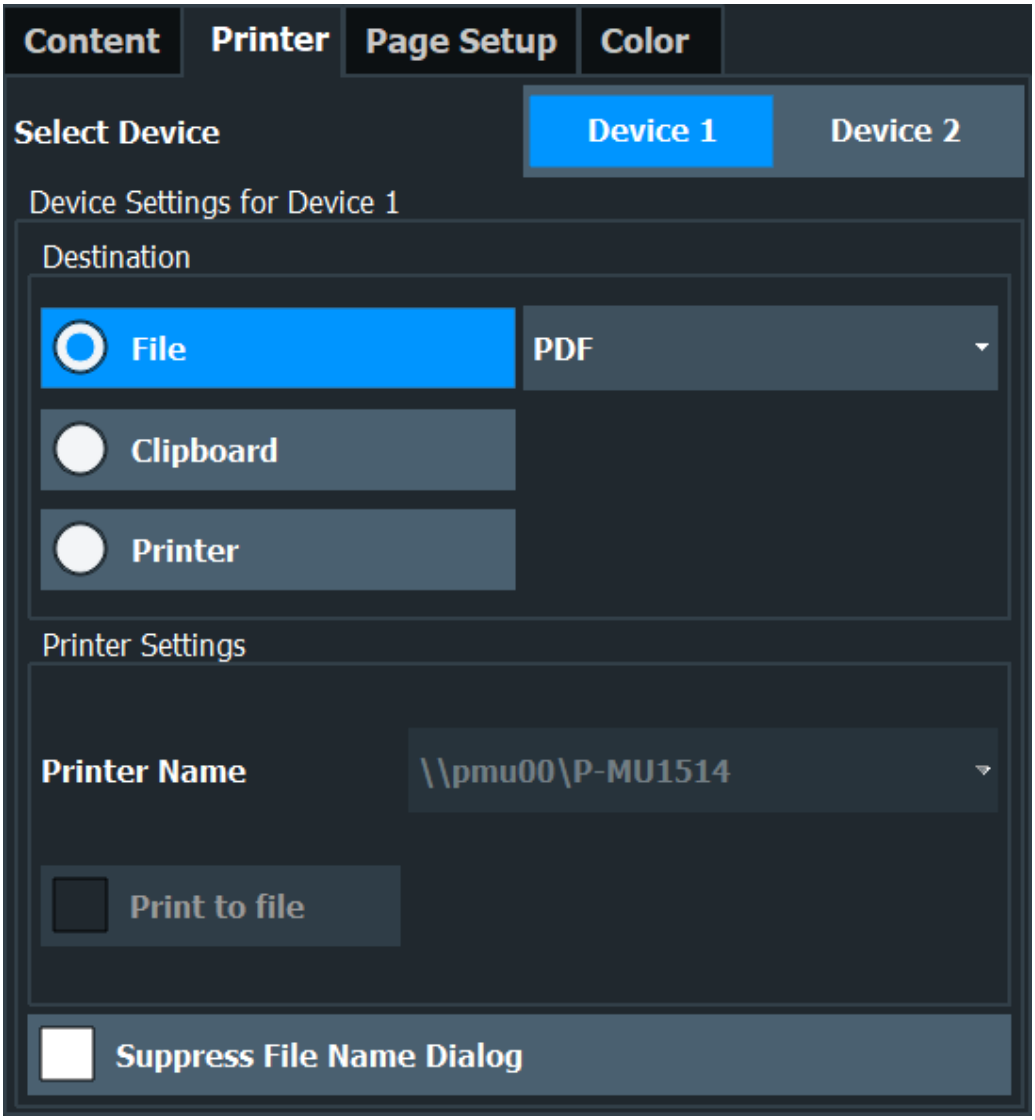
Whether the output is sent to the printer or stored in a file or the clipboard depends on the selected printing device and the printing device settings (see Section 8.5.1.3, "Printer settings", on page 234).

If the output is stored to a file, a file selection dialog box is opened to select the file-name and location. The default path is C:\R_S\INSTR\USER.

Remote command:
`HCOPy[:IMMediate]` on page 526
`HCOPy[:IMMediate]:NEXT` on page 526

8.5.1.3 Printer settings

Access: "Print" > "Print Config" > "Printer" tab



Printer settings are (printing) device-specific. That means you can configure two different printing devices (for example, a printer and a file) and switch between configurations easily simply by selecting the appropriate device before printing.

Select Device 1/2 236
Destination 236
└ Destination: File 236
└ Destination: Clipboard 236
└ Destination: Printer 236
Suppress File Name Dialog 236
Printer Name 236
Print to file 237
Install Printer 237

Select Device 1/2
Selects the printing device to be configured.

Two different printout devices can be configured, for example one for printing and one for storage to a file. When you execute the "SnapShot" function, the selected printing device and its settings determine the behavior of the R&S FSPN.

Destination
Defines the medium to which the printout is output.

Destination: File ← Destination
Stores the printout to a file in the selected format. The filename is queried at the time of storage, or a default name is used (see Suppress File Name Dialog).

Multiple windows can only be printed to a file in PDF format. If you select an image file format, the content setting is automatically set to Print Screenshot. Page settings are not available for image files; however, you can configure the colors used for the screenshot (see Section 8.5.1.5, "Print color settings", on page 239).

Remote command:
To save as a file:
`HCOPy:DESTination<di> 'MMEM'`
To save as a file in the specified format:
`HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage` on page 525

Destination: Clipboard ← Destination
Copies the printout to the clipboard. Since only single pages can be copied, only screenshots can be copied to this destination, not multiple windows (see Section 8.5.1.1, "Print content settings", on page 229). Page settings are not available; however, you can configure the colors used for the screenshot (see Section 8.5.1.5, "Print color settings", on page 239).

If you select the clipboard as the printing destination, the content setting is automatically set to Print Screenshot.

Remote command:
`HCOP:DEST1 'SYSTem:COMMunicate:CLIPboard'`

Destination: Printer ← Destination
Sends the printout to the printer selected from the Printer Name list.

Remote command:
`HCOP:DEST1 'SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter'`

Suppress File Name Dialog
If the Destination is a file, the file selection dialog box is not displayed. Instead, the default storage location and filename are used.

(C:\R_S\INSTR\USER`\FSPN_ScreenShot_<date and time>`).

Printer Name
Defines the printer to print to if a printer is selected as the Destination.

Any printers detected in the network are listed for selection.

Tip: the printout can also be stored in a print file using the selected printer driver, see "Print to file" on page 237.

Remote command:
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT] on page 530
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt on page 530
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect<di> on page 531

Print to file
If a printer is selected as the Destination, use this option to store the data in a `.prn` file using the selected printer driver.

Remote command:
To enable: `HCOP:DEST1 'MMEM'`
To disable: `HCOP:DEST1 'SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter'`

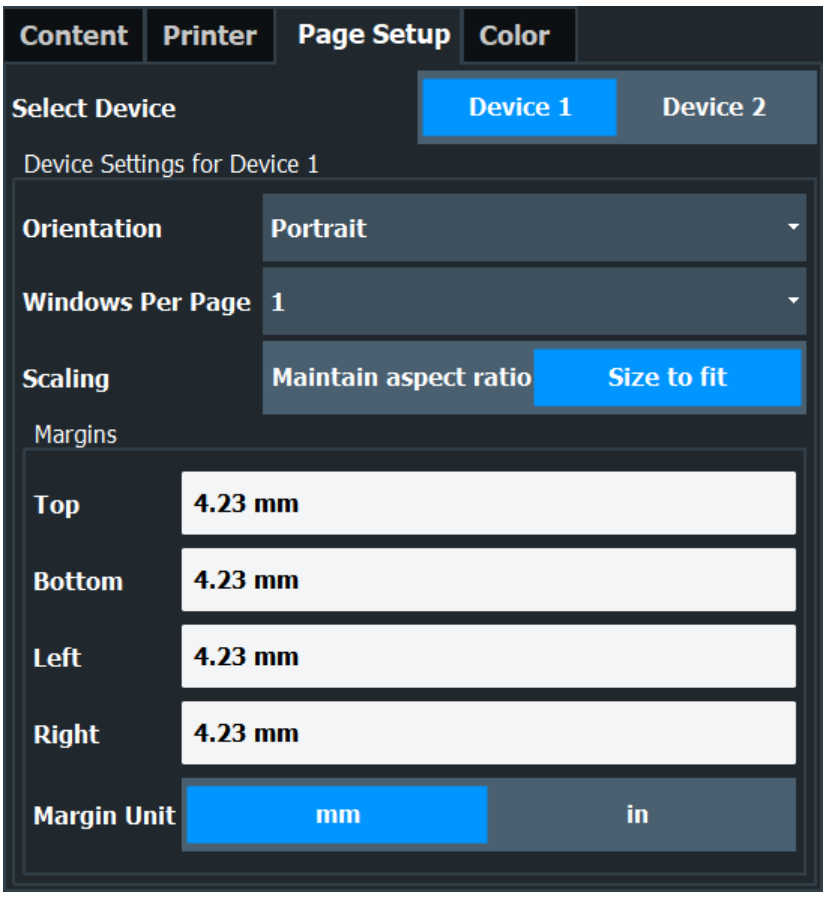
Install Printer
This softkey opens the standard Windows dialog box to install a new printer. All printers that are already installed are displayed.

Only user accounts with administrator rights can install a printer.

For further information, refer to the Microsoft Windows documentation.

8.5.1.4 Page setup

Access: "Print" > "Print Config" > "Page Setup" tab



Page settings are (printing) device-specific. That means you can configure two different printing devices (for example, a printer and a file) and switch between configurations easily simply by selecting the appropriate device before printing.

Page settings are only available when printing on a printer or to a PDF file (see "Destination" on page 236).

Select Device 1/2 238
Orientation 238
Windows Per Page 239
Scaling 239
Margins 239

Select Device 1/2
Selects the printing device to be configured.

Two different printout devices can be configured, for example one for printing and one for storage to a file. When you execute the "SnapShot" function, the selected printing device and its settings determine the behavior of the R&S FSPN.

Orientation
Selects the page orientation of the printout: portrait or landscape.

Remote command:
HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation on page 528

Windows Per Page
Defines how many windows are displayed on a single page of the printout. This setting is only available if Print Multiple Windows is active (see Section 8.5.1.1, "Print content settings", on page 229).

If more than one window is printed on one page, each window is printed in equal size.

Remote command:
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:COUNt on page 529

Scaling
Determines the scaling of the windows in the printout if Print Multiple Windows is active (see Section 8.5.1.1, "Print content settings", on page 229).

If more than one window is printed on one page (see Windows Per Page), each window is printed in equal size.

"Maintain aspect ratio"	Each window is printed as large as possible while maintaining the aspect ratio of the original display.
"Size to fit"	Each window is scaled to fit the page size optimally, not regarding the aspect ratio of the original display.

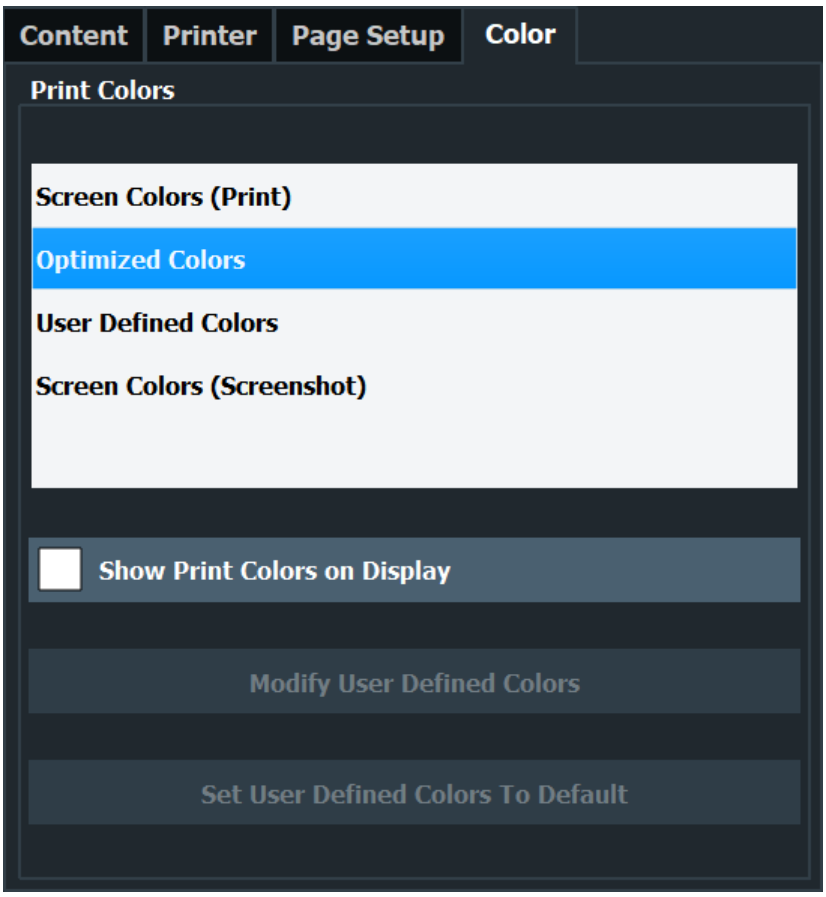
Remote command:
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:SCALe on page 529

Margins
Defines margins for the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to the selected unit.

Remote command:
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:BOTTom on page 527
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:LEFT on page 527
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:RIGHt on page 527
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:TOP on page 527
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:UNIT on page 528

8.5.1.5 Print color settings

Access: "Print" > "Print Config" > "Color" tab



The settings provided here are identical to those in the "Print Colors" section of the "Display" > "Theme + Color" dialog box.

See "Print Colors" on page 261.

See the R&S FSPN User Manual.

8.5.2 How to store or print screenshots of the display

The measurement results displayed on the screen can be printed or stored to a file very easily.

Two different scenarios can be configured in parallel, assigned to different printing devices. You can then perform one or the other simply by selecting the corresponding printing device and the "Print" function.

For a programming example, see Section 11.8.6, "Examples: managing data", on page 532.

To start printing or storing results to a file

► If the R&S FSPN has already been set up according to your current requirements, simply select the "Print immediate" on the toolbar.

The current measurement display is printed or stored to a file, as configured.

To print a screenshot

This configuration assumes a printer has already been installed. To install a new printer, use the Install Printer function (common Microsoft Windows procedure).

1. Select the "Printer" tool in the toolbar.

   The "Print Settings" dialog box is displayed.

2. Select "Device 1" or "Device 2" to define which printing device you want to configure.
   (Note: Some settings are independent of the printing-device.)

3. In the "Content" tab, define the elements of the screen and additional information to be included in the printout.

   a) Select "Print Screenshot" to include all elements displayed on the screen in a single-page printout.
   b) Optionally, add a comment to be printed at the top of the printout.
   c) Optionally, activate the date and time or the logo so they are added to the printout.
   d) Optionally, activate "Print Dialog" to include any dialog boxes currently displayed on the screen in the printout. This is useful, for example, to document the used settings for a particular result.
   e) Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all relevant elements of the display are visible.

4. In the "Printer" tab, select "Printer" as the "Destination".

5. Select the "Printer Name" to print to from the list of installed printers.

6. In the "Page Setup" tab, configure the layout of the printout page.

   a) Select the page orientation.
   b) Define the page margins.
   c) Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all relevant elements of the display are visible.

7. In the "Color" tab, define the colors to be used for the printout.

   a) By default, "Optimized Colors" are used to improve the visibility of the colors. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.
   For a printout that reflects exactly what you see on the screen, select "Screen Colors (Screenshot)".
   b) Check the "Print Preview" to find out if the setting is appropriate.

8. Select "Print" to execute the print function.

   The screenshot is printed on the printer as configured.

9. To print another screenshot using the same configuration any other time, simply press the "SnapShot" icon on the toolbar.
   If you use different printing scenarios alternately, perform the following steps to print another screenshot:
   a) Select the "Printer" tool in the toolbar.
   b) Select "Device 1" or "Device 2" to select the configured printing device.
   c) Select "Print" to execute the print function.

To store a printout containing multiple windows

1. Select the "Printer" tool in the toolbar.
   The "Print Settings" dialog box is displayed.
2. Select "Device 1" or "Device 2" to define which printing device you want to configure.
3. In the "Content" tab, define the elements of the screen and additional information to be included in the printout.
   a) Select "Print Selected Windows" to include the selected windows in the printout, possibly on multiple pages.
   b) Select the result displays in the currently selected channel to be included in the printout.
   Tip: Select the "MultiView" before configuring the printout to include result displays from any active channel.
   c) Optionally, add a comment to be printed at the top of each page of the printout.
   d) Optionally, activate the date and time or the logo so they are added to the printout pages.
4. Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all required result displays are included.
   a) Scroll through the individual pages of the printout using "Page Up" and "Page Down".
   b) Use the zoom functions to make sure all relevant parts of the result display are visible.
5. In the "Printer" tab, select "File" as the "Destination".
6. Select the file format from the selection list.
7. By default, you define the filename individually for each print operation. To avoid having the "File Selection" dialog box being displayed for each print operation, select "Suppress File Name Dialog". In this case, the previously used or default storage location and filename are used.
   (C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\`FSPN_ScreenShot_<date and time>`).
8. In the "Page Setup" tab, configure the layout of the printout page.
   a) Select the page orientation.
   b) Define the page margins.
   c) Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all relevant elements of the display are visible.

9. In the "Color" tab, define the colors to be used for the printout.
   a) By default, "Optimized Colors" are used to improve the visibility of the colors. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.
   For a printout that reflects the colors you see on the screen, but with a white background, select "Screen Colors (Print)".
   b) Check the "Print Preview" to find out if the setting is appropriate.
10. Select "Print" to execute the print function.
11. If you did not select the option to suppress the dialog, enter a filename in the file selection dialog box.

    The selected data elements are stored to the file as configured.

12. To store another file using the same configuration any other time, simply select the "Print immediate" icon on the toolbar.
    If you use different printing scenarios alternately, perform the following steps to store another file:
    a) Select the "Printer" tool in the toolbar.
    b) Select "Device 1" or "Device 2" to select the configured printing device.
    c) Select "Print" to execute the print function.

8.5.3 Example for storing multiple measurement results to a PDF file

The following example describes the procedure to store results from measurements in the Spectrum application and the I/Q Analyzer to a single PDF file.

1. Configure and perform the measurements in the Spectrum application and I/Q Analyzer as required. Configure at least the following result displays:
   - Frequency Sweep, Spectrogram (Spectrum)
   - Magnitude, Spectrum (I/Q Analyzer)
2. Switch to the "MultiView" tab to display an overview of the result displays in all active channels.

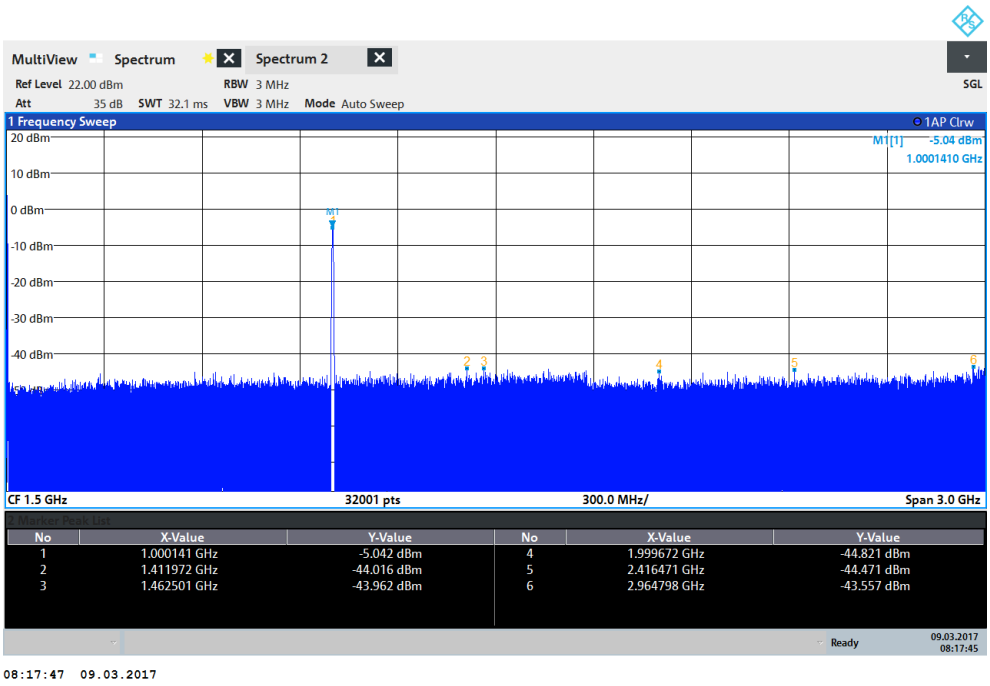
3. Select the "Printer" tool in the toolbar.

   The "Print Settings" dialog box is displayed.
4. Select "Device 1" to configure the settings for this printing device.
5. In the "Content" tab, select "Print Selected Windows".
6. Select the result displays listed in step 1.
7. Enter the comment *Measurement Test Report* to be inserted at the top of each page.
8. Select "Print Page Count" and "Print Date and Time".
9. In the "Content" tab, select "Print Selected Windows".
10. In the "Printer" tab, select "File" as the "Destination".
11. Select "PDF" from the file format selection list.
12. Select "Suppress File Name Dialog".
13. In the "Page Setup" tab, select "Landscape" as the "Orientation".
14. Select "Windows Per Page": *1* to print a single result display on each page.
15. Select the "Scaling" option "Size to fit" to maximize the result display on each page.
16. In the "Color" tab, select "Screen Colors (Print)" for a printout that reflects the colors you see on the screen, but with a white background.
17. Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all required result displays are included and all relevant data elements are visible.
    a) Scroll through the individual pages of the printout using "Page Up" and "Page Down".

b) Use the zoom functions to make sure all relevant parts of the result display are visible.

18. Select "Print" to execute the print function.

    The selected data elements are stored to the file as configured.



9 General instrument setup

Access: [SETUP]

Some basic instrument settings can be configured independently of the selected operating mode or application. Usually, you will configure most of these settings initially when you set up the instrument according to your personal preferences or requirements and then only adapt individual settings to special circumstances when necessary. Some special functions are provided for service and basic system configuration.

Network and remote settings, display settings

Settings for network and remote operation are described in Section 10, "Network operation and remote control", on page 285.

Display settings are described in Section 9.2.1, "Display settings", on page 254.

- Alignment 246
- Display settings 254
- Reference frequency settings 268
- System configuration settings 271
- Service functions 278

9.1 Alignment

9.1.1 Basics on alignment

When you put the instrument into operation for the first time or when strong temperature changes occur, align the data to a reference source (see "Temperature check" on page 247).

The firmware determines the correction data and characteristics required for the alignment. It compares the results at different settings with the known characteristics of the high-precision calibration signal source at 64 MHz.

Basic operation of the R&S FSPN can be affected before or after a self-alignment in the following ways:

- Depending on the installation settings, an automatic self-alignment is performed directly after installation, and a dialog is displayed indicating how much warm-up time is still required before self-alignment can be performed.
- During instrument start, the firmware checks whether the installed hardware is supported. If not, an error message is displayed ("Wrong Firmware Version") and you are asked to update the firmware. Until the firmware version is updated, self-alignment fails.

- By default, a reminder is shown in the status bar of the instrument 30 days after the last self-alignment took place. You can enable or disable the reminder, and change the timing for it.
  Tip: To check for a self-alignment reminder message in the status history, use the `SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended?` command and search for messages that start with `Self alignment older than`. In addition, you can check bit 12 in the `STATus:OPERation` register.
- A reminder is shown in the status bar of the instrument if the temperature changes by more than 10 degrees compared to the last self-alignment took place.
  Tip: To check if the temperature has changed, check bit 0 in the `STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature` register.
- If you start a self-alignment remotely and then select "Local" while the alignment is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the alignment is completed.
- During self-alignment, do not connect a signal to the RF input connector. Running a self-alignment with a signal connected to the RF input can lead to false measurement results.

Alignment results

The alignment results are displayed and contain the following information:

- Date and time of last correction data record
- Overall results of correction data record
- List of performed alignment steps

The results are classified as follows:

PASSED	Calibration successful without any restrictions
CHECK	Deviation of correction value larger than expected, correction could however be performed
FAILED	Deviations of correction value too large, no correction was possible. The found correction data is not applicable.

The results are available until the next self-alignment process is started or the instrument is switched off.

Temperature check

During self-alignment, the instrument's frontend temperature is measured (if activated, only after the instrument has warmed up completely, see "Await Warm-Up Operation before Self Alignment" on page 251). This temperature is used as a reference for a continuous temperature check during operation. If the current temperature deviates from the stored self-alignment temperature by a certain degree, a warning is displayed in the status bar. The warning indicates the resulting deviation in the measured power levels. A status bit in the `STATUs:QUEStionable:TEMPerature` register indicates a possible deviation. The current temperature of the frontend can be queried using a remote command (see `SOURce<si>:TEMPerature:FRONtend` on page 546).

Touchscreen alignment

When the device is delivered, the touchscreen is initially calibrated. However, to ensure that the touchscreen responds to the finger contact correctly, a touchscreen alignment is required.

Alignment of the touchscreen is useful:

- At first use
- After an image update or after exchanging a hard disk
- If you notice that touching a specific point on the screen does not achieve the correct response
- If the position of the instrument has been changed and you cannot look straight on the screen
- If another person operates the instrument

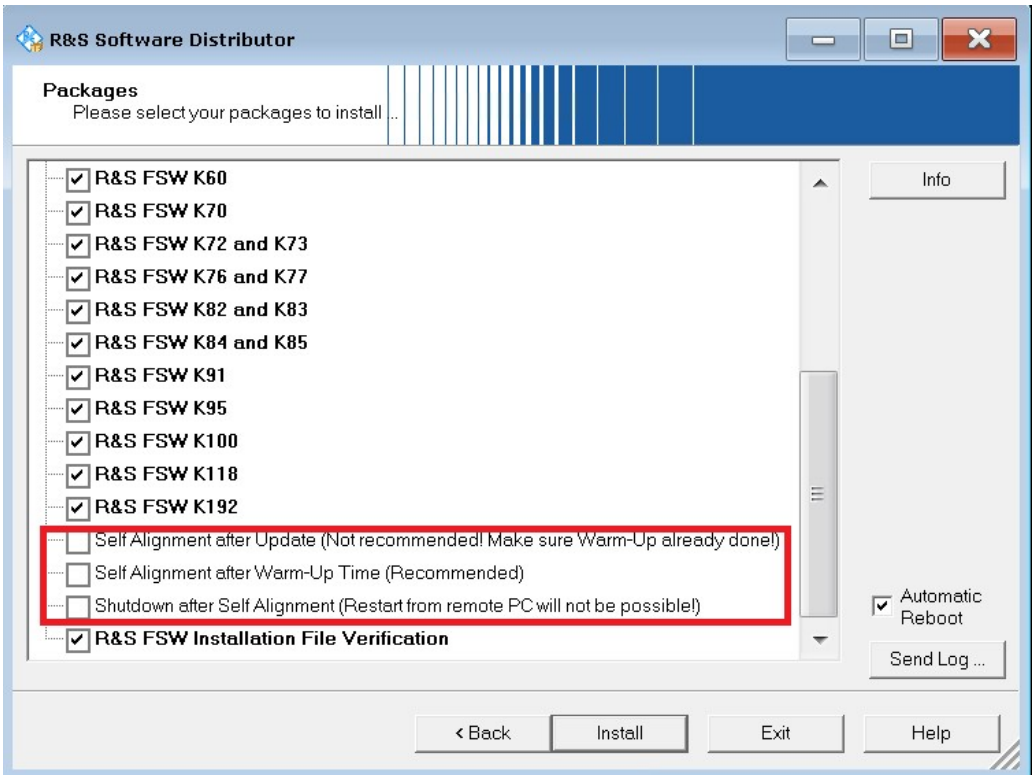
9.1.2 Alignment settings

Access: [Setup] > "Alignment"

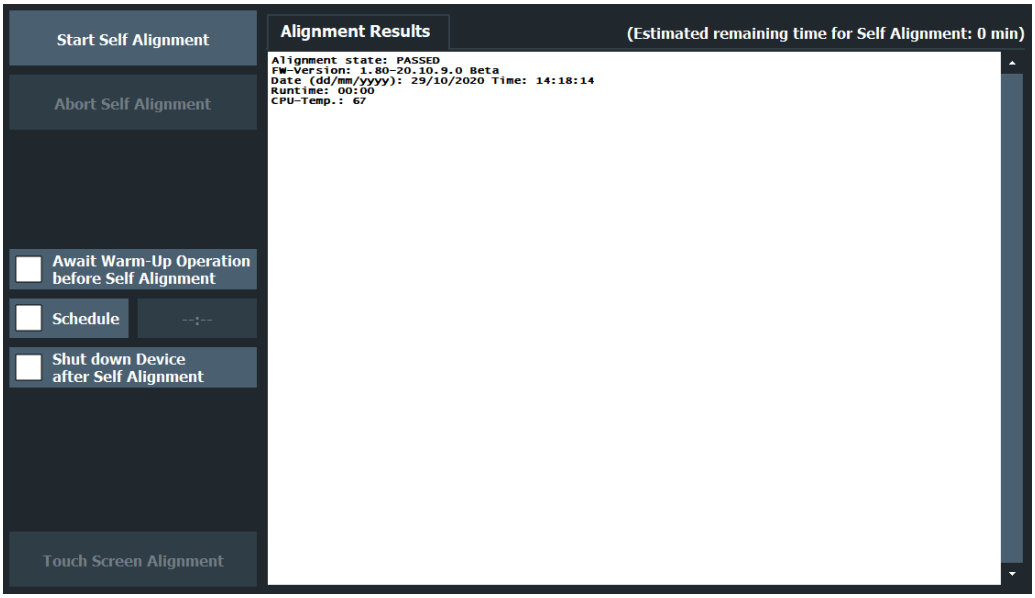
Both the instrument and the touchscreen can be aligned when necessary (see Section 9.1.1, "Basics on alignment", on page 246).

Automatic self-alignment

During installation of the R&S FSPN firmware, you can configure an automatic self-alignment to be performed directly after installation. In addition, you can activate a preceding warmup time before self-alignment, which is strongly recommended. If you do not activate this option, make sure the instrument has reached its operating temperature before installing the firmware. Furthermore, you can force the instrument to shut down after self-alignment. Note, however, that you cannot switch the instrument back on remotely afterwards.



The additional settings for self-alignment can also be activated or deactivated during operation in the "Alignment" settings dialog (see Await Warm-Up Operation before Self Alignment and Shut down Device after Self Alignment.)



Start Self Alignment..... 250
Abort Self Alignment..... 250
Await Warm-Up Operation before Self Alignment..... 251
Schedule..... 251
Shut down Device after Self Alignment..... 251
Reuse Old Alignment Data..... 251
Starting Touch Screen Alignment..... 252
Regular Reminder..... 252
Alignment Results:..... 252

Start Self Alignment
Starts recording correction data for the instrument. If the correction data acquisition fails or if the correction values are deactivated, a corresponding message is displayed in the status field.

For details, see Section 9.1.1, "Basics on alignment", on page 246.

Note:
A running Sequencer operation is aborted when you start a self-alignment.

During self-alignment, do not connect a signal to the RF input connector. Running a self-alignment with a signal connected to the RF input can lead to false measurement results.

Remote command:
`*CAL?` on page 347, see also `CALibration[:ALL]?` on page 541

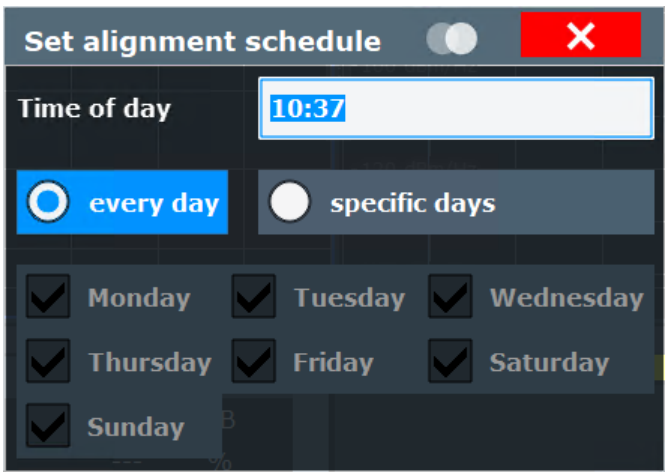
Abort Self Alignment
As long as the self-alignment data is being collected, the procedure can be canceled using "Abort Self Alignment".

Note: If you start a self-alignment remotely, then select "Local" while the alignment is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the alignment is completed. In this case, you cannot abort a self-alignment manually.

Await Warm-Up Operation before Self Alignment
Displays a message indicating the remaining warmup time required before self-alignment is performed. After the warmup operation has completed, self-alignment is started automatically.

Remote command:
CALibration:DUE:WARMup on page 542

Schedule
If enabled, a self-alignment is performed regularly at specific days and time.



Remote command:
CALibration:DUE:SCHedule on page 542
CALibration:DUE:DAYS on page 543
CALibration:DUE:TIME on page 544

Shut down Device after Self Alignment
If activated, the R&S FSPN is automatically shut down after self-alignment is completed. Note that the instrument cannot be restarted via remote control.

Remote command:
CALibration:DUE:SHUTdown on page 544

Reuse Old Alignment Data
If data from a previous self-alignment is available on the instrument, it can be reused even though the instrument claims the instrument is uncalibrated. This is useful, for example, after activating a software option or updating the firmware to a beta version. After rebooting the instrument, you must re-activate this function if you still want to reuse the old alignment data.

Note, however, that **re-using old alignment data can lead to inaccurate measurement results, or even cause the R&S FSPN firmware to fail altogether**. For measurements using old alignment data, an [OLD CAL] message is indicated in the status bar (instead of [UNCAL], which indicates that a new self-alignment is actually required.)

To measure with the accuracy specified in the specifications document, always perform a self-alignment when the instrument calls for it.

Starting Touch Screen Alignment
Starts the touchscreen alignment.

Tap the 4 markers on the screen as you are asked to do. The touchscreen is aligned according to the executed pointing operations.

Regular Reminder
Schedules a regular reminder for self-alignment. By default, a reminder is shown in the status bar of the instrument 30 days after the last self-alignment took place.

Enable or disable the reminder as required.

If enabled, define the number of days after the last self-alignment that the reminder appears.

Remote command:
To query whether a reminder is being displayed (self-alignment overdue):
`CALibration:INFO:OLD?` on page 544

Alignment Results:
Information on whether the alignment was performed successfully and on the applied correction data is displayed. The results are available until the next self-alignment process is started or the instrument is switched off.

Remote command:
`CALibration:RESult?` on page 541

9.1.3 How to perform a self-test

You do not have to repeat the self-test every time you switch on the instrument. It is only necessary when instrument malfunction is suspected.

Operating temperature
Before performing this alignment, make sure that the instrument has reached its operating temperature.
For details, refer to the specifications document.

1. Select [SETUP].
2. Select "Service".
3. Select "Selftest".

   Once the instrument modules have been checked successfully, a message is displayed.

9.1.4 How to align the instrument

Operating temperature

Before performing this alignment, make sure that the instrument has reached its operating temperature.

For details, refer to the specifications document.

To perform a self-alignment

Make sure no signal is connected to the RF input connector. Running a self-alignment with a signal connected to the RF input can lead to false measurement results.

1. Select [SETUP].
2. Select "Alignment".
3. Select "Start Self Alignment".
4. To abort the self-alignment process, select "Abort Self Alignment".

   Once the system correction values have been calculated successfully, a message is displayed.

To display the alignment results again later

► Select [SETUP] > "Alignment".

9.1.5 How to align the touchscreen

To align the touchscreen

1. Press [Setup].
2. Select "Alignment".
3. Select "Touch Screen Alignment".

   A blinking cross appears in the lower left corner of the screen.
4. Touch and hold the blinking cross until it stops blinking.
   Repeat this action for the crosses in the other corners.

9.2 Display settings

9.2.1 Display settings

Access: [Setup] > "Display"

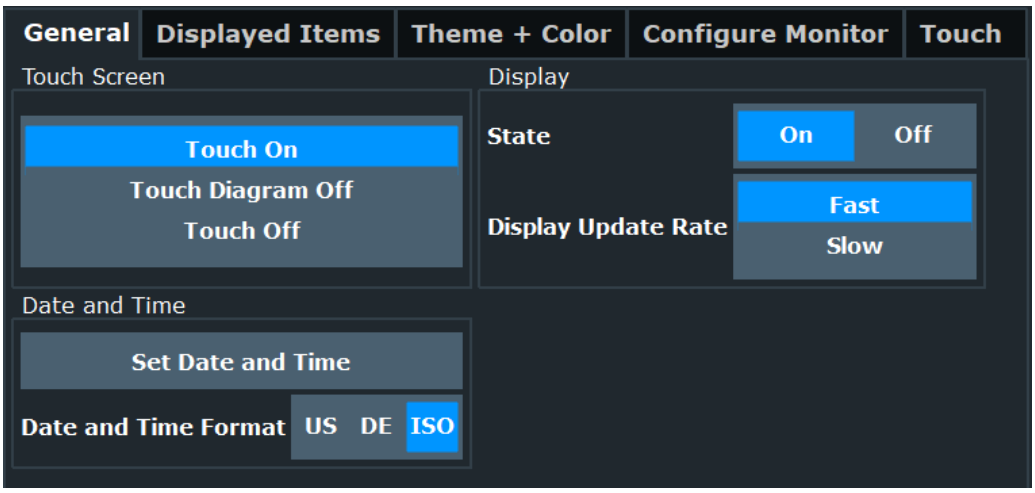
Some general display settings are available regardless of the current application or operating mode. For information on optimizing your display for measurement results, see Section 7.1, "Result display configuration", on page 167.

- General display settings....254
- Displayed items....256
- Display theme and colors....259
- External monitor settings....264

9.2.1.1 General display settings

Access: [Setup] > "Display" > "General"

This section includes general screen display behavior and date and time display.



Deactivating and Activating the Touchscreen.... 254
State....255
Display Update Rate.... 255
Set Date and Time.... 255
Date and Time Format.... 255

Deactivating and Activating the Touchscreen
The touchscreen function can be deactivated, e.g. when the instrument is being used for demonstration purposes and tapping the screen must not provoke an action.

To reactivate the touchscreen, simply press [Setup] on the front panel. The "Display" dialog box is opened automatically and the "Touch Screen" option is set to "On".

"Touch On" Touchscreen function is active for the entire screen.

"Touch Off" Touchscreen is deactivated for the entire screen.

"Touch Diagram Off"
Touchscreen is deactivated for the diagram area of the screen, but active for the surrounding softkeys, toolbars and menus.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:TOUChscreen[:STATe]` on page 549

State
You can turn off the display of the R&S FSPN completely.

Turning off the display can be useful to eliminate interfering signals originating from the display electronics.

- "On"
  Display is on.
- "Off"
  Display is off until you turn it on again deliberately (by touching the display or pressing a hardkey, for example).

If you are using an external monitor, this monitor stays on when you turn off the display of the R&S FSPN.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:SCReen[:STATe]` on page 550

Display Update Rate
By default, a fast update rate ensures the most recent measurement results on the display. However, when performance is poor due to slow data transfer (for example during remote control), it can be helpful to decrease the frequency with which the screen display is updated.

Set Date and Time
Sets the current date and time for the internal real-time clock on the instrument. This function uses the standard Windows "Date and Time Properties" dialog box. Setting the clock requires administrator rights.

Select "Set Date and Time" in the "Display" dialog box, or select the date and time display in the status bar to open the Windows dialog box.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:DATE` on page 535
`SYSTem:TIME` on page 536

Date and Time Format
Switches the time and date display on the screen between US, ISO and German (DE) format.

"DE" dd.mm.yyyy hh:mm:ss
24 hour format.

"US" mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss
12 hour format.

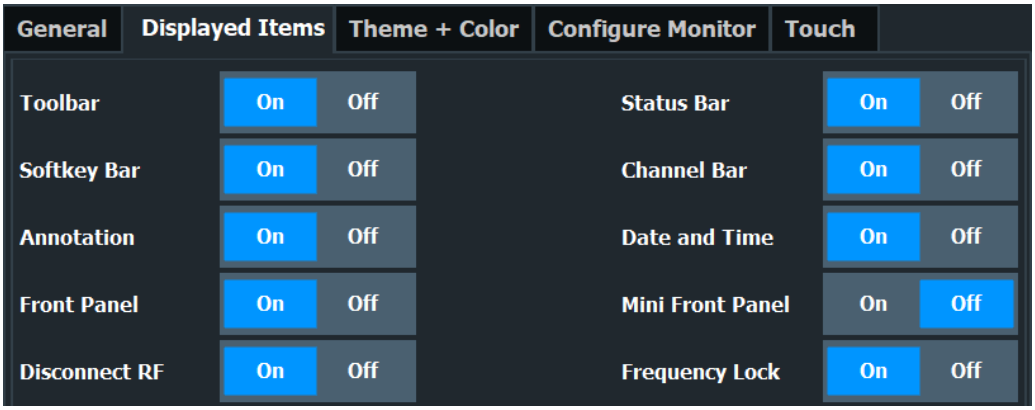
"ISO" yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss
24 hour format.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat on page 549

9.2.1.2 Displayed items

Access: [Setup] > "Display" > "Displayed Items"

Several elements on the screen display can be hidden or shown as required, for example to enlarge the display area for the measurement results.



Toolbar 256
Status Bar 256
Softkey Bar 257
Channel Bar 257
Diagram Footer (Annotation) 257
Date and Time 257
Front Panel 257
Mini Front Panel 258

Toolbar
The toolbar provides access to frequently used functions via icons at the top of the screen. Some functions, such as zooming, finding help, printing screenshots or storing and loading files are not accessible at all without the toolbar.

Remote command:
DISPlay:TBAR[:STATe] on page 548

Status Bar
The status bar beneath the diagram indicates the global instrument settings, the instrument status and any irregularities during measurement or display.

Some of the information displayed in the status bar can be queried from the status registry via remote commands.

We recommend displaying the status bar at all times. If you hide the status bar, you can miss important error messages.

Remote command:
DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe] on page 548

Softkey Bar
Softkeys are virtual keys provided by the software. Thus, more functions can be provided than can be accessed directly via the function keys on the device.

The functions provided by the softkeys are often also available via dialog boxes. However, some functions are not accessible at all without the softkey bar.

Note: The softkey bar is hidden while the SmartGrid is displayed and restored automatically when the SmartGrid is closed.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe]` on page 548

Channel Bar
The channel bar provides information on firmware and measurement settings for a specific channel.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:ANNotation:CBAR` on page 547

Diagram Footer (Annotation)
The diagram footer beneath the diagram contains information on the x-axis of the diagram display, such as:

- The current center frequency and span settings
- The displayed span per division
- The number of sweep points

Remote command:
`DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency` on page 548

Date and Time
The date and time display can be switched off independently of the status bar.

You can set the current date and time and configure the display format in the "General" tab of the "Display" dialog box.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME` on page 549

Front Panel
The "Front Panel" display simulates the entire front panel of the device (except for the external connectors) on the screen. Thus, you can interact with the R&S FSPN without the keypad and keys on the front panel of the device. That is useful, for example, when working with an external monitor or operating via remote control from a computer.

To hide or show the front panel temporarily, press [F6] on the external keyboard (if available) or the remote computer.

For more information, see Section 9.2.3, "How to work with the soft front panels", on page 266.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel[:STATe]` on page 550

Mini Front Panel

If you require a front panel display but do not want to lose too much space for results in the display area, a mini front panel is available. The mini version displays only the main function keys in a separate window in the display area.

For more information, see Section 9.2.3, "How to work with the soft front panels", on page 266.

Note:
You can also show the mini front panel using the key combination [ALT + m] (be aware of the keyboard language defined in the operating system!). That is useful when you are working from a remote PC and the front panel function is not active.

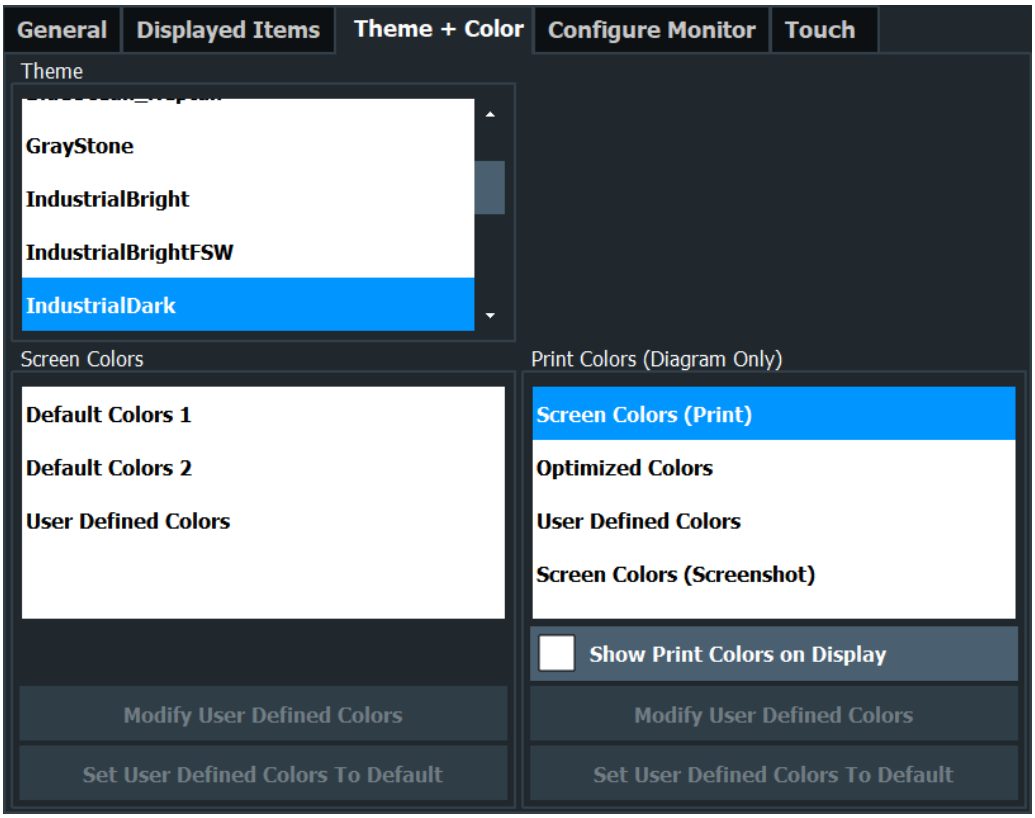
Remote command:
`SYSTem:DISPlay:MFPanel[:STATe]` on page 550

9.2.1.3 Display theme and colors

Access: [Setup] > "Display" > "Theme + Color"

You can configure the used colors and styles of display elements on the screen.

For step-by-step instructions see Section 9.2.2, "How to configure the colors for display and printing", on page 265.



Theme....260
Screen Colors....260
Print Colors....261
Showing Print Colors on Display....261
Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments....261
└ Selecting the Object....262
└ Predefined Colors....262
└ Preview....262
Defining User-specific Colors....263
Restoring the User Settings to Default Colors....263

Theme
The theme defines the colors and style used to display softkeys and other screen objects.

The default theme is "IndustrialDark".

Remote command:
`DISPlay:THEMe:SELect` on page 552

Screen Colors
Two different color sets are provided by the instrument, a third user-defined set can be configured.

The default color schemes provide optimum visibility of all screen objects when regarding the screen from above or below. Default setting is "Default Colors 1".

If "User Defined Colors" is selected, a user-defined color set can be defined (see "Defining User-specific Colors" on page 263).

Remote command:
DISPlay:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci> on page 551

Print Colors
Defines the color settings used for printout.

In addition to the predefined settings, a user-defined color set can be configured (see "Defining User-specific Colors" on page 263).

If "Show Print Colors on Display" is activated, the currently selected print colors are displayed as a preview for your selection.

Gui setting	Description	Remote command
"Optimized Colors"	Selects an optimized color setting for the printout to improve the visibility of the colors (default setting). Trace 1 is blue, trace 2 black, trace 3 green, and the markers are turquoise. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.	HCOP:CMAP:DEF2
"Screen Colors (Print)"	Selects the current screen colors for the printout. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.	HCOP:CMAP:DEF1
"Screen Colors (Screenshot)"	Selects the current screen colors without any changes for a screenshot.	HCOP:CMAP:DEF4
"User Defined Colors"	Selects the user-defined color setting.	HCOP:CMAP:DEF3

Remote command:
HCOPy:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci> on page 522

Showing Print Colors on Display
Temporarily shows the currently selected print colors on the screen display. This function can be used as a preview for printing.

Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments
You can configure the colors used to display and print individual screen objects according to your specific requirements.

The colors are configured in the (identical) "Screen Color Setup"/"Printer Color Setup" dialog boxes.

Selecting the Object ← Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments
Selects the object for which the color is to be defined. Colors can be defined for the following objects:

- Background
- Grid
- Individual traces
- Display lines
- Limit lines and check results
- Markers and marker information

Remote command:
Each object is assigned to a specific suffix of the CMAP commands, see Section 11.9.4.3, "CMAP suffix assignment", on page 553.

Predefined Colors ← Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments
Displays the available colors from the predefined color set that can be used for the selected object.

Remote command:
`HCOPy:CMAP<it>:PDEFined` on page 523

Preview ← Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments
Indicates the currently selected color that will be used for the selected object.

Defining User-specific Colors

In addition to the colors in the predefined color set you can configure a user-specific color to be used for the selected object.

When you select "Userdefined Colors...", the set of predefined colors is replaced by a color palette and color configuration settings.

The color palette allows you to select the color directly. The color settings allow you to define values for tint, saturation and brightness.

Remote command:
`HCOPy:CMAP<it>:HSL` on page 522

Restoring the User Settings to Default Colors

In addition to the predefined color settings, a user-defined setting can be configured. By default, the same settings as defined in "Default Colors 1" are used. They can then be modified according to user-specific requirements (see "Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments" on page 261).

The "Set to Default" function restores the original default settings for the user-defined color set. You can select which of the three default settings are restored.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:CMAP<it>:PDEFined` on page 552

9.2.1.4 External monitor settings

Access: [Setup] > "Display" > "Configure Monitor"

You can connect an external monitor (or projector) to the "DVI" or "display port" connector on the instrument's rear panel.

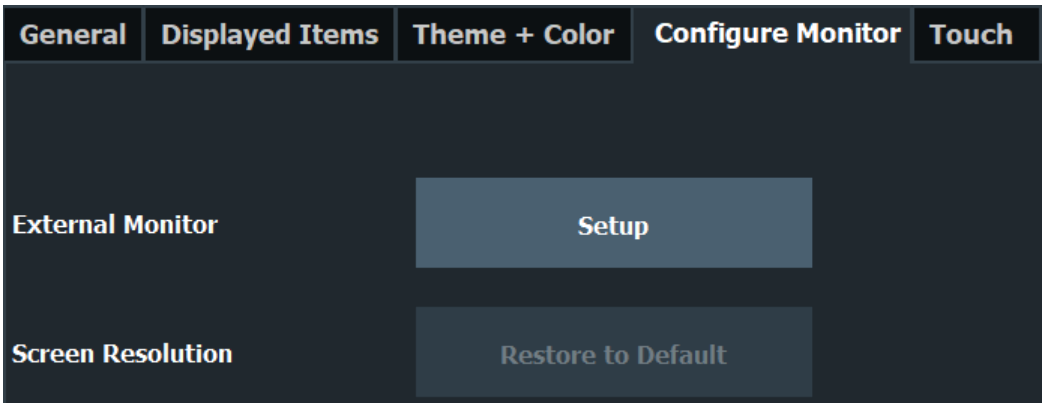
Screen resolution and format

The touchscreen of the R&S FSPN is calibrated for a 16:10 format. If you connect a monitor or projector using a different format (e.g. 4:3), the calibration is not correct and the screen does not react to your touch actions properly.

The touchscreen has a screen resolution of 1280x800 pixels. Usually, the display of the external monitor is a duplicate of the instrument's monitor.

If you configure the external monitor to be used as the *only* display in the Windows configuration dialog box ("Show only on 2"), the maximum screen resolution of the monitor is used. In this case, you can maximize the R&S FSPN application window and see even more details. You cannot change the monitor's screen resolution via the standard Windows configuration dialog box.

However, you can restore the default instrument resolution (1280x800) on the monitor using the instrument function "Setup" > "Display" > "Configure Monitor" > "Screen Resolution: Restore to default".



Display Switch....264
Screen Resolution: Restore to Default....264

Display Switch
Opens the standard Windows configuration dialog box to configure the used display devices.

Screen Resolution: Restore to Default
The default screen resolution (1280 x 800) is restored in the Windows configuration settings. This is useful, for instance, if the instrument was connected to a display device and was adapted to different requirements.

9.2.2 How to configure the colors for display and printing

You can configure the style and colors with which various screen objects are displayed or printed.

To select a color set

1. Press [Setup] and select "Display".
2. Select the "Theme + Color" tab.
3. In the "Screen Colors" area, do one of the following:
   - Select a predefined set of colors for screen display.
   - Select "User Defined Colors" to configure the color set yourself.
4. In the "Print Colors" area, do one of the following:
   - Select a predefined set of colors for printing screenshots.
   - Select "User Defined Colors" to configure the color set yourself.
5. Activate the "Show Print Colors on Display" option to see a preview of the print colors.

To configure a user-defined color set

1. In the "Theme + Color" tab of the "Display" dialog box, select "User Defined Colors" either for the screen or the print colors.
2. Select "Modify User Defined Colors".

   The "Screen Color Setup" dialog box is opened.
3. From the "Selected Object:" list, select the object to which you want to assign a color.
4. Do one of the following:
   - Select a color from the "Predefined Colors".
   - Select "Userdefined Colors ..." to define a different color.

   The "Preview" area indicates the currently selected color.
5. To assign a user-specific color to the selected object, do one of the following:
   - Select the color from the palette.
   - Enter values for the "Tint:", "Saturation:", and "Brightness:".
     Note: In the continuous color spectrum ("Tint:"), 0 % represents red and 100 % represents blue.
   - Enter an "ARGB:" value in hexadecimal format.
6. Select the next object to which you want to assign a color from the "Selected Object:" list.
7. Repeat these steps until you have assigned a color to all objects you want to configure.

8. Select "OK" to close the dialog box.

   The colors are applied to the assigned objects.

9.2.3 How to work with the soft front panels

Basic operation with the soft front panels is identical to normal operation, except for the following aspects:

- To activate a key, select the key on the touchscreen.
- To simulate the use of the rotary knob, use the additional keys displayed between the keypad and the arrow keys:

Icon	Function
	Turn left
	Enter
	Turn right

Mini front panel

The mini front panel provides only the keys on the touchscreen, to operate the R&S FSPN via an external monitor or remote desktop.

To display the soft front panel or mini front panel

1. Press [Setup] and select "Display".
2. Select the "Displayed Items" tab.
3. Select "Front Panel": "On" or "Mini Front Panel": "On".

To hide or show the front panel, press [F6] on the external keyboard (if available) or on the remote computer.

To hide or show the "Mini Front Panel", double-click the title of the softkey menu. As an alternative, press [ALT + m] (be aware of the keyboard language defined in the operating system!) on the external keyboard (if available) or on the remote computer.

To close the mini front panel

► Select the "Close" icon at the top of the panel.

9.2.4 Reference: Keyboard shortcuts for the mini front panel

The mini front panel provides an alternative way to access the functionality of the hardkeys when you are operating the instrument remotely. You can access the keys either using a mouse or using keyboard shortcuts on the remote computer. The follow table provides an overview of the assigned keyboard shortcuts *for a German keyboard* layout. Be aware of the keyboard language defined in the operating system!

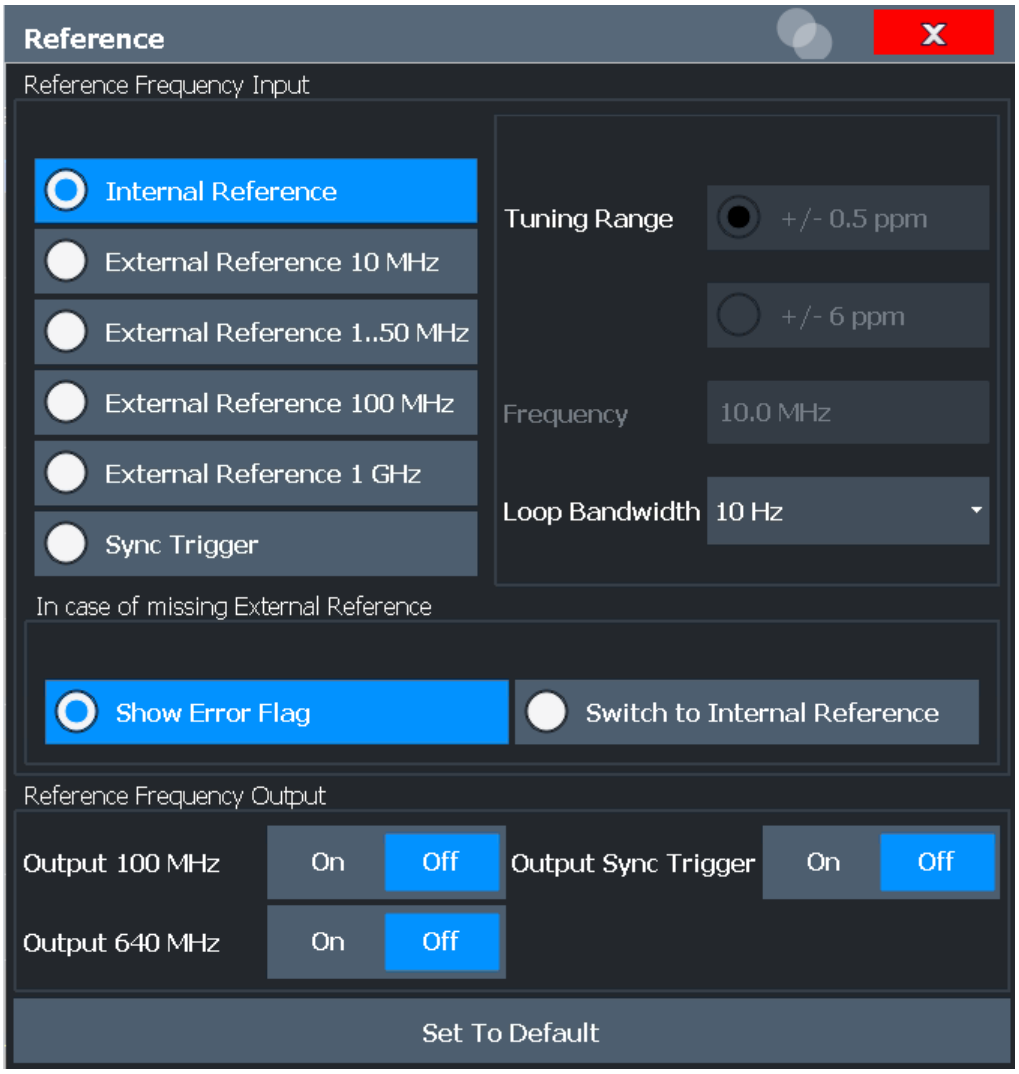
To hide or show the "Mini Front Panel", double-click the title of the softkey menu. As an alternative, press [ALT + m].

Hardkey on instrument	Keyboard shortcut
[Freq.]	[Alt+Shift+J]
[Span]	[Alt+Shift+K]
[Ampt./Scale]	[Alt+Shift+C]
[Auto Set]	[Alt+Shift+N]
[BW]	[Alt+Shift+L]
[Sweep]	[Alt+Shift+M]
[Trace]	[Alt+Shift+F]
[Trigger]	[Alt+Shift+S]
[Meas]	[Alt+Shift+A]
[Meas Config]	[Alt+Shift+W]
[Lines]	[Alt+Shift+B]
[Input/Output]	[Alt+Shift+I]
[Marker]	[Alt+Shift+G]
[Peak Search]	[Alt+Shift+R]
[Marker Function]	[Alt+Shift+Q]
[Marker ->]	[Alt+Shift+H]
[Undo]	[CTRL+Shift+U]
[Redo]	[CTRL+Shift+R]
[Run Single]	[Alt+Shift+D]
[Run Cont.]	[Alt+Shift+E]
[Setup]	[Alt+Shift+T]
[Print]	[Alt+CTRL+P]
[File]	[CTRL+S]
[Mode]	[Alt+Shift+P]
	[CTRL+M]
	[CTRL+N]
[GHz s -dBm V]	[CTRL+Shift+G]
[MHz ms dBm mV]	[CTRL+Shift+M]
[kHz µs dB µV]	[CTRL+Shift+K]

Hardkey on instrument	Keyboard shortcut
[Hz ns dB.. nV]	[CTRL+Shift+H]
[Preset]	[Alt+Shift+U]

9.3 Reference frequency settings

Access: [Setup] > "Reference"



Reference Frequency Input....269
└ Behavior in case of missing external reference....269
└ Tuning Range....270
└ Frequency....270
└ Loop Bandwidth....270
Reference Frequency Output....270
Set to Default....271

Reference Frequency Input
The R&S FSPN can use the internal reference source or an external reference source as the frequency standard for all internal oscillators. A 10 MHz crystal oscillator is used as the internal reference source. In the external reference setting, all internal oscillators of the R&S FSPN are synchronized to the external reference frequency.

External references are connected to one of the REF INPUT or the SYNC TRIGGER connectors on the rear panel.

Note: The optional, and more precise OCXO signal can replace the internal reference source.

The default setting is the internal reference. When an external reference is used, EXT REF is displayed in the status bar.

Table 9-1: Available Reference Frequency Input

Setting	Source Connector	Frequency	Tuning Range	Loop Bandwidth	Description
Internal	(OCXO)	10 MHz	-	1-100 Hz	Internal reference signal or optional OCXO
External Reference 10 MHz	REF INPUT 1..50 MHz	10 MHz	+/- 6 ppm	1-100 Hz	Fixed external 10 MHZ reference frequency Good phase noise performance
External Reference 1..50MHz	REF INPUT 1..50 MHz	1..50 MHz in 1 Hz steps	+/- 0.5 ppm	0.1 Hz (fixed)	Variable external reference frequency in 1 Hz steps Good external phase noise suppression. Small tuning range.
			+/- 6 ppm	1-30 Hz	Variable external reference frequency in 1 Hz steps Wide tuning range.
External Reference 100 MHz	REF INPUT 100 MHz / 1 GHz	100 MHz	+/- 6 ppm	1-300 Hz	External reference Good phase noise performance
External Reference 1 GHz	REF INPUT 100 MHz / 1 GHz	1 GHz	+/- 6 ppm	1-300 Hz	External reference
Sync Trigger	SYNC TRIGGER INPUT	100 MHz	+/- 6 ppm	1-300 Hz	External reference

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce` on page 538
`SOURce<si>:EXTernal<ext>:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency`
on page 538

Behavior in case of missing external reference ← Reference Frequency Input
If an external reference is selected but none is available, there are different ways the instrument can react.

"Show Error Flag" The error message "External reference missing" is displayed if no valid external reference signal is available. Additionally, the flag "NO REF" is displayed to indicate that no synchronization was performed *for the last measurement*.

"Switch to internal reference" The instrument automatically switches back to the internal reference if no external reference is available. Note that you must re-activate the external reference if it becomes available again at a later time.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:EXTernal:FALLback on page 540

Tuning Range ← Reference Frequency Input
The tuning range is only available for the variable external reference frequency. It determines how far the frequency may deviate from the defined level in parts per million (10^{-6}).

"+/- 0.5 ppm" With this smaller deviation a very narrow fixed loop bandwidth of 0.1 Hz is realized. With this setting the instrument can synchronize to an external reference signal with a very precise frequency. Due to the very narrow loop bandwidth, unwanted noise or spurious components on the external reference input signal are strongly attenuated. Furthermore, the loop requires about 30 seconds to reach a locked state. During this locking process, "NO REF" is displayed in the status bar.

"+/- 6 ppm" The larger deviation allows the instrument to synchronize to less precise external reference input signals.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:TRANge on page 539

Frequency ← Reference Frequency Input
Defines the external reference frequency to be used (for variable connectors only).

Loop Bandwidth ← Reference Frequency Input
Defines the speed of internal synchronization with the reference frequency. The setting requires a compromise between performance and increasing phase noise.

For a variable external reference frequency with a narrow tuning range (+/- 0.5 ppm), the loop bandwidth is fixed to 0.1 Hz and cannot be changed.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:LBWidth on page 537

Reference Frequency Output
A reference frequency can be provided by the R&S FSPN to other devices that are connected to this instrument. If activated, the reference signal is output to the corresponding connector.

"Output 100 MHz"
Provides a 100 MHz reference signal to the REF OUTPUT 100 MHz connector.

"Output 640 MHz"
Provides a 640 MHz reference signal to the REF OUTPUT 640 MHz connector.

"Output Sync Trigger"
Provides a 100 MHz reference signal to the SYNC TRIGGER OUTPUT connector.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:O640 on page 538
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:OSYNc on page 538

Set to Default
The values for the "Tuning Range", "Frequency" and "Loop Bandwidth" are stored for each source of "Reference Frequency Input".

When you switch the input source, the previously defined settings are restored. You can restore the default values for all input sources using the "Set to Default" function.

9.4 System configuration settings

Access: [Setup] > "System Configuration"

- Hardware information....271
- Information on versions and options....272
- System messages....273
- Firmware updates....274
- General configuration settings....275
- AC power loss behavior....277

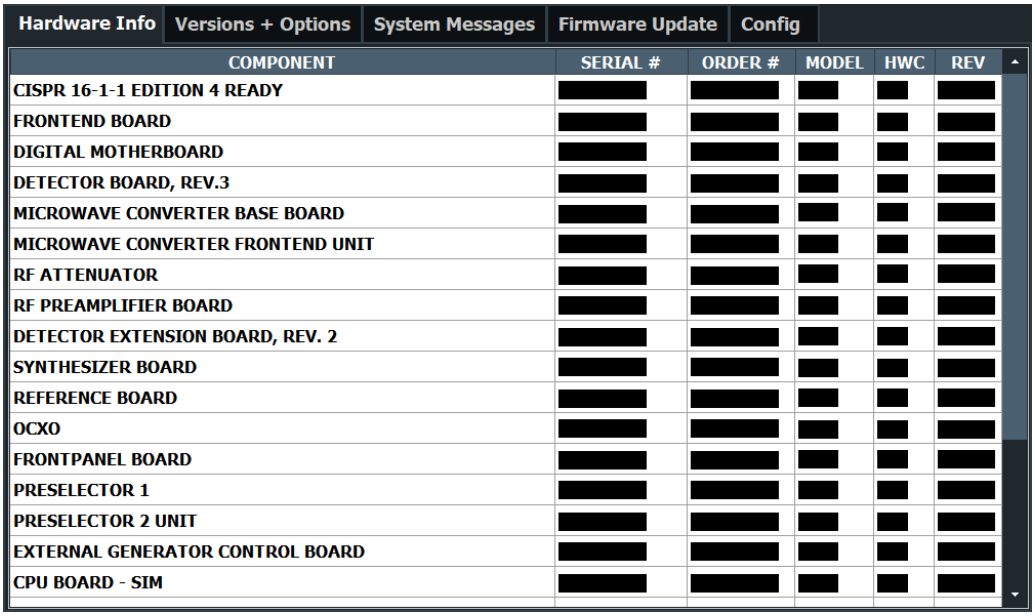
9.4.1 Hardware information

Access: [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "Hardware Info"

An overview of the installed hardware in your R&S FSPN is provided.

Every listed component is described by its serial number, part number, model information, hardware code, and hardware revision.

This information can be useful when problems occur with the instrument and you require support from Rohde & Schwarz.



COMPONENT	SERIAL #	ORDER #	MODEL	HWC	REV
CISPR 16-1-1 EDITION 4 READY	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
FRONTEND BOARD	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
DIGITAL MOTHERBOARD	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
DETECTOR BOARD, REV.3	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
MICROWAVE CONVERTER BASE BOARD	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
MICROWAVE CONVERTER FRONTEND UNIT	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
RF ATTENUATOR	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
RF PREAMPLIFIER BOARD	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
DETECTOR EXTENSION BOARD, REV. 2	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
SYNTHESIZER BOARD	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
REFERENCE BOARD	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
OCXO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
FRONTPANEL BOARD	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
PRESELECTOR 1	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
PRESELECTOR 2 UNIT	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
EXTERNAL GENERATOR CONTROL BOARD	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
CPU BOARD - SIM	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]

Remote command:

`DIAGnostic:SERVice:HWINfo?` on page 566

9.4.2 Information on versions and options

Access: [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "Versions + Options"

Information on the firmware version and options installed on your instrument is provided. The unique Rohde & Schwarz device ID is also indicated here, as it is required for license and option administration.

You can also install new firmware options in this dialog box.

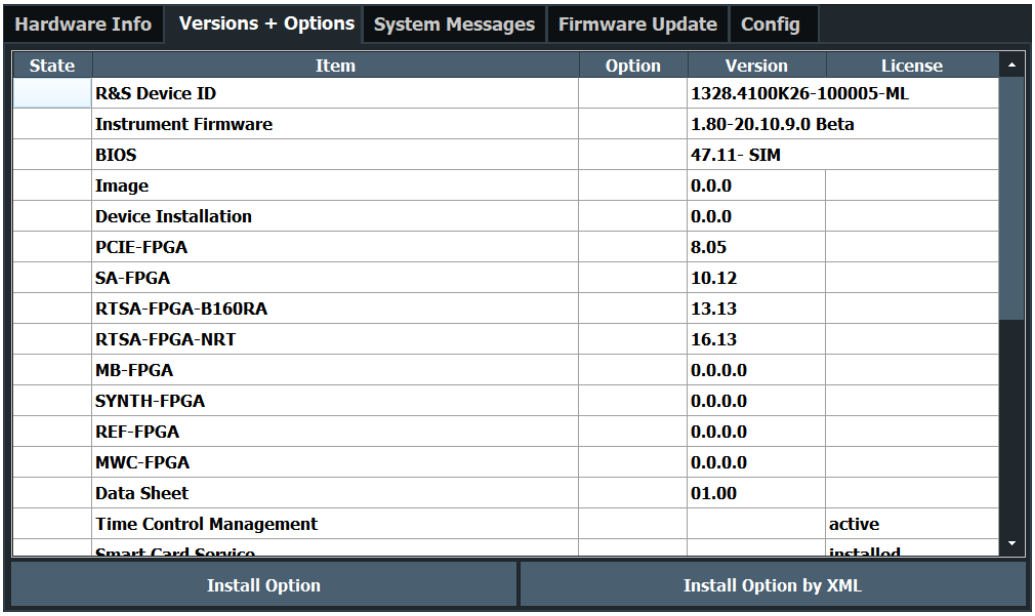
The table also contains:

- The open source acknowledgements (`PDF` file) for the firmware and other software packages used by the R&S FSPN

Expired option licenses

If an option is about to expire, a message box is displayed to inform you. You can then use the "Install Option" function to enter a new license key.

If an option has already expired, a message box appears for you to confirm. In this case, all instrument functions are unavailable (including remote control) until the R&S FSPN is rebooted. You must then use the "Install Option" function to enter the new license key.



Remote commands:

`SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt` on page 568

`DIAGnostic:SERVice:BIOSinfo?` on page 566

`DIAGnostic:SERVice:VERSinfo?` on page 566

Open Source Acknowledgment: Open
Displays a PDF file containing information on open source code used by the R&S FSPN firmware.

Install Option
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the license key for the option that you want to install.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to install options.

Install Option by XML
Opens a file selection dialog box to install an additional option to the R&S FSPN using an XML file. Enter or browse for the name of an XML file that contains the option key and select "Select".

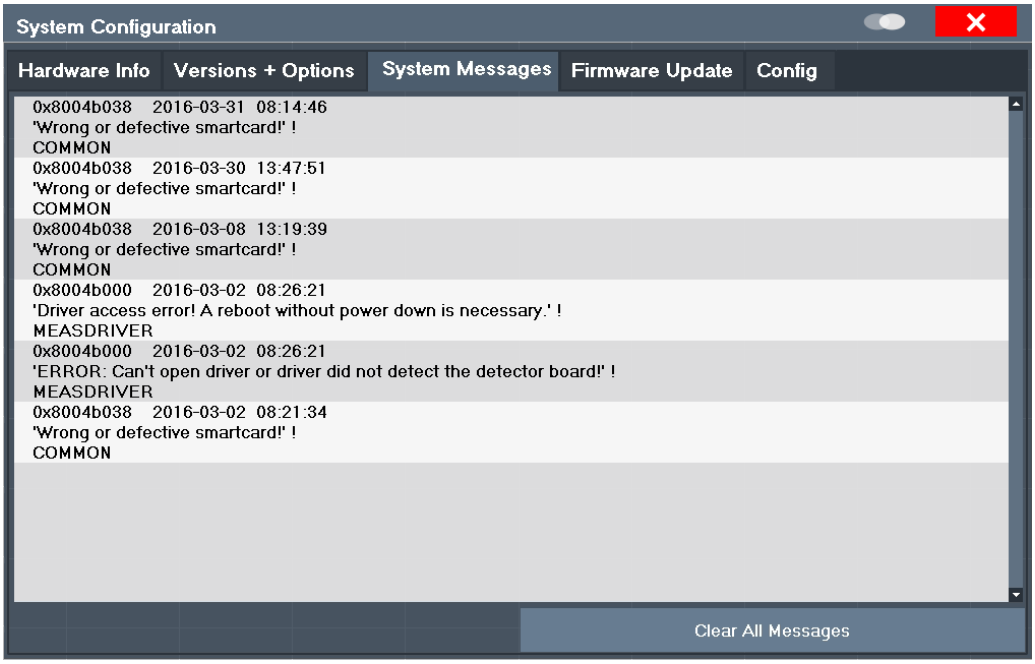
Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to install options.

9.4.3 System messages

Access: [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "System Messages"

The system messages generated by the R&S FSPN are displayed.

The messages are displayed in the order of their occurrence; the most recent messages are placed at the top of the list. Messages that have occurred since you last visited the system messages tab are marked with an asterisk '*'.



If the number of error messages exceeds the capacity of the error buffer, "Message Buffer Overflow" is displayed. To clear the message buffer, use "Clear All Messages".

The following information is available:

No	device-specific error code
Message	brief description of the message
Component	hardware messages: name of the affected module
	software messages: name of the affected software
Date/Time	date and time of the occurrence of the message

Remote command:

`SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?` on page 567

9.4.4 Firmware updates

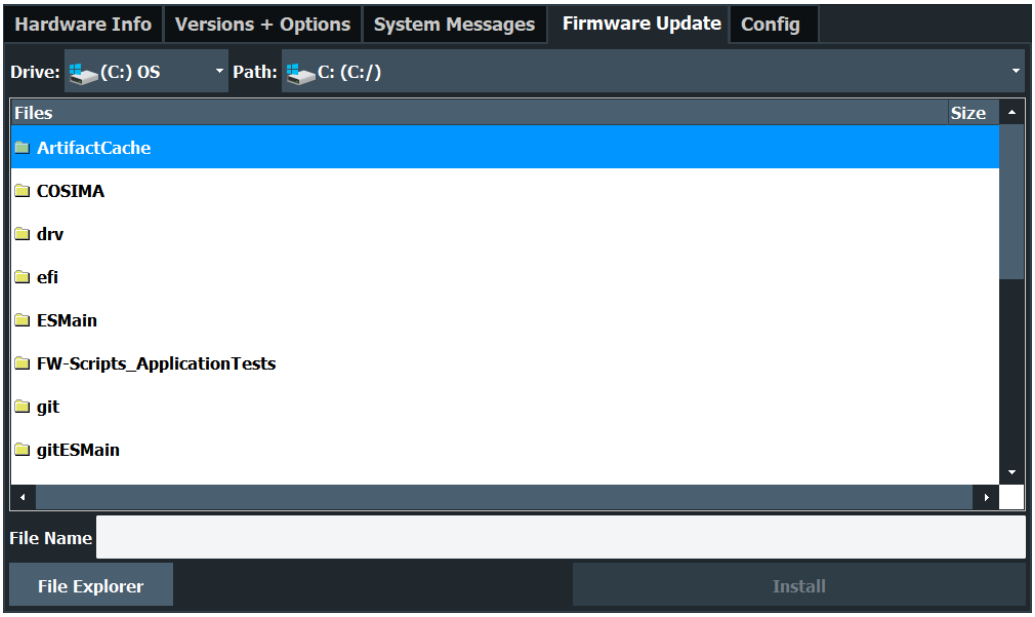
Access: [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "Firmware Update"

During instrument start, the R&S FSPN checks the installed hardware against the current firmware version to ensure that the hardware is supported. If not, an error message is displayed ("Wrong Firmware Version") and you are asked to update the firmware. Until the firmware version is updated, self-alignment fails. To see which components are not supported, see the System messages.

Possibly, you also have to update the firmware on your R&S FSPN to enable additional new features or if reasons for improvement come up. Ask your sales representative or

check the Rohde & Schwarz website for availability of firmware updates. A firmware update package includes at least a setup file and release notes.

Before updating the firmware on your instrument, read the release notes delivered with the firmware version.



For detailed instructions on installing the firmware, see the product release notes.

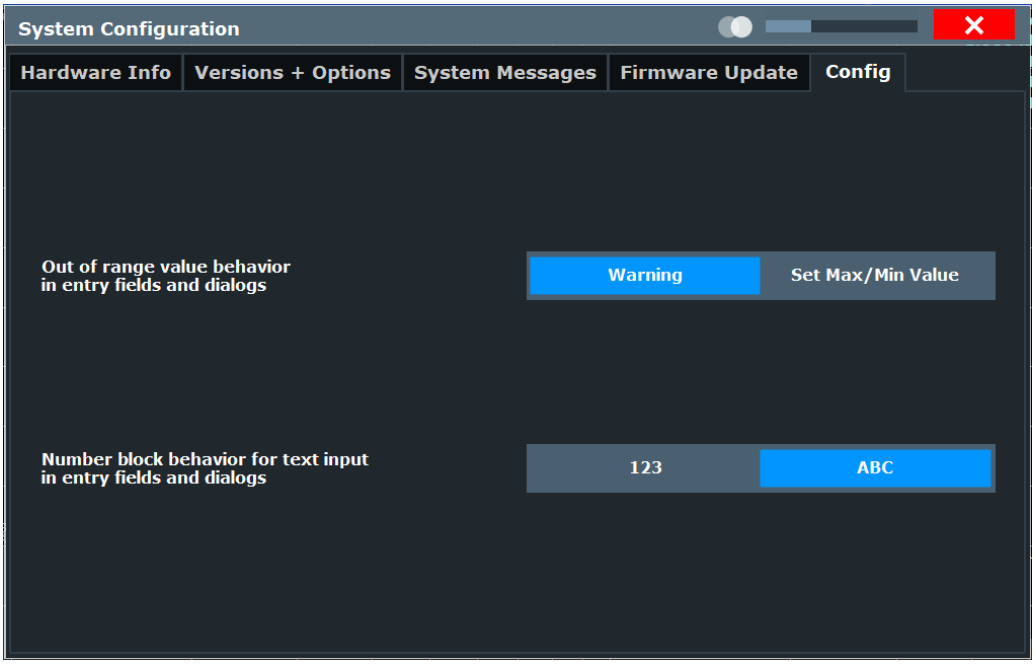
Remote command:

`SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate` on page 568

9.4.5 General configuration settings

Access: [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "Config"

General system settings, for example concerning the initial behaviour of the R&S FSPN after booting, can also be configured.



Out-of-range value behavior 276
Number block behavior 276
Channel Creation Mode 276

Out-of-range value behavior
By default, if you enter a value that is outside the valid range in an input field for a setting, a warning is displayed and the value is not accepted. Alternatively, entries below the minimum value can automatically be set to the minimum entry, and entries above the maximum value set to the maximum entry. This behavior avoids errors and facilitates setting correct values.

Number block behavior
Defines the default behavior of the keypad on the front panel of the R&S FSPN for **text** input. Depending on the type of values you most frequently enter using the keypad, a different default is useful.

"123" Numeric values are entered when you press a key on the keypad. To enter alphanumeric values, use an external or the on-screen keyboard, or switch this setting.

"ABC" (Default)
Every key on the keypad represents several characters and one number. If you press the key multiple times in quick succession, you toggle through the symbols assigned to the key. For the assignment, refer to Table 3-8.

Channel Creation Mode
Determines which parameters are used when you create a new channel.

This setting is maintained after an instrument preset.

"Copy Settings from Current Channel"
(Default:) The general firmware parameters of the currently active channel are copied to the new channel.
Some channel types always start with preset values, e.g. Noise measurements. In this case, no parameters are copied.

"Preset Channel Settings"
The default settings for the selected channel type are used for the new channel. This setting has the same effect as performing a channel preset for the new channel.
Use this option if the current settings in a specific channel can potentially damage the instrument in another application.
Notes:
If parameter coupling is active, the channel is created using the preset parameters, then the coupled parameters are adapted.
If you use the "Duplicate channel" function, the parameters of the active channel are copied as usual.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:CHANnel:MODE` on page 569

9.4.6 AC power loss behavior

Access: BIOS

Using a specific configuration setting in the BIOS of the R&S FSPN, you can define how the instrument behaves after the AC power supply is interrupted. The setting applies regardless whether the interruption occurs due to an irregular power outage in the mains supply, by removing the power cable, or by switching the instrument power supply off.

The setting supports the following values:

- "Power Off": Instrument remains switched off.
- "Power On": Instrument automatically switches on as soon as power supply is restored.
- "Last State": (Default) Instrument restores the state that it was in before the outage occurred.

To change the instrument's power loss behavior

Prerequisite: the instrument is switched off and a keyboard is connected.

1. Switch on the power switch on the rear panel of the R&S FSPN.
2. Watch for the prompt on the display, then press [DEL] on the keyboard to enter the BIOS setup.
3. In the BIOS menu, select "Chipset" > "PCH-IO Configuration" > "Restore AC Power Loss".
4. Select the required setting as described above.

5. In the BIOS menu, select "Save & Exit" > "Save Changes and Exit".

9.5 Service functions

Access: [Setup] > "Service"

When unexpected problems arise with the R&S FSPN some service functions may help you solve them.

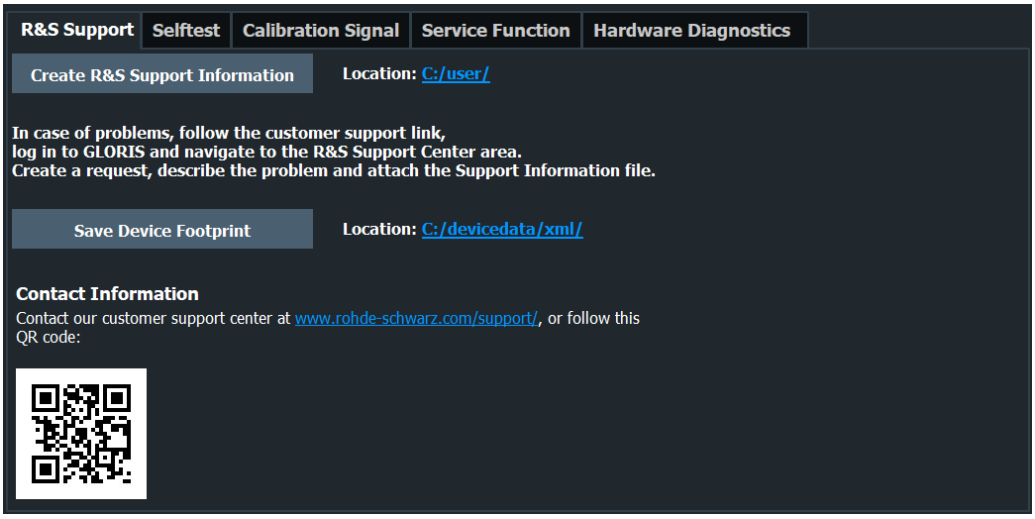
For more helpful information for support, see also Section 12.3, "Collecting information for support", on page 598

- R&S support information....278
- Self-test settings and results....279
- Calibration signal display....280
- Service functions....281
- Hardware diagnostics....283

9.5.1 R&S support information

Access: [Setup] > "Service" > "R&S Support"

In case of errors you can store useful information for troubleshooting and send it to your Rohde & Schwarz support center.



Create R&S Support Information....278
Save Device Footprint....279

Create R&S Support Information
Creates a *.zip file with important support information. The *.zip file contains the system configuration information ("Device Footprint"), the current eeprom data and a screenshot of the screen display.

The file name consists of the unique device ID and the current date and time of the file creation.

If you contact the Rohde & Schwarz support to get help for a certain problem, send these files to the support in order to identify and solve the problem faster.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo?` on page 571

Save Device Footprint
Creates an `*.xml` file with information on installed hardware, software, image and FPGA versions. The `*.xml` file is stored under `C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSPN\<version>\devicedata\xml\` on the instrument. It is also included in the service ZIP file (see "Create R&S Support Information" on page 278).

9.5.2 Self-test settings and results

Access: [Setup] > "Service" > "Selftest"

If the R&S FSPN fails you can perform a self-test of the instrument to identify any defective modules.

Once the self-test is started, all modules are checked consecutively and the test result is displayed. You can abort a running test.

In case of failure a short description of the failed test, the defective module, the associated value range and the corresponding test results are indicated.

A running Sequencer process is aborted when you start a self-test.

If you start a self-test remotely, then select "Local" while the test is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the test is completed. In this case, the self-test cannot be aborted.

Remote command:

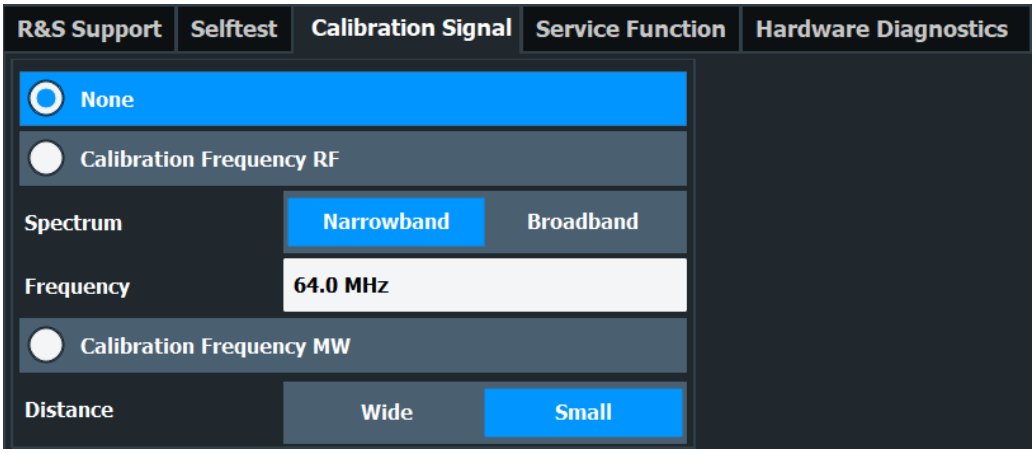
`*TST?` on page 351

`DIAGnostic:SERVice:STESt:RESult?` on page 546

9.5.3 Calibration signal display

Access: [Setup] > "Service" > "Calibration Signal"

As an alternative to the RF input signal from the front panel connector, you can use the instrument's calibration signal as the input signal, for example to perform service functions on.



NONE 280
Calibration Frequency RF 280
└ Spectrum 280
└ Frequency 281
Calibration Frequency MW 281
Calibration Synthesizer 2 281

NONE
Uses the current RF signal at the input, i.e. no calibration signal (default).

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 545

Calibration Frequency RF
Uses the internal calibration signal as the RF input signal.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 545
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency` on page 545

Spectrum ← Calibration Frequency RF
Defines whether a broadband or narrowband calibration signal is sent to the RF input.

"Narrowband" Used to calibrate the absolute level of the frontend at 64 MHz.

"Broadband" Used to calibrate the IF filter.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:RF[:SPECtrum]` on page 545

Frequency ← Calibration Frequency RF
Defines the frequency of the internal broadband calibration signal to be used for IF filter calibration (max. 64 MHz).

For narrowband signals, 64 MHz is sent.

Calibration Frequency MW
Uses the microwave calibration signal as the RF input (for frequencies higher than 8 GHz). This function is used to calibrate the YIG-filter on the microwave converter. The microwave calibration signal is pulsed.

You can define whether the distance between input pulses is small or wide.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 545
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:MC[:DISTance]` on page 545

Calibration Synthesizer 2
This function is used to check the phase noise of the synthesizers on a certain frequency. You can define the frequency in the corresponding input field.

If you enter a frequency on which calibration is not possible, the R&S FSPN uses the next available frequency.

Available if the R&S FSPN is equipped with the optional hardware and has more than one synthesizer.

For more information on the calibration process, refer to the service manual.

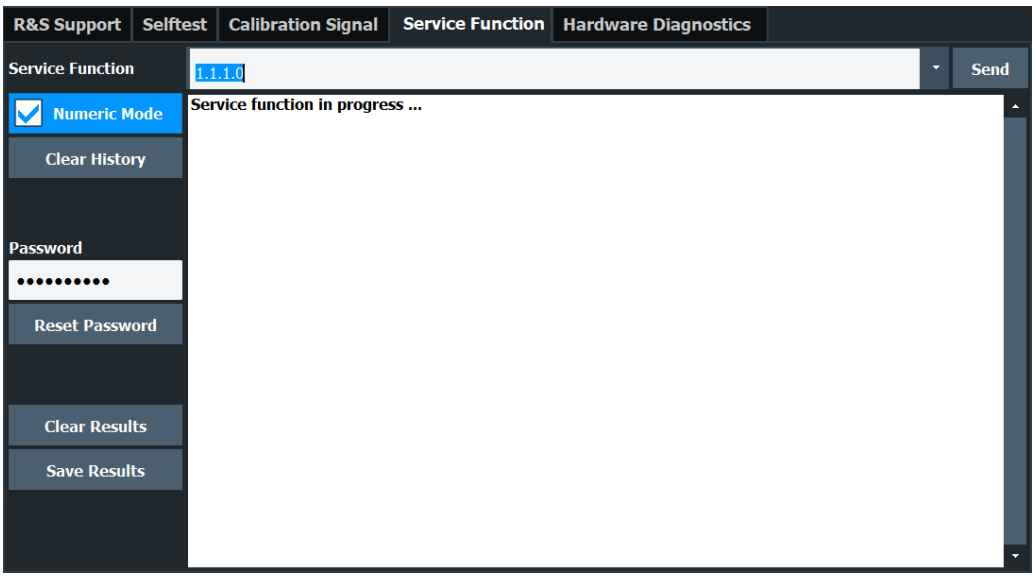
Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 545
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:SYNThtwo[:FREQuency]` on page 546

9.5.4 Service functions

Access: [Setup] > "Service" > "Service Function"

Using service functions
The service functions are not necessary for normal measurement operation. Incorrect use can affect correct operation and/or data integrity of the R&S FSPN.

Therefore, only user accounts with administrator rights can use service functions and many of the functions can only be used after entering a password. These functions are described in the instrument service manual.



Service Function..... 282
Send..... 282
Numeric Mode..... 282
Clear History..... 282
Password..... 283
Clear Results..... 283
Save Results..... 283
Result List..... 283

Service Function
Selects the service function by its numeric code or textual name.

The selection list includes all functions previously selected (since the last "Clear History" action).

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction` on page 570

Send
Starts the selected service function.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction` on page 570

Numeric Mode
If activated, the service function is selected by its numeric code. Otherwise, the function is selected by its textual name.

Clear History
Deletes the list of previously selected service functions.

Password
Most service functions require a special password as they may disrupt normal operation of the R&S FSPN. There are different levels of service functions, depending on how restrictive their use is handled. Each service level has a different password.

"Reset Password" clears any previously entered password and returns to the most restrictive service level.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable]` on page 572
`SYSTem:PASSword:RESet` on page 572

Clear Results
Clears the result display for all previously performed service functions.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELete` on page 570

Save Results
Saves the results of all previously performed service functions to a file stored as `C:\R_S\INSTR\results\Servicelog.txt`.

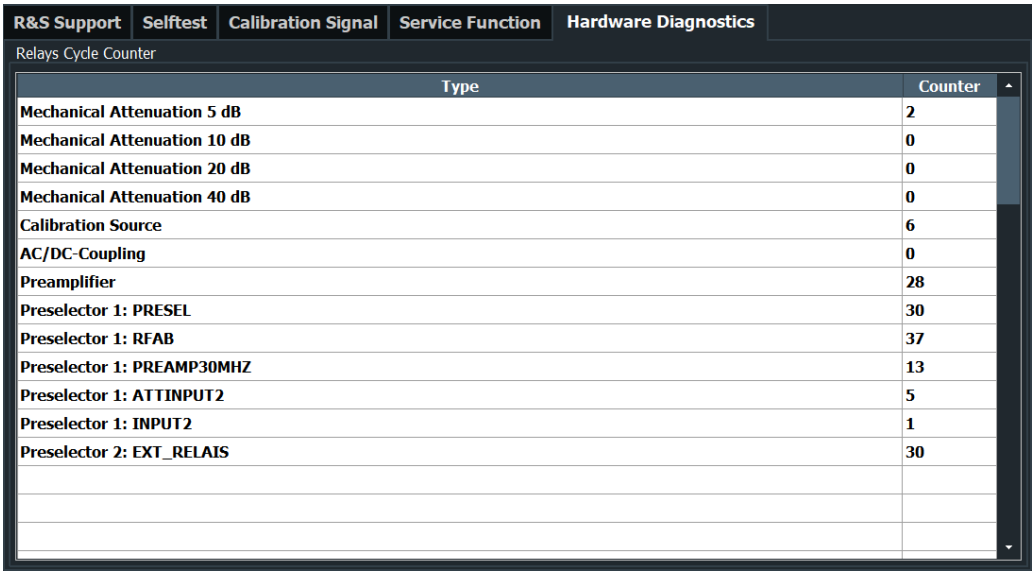
Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE` on page 570

Result List
The Results List indicates the status and results of the executed service functions.

9.5.5 Hardware diagnostics

In case problems occur with the instrument hardware, some diagnostic tools provide information that may support troubleshooting.

The hardware diagnostics tools are available in the "Hardware Diagnostics" tab of the "Service" dialog box.



Relays Cycle Counter..... 284

Relays Cycle Counter
The hardware relays built into the R&S FSPN may fail after a large number of switching cycles (see specifications document). The counter indicates how many switching cycles the individual relays have performed since they were installed.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt?` on page 565

10 Network operation and remote control

In addition to working with the R&S FSPN interactively, located directly at the instrument, it is also possible to operate and control it from a remote PC. Various methods for remote operation are supported:

- Connecting the instrument to a (LAN) network
- Using the web browser interface in a LAN network
- Using the Windows Remote Desktop application in a LAN network
- Connecting a PC via the GPIB interface (requires the "Additional Interfaces" hardware option R&S FSPN-B5)

Basic information on operating the R&S FSPN via remote control is provided here. This information applies to all applications and operating modes on the R&S FSPN.

For additional information on remote control of spectrum analyzers see the following documents available from the Rohde & Schwarz website:

- Remote control via SCPI
- 1EF62: Hints and Tricks for Remote Control of Spectrum and Network Analyzers
- 1MA171: How to use Rohde & Schwarz Instruments in MATLAB
- 1MA208: Fast Remote Instrument Control with HiSLIP

- Remote control interfaces and protocols....285
- Status reporting system....290
- GPIB languages....300
- The IECWIN tool....302
- Automating tasks with remote command scripts....303
- Network and remote control settings....315
- How to set up a network and remote control....325

10.1 Remote control interfaces and protocols

The instrument supports different interfaces and protocols for remote control. The following table gives an overview.

For a description of the protocols refer to Remote control via SCPI.

Table 10-1: Remote control interfaces and protocols

Interface	Protocols, VISA*) address string	Port **)	Remarks
Local Area Network (LAN)	**HiSLIP** High-Speed LAN Instrument Protocol (IVI-6.1) `TCPIP::host address::hislip0[::INSTR]`	TCP port: 4880	A LAN connector is located on the rear panel of the instrument.
	VXI-11 `TCPIP::host address::inst0[::INSTR]` Library: VISA	TCP or UDP port: 111 TCP port: well-known ports (600 - 1023) for Linux or registered ports (1024 - 49151) for Windows	
	socket communication (Raw Ethernet, simple Telnet) `TCPIP::host address[::LAN device name]::<port>::SOCKET` Library: VISA or socket controller	SCPI raw, TCP port: 5025, 5125 SCPI telnet, TCP port: 5024, 5124	
	VNC	via VNC client: 5800/5900 Device web: 5850	
	Device web / web control	80	
GPIB (IEC/IEEE Bus Interface)	VISA*) address string: `GPIB::primary address[::INSTR]` (no secondary address)		

*) VISA is a standardized software interface library providing input and output functions to communicate with instruments. A VISA installation on the controller is a prerequisite for remote control using the indicated interfaces.

**) By default, R&S FSPN use these ports for communication via LAN control interface. If necessary, adapt your firewall to allow for use of these ports.

Within this interface description, the term GPIB is used as a synonym for the IEC/IEEE bus interface.

10.1.1 LAN interface

To be integrated in a LAN, the instrument is equipped with a LAN interface, consisting of a connector, a network interface card and protocols. The network card can be operated with the following interfaces:

- 10 Mbit/s Ethernet IEEE 802.3
- 100 Mbit/s Ethernet IEEE 802.3u
- 1Gbit/s Ethernet IEEE 802.3ab

For remote control via a network, the PC and the instrument must be connected via the LAN interface to a common network with TCP/IP network protocol. They are connected using a commercial RJ45 cable (shielded or unshielded twisted pair category 5). The TCP/IP network protocol and the associated network services are preconfigured on the instrument. Software for instrument control and the VISA program library must be installed on the controller.

IP address

Only the IP address or a valid DNS host name is required to set up the connection. The host address is part of the "VISA resource string" used by the programs to identify and control the instrument.

The VISA resource string has the form:

```
TCPIP::host address[::LAN device name][::INSTR]
```

or

```
TCPIP::host address::port::SOCKET
```

where:

- **TCPIP** designates the network protocol used
- **host address** is the IP address or host name of the device
- **LAN device name** defines the protocol and the instance number of a subinstrument;
  - `inst0` selects the VXI-11 protocol (default)
  - `hislip0` selects the HiSLIP protocol
- **INSTR** indicates the instrument resource class (optional)
- **port** determines the used port number
- **SOCKET** indicates the raw network socket resource class

Example:

- Instrument has the IP address *192.1.2.3*; the valid resource string using VXI-11 protocol is:
  `TCPIP::192.1.2.3::INSTR`
- The DNS host name is *FSPN26-123456*; the valid resource string using HiSLIP is:
  `TCPIP::FSPN26-123456::hislip0`
- A raw socket connection can be established using:
  `TCPIP::192.1.2.3::5025::SOCKET`

Identifying instruments in a network

If several instruments are connected to the network, each instrument has its own IP address and associated resource string. The controller identifies these instruments by the resource string.

For details on configuring the LAN connection, see Section 10.7, "How to set up a network and remote control", on page 325.

- LAN web browser interface 287

10.1.1.1 LAN web browser interface

The LAN web browser interface allows for easy configuration of the LAN and remote control of the R&S FSPN without additional installation requirements.

The instrument's LAN web browser interface works correctly with all W3C compliant browsers.

Via the web browser interface to the R&S FSPN you can control the instrument remotely from another PC. Manual instrument controls are available via the front panel simulation. File upload and download between the instrument and the remote PC is also available. Using this feature, several users can access *and operate* the R&S FSPN simultaneously. This is useful for troubleshooting or training purposes.

If you do not want other users in the LAN to be able to access and operate the R&S FSPN you can deactivate this function.

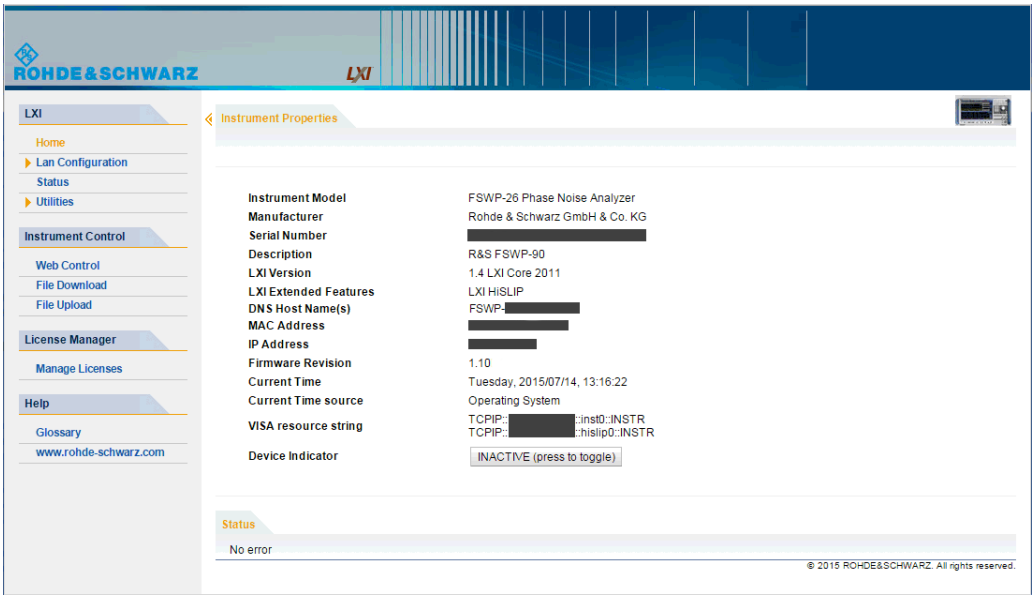
Restrictions

Only user accounts with administrator rights can use the LAN web browser functionality.

To display the LAN web browser interface

► In the address field of the browser on your PC, type the host name or IP address of the instrument, for example: *http://10.113.10.203*.

The instrument home page (welcome page) opens.



The navigation pane of the browser interface contains the following elements:

- "LAN"
  - "Home" opens the instrument home page.
    The home page displays device information, including the VISA resource string in read-only format.
    "Device Indicator" allows you to physically identify the instrument. This is useful if you have several instruments and want to know which instrument the LAN

home page belongs to. To identify the instrument, activate the "Device Indicator". Then check the "LAN Status" indicator of the instruments.

  - "LAN Configuration" allows you to configure LAN parameters and to initiate a ping.
    (See "LAN configuration" on page 330.)
  - "Utilities" provides access to an event log.
- "Instrument Control"
  - "Web Control" provides remote access to the instrument via VNC (no installation required). Manual instrument controls are available via the front panel simulation.
  - "File Download" downloads files from the instrument.
  - "File Upload" uploads files to the instrument.

  (See step 4.)
- "License Manager"
  - "License Manager" allows you to install or uninstall license keys and to activate, register or unregister licenses.
- "Help"
  "www.rohde-schwarz.com" opens the Rohde & Schwarz home page.

10.1.2 GPIB interface (IEC 625/IEEE 418 bus interface)

By connecting a PC to the R&S FSPN via the GPIB connection you can send remote commands to control and operate the instrument.

To be able to control the instrument via the GPIB bus, the instrument and the controller must be linked by a GPIB bus cable. A GPIB bus card, the card drivers and the program libraries for the programming language used must be provided in the controller. The controller must address the instrument with the GPIB bus address (see Section 10.7.1.5, "How to change the GPIB instrument address", on page 331). You can set the GPIB address and the ID response string. The GPIB language is set as SCPI by default and cannot be changed for the R&S FSPN.

Notes and Conditions

In connection with the GPIB interface, note the following:

- Up to 15 instruments can be connected
- The total cable length is restricted to a maximum of 15 m or 2 m times the number of devices, whichever is less; the cable length between two instruments should not exceed 2 m.
- A wired "OR"-connection is used if several instruments are connected in parallel.
- Any connected IEC-bus cables should be terminated by an instrument or controller.

10.2 Status reporting system

The status reporting system stores all information on the current operating state of the instrument, and on errors which have occurred. This information is stored in the status registers and in the error queue. Both can be queried via GPIB bus or LAN interface using the `STATus...` commands.

(See Section 11.11, "Using the status register", on page 583).

For details on the status reporting system, see Remote control via SCPI.

- Hierarchy of status registers 290
- Contents of the status registers 291
- Reset values of the status reporting system 300

10.2.1 Hierarchy of status registers

As shown in the following figure, the status information is of hierarchical structure.

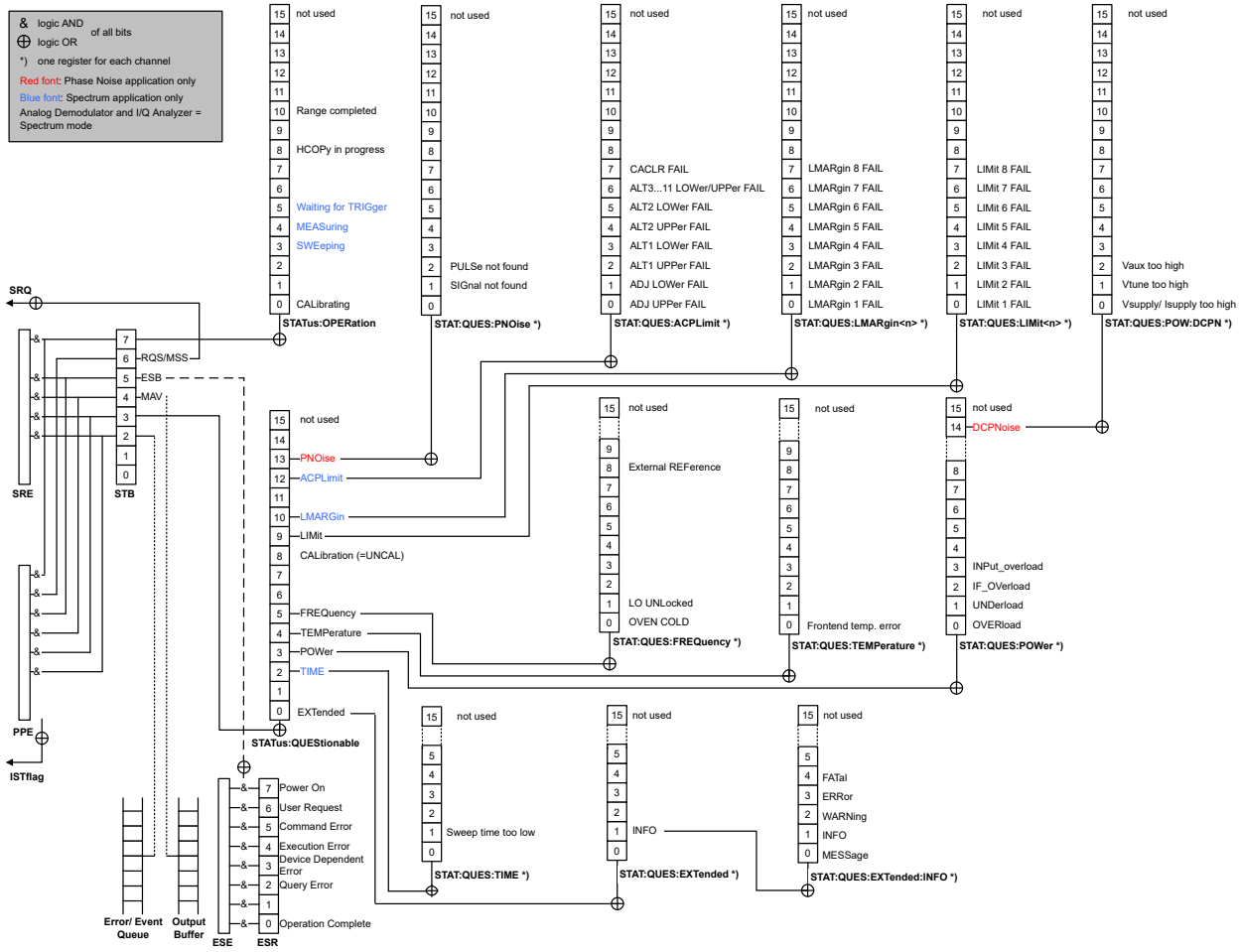


Figure 10-1: Graphical overview of the R&S FSPN status registers hierarchy

All status registers have the same internal structure.

10.2.2 Contents of the status registers

In the following sections, the contents of the status registers are described in more detail.

- Status byte (STB) and service request enable register (SRE)....291
- IST flag and parallel poll enable register (PPE)....292
- Event status register (ESR) and event status enable register (ESE)....292
- STATus:OPERation register....293
- STATus:QUEStionable register....293
- STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register....294
- STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended register....295
- STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO register....295
- STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register....296
- STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register....296
- STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register....297
- STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register....298
- STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise....298
- STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise....298
- STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature register....299
- STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe register....299

10.2.2.1 Status byte (STB) and service request enable register (SRE)

The `STatus Byte` (STB) is already defined in IEEE 488.2. It provides a rough overview of the instrument status by collecting the pieces of information of the lower registers. A special feature is that bit 6 acts as the sum bit of the remaining bits of the status byte.

The STB can thus be compared with the `CONDition` part of an SCPI register and assumes the highest level within the SCPI hierarchy.

The STB is read using the command `*STB?` or a serial poll.

The `STatus Byte` (STB) is linked to the `Service Request Enable` (SRE) register. Each bit of the STB is assigned a bit in the SRE. Bit 6 of the SRE is ignored. If a bit is set in the SRE and the associated bit in the STB changes from 0 to 1, a service request (SRQ) is generated. The SRE can be set using the command `*SRE` and read using the command `*SRE?`.

Table 10-2: Meaning of the bits used in the status byte

Bit No.	Meaning
0...1	Not used
2	Error Queue not empty The bit is set when an entry is made in the error queue. If this bit is enabled by the SRE, each entry of the error queue generates a service request. Thus an error can be recognized and specified in greater detail by polling the error queue. The poll provides an informative error message. This procedure is to be recommended since it considerably reduces the problems involved with remote control.
3	QUEStionable status register summary bit The bit is set if an `EVENt` bit is set in the `QUEStionable` status register and the associated `ENABle` bit is set to 1. A set bit indicates a questionable instrument status, which can be specified in greater detail by querying the `STATus:QUEStionable` status register.
4	MAV bit (message available) The bit is set if a message is available in the output queue which can be read. This bit can be used to enable data to be automatically read from the instrument to the controller.
5	ESB bit Sum bit of the event status register. It is set if one of the bits in the event status register is set and enabled in the event status enable register. Setting of this bit indicates a serious error which can be specified in greater detail by polling the event status register.
6	MSS bit (main status summary bit) The bit is set if the instrument triggers a service request. This is the case if one of the other bits of this registers is set together with its mask bit in the service request enable register SRE.
7	`STATus:OPERation` status register summary bit The bit is set if an `EVENt` bit is set in the `OPERation` status register and the associated `ENABle` bit is set to 1. A set bit indicates that the instrument is just performing an action. The type of action can be determined by querying the `STATus:OPERation` status register.

10.2.2.2 IST flag and parallel poll enable register (PPE)

As with the SRQ, the IST flag combines the entire status information in a single bit. It can be read by means of a parallel poll or using the command `*IST?`.

The parallel poll enable register (PPE) determines which bits of the STB contribute to the IST flag. The bits of the STB are "ANDed" with the corresponding bits of the PPE, with bit 6 being used as well in contrast to the SRE. The IST flag results from the "ORing" of all results. The PPE can be set using commands `*PRE` and read using command *PRE?.

10.2.2.3 Event status register (ESR) and event status enable register (ESE)

The ESR is defined in IEEE 488.2. It can be compared with the `EVENt` part of a SCPI register. The event status register can be read out using command `*ESR?`.

The ESE corresponds to the `ENABle` part of a SCPI register. If a bit is set in the ESE and the associated bit in the ESR changes from 0 to 1, the ESB bit in the STB is set. The ESE register can be set using the command `*ESE` and read using the command `*ESE?`.

Table 10-3: Meaning of the bits used in the event status register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	Operation Complete This bit is set on receipt of the command *OPC exactly when all previous commands have been executed.
1	Not used
2	Query Error This bit is set if either the controller wants to read data from the instrument without having sent a query, or if it does not fetch requested data and sends new instructions to the instrument instead. The cause is often a query which is faulty and hence cannot be executed.
3	Device-dependent Error This bit is set if a device-dependent error occurs. An error message with a number between -300 and -399 or a positive error number, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue.
4	Execution Error This bit is set if a received command is syntactically correct but cannot be performed for other reasons. An error message with a number between -200 and -300, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue.
5	Command Error This bit is set if a command is received, which is undefined or syntactically incorrect. An error message with a number between -100 and -200, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue.
6	User Request This bit is set when the instrument is switched over to manual control.
7	Power On (supply voltage on) This bit is set on switching on the instrument.

10.2.2.4 STATus:OPERation register

The `STATus:OPERation` register contains information on current activities of the R&S FSPN. It also contains information on activities that have been executed since the last read out.

10.2.2.5 STATus:QUEStionable register

The STATus:QUEStionable register contains information on instrument states that do not meet the specifications.

You can read out the register with `STAT:QUES:COND` or `STAT:QUES:EVEN`.

The STATus:QUEStionable register "sums up" the information from all subregisters (e.g. bit 2 sums up the information for all STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe registers). For some subregisters, there may be separate registers for each active channel. Thus, if a status bit in the STATus:QUEStionable register indicates an error, the error may have occurred in any of the channel-specific subregisters. In this case, you must check the subregister of each channel to determine which channel caused the error. By default, querying the status of a subregister always returns the result for the currently selected channel.

10.2.2.6 STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register

The STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register contains information about the results of a limit check during ACLR measurements. A separate ACPLimit register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition? or STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENt]?

Table 10-4: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	ADJ UPPer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **upper adjacent** channel
1	ADJ LOWer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **lower adjacent** channel.
2	ALT1 UPPer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **upper 1st alternate** channel.
3	ALT1 LOWer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **lower 1st alternate** channel.
4	ALT2 UPPer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **upper 2nd alternate** channel.
5	ALT2 LOWer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **lower 2nd alternate** channel.
6	ALT3 … 11 LOWer/UPPer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in one of the lower or upper alternate channels 3 … 11.
7	CACLR FAIL This bit is set if the CACLR limit is exceeded in one of the gap channels.
8	GAP ACLR FAIL This bit is set if the ACLR limit is exceeded in one of the gap channels.
9 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

10.2.2.7 STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended register

The `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended` register contains further status information not covered by the other status registers of the R&S FSPN. A separate `EXTended` register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended[:EVENt]?`

Table 10-5: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	not used
1	INFO This bit is set if a status message is available for the application. Which type of message occurred is indicated in the STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO register.
2 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

10.2.2.8 STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO register

The `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO` register contains information on the type of messages that occur during operation of the R&S FSPN. A separate `INFO` register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO[:EVENt]?`. You can query all messages that occur for a specific channel using the command `SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended?` on page 567.

Table 10-6: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	MESSage This bit is set if event or state has occurred that may lead to an error during further operation.
1	INFO This bit is set if an informational status message is available for the application.
2	WARNing This bit is set if an irregular situation occurs during measurement, e.g. the settings no longer match the displayed results, or the connection to an external device was interrupted temporarily.
3	ERRor This bit is set if an error occurs during a measurement, e.g. due to missing data or wrong settings, so that the measurement cannot be completed correctly.
4	FATal This bit is set if a serious error occurs in the application and regular operation is no longer possible.

Bit No.	Meaning
5 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

10.2.2.9 STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register

The STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register contains information about the condition of the local oscillator and the reference frequency. A separate frequency register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]?`.

Table 10-7: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	OVEN COLD This bit is set if the reference oscillator has not yet attained its operating temperature. "OCXO" is displayed.
1	LO UNLocked This bit is set if the local oscillator no longer locks. "LOUNL" is displayed.
2 to 7	Not used
8	EXTernalREFerence This bit is set if you have selected an external reference oscillator but did not connect a useable external reference source. In that case the synthesizer can not lock. The frequency in all probability is not accurate.
9 to 14	Not used
15	This bit is always 0.

10.2.2.10 STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register

The STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register contains information about the results of a limit check when you are working with limit lines.

A separate LIMit register exists for each active channel and for each window.

Table 10-8: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	LIMit 1 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 1 is violated.
1	LIMit 2 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 2 is violated.
2	LIMit 3 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 3 is violated.

Bit No.	Meaning
3	LIMit 4 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 4 is violated.
4	LIMit 5 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 5 is violated.
5	LIMit 6 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 6 is violated.
6	LIMit 7 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 7 is violated.
7	LIMit 8 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 8 is violated.
8 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

10.2.2.11 STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register

This register contains information about the observance of limit margins.

A separate LMARgin register exists for each active channel and for each window.

It can be read using the commands
`STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin:CONDition?` and
`STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin[:EVENt]?`.

Table 10-9: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	LMARgin 1 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 1 is violated.
1	LMARgin 2 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 2 is violated.
2	LMARgin 3 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 3 is violated.
3	LMARgin 4 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 4 is violated.
4	LMARgin 5 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 5 is violated.
5	LMARgin 6 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 6 is violated.
6	LMARgin 7 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 7 is violated.
7	LMARgin 8 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 8 is violated.

Bit No.	Meaning
8 to 14	Not used
15	This bit is always 0.

10.2.2.12 STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register

The `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer` register contains information about possible overload situations that may occur during operation of the R&S FSPN. A separate power register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]?`

10.2.2.13 STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise

Available for the phase noise application.

The STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise register contains information about the state and condition of the DC power supply. A separate POWer:DCPNoise register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise[:EVENt]?`.

Table 10-10: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	V_{supply} / I_{supply} This bit is set if something is wrong with the voltage or current supply.
1	V_{tune} This bit is set if something is wrong with the tuning voltage supply.
2	V_{aux} This bit is set if something is wrong with the auxiliary voltage supply.
3 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

10.2.2.14 STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise

Available for the phase noise application.

The STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise register contains information about the state and condition of the phase noise application. A separate PNOise register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise:CONDition?` on page 584 or `STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise[:EVENt]?` on page 584.

Table 10-11: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	Unused
1	SIGNal not found This bit is set when no signal could be found.
2	Unused
3 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

10.2.2.15 STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature register

The STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature register contains information about possible temperature deviations that may occur during operation of the R&S FSPN. A separate temperature register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature[:EVENt]?`

Table 10-12: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	This bit is set if the frontend temperature sensor deviates by a certain degree from the self-alignment temperature. During warmup, this bit is always 1.
1 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

10.2.2.16 STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe register

The `STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe` register contains information about possible time errors that may occur during operation of the R&S FSPN. A separate time register exists for each active channel.

Table 10-13: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	not used
1	Sweep time too low This bit is set if the sweep time is too low.
2 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

10.2.3 Reset values of the status reporting system

The following table contains the different commands and events causing the status reporting system to be reset. None of the commands, except `*RST` and `SYSTem:PRESet`, influence the functional instrument settings. In particular, `DCL` does not change the instrument settings.

Table 10-14: Resetting the status reporting system

Event	**Switching on supply voltage** **Power-On-Status-Clear**		**DCL, SDC** **(Device Clear, Selected Device Clear)**	***RST or SYSTem:PRESet**	**STATus:PRESet**	***CLS**
Effect	**0**	**1**				
Clear STB, ESR	-	yes	-	-	-	yes
Clear SRE, ESE	-	yes	-	-	-	-
Clear PPE	-	yes	-	-	-	-
Clear EVENt parts of the registers	-	yes	-	-	-	yes
Clear ENABle parts of all OPERation and QUEStionable registers; Fill ENABle parts of all other registers with "1".	-	yes	-	-	yes	-
Fill PTRansition parts with "1"; Clear NTRansition parts	-	yes	-	-	yes	-
Clear error queue	yes	yes	-	-	-	yes
Clear output buffer	yes	yes	yes	1)	1)	1)
Clear command processing and input buffer	yes	yes	yes	-	-	-
1) The first command in a command line that immediately follows a <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR> clears the output buffer.						

10.3 GPIB languages

The R&S FSPN analyzer family supports a subset of the GPIB commands used by other devices. Thus it can emulate other devices in order to use existing remote control programs.

In order to emulate device models that are not part of the selection list of the GPIB "Language" setting, you can modify the identification string received in response to the ID command ("Identification String" setting). Thus, any device model whose command set is compatible with one of the supported device models can be emulated.

Supported languages

Language	Comment
SCPI	
71100C	Compatible to 8566A/B
71200C	Compatible to 8566A/B
71209A	Compatible to 8566A/B
8560E	
8561E	
8562E	
8563E	
8564E	
8565E	
8566A	Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure.
8566B	
8568A	Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure.
8568A_DC	Uses DC input coupling by default if supported by the instrument
8568B	Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure.
8568B_DC	Uses DC input coupling by default if supported by the instrument
8591E	Compatible to 8594E
8594E	Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure.
PSA89600	
PSA	

Notes:

- If you select a language other than "SCPI", the GPIB address is set to 18 if it was 20 before.
- The Start/stop frequency, reference level and number of sweep points are adapted to the selected instrument model.
- When you switch between remote control languages, the following settings or changes are made:

  SCPI:

  – The instrument performs a PRESET.

  8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8594E; FSEA, FSEB, FSEM; FSEK:

  – The instrument performs a PRESET.

– The following instrument settings are changed:

Table 10-15: Instrument settings for emulation of 8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8594E; FSEA, FSEB, FSEM; FSEK instruments

Model	# of Trace Points	Start Freq.	Stop Freq.	Ref Level	Input Coupling
8566A/B	1001	2 GHz	22 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8568A/B	1001	0 Hz	1.5 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8560E	601	0 Hz	2.9 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8561E	601	0 Hz	6.5 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8562E	601	0 Hz	13.2 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8563E	601	0 Hz	26.5 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8564E	601	0 Hz	40 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8565E	601	0 Hz	50 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8594E	401	0 Hz	3 GHz	0 dBm	AC

Note: The stop frequency indicated in the table may be limited to the corresponding frequency of the R&S FSPN, if required.

10.4 The IECWIN tool

The R&S FSPN is delivered with *IECWIN* installed, an auxiliary tool provided free of charge by R&S. IECWIN is a program to send SCPI commands to a measuring instrument either interactively or from a command script.

The R&S IECWIN32 tool is provided free of charge. The functionality may change in a future version without notice.

IECWIN offers the following features:

- Connection to instrument via several interfaces/protocols (GPIB, VISA, named pipe (if IECWIN is run on the instrument itself), RSIB)
- Interactive command entry
- Browsing available commands on the instrument
- Error checking following every command
- Execution of command scripts
- Storing binary data to a file
- Reading binary data from a file
- Generation of a log file

For command scripts, IECWIN offers the following features:

- Synchronization with the instrument on every command
- Checking expected result for query commands (as string or numeric value)

- Checking for expected errors codes
- Optional pause on error
- Nested command scripts
- Single step mode
- Conditional execution, based on the *IDN and *OPT strings

You can use the IECWIN to try out the programming examples provided in the R&S FSPN User Manuals.

Starting IECWIN

IECWIN is available from the Windows "Start" menu on the R&S FSPN, or by executing the following file:

`C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSPN\<version>\iecwin32.exe`

You can also copy the program to any Windows PC or laptop. Simply copy the `iecwin32.exe`, `iecwin.chm` and `rsib32.dll` files from the location above to the same folder on the target computer.

When the tool is started, a "Connection settings" dialog box is displayed. Define the connection from the computer the IECWIN tool is installed on to the R&S FSPN you want to control. If you are using the tool directly on the R&S FSPN, you can use an NT Pipe (COM Parser) connection, which requires no further configuration. For help on setting up other connection types, check the tool's online help (by clicking the "Help" button in the dialog box).

The IECWIN offers an online help with extensive information on how to work with the tool.

10.5 Automating tasks with remote command scripts

To configure a test setup quickly and make complex test setups or repetitive measurements reproducible, you can automate the required settings with scripts. A script contains a series of SCPI commands corresponding to the settings. When completed, it is converted to an executable format, saved in a file, and can be run whenever needed.

Creating a SCPI script

Using the SCPI Recorder functions, you can create a SCPI script directly on the instrument and then export the script for use on the controller. You can also edit or write a script manually, using a suitable editor on the controller. For manual creation, the instrument supports you by showing the corresponding command syntax for the current setting value.

You can create a SCPI script directly on the instrument at any time of operation, in the following ways:

- Recording individual steps manually

In manual recording mode, you can record an individual SCPI command using the "Add SCPI Command to Recording" function, see "How to record SCPI commands manually" on page 313.

- Recording all performed steps automatically
  The instrument records the SCPI command and settings value of each step you perform, and then writes the commands to the file system, see "How to record SCPI commands automatically" on page 312. You can start, stop and resume automatic recording, and also record individual commands manually.
- Copying commands from the context-sensitive SCPI Recorder menu and pasting them into an editor
  The SCPI Recorder enables you to copy the SCPI command and the current setting shown in the context-sensitive menu and paste them into any suitable editor, see "To edit a SCPI command list" on page 313.

10.5.1 The context-sensitive SCPI command menu

The SCPI Recorder provides information on the required SCPI command for the available measurement settings, functions, and results in a context-sensitive menu. The SCPI command menu is displayed when you tap and hold (right-click) any interface element that allows you to define a setting, perform a function, or displays results, for example:

- Softkeys
- Buttons or input fields in dialog boxes
- Traces or markers in a diagram

Figure 10-2: Context-sensitive SCPI command menu for a trace in a result display

The menu provides the syntax of the remote command with the current setting, and some functions to help you create your script.

Show SCPI result query commands 304
Show SCPI command 305
└ Copy SCPI Command to Clipboard 305
└ Help 305
└ Add SCPI Command to Recording 305
Help 305

Show SCPI result query commands
This menu item is displayed if you selected a result display.

All possible commands to query the results in the diagram are displayed. Select the query command you are interested in to display the SCPI command dialog box, as described in "Show SCPI command" on page 305.

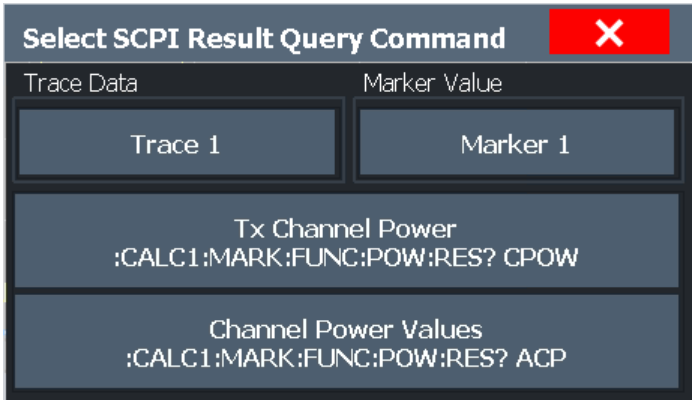


Figure 10-3: Possible result query commands for an ACLR measurement

Show SCPI command
This menu item is displayed if you selected a setting or function.

A dialog box displays the SCPI command required to perform the setting or function, or to query the trace or marker results.

Figure 10-4: SCPI command dialog for a trace in a result display

Copy SCPI Command to Clipboard ← Show SCPI command
Copies the command and the current value for the selected setting to the clipboard.

Help ← Show SCPI command
Provides help on the displayed SCPI command, its syntax and possible parameter values.

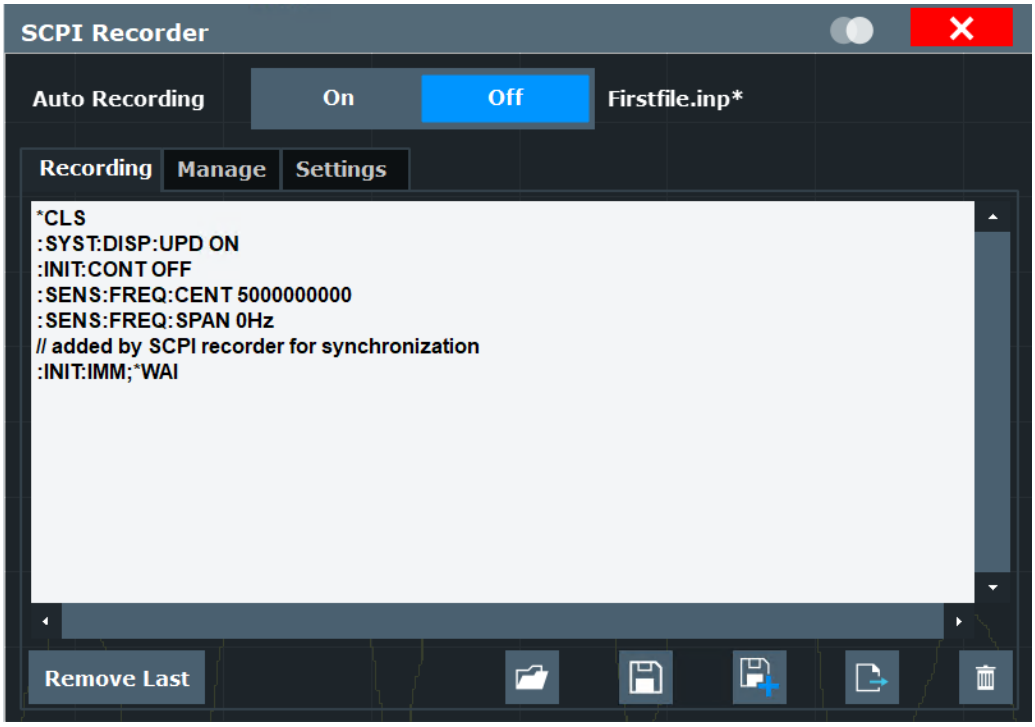
Add SCPI Command to Recording ← Show SCPI command
Adds the command and the current value for the selected setting to the recorded SCPI list.

Help
Provides help on the selected setting, function, or result display, as opposed to the SCPI command itself. This function is identical to selecting the context-sensitive help icon in the toolbar and then the interface element.

10.5.2 The SCPI recorder

Access: Toolbar

The SCPI Recorder displays a list of the currently recorded commands and provides functions to create and export a script of SCPI commands. Some additional settings for recording are provided on a separate tab in the dialog box.



- Recording....306
- Managing recordings....309
- Recording settings....311

10.5.2.1 Recording

Auto Recording....306
List of recorded commands / script editor....307
Remove Last....307
Load Recording....307
Save....307
Save As....307
Export....307
Clear All....308

Auto Recording
If enabled, the SCPI Recorder automatically records the required SCPI commands and parameter values for the settings and functions you use while operating the R&S FSPN.

To view the list of currently recorded SCPI commands at any time, select the SCPI Recorder icon in the toolbar.

Recording is stopped when you deactivate "Auto Recording".

To continue recording, reactivate "Auto Recording".

To start a new SCPI command list, select Clear All before activating "Auto Recording".

Note:
- Some parameters cannot be set by a SCPI command.
- The Phase Noise Analyzer automatically clears the SCPI command list after booting.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:SRECorder[:AUTO]` on page 579

List of recorded commands / script editor
The currently recorded commands are displayed in a basic editor directly in the SCPI Recorder dialog box. Right-click the editor to display a context-sensitive menu with basic editing functions for the list, such as copy, paste, delete, undo and redo.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:SRECorder:DATA[:ALL]?` on page 579

Remove Last
Deletes the last recorded SCPI command from the list.

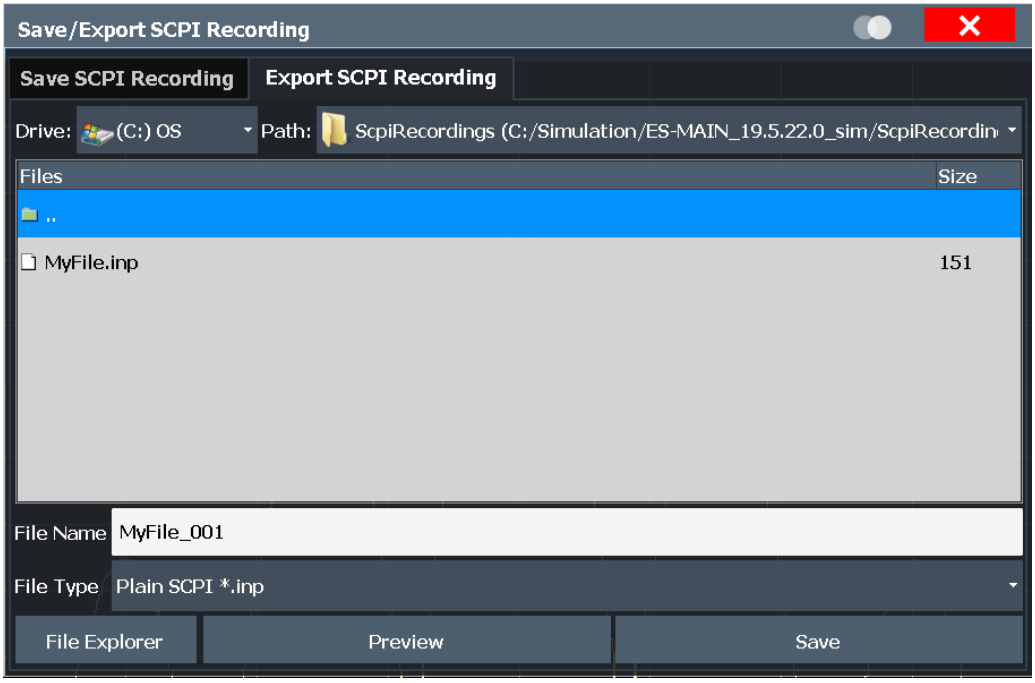
Load Recording
Loads an existing script in ASCII format (`*.inp`) from a file to the script editor. If the editor contains recorded commands, you must confirm a message to overwrite them. A file selection dialog box is displayed.

Save
Saves the current SCPI command list to the currently loaded or most recently saved `.inp` recording file.

Save As
Saves the current SCPI command list to a new file in the `C:\R_S\INSTR\ScpiRecordings` directory in ASCII format with the file extension `.inp`.

Tip: You can execute the command list in an `.inp` file without further editing using the IECWIN tool provided with the R&S FSPN, see Section 10.4, "The IECWIN tool", on page 302. You can also reload `.inp` files to the script editor later.

Export
Exports the current SCPI command list to the specified file and directory in the selected format. By default, the file is stored in the `C:\R_S\INSTR\ScpiRecordings` directory. Besides the recorded commands themselves, the exported script includes all format-specific header data required to execute the script using an external program on the controller.



Before storing the file, you can display a **"Preview"** of the file in the selected format.

Currently, the following file formats are supported:

"C#"	A commonly used general programming language for various applications (`*.cs`)
"C++"	A commonly used general programming language for various applications (`*.cpp`)
"MATLAB (Instrument Control Toolbox)"	A programming environment, frequently used in signal processing and test and measurement applications (`*.m`) You can use this format directly with the MATLAB© Instrument Control Toolbox.
"MATLAB (R&S Toolkit)"	You can use this format directly with the MATLAB© Toolkit.
"NICVI"	An ANSI C programming environment designed for measurements and tests (`*.cvi`) You can use this format directly with National Instruments LabWindows CVI.
"Plain SCPI"	Represents SCPI base format, that is ASCII format, saved as a text file (`*.inp`); contains no additional header data Use this format to load a recorded script back to the editor later.
"Python"	A commonly used general programming language for various applications (`.py`)

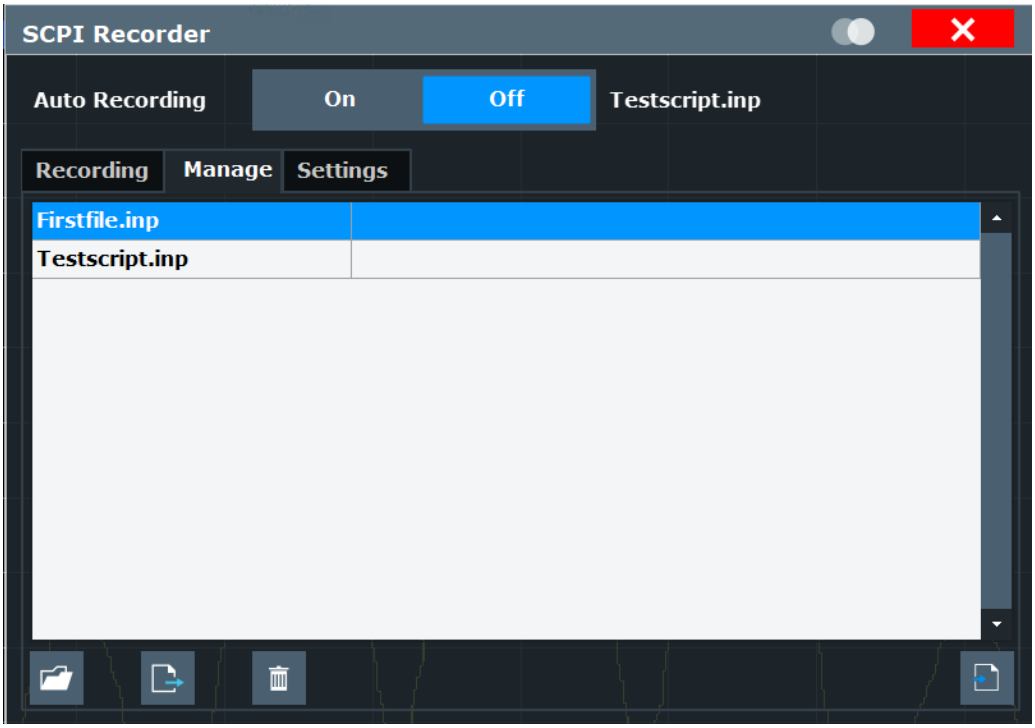
Remote command:
`SYSTem:SRECorder:EXPort` on page 581

Clear All
Removes all recorded commands from the current SCPI command list.

Remote command:
SYSTem:SRECorder:CLEar on page 579

10.5.2.2 Managing recordings

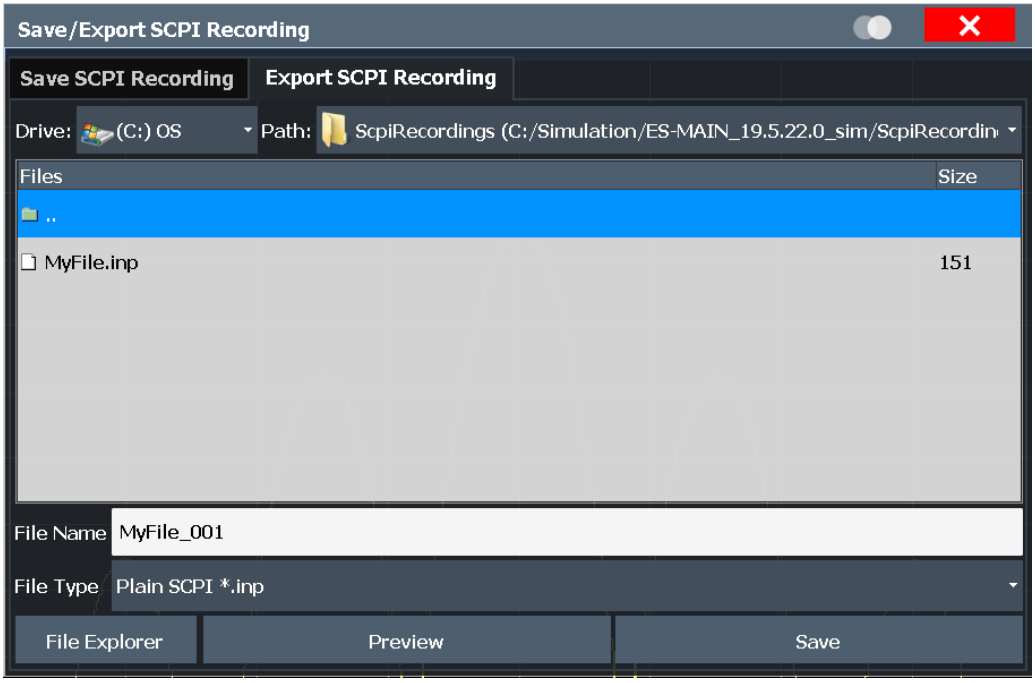
You can manage existing recordings in the C:\R_S\INSTR\ScpiRecordings directory directly from the SCPI recorder.



Load Recording 309
Export 309
Delete Recording 310
Import Recording 311

Load Recording
Loads an existing script in ASCII format (*.inp) from a file to the script editor. If the editor contains recorded commands, you must confirm a message to overwrite them. A file selection dialog box is displayed.

Export
Exports the current SCPI command list to the specified file and directory in the selected format. By default, the file is stored in the C:\R_S\INSTR\ScpiRecordings directory. Besides the recorded commands themselves, the exported script includes all format-specific header data required to execute the script using an external program on the controller.



Before storing the file, you can display a **"Preview"** of the file in the selected format.

Currently, the following file formats are supported:

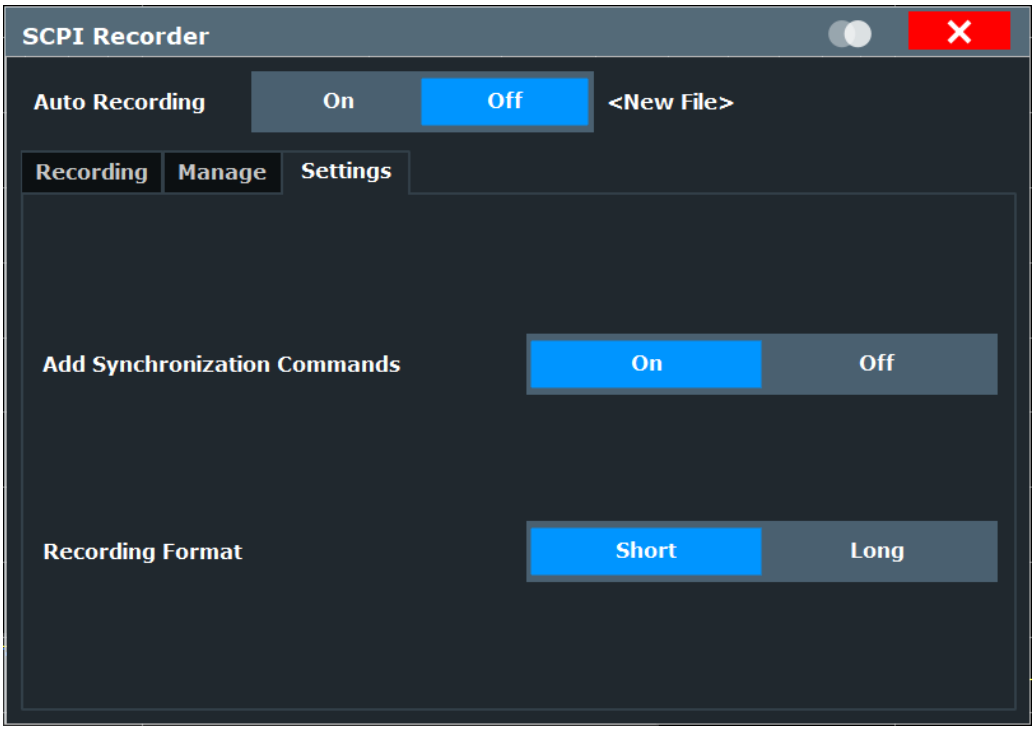
"C#"	A commonly used general programming language for various applications (`*.cs`)
"C++"	A commonly used general programming language for various applications (`*.cpp`)
"MATLAB (Instrument Control Toolbox)"	A programming environment, frequently used in signal processing and test and measurement applications (`*.m`) You can use this format directly with the MATLAB© Instrument Control Toolbox.
"MATLAB (R&S Toolkit)"	You can use this format directly with the MATLAB© Toolkit.
"NICVI"	An ANSI C programming environment designed for measurements and tests (`*.cvi`) You can use this format directly with National Instruments LabWindows CVI.
"Plain SCPI"	Represents SCPI base format, that is ASCII format, saved as a text file (`*.inp`); contains no additional header data Use this format to load a recorded script back to the editor later.
"Python"	A commonly used general programming language for various applications (`.py`)

Remote command:
`SYSTem:SRECorder:EXPort` on page 581

Delete Recording
Deletes the selected recording file.

Import Recording
Imports the specified file to the script editor.

10.5.2.3 Recording settings



Some additional settings are available to configure the exported SCPI command files.

Add Synchronization Commands 311
Recording Format 311

Add Synchronization Commands
If enabled, additional commands are included in the script to synchronize the recorded commands when necessary. For instance, when a measurement is started, a `*WAI` command is inserted to ensure that the next command is only executed after the measurement has finished.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:SRECorder:SYNC` on page 582

Recording Format
Defines whether the commands are recorded using the short or long SCPI notation.

"Short" The shortform of the keyword is used.
Example: `FREQ:CENT`

"Long" The entire keyword is used.
Example: `FREQuency:CENTer`

Remote command:
`SYSTem:SRECorder:FORMat` on page 582

10.5.3 How to determine the required SCPI command

The SCPI Recorder provides information on the required SCPI command for the available measurement settings, functions, and results in a context-sensitive menu.

1. Define the setting or navigate to the function you need the SCPI command for.
   To find the query command for trace or marker results, select the result diagram.
2. On the screen, tap and hold, or right-click the measurement setting, function, or result display.

   The context-sensitive menu for that particular setting, function, or result is displayed.

   Tip: If the SCPI command menu is not displayed, you probably tapped outside of a softkey or input field, for example in a block diagram. Tap within the corresponding softkey, button or input field, or in a result display, to display the context-sensitive SCPI command menu.
3. Select "Show SCPI result query commands" or "Show SCPI command", depending on which item you selected.

   A dialog box with the required command and some functions is displayed.
   If multiple commands are possible, for example to query different measurement results, all possible commands are displayed.
4. To display the SCPI command dialog box for a query command, select the query command you are interested in from the list.

10.5.4 How to create and export SCPI scripts

Using the SCPI Recorder functions, you can create a SCPI script directly on the instrument and then export the script for use on the controller. The SCPI Recorder allows you to record SCPI command lists either automatically or manually.

How to record SCPI commands automatically

The following procedure explains how to record SCPI commands automatically during operation.

1. On the toolbar, select the SCPI Recorder icon.

   The SCPI Recorder dialog box is displayed.
2. Select "Auto Recording": "On".

   From now on, the commands required to execute all steps you perform on the instrument are recorded.
3. To query results in the SCPI script:
   a) Right-click (or tap and hold) in the result display.
      All possible commands to query the results in the diagram are displayed in the SCPI command menu.
   b) Select the results you want to query.

c) Select "Add SCPI Command to Recording".

4. To stop SCPI recording, select the SCPI Recorder icon again.

   The SCPI Recorder dialog box with the recorded command list is displayed.

5. Select "Auto Recording": "Off".

6. Save the recorded command list to a file for later use.

   a) Select "Save As".
   b) Define a file name for the script file.

How to record SCPI commands manually

1. Determine the required SCPI command as described in Section 10.5.3, "How to determine the required SCPI command", on page 312.

2. From the SCPI command dialog box, select "Add SCPI Command to Recording".

   The command is added to the SCPI Recorder command list.

3. Repeat these steps for any settings, functions, or results you want to record.

4. To check the progress of the recording, select the SCPI Recorder icon in the toolbar.

   The SCPI Recorder dialog box with the currently recorded command list is displayed.

5. Save the recorded command list to a file for later use.

   a) Select "Save As".
   b) Define a file name for the script file.

To edit a SCPI command list

All command lists can be edited after recording, either directly on the instrument or in any suitable editor on the controller. The following functions describe how to edit the SCPI command list directly in the SCPI Recorder dialog box.

1. On the toolbar, select the SCPI Recorder icon.

   The SCPI Recorder dialog box with the currently recorded command list is displayed.

2. To load a stored script in ASCII format:

   a) Select "Load Recording" in the SCPI Recorder dialog box.
   b) If necessary, confirm the message to overwrite existing commands in the editor.
   c) Select the stored `*.inp` file.
   d) Select "Select".

   The stored commands are displayed in the editor.

3. To remove the most recently recorded command, select "Remove Last" in the SCPI Recorder dialog box.

4. To remove any other command in the recorded command list:
   a) Select the command by tapping it or using the arrow keys.
   b) Press [BACK SPACE] on the front panel of the instrument, or press [Delete] on a connected keyboard.
5. To insert a command within the recorded command list:
   a) Define the setting or navigate to the function you want to record.
   b) Select "Copy SCPI Command to ClipBoard".
   c) Tap and hold or right-click the position in the SCPI command list at which you want to insert the new command.
   d) From the context menu, select "Paste".
6. Select "Save As" to store the changes to the script.

How to check a SCPI script

The easiest way to check a script is to execute it, for example in the auxiliary tool IECWIN, which is provided with the R&S FSPN firmware (see Section 10.4, "The IECWIN tool", on page 302).

The tool shows an error message if a command could not be executed.

Some suggestions on how you can check and improve a recorded SCPI script:

- Remove unnecessary commands written after a preset.
- Rearrange the commands to a reasonable order. For example, if you move a `STATe` command to the end of your script, you can avoid intermediate calculations of the signal.
- Check the script for completeness by comparing its results with the modified settings in manual mode.

How to export a SCPI script

When you save a command list to a file, only the recorded commands are stored in a text file. However, to execute a script in an external programming environment, it requires additional header data according to the specific format.

1. On the toolbar, select the SCPI Recorder icon.

   The SCPI Recorder dialog box with the currently recorded command list is displayed.

2. Select "Export".
3. Define a file name and storage location for the script file.
4. Select the "File Type" which defines the format of the script.
5. Select "Save".

   A script with the required header data for the selected format is stored to a file.

10.6 Network and remote control settings

Access: [SETUP] > "Network + Remote"

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Section 11.9.5, "Configuring network and remote control", on page 554.

Step-by-step instructions are provided in Section 10.7, "How to set up a network and remote control", on page 325.

- General network settings 315
- GPIB settings 317
- Compatibility settings 320
- LAN settings 321
- Remote errors 323
- Returning to manual mode ("local") 324

10.6.1 General network settings

Access: [SETUP] > "Network + Remote" > "Network" tab

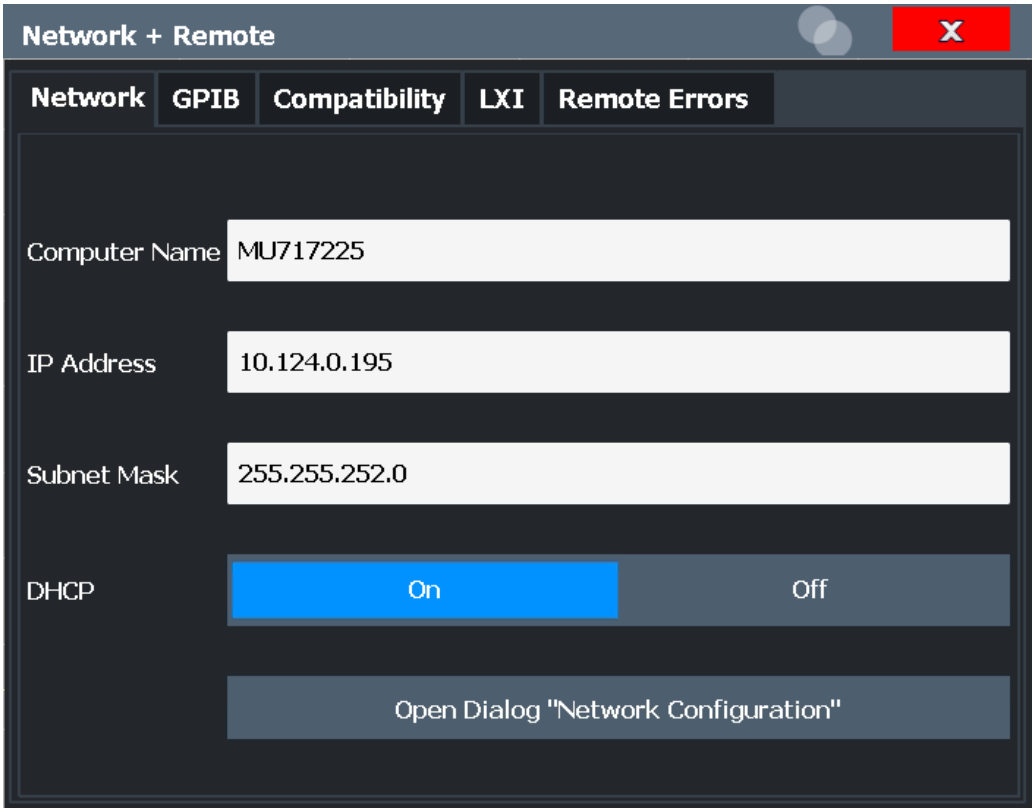
The R&S FSPN can be operated in a local area network (LAN), for example to control the instrument from a remote PC or use a network printer.

Network settings can only be edited in the firmware if a LAN cable is connected to the R&S FSPN.

Risk of network problems

All parameters can be edited here; however, beware that changing the computer name has major effects in a network.

For details, see Section 10.7, "How to set up a network and remote control", on page 325.



Computer Name....316
IP Address....316
Subnet Mask....317
DHCP....317
Network Configuration....317

Computer Name
Each instrument is delivered with an assigned computer name, but this name can be changed. The naming conventions of Windows apply. If too many characters and/or numbers are entered, an error message is displayed in the status line.

The default instrument name is a non-case-sensitive string with the following syntax:

<Type><variant>-<serial_number>

The serial number can be found on the rear panel of the instrument. It is the third part of the device ID printed on the bar code sticker:

IP Address
Defines the IP address. The TCP/IP protocol is preinstalled with the IP address 10.0.0.10. If the DHCP server is available ("DHCP On"), the setting is read-only.

The IP address consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Each block contains 3 numbers in maximum (e.g. 100.100.100.100), but also one or two numbers are allowed in a block (as an example see the preinstalled address).

Subnet Mask
Defines the subnet mask. The TCP/IP protocol is preinstalled with the subnet mask 255.255.255.0. If the DHCP server is available ("DHCP On"), this setting is read-only.

The subnet mask consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Each block contains 3 numbers in maximum (e.g. 100.100.100.100), but also one or two numbers are allowed in a block (as an example see the preinstalled address).

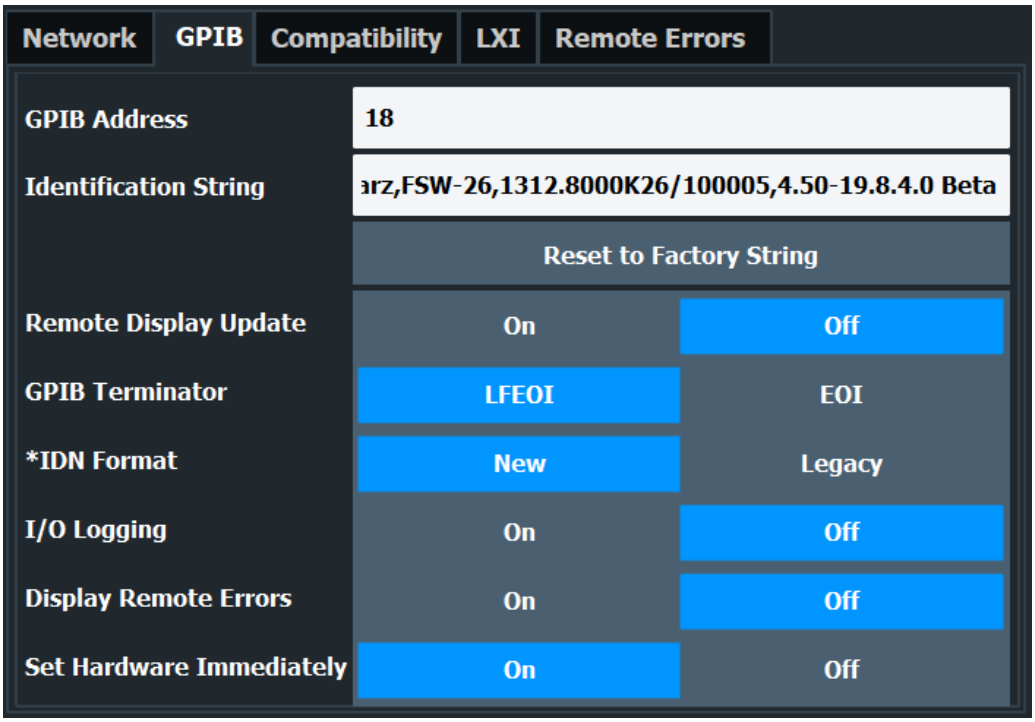
DHCP
Switches between DHCP server available (On) or not available (Off). If a DHCP server is available in the network, the IP address and subnet mask of the instrument are obtained automatically from the DHCP server.

Network Configuration
Opens the standard Windows "Network Configuration" dialog box for further configuration.

10.6.2 GPIB settings

Access: [SETUP] > "Network + Remote" > "GPIB" tab

Alternatively to connecting the R&S FSPN to a LAN, the GPIB interface can be used to connect a remote PC. For details see Section 10.1, "Remote control interfaces and protocols", on page 285).



GPIB Address 318
Identification String 318
Reset to Factory String 318
Remote Display Update 318
GPIB Terminator 318
*IDN Format 319
I/O Logging 319
Display Remote Errors 319
Set Hardware Immediately 320

GPIB Address
Defines the GPIB address. Values from 0 to 30 are allowed. The default address is 20.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess` on page 554

Identification String
Defines the identification string for the R&S FSPN which is provided as a response to the `*IDN?` query. Maximum 36 characters are allowed.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing]` on page 557

Reset to Factory String
Restores the default identification string. Each R&S FSPN has a unique ID according to the following syntax:

Rohde&Schwarz,FSPN,<Unique number>,1.00

Remote command:
`SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory` on page 557

Remote Display Update
Defines whether the display of the R&S FSPN is updated when changing from manual operation to remote control.

Turning off the display update function improves performance during remote control.

Note: Usually, this function remains available on the display during remote operation. However, it can be disabled remotely. In this case, the display is not updated during remote operation, and cannot be turned on again locally until local operation is resumed.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate` on page 556

GPIB Terminator
Changes the GPIB receive terminator.

"LFEOI" According to the standard, the terminator in ASCII is <LF> and/or <EOI>.

"EOI" For binary data transfers (e.g. trace data) from the control computer to the instrument, the binary code used for <LF> might be included in the binary data block, and therefore should not be interpreted as a terminator in this particular case. This can be avoided by using only the receive terminator `EOI`.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator` on page 555

***IDN Format**
Defines the response format to the remote command `*IDN?` (see `*IDN?` on page 348). This function is intended for re-use of existing control programs together with the R&S FSPN.

"Leg" Legacy format, as in the R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ family.

"New" R&S FSPN format.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt` on page 568

I/O Logging
Activates or deactivates the SCPI error log function. All remote control commands received by the R&S FSPN are recorded in a log file. The files are named according to the following syntax:

`C:\R_S\INSTR\ScpiLogging\ScpiLog.<no.>`

where <no.> is a sequential number

A new log file is started each time logging was stopped and is restarted.

Logging the commands may be extremely useful for debug purposes, e.g. in order to find misspelled keywords in control programs.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:CLOGging` on page 535

Display Remote Errors
Activates and deactivates the display of errors that occur during remote operation of the R&S FSPN. If activated, the R&S FSPN displays a message box at the bottom of the screen that contains the type of error and the command that caused the error.

The error message remains in place when you switch to "Local" mode. To close the message box, select the "Close" icon.

Only the most recent error is displayed in remote mode. However, in local mode, all errors that occurred during remote operation are listed in a separate tab of the "Network + Remote" dialog box (see Section 10.6.5, "Remote errors", on page 323).

Remote command:
`SYSTem:ERRor:DISPlay` on page 556
`SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMote` on page 556

Set Hardware Immediately
Determines when the remote commands that change hardware settings on the R&S FSPN are executed.

If enabled (default), remote commands are always executed immediately when they are received by the instrument.

If disabled, remote commands that cause changes to the hardware are only executed when an appropriate command is executed explicitely.

Regardless of this setting, the firmware automatically sets the hardware when a sweep is started.

Postponing hardware changes is useful, for example, when switching measurement channels. When you switch channels, the settings from the previous channel are used by default. However, if you have to change the frequency and level values for the new channel measurement, the default settings cause unnecessary hardware settling times.

This setting is not changed by the preset function.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:SHIMmediate:STATe` on page 558
`SYSTem:SHIMmediate ONCE` on page 559

10.6.3 Compatibility settings

The R&S FSPN supports different system languages that are compatible to other products.

Note that aside from the "Language" feature (and for PSA compatibility, the "Wideband" feature), all other functions in this dialog are currently not supported.

Language 320
Wideband 321

Language
Defines the system language used to control the instrument.

The following languages are supported.
- SCPI
- 5052
  For a list of supported commands, see Section 11.9.9, "Reference: Command Set of 5052 Emulation", on page 573.
- PSA
  For a list of supported commands, see Section 11.9.10, "Reference: command set of emulated PSA models", on page 574.

The 5052 language is only available in the Phase Noise application. If you select the 5052 mode in an application other than the Phase Noise application, the R&S FSPN automatically closes all applications and opens one channel with the Phase Noise application.

The PSA language is only available for the Spectrum application. If you select the PSA mode in an application other than the Spectrum application, the R&S FSPN automatically closes all applications and opens one channel with the Spectrum application.

Remote command:
SYSTem:LANGuage on page 557

Wideband
This setting defines which option is returned when the *OPT? query is executed, depending on the state of the wideband option.

It is only available for PSA89600 emulation.

"Off"	No wideband is used. The option is indicated as "B7J".
"40 MHz"	The 40 MHz wideband is used. The option is indicated as "B7J, 140".
"80 MHz"	The 80 MHz wideband is used. The option is indicated as "B7J, 122".

Remote command:
SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband on page 558

10.6.4 LAN settings

Access: [SETUP] > "Network + Remote" > "LAN" tab

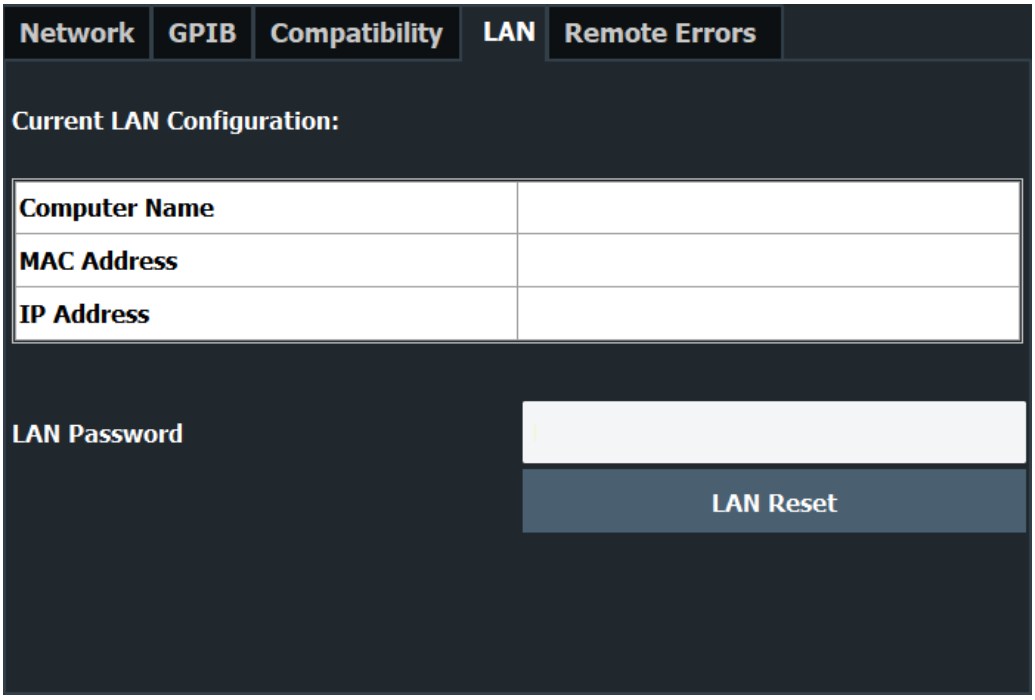
In a LAN network, the R&S FSPN can be accessed via any web browser (e.g. the Microsoft Internet Explorer) to perform the following tasks:

- Modifying network configurations
- Modifying device configurations
- Monitoring connections from the device to other devices

The "LAN" tab of the "Network + Remote" dialog box provides basic LAN configuration functions and information for the R&S FSPN.

Alternatively, you can change the LAN settings using the web browser interface. For details see "LAN configuration" on page 330.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use LAN configuration and web browser functionality.



Current LAN Configuration....322
LAN Password....322
LAN Reset....322

Current LAN Configuration
Displays the current LAN information from the R&S FSPN (read-only).

"Computer name" Name of the R&S FSPN as defined in the operating system (see also "Computer Name" on page 316)

"MAC address" Media Access Control address (MAC address), a unique identifier for the network card in the R&S FSPN

"IP address" IP address of the R&S FSPN as defined in the operating system (see also "IP Address" on page 316).

LAN Password
Password for LAN configuration. The default password is *LxiWebIfc*.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:LXI:PASSword` on page 558

LAN Reset
Resets the "LAN" configuration to its default settings (LCI function).

Parameter	Value
TCP/IP Mode	DHCP + Auto IP Address
Dynamic DNS	Enabled

Parameter	Value
ICMP Ping	Enabled
Password for "LAN" configuration	LxiWebIfc

The LAN settings are configured in the "Network" tab of the "Network + Remote" dialog box or using the instrument's "LAN" web browser interface.

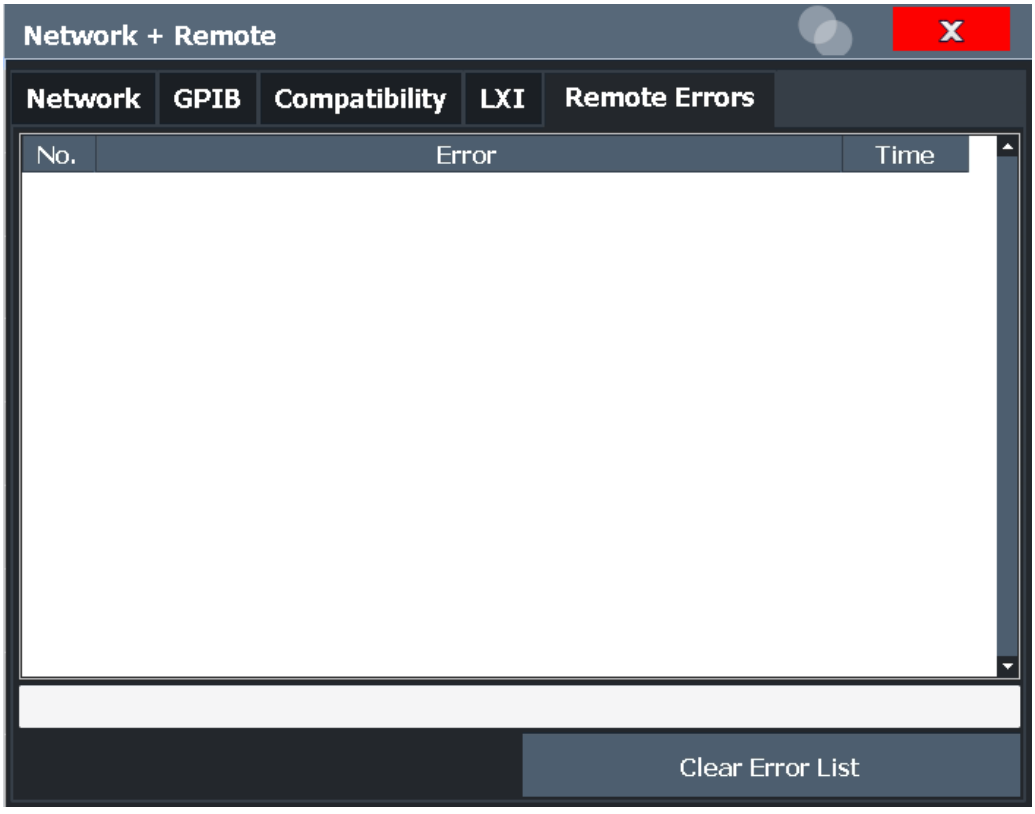
Remote command:
`SYSTem:LXI:LANReset` on page 558

10.6.5 Remote errors

Access: [SETUP] > "Network + Remote" > "Remote Errors" tab

The error messages generated by the R&S FSPN during remote operation are displayed here.

The messages are displayed in the order of their occurrence; the most recent messages are placed at the top of the list.



The most recent error message during remote operation can be displayed on the screen, see "Display Remote Errors" on page 319.

If the number of error messages exceeds the capacity of the error buffer, the oldest error message is removed before the newest one is inserted. To clear the message buffer use "Clear Error List". It is automatically cleared when the R&S FSPN is shut down.

The following information is available:

No	Device-specific error code
Error	Brief description of the error
Date/Time	Time the message occurred

For details on remote control error messages, see Section 12.2, "Error messages in remote control mode", on page 597.

Remote command:

SYSTem:ERRor:LIST? on page 567

Clear Error List
Deletes the error message buffer for remote operation.

Note: The remote error list is automatically cleared when the R&S FSPN is shut down.

Remote command:
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMote on page 556

10.6.6 Returning to manual mode ("local")

When switched on, the instrument is always in the manual measurement mode and can be operated via the front panel. As soon as the instrument receives a remote command, it is switched to the remote control mode.

In remote control mode, all keys of the instrument are disabled. The "LOCAL" softkey and the Remote Display Update softkey are displayed.

Local
The instrument switches from remote to manual operation.

Note:
- If the local lockout function (LLO or SYST:KLOC ON) is activated in the remote control mode, manual operation is no longer available until GTL (or SYST:KLOC OFF) is executed.
- Before you switch back to manual operation, all remote command processing must be completed. Otherwise, the instrument will switch back to remote control immediately.
- If you select "Local" while a self-alignment or a self-test is still running (which was started remotely), the instrument only returns to the manual operation state when the alignment or test is completed.

Furthermore, when you return to manual operation, the following happens:
- All front panel keys are enabled.
- The main softkey menu of the current mode is displayed.

- The measurement diagrams, traces and display fields are displayed again.
- If, at the time of pressing "LOCAL", the synchronization mechanism via `*OPC`, `*OPC?` or `*WAI` is active, the currently running measurement procedure is aborted and synchronization is achieved by setting the corresponding bits in the registers of the status reporting system.
- Bit 6 (`User Request`) of the `Event` status register is set.
  If the status reporting system is configured accordingly, this bit immediately causes the generation of a service request (SRQ) to inform the control software that the user wishes to return to front panel control. For example, this can be used to interrupt the control program and to correct instrument settings manually. This bit is set each time you select "LOCAL".

Remote command:
`SYST:COMM:INT:REM OFF`, see `SYSTem:COMMunicate:INTernal:REMote` on page 555

10.7 How to set up a network and remote control

Remote operation

You can operate the instrument remotely from a connected computer using SCPI commands. Before you send remote commands, configure the instrument in a LAN network or connect it to a PC via the GPIB interface as described in Section 10.7.1, "How to configure a network", on page 325.

Remote Desktop

In production test and measurement, a common requirement is central monitoring of the T&M instruments for remote maintenance and remote diagnostics. Equipped with the Remote Desktop software of Windows, the R&S FSPN ideally meets requirements for use in production. The computer that is used for remote operation is called "controller" here.

The following tasks can be performed using Remote Desktop:

- Access to the control functions via a virtual front panel (soft front panel)
- Printout of measurement results directly from the controller
- Storage of measured data on the controller's hard disk

This documentation provides basic instructions on setting up the Remote Desktop for the R&S FSPN. For details refer to the Microsoft Windows operating system documentation.

10.7.1 How to configure a network

A precondition for operating or monitoring the instrument remotely is that it is connected to a LAN network or a PC connected to the GPIB interface. Setup is described here.

Windows Firewall Settings

A firewall protects an instrument by preventing unauthorized users from gaining access to it through a network. We highly recommend using the firewall on your instrument. Rohde & Schwarz instruments are shipped with the Windows firewall enabled and pre-configured in such a way that all ports and connections for remote control are enabled.

For more details on firewall configuration, see the Microsoft Windows help system and the Rohde & Schwarz white paper (available from the Rohde & Schwarz website):

1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10

10.7.1.1 How to connect the instrument to the network

There are two methods to establish a LAN connection to the instrument:

- A non-dedicated network (Ethernet) connection from the instrument to an existing network made with an ordinary RJ-45 network cable. The instrument is assigned an IP address and can coexist with a computer and with other hosts on the same network.
- A dedicated network connection (Point-to-point connection) between the instrument and a single computer made with a (crossover) RJ-45 network cable. The computer must be equipped with a network adapter and be directly connected to the instrument. The use of hubs, switches, or gateways is not required, however, data transfer is still performed using the TCP/IP protocol. You have to assign an IP address to the instrument and the computer, see Section 10.7.1.2, "How to assign the IP address", on page 327.
  Note: As the R&S FSPN uses a 1 GBit LAN, a crossover cable is not necessary (due to Auto-MDI(X) functionality).

► **NOTICE!** Network environment.
Before connecting the product to a local area network (LAN), consider the following:
- Install the latest firmware to reduce security risks.
- For internet or remote access, use secured connections, if applicable.
- Ensure that the network settings comply with the security policies of your company. Contact your local system administrator or IT department before connecting your product to your company LAN.
- When connected to the LAN, the product may potentially be accessed from the internet, which may be a security risk. For example, attackers might misuse or damage the product.

To establish a non-dedicated network connection, connect a commercial RJ-45 cable to one of the LAN ports.
To establish a dedicated connection, connect a (crossover) RJ-45 cable between the instrument and a single PC.

If the instrument is connected to the LAN, Windows automatically detects the network connection and activates the required drivers.

The network card can be operated with a 1 GBit Ethernet IEEE 802.3u interface.

10.7.1.2 How to assign the IP address

Depending on the network capacities, the TCP/IP address information for the instrument can be obtained in different ways.

- If the network supports dynamic TCP/IP configuration using the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), all address information can be assigned automatically.
- If the network does not support DHCP, or if the instrument is set to use alternate TCP/IP configuration, the addresses must be set manually.

By default, the instrument is configured to use dynamic TCP/IP configuration and obtain all address information automatically. Thus, it is safe to establish a physical connection to the LAN without any previous instrument configuration.

When a DHCP server is used, a new IP address can be assigned each time the PC is restarted. You have to determine this address on the PC itself. Thus, when using a DHCP server, we recommend using the permanent computer name, which determines the address via the DNS server (see "Using a DNS server to determine the IP address" on page 328).

Assigning the IP address on the instrument

Note: Risk of network errors. Connection errors can affect the entire network. Contact your network administrator to obtain a valid IP address.

1. Press [SETUP].
2. Press "Network + Remote".
3. Select the "Network" tab.
4. In the "Network + Remote" dialog, toggle the "DHCP On/Off" setting to the required mode.
   If DHCP is "Off", you must enter the IP address manually, as described in the following steps.
   Note: When you switch DHCP from "On" to "Off", the previously set IP address and subnet mask are retrieved.
   If DHCP is "On", the instrument obtains the IP address of the DHCP server automatically. The configuration is saved, and the R&S FSPN prompts you to restart the instrument. You can skip the remaining steps.
   Note: When a DHCP server is used, a new IP address can be assigned each time you restart the instrument. You have to determine this address on the instrument itself. Thus, when using a DHCP server, we recommend using the permanent computer name. Then the address is determined via the DNS server.
   (See "Using a DNS server to determine the IP address" on page 328 and Section 10.7.1.3, "How to change the instrument name", on page 329).
5. Enter the "IP Address", for example *192.0.2.0*. The IP address consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Every block contains a maximum of 3 numbers.

6. Enter the "Subnet Mask", for example *255.255.255.0*. The subnet mask consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Every block contains a maximum of 3 numbers.
7. Close the dialog box.

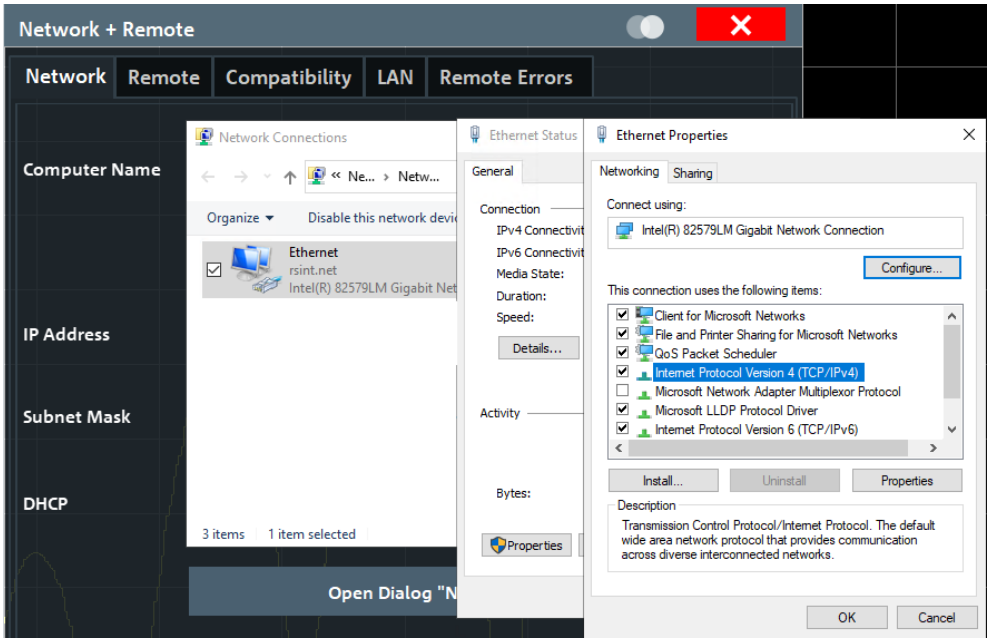
   If you have entered an invalid IP address or subnet mask, the message "out of range" is displayed in the status line. If the settings are correct, the configuration is saved, and you are prompted to restart the instrument.
8. Confirm the displayed message to restart the instrument.

Using a DNS server to determine the IP address

If a DNS server is configured on the R&S FSPN, the server can determine the current IP address for the connection using the permanent computer name.

1. Obtain the name of your DNS domain and the IP addresses of the DNS and WINS servers on your network (see Section 10.7.1.3, "How to change the instrument name", on page 329).
2. Select [Setup] > "Network + Remote".
3. In the "Network" tab, select "Open Dialog 'Network Connections'".
4. Double-tap "Ethernet".
5. In the "Ethernet Status" dialog box, select "Properties".

   The items used by the Ethernet connection are displayed.
6. Tap the entry named "Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)" to highlight it.



7. Select "Properties".
8. On the "General" tab, select "Use the following DNS server addresses".

9. Enter your own DNS addresses.

   For more information, refer to the Microsoft Windows operating system Help.

10.7.1.3 How to change the instrument name

In a LAN that uses a DNS server, each PC or instrument connected in the LAN can be accessed via an unambiguous computer name instead of the IP address. The DNS server translates the host name to the IP address. Using the computer name is especially useful when a DHCP server is used, as a new IP address can be assigned each time the instrument is restarted.

Each instrument is delivered with an assigned computer name, but you can change this name.

To change the instrument's computer name

1. Press [Setup] and then "Network + Remote".
   The current "Computer Name" is displayed in the "Network" tab.
2. Enter the new computer name.
3. Close the dialog box.

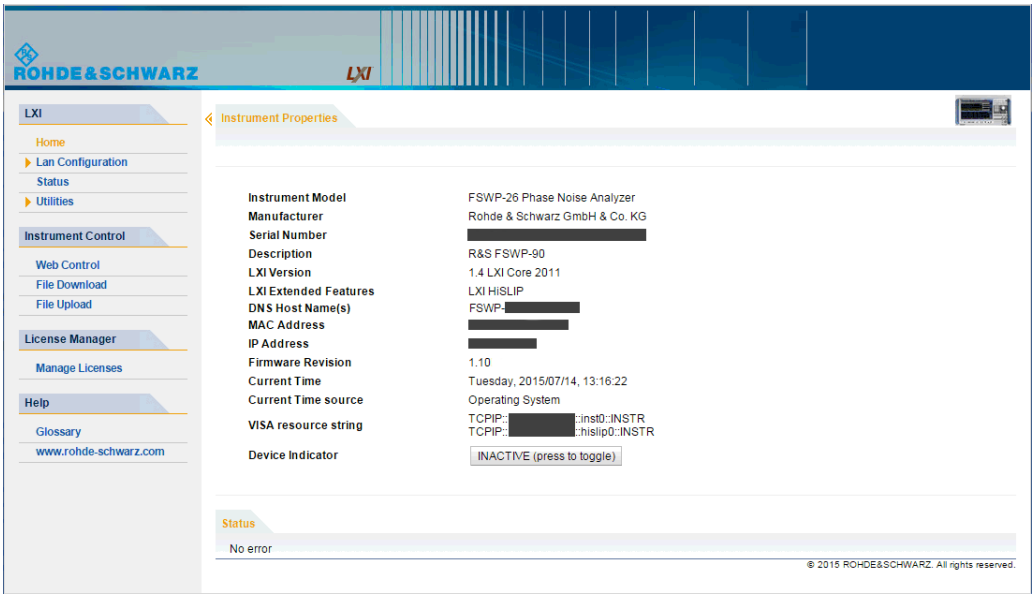
   The configuration is saved, and you are prompted to restart the instrument.
4. Confirm the displayed message to restart the instrument.

10.7.1.4 How to configure the LAN using the web browser interface

The instrument's "LAN" web browser interface works correctly with all W3C compliant browsers.

► In the web browser, open the `http://<instrument-hostname>` or `http://<instrument-ip-address>` page, e.g. *http://10.113.10.203*.
The default password to change "LAN" configurations is *LxiWebIfc*.

The "Instrument Home Page" (welcome page) opens.



The instrument home page displays device information, including the VISA resource string, in read-only format.

► On the "Instrument Home Page", select "Device Indicator" to activate or deactivate the "LAN" status icon on the status bar of the R&S FSPN. The "Device Indicator" setting is not password-protected.

A green "LAN" status symbol indicates that a LAN connection is established.
A red symbol indicates an error, for example, that no LAN cable is connected.
When a device is connecting to the instrument, the "LAN" icon blinks.

The most important control elements in the navigation pane of the browser interface are the following:

- "LAN Configuration" opens the menu with configuration pages.
- "Status" displays information about the "LAN" status of the instrument.

LAN configuration

The LAN configuration consists of three parts:

- "IP configuration" provides all mandatory LAN parameters.
- "Advanced LAN Configuration" provides further LAN settings.
- "Ping Client" provides the ping utility to verify the connection between the instrument and other devices.

IP configuration

The "LAN Configuration > IP configuration" web page displays all mandatory LAN parameters and allows their modification.

The "TCP/IP Mode" configuration field controls how the IP address for the instrument gets assigned (see also Section 10.7.1.2, "How to assign the IP address", on page 327).

For the manual configuration mode, the static IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway are used to configure the LAN. The automatic configuration mode uses DHCP server or Dynamic Link Local Addressing (Automatic IP) to obtain the instrument IP address.

Changing the LAN configuration is password-protected. The default password is *LxiWebIfc* (notice upper and lower case characters).

You can change the LAN password in the "Network + Remote" dialog box, see Section 10.6.4, "LAN settings", on page 321.

Advanced LAN configuration

The "LAN Configuration > Advanced LAN Configuration" parameters are used as follows:

- "mDNS and DNS-SD" are two additional protocols: Multicast DNS and DNS Service Discovery. They are used for device communication in zero configuration networks working without DNS and DHCP
- "ICMP Ping" must be enabled to use the ping utility.
- "VXI-11" is the protocol that is used to detect the instrument in the LAN.

Ping client

Ping is a utility that verifies the connection between the instrument and another device. The ping command uses the `ICMP` echo request and echo reply packets to determine whether the LAN connection is functional. Ping is useful for diagnosing IP network or router failures. The ping utility is not password-protected.

To initiate a ping between the instrument and a second connected device:

To initiate a ping between the instrument and a second connected device

1. Enable "ICMP Ping" on the "Advanced LAN Configuration" page (enabled after an LCI).
2. Enter the IP address of the second device **without the ping command and without any further parameters** into the "Destination Address" field (e.g. *10.113.10.203*).
3. Select "Submit".

10.7.1.5 How to change the GPIB instrument address

To operate the instrument via remote control, it must be addressed using the GPIB address. The remote control address is factory-set to 20, but it can be changed if it does not fit in the network environment. For remote control, addresses 0 through 30 are allowed. The GPIB address is maintained after a reset of the instrument settings.

Setting the GPIB address

1. On the R&S FSPN, press [SETUP].

2. Press "Network + Remote".
3. In the "Network + Remote" dialog box, select the "GPIB" tab.
4. In the "GPIB Address" field, enter a value between 0 and 30.

Remote command:

```
SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 18
```

10.7.2 How to operate the instrument without a network

To operate the instrument without a network connection either temporarily or permanently, no special measures are necessary. Microsoft Windows automatically detects the interruption of the network connection and does not set up the connection when the instrument is switched on.

If you are not prompted to enter the user name and password, proceed as described in Section 10.7.3.3, "How to configure the automatic login mechanism", on page 333.

10.7.3 How to log on to the network

Microsoft Windows requires that users identify themselves by entering a user name and password in a login window. You can set up two types of user accounts, either an administrator account with unrestricted access to the computer/domain or a standard user account with limited access.

The instrument provides an auto-login function for the administrator account, i.e. login with unrestricted access is carried out automatically in the background. By default, the user name for the administrator account is "Instrument", and the user name for the standard user account is "NormalUser".

In both cases the initial password is "894129". You can change the password in Microsoft Windows for any user at any time. Some administrative tasks require administrator rights (e.g. firmware updates or the configuration of a LAN network). If so, it is mentioned in the function descriptions.

At the same time you log on to the operating system, you are automatically logged on to the network. As a prerequisite, the user name and the password must be identical on the instrument and on the network.

10.7.3.1 How to create users

After the software for the network has been installed, the instrument issues an error message the next time it is switched on because there is no user named "instrument" (= default user ID for Windows auto-login) in the network. Thus, a matching user must be created in the R&S FSPN and in the network, the password must be adapted to the network password, and the auto-login mechanism must then be deactivated.

The network administrator is responsible for creating new users in the network.

1.

   Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.
2. Select "Start > Settings > Accounts > Other users".
3. Select "Add someone else to this PC".
4. In the "Microsoft account" dialog box, enter the new user name and password.
5. Select "OK".
6. Select "Finish".
   The new user is created.

10.7.3.2 How to change the user password

After the new user has been created on the instrument, the password must be adapted to the network password.

1.

   Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.
2. Press [Ctrl + Alt + Delete], then select "Change a password".
3. Enter the user account name.
4. Enter the old password.
5. Enter the new password twice.
6. Press [Enter].
   The new password is now active.

10.7.3.3 How to configure the automatic login mechanism

Adapting the auto-login function to a new password

If you change the password that is used during auto-login, this function no longer works. Adapt the settings for the auto-login function first.

Changing the password for auto-login requires administrator rights.

1. Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system of the R&S FSPN (see also "To access the "Start" menu" on page 29).

2. Open the `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\AUTOLOGIN.REG` file in any text editor (e.g. Notepad).
3. In the line `"DefaultPassword"="894129"`, replace the default password (`894129`) by the new password for automatic login.
4. Save the changes to the file.
5. In the Windows "Start" menu, select "Run".
   The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
6. Enter the command `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\AUTOLOGIN.REG`.
7. Press [ENTER] to confirm.
   The auto-login function is reactivated with the changed password. It is applied the next time you switch on the instrument.

Switching users when using the auto-login function

Which user account is used is defined during login. If auto-login is active, the login window is not displayed. However, you can switch the user account to be used even when the auto-login function is active.

1. Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system of the R&S FSPN (see also "To access the "Start" menu" on page 29).
2. Press [CTRL] + [ALT] + [DEL], then select "Sign out".

   The "Login" dialog box is displayed, in which you can enter the different user account name and password.

Deactivating the auto-login function

When shipped, the instrument is already configured to log on the "instrument" user automatically under Microsoft Windows. To deactivate the auto-login function, perform the following steps:

1. In the "Start" menu, select "Run".
   The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
2. Enter the command `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\NO_AUTOLOGIN.REG`.
3. Press [ENTER] to confirm.
   The auto-login function is deactivated. The next time you switch on the instrument, the R&S FSPN prompts you to enter your user name and password before the firmware is started.

Reactivating the auto-login function

To reactivate the auto-login function after manually deactivating it, perform the following steps:

1. In the "Start" menu, select "Run".
   The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
2. Enter the command `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\AUTOLOGIN.REG`.

3. Press [ENTER] to confirm.
   The auto-login function is reactivated. It is applied the next time you switch on the instrument.

10.7.4 How to share directories (only with Microsoft networks)

Sharing directories makes data available for other users. Sharing directories is only possible in Microsoft networks. Sharing is a property of a file or directory.

1. In the "Start" menu, select "Programs" > "Accessories" > "Windows Explorer".
2. Right-click the desired folder.
3. In the context menu, select "Sharing with" > "Specific people".
   The dialog box for sharing a directory is displayed.
4. Select a user from the list or add a new name.
5. Select "Add"
6. Select "Share".
7. Select "Done" to close the dialog box.
   The drive is shared and the selected users can access it.

10.7.5 How to control the R&S FSPN via the web browser interface

Via the LAN web browser interface to the R&S FSPN, one or more users can control the instrument remotely from another PC without additional installation. Most instrument controls are available via the front panel simulation. File upload and download between the instrument and the remote PC is also available.

To access the R&S FSPN via the web browser interface

1. Start a web browser that supports html5 (W3C compliant).
2. Enter the IP address of the R&S FSPN in the browser's address bar.

   The R&S FSPN's Welcome page is displayed.
3. In the navigation pane, select "Instrument Control > Web Control".

   The instrument's display is shown in a new browser window, with a software front panel displayed beside or below it.
4. Use the mouse cursor to access the functionality in the software front panel or in the display as you would directly on the instrument's front panel.

To exchange files with the R&S FSPN

You can download files, for example stored measurement data, from the R&S FSPN to the remote PC, or upload files, for example limit line definitions, from the PC to the R&S FSPN.

1. In the web browser, select the Welcome page window.
2. In the navigation pane, select "Instrument Control" > "File Upload" or "File Download".

   The most commonly used folders on the instrument are displayed. For example, folders that contain user data. From the top-most folder, `My Computer`, you can access all other folders on the instrument.

3. To download a file from the R&S FSPN:
   a) Select the file from the displayed folders.
   b) Select "Download File".
4. To upload a file to the R&S FSPN:
   a) From the displayed folders in the web browser window, select the folder on the R&S FSPN to which you want to copy a file.
   b) Under "File to Upload", select "Browse".
   c) From the file selection dialog box, select the required file on the PC.
   d) Select "Upload" to copy the file from the PC to the defined folder on the R&S FSPN.

10.7.6 How to deactivate the web browser interface

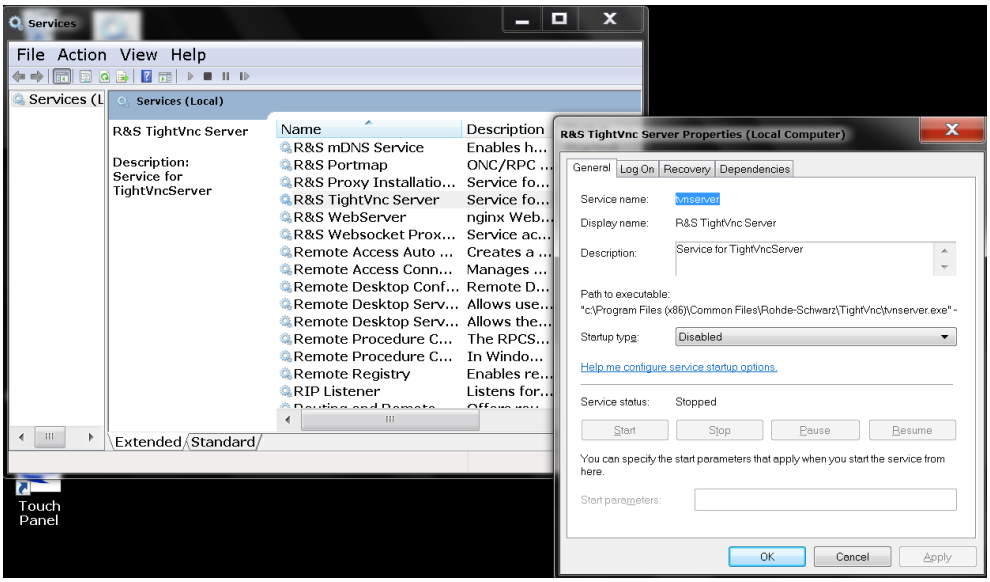
If you want to prevent other users in the LAN from accessing or operating the R&S FSPN via its LAN web browser interface, you must deactivate this function. Note

that **after a firmware update** the function is **automatically active** again until you deactivate it manually.

To deactivate the LAN web browser interface

1.

   Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.
2. In the "Start" menu, select "Control Panel".
3. Select "System and Security" > "Administrative Tools".
4. From the list on the right, select "Services".
5. From the list of local services, select "R&S TightVNC Server".



6. Set "Startup type" to "Disabled".
7. Select "Stop".
8. Select "Apply".

   The next time a user enters the IP address of the instrument in a web browser, an error message is displayed:
   `Failed to connect to server (code. 1006)`

10.7.7 How to set up remote desktop

Remote Desktop is a Windows application which can be used to access and control the instrument from a remote computer through a LAN connection. While the instru-

ment is in operation, the instrument screen contents are displayed on the remote computer, and Remote Desktop provides access to all of the applications, files, and network resources of the instrument. Thus, remote operation of the R&S FSPN is possible.

With Microsoft Windows, Remote Desktop Client is part of the operating system. For other versions of Windows, Microsoft offers the Remote Desktop Client as an add-on. For details refer to the Microsoft Windows operating system documentation.

With the factory settings, the default "instrument" user can connect to the R&S FSPN with the Remote Desktop program of the controller immediately. No further configuration is required. However, if the connection fails or other users need to connect, this section provides basic instructions on setting up the Remote Desktop for the R&S FSPN.

10.7.7.1 How to configure the R&S FSPN for remote operation via remote desktop

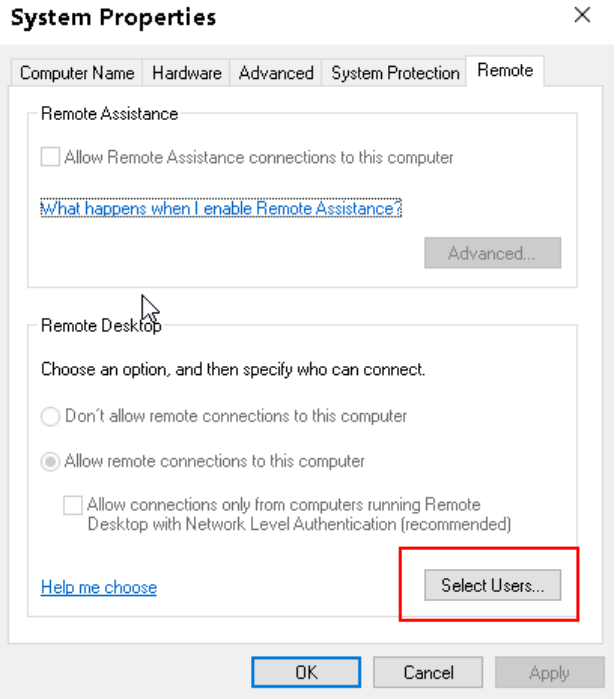
1. Create a fixed IP address for the TCP/IP protocol as described in Section 10.7.1.2, "How to assign the IP address", on page 327.

   Note: To avoid problems, use a fixed IP address.
   When a DHCP server is used, a new IP address is assigned each time the instrument is restarted. This address must first be determined on the instrument itself. Thus, using a DHCP server is not suitable for remote operation of the R&S FSPN via Remote Desktop.

2.

   Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.

3. In the Windows "Start" menu, select "Settings > System".
4. Search for "remote access".
5. Select "Allow remote access to your computer".
6. Define which users can access the R&S FSPN via Remote Desktop.
   Note: The currently used user account is automatically enabled for Remote Desktop.



a) Select "Select Users".
b) Select the users or create new user accounts as described in Section 10.7.3.1, "How to create users", on page 332.
c) Select "OK" to confirm the settings.

7. The R&S FSPN is now ready for connection setup with the Remote Desktop program of the controller.

10.7.7.2 How to configure the controller

Remote Desktop Client

With Microsoft Windows, Remote Desktop Client is part of the operating system and can be accessed via "Start > Programs > Accessories > Remote Desktop Connection".

For other versions of Windows, Microsoft offers the Remote Desktop Client as an add-on.

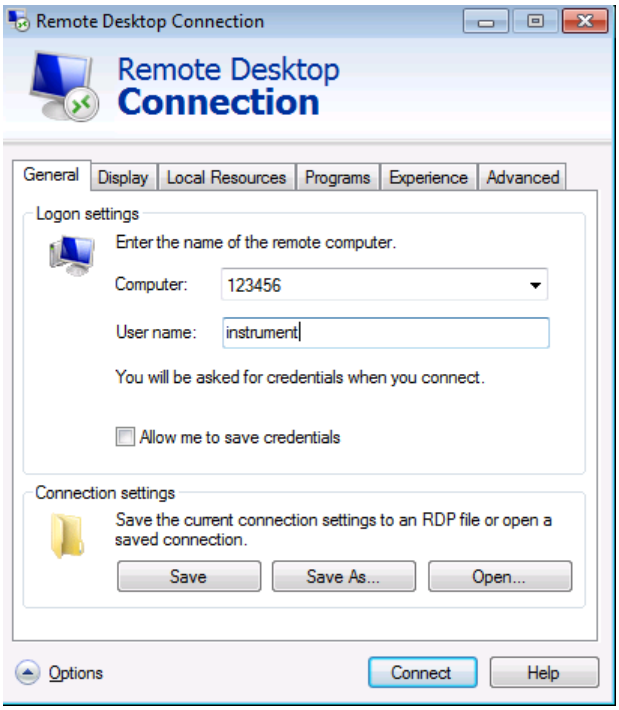
1.

   Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.

2. From the "Start" menu, select "All Programs" > "Accessories" > "Remote Desktop Connection".
   The "Remote Desktop Connection" dialog box is displayed.

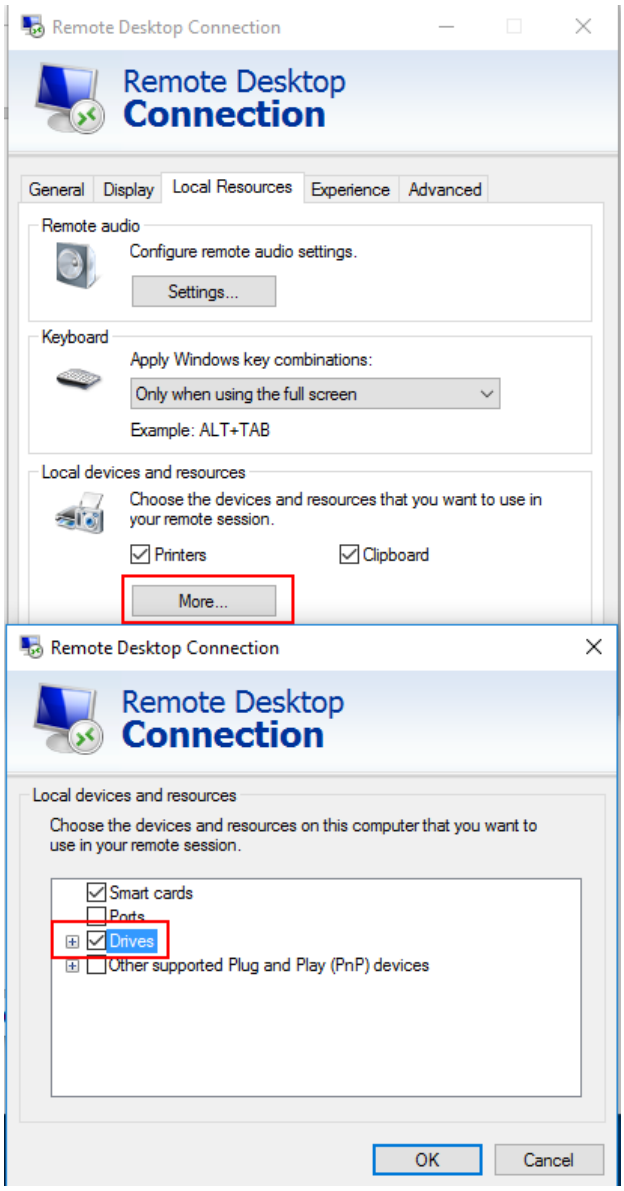
3. Select "Options >>".

The dialog box is expanded to display the configuration data.



4. Open the "Experience" tab.
   The settings on this tab select and optimize the connection speed.
5. In the list, select the appropriate connection (for example: "LAN (10 Mbps or higher)").
   Depending on your selection (and how powerful the connection is), the options are activated or deactivated.
6. To improve the performance, you can deactivate the "Desktop background", "Show contents of window while dragging" and "Menu and window animation" options.
7. Open the "Local Resources" tab to enable printers, local drives and serial interfaces.
8. To access drives of the controller from the R&S FSPN, e.g. to store settings or to copy files from the controller to the R&S FSPN:

a) Select "More".



b) Enable the "Drives" option.

Windows maps drives of the controller to the corresponding network drives.

9. To use printers connected to the controller while accessing them from the R&S FSPN, activate the "Printers" option. Do not change the remaining settings.
10. Open the "Display" tab.
    The options for configuring the R&S FSPN screen display are displayed.
11. Under "Remote desktop size", you can set the size of the R&S FSPN window on the desktop of the controller.
12. Under "Colors", do not change the settings.
13. Set the "Display the connection bar when I use the full screen" option:

- If activated, a bar showing the network address of the R&S FSPN appears at the top edge of the screen. You can use this bar to reduce, minimize or close the window.
- If deactivated, the only way you can return to the controller desktop from the R&S FSPN screen in full screen mode is to select "Disconnect" from the "Start" menu.

10.7.7.3 How to start and close the remote desktop

To set up a connection to the R&S FSPN

1. In the "Remote Desktop Connection" dialog box (see Section 10.7.7.2, "How to configure the controller", on page 339), open the "General" tab.
2. In the "Computer" field, enter the IP address of the R&S FSPN.
   In the "User name" field, enter *instrument* to log in as an administrator, or *Normal User* to log in as a standard user.
   In the "Password" field, enter *894129*.
3. To save the connection configuration for later use:
   a) Select "Save As".
   The "Save As" dialog box is displayed.
   b) Enter the name for the connection information (`*.RDP`).
4. To load an existing connection configuration:
   a) Select "Open".
   The "Open" dialog box is displayed.
   b) Select the `*.rdp` file.
5. Select "Connect".
   The connection is set up.
6. If the "Disk drives" option is enabled on the "Local Resources" tab, a warning is displayed indicating that the drives are enabled for access from the R&S FSPN. Select "OK" to confirm the warning.

   After a few moments, the R&S FSPN screen is displayed.
7. If a dark screen appears or a dark square appears in the upper left-hand corner of the screen, restart the R&S FSPN to see the modified screen resolution.
   a) Press the key combination [ALT] + [F4].
   The R&S FSPN firmware is shut down, which can take a few seconds.
   b)

   On the desktop, double-tap the "Analyzer" icon.

The firmware restarts and then automatically opens the "Softfrontpanel", i.e. the user interface on which all front panel controls and the rotary knob are mapped to buttons.
For more information, see Section 9.2.3, "How to work with the soft front panels", on page 266.

8. To deactivate or activate the "Softfrontpanel", press [F6].

   After the connection is established, the R&S FSPN screen is displayed in the "Remote Desktop" application window.

   To access the Windows "Start" menu, expand the "Remote Desktop" window to full size.
   During the connection with the controller, the login dialog box is displayed on the R&S FSPN screen.

To terminate Remote Desktop control

The controller or a user at the R&S FSPN can terminate the remote connection:

► • On the controller, close the "Remote Desktop" window at any time.
  The connection to the R&S FSPN is terminated.
  • On the R&S FSPN, log on.
  The connection to the controller is terminated. A message is displayed on the controller display indicating that another user has assumed control of the instrument.

Restoring the connection to the R&S FSPN

Follow the instructions above to set up a connection to the R&S FSPN. If the connection is terminated and then restored, the R&S FSPN remains in the same state.

10.7.7.4 How to shut down the R&S FSPN via remote operation

1. Select the R&S FSPN softfrontpanel.
2. Close the application with the key combination [ALT] + [F4].
3. Select the desktop.
4. Press the key combination [ALT] + [F4].
   A safety query is displayed to warn you that the instrument cannot be reactivated via remote operation and asks you whether you want to continue the shutdown process.
5. Respond to the safety query with "Yes".
   The connection with the controller is terminated and the R&S FSPN is shut down.

10.7.8 How to start a remote control session from a PC

When you switch on the R&S FSPN, it is always in manual operation state ("local" state) and can be operated via the front panel.

To start remote control

1. Send an addressed command (`GTR` - Go to Remote) from a controller to the instrument.

   The instrument is switched to remote control ("remote" state). Operation via the front panel is disabled. Only the "Local" softkey is displayed to return to manual operation. The instrument remains in the remote state until it is reset to the manual state via the instrument or via remote control interfaces. Switching from manual operation to remote control and vice versa does not affect the other instrument settings.

2. During program execution, send the `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate ON` command to activate the display of results (see `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate` on page 556).

   The changes in the device settings and the recorded measurement values are displayed on the instrument screen.

3. To obtain optimum performance during remote control, send the `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate OFF` command to hide the display of results and diagrams again (default setting in remote control).

4. To prevent unintentional return to manual operation, disable the keys of the instrument using the universal command `LLO`.

Switching to manual mode is only possible via remote control then. This function is only available for the GPIB interface.

5. To enable the keys of the R&S FSPN again, switch the instrument to local mode (`GTL` - Go to Local), i.e. deactivate the `REN` line of the remote control interface.

If the instrument is operated exclusively in remote control, it is recommended that you switch off the display. For details see "Remote Display Update" on page 318.

10.7.9 How to return to manual operation

Before you switch back to manual operation, all remote command processing must be completed. Otherwise, the instrument switches back to remote control immediately.

► • Manual operation: Select "Local".
  • Remote operation: Use the following GPIB command:

```
status = viGpibControlREN(vi, VI_GPIB_REN_ADDRESS_GTL)
```

If you select "Local" while a self-alignment or a self-test is still running (which was started remotely), the instrument only returns to the manual operation state when the alignment or test is completed.

11 Remote control

- Conventions used in SCPI command descriptions 346
- Common suffixes 347
- Common commands 347
- Selecting the operating mode and application 351
- Measurements and result displays 358
- Common measurement settings 373
- Common analysis and display functions 457
- Managing settings and results 508
- Configuring the R&S FSPN 534
- Recording SCPI Commands Automatically 578
- Using the status register 583
- Programming examples 587

11.1 Conventions used in SCPI command descriptions

The following conventions are used in the remote command descriptions:

- *Command usage*
  If not specified otherwise, commands can be used both for setting and for querying parameters.
  If a command can be used for setting or querying only, or if it initiates an event, the usage is stated explicitly.
- *Parameter usage*
  If not specified otherwise, a parameter can be used to set a value, and it is the result of a query.
  Parameters required only for setting are indicated as "Setting parameters".
  Parameters required only to refine a query are indicated as "Query parameters".
  Parameters that are only returned as the result of a query are indicated as "Return values".
- *Conformity*
  Commands that are taken from the SCPI standard are indicated as "SCPI confirmed". All commands used by the R&S FSPN follow the SCPI syntax rules.
- *Asynchronous commands*
  A command which does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing (overlapping command) is indicated as an "Asynchronous command".
- *Reset values (*RST)*
  Default parameter values that are used directly after resetting the instrument (`*RST` command) are indicated as "*RST" values, if available.
- *Default unit*
  The default unit is used for numeric values if no other unit is provided with the parameter.
- *Manual operation*

If the result of a remote command can also be achieved in manual operation, a link to the description is inserted.

11.2 Common suffixes

In the application, the following common suffixes are used in remote commands:

Table 11-1: Common suffixes used in remote commands in the application

Suffix	Value range	Description
<m>	1 to 16	Marker
<n>	1 to 16	Window (**in the currently selected channel**)
<t>	1 to 6	Trace
	1 to 8	Limit line By default, the suffixes 1 to 8 correspond to the lines REM1 to REM8. If they are used but do not yet exist, they are created automatically. If a name has been set via `CALCulate:LIMit:NAME`, you can access the corresponding line using its index.

11.3 Common commands

*CAL?....347
*CLS....348
*ESE....348
*ESR?....348
*IDN?....348
*IST?....349
*OPC....349
*OPT?....349
*PCB....349
*PRE....349
*PSC....350
*RST....350
*SRE....350
*STB?....350
*TRG....351
*TST?....351
*WAI....351

***CAL?**

Calibration query

Initiates a calibration of the instrument and then queries the calibration status. Responses > 0 indicate errors.

Note: If you start a self-alignment remotely, then select the "Local" softkey while the alignment is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the alignment is completed.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Start Self Alignment" on page 250

***CLS**

Clear status

Sets the status byte (STB), the standard event register (ESR) and the `EVENt` part of the `QUEStionable` and the `OPERation` registers to zero. The command does not alter the mask and transition parts of the registers. It clears the output buffer.

Usage: Setting only

***ESE** <Value>

Event status enable

Sets the event status enable register to the specified value. The query returns the contents of the event status enable register in decimal form.

Parameters:
<Value> Range: 0 to 255

***ESR?**

Event status read

Returns the contents of the event status register in decimal form and then sets the register to zero.

Return values:
<Contents> Range: 0 to 255

Usage: Query only

***IDN?**

Identification

Returns the instrument identification.

Return values:
<ID> "Rohde&Schwarz,<device type>,<part number>/<serial number>,<firmware version>"

Example: `Rohde&Schwarz,FSPN-06,1322.8003K06/100005,1.00`

Usage: Query only

***IST?**

Individual status query

Returns the contents of the IST flag in decimal form. The IST flag is the status bit which is sent during a parallel poll.

Return values:
<ISTflag> 0 | 1

Usage: Query only

***OPC**

Operation complete

Sets bit 0 in the event status register when all preceding commands have been executed. This bit can be used to initiate a service request. The query writes a "1" into the output buffer when all preceding commands have been executed, which is useful for command synchronization.

***OPT?**

Option identification query

Queries the options included in the instrument. For a list of all available options and their description, refer to the specifications document.

Return values:
<Options> The query returns a list of all installed and activated options, separated by commas, where:
B<number> describes hardware options.
K<number> describes software options.

Usage: Query only

***PCB** <Address>

Pass control back

Indicates the controller address to which remote control is returned after termination of the triggered action.

Setting parameters:
<Address> Range: 0 to 30

Usage: Setting only

***PRE** <Value>

Parallel poll register enable

Sets parallel poll enable register to the indicated value. The query returns the contents of the parallel poll enable register in decimal form.

Parameters:
<Value> Range: 0 to 255

***PSC** <Action>

Power on status clear

Determines whether the contents of the `ENABle` registers are preserved or reset when the instrument is switched on. Thus a service request can be triggered when the instrument is switched on, if the status registers ESE and SRE are suitably configured. The query reads out the contents of the "power-on-status-clear" flag.

Parameters:
<Action> 0 | 1

0
The contents of the status registers are preserved.

1
Resets the status registers.

***RST**

Reset

Sets the instrument to a defined default status. The default settings are indicated in the description of commands.

The command is equivalent to `SYSTem:PRESet`.

Usage: Setting only

***SRE** <Contents>

Service request enable

Sets the service request enable register to the indicated value. This command determines under which conditions a service request is triggered.

Parameters:
<Contents> Contents of the service request enable register in decimal form. Bit 6 (MSS mask bit) is always 0.

Range: 0 to 255

***STB?**

Status byte query

Reads the contents of the status byte in decimal form.

Usage: Query only

***TRG**

Trigger

Triggers all actions waiting for a trigger event. In particular, *TRG generates a manual trigger signal. This common command complements the commands of the `TRIGger` subsystem.

`*TRG` corresponds to the `INITiate:IMMediate` command.

Usage: Event

***TST?**

Self-test query

Initiates self-tests of the instrument and returns an error code.

Note: If you start a self-test remotely, then select the "Local" softkey while the test is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the test is completed. In this case, you cannot abort the self-test.

Return values:

<ErrorCode> **integer > 0 (in decimal format)**
An error occurred.
For details, see the Service Manual supplied with the instrument.

0
No errors occurred.

Usage: Query only

***WAI**

Wait to continue

Prevents servicing of the subsequent commands until all preceding commands have been executed and all signals have settled (see also command synchronization and `*OPC`).

Usage: Event

11.4 Selecting the operating mode and application

11.4.1 Selecting mode and applications

DISPlay:ATAB....352
INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate....352
INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]....352
INSTrument:CREate:REPLace....353

INSTrument:DELete 353
INSTrument:LIST? 353
INSTrument:REName 353
INSTrument[:SELect] 354

DISPlay:ATAB <State>

This command switches between the MultiView tab and the most recently displayed channel. If only one channel is active, this command has no effect.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches off the function.

ON | 1
Switches on the function.

INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate

Duplicates the currently selected channel, i.e creates a new channel of the same type and with the identical measurement settings. The name of the new channel is the same as the copied channel, extended by a consecutive number (e.g. "IQAnalyzer" -> "IQAnalyzer 2").

The channel to be duplicated must be selected first using the `INST:SEL` command.

Usage: Event

INSTrument:CREate[:NEW] <ChannelType>, <ChannelName>

Adds a measurement channel. You can configure up to 10 measurement channels at the same time (depending on available memory).

See also

- `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 354
- `INSTrument:DELete` on page 353

Parameters:

<ChannelType> Channel type of the new channel.
For a list of available channel types, see `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 353.

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
Note that you cannot assign an existing channel name to a new channel. If you do, an error occurs.
Channel names can have a maximum of 31 characters, and must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

Example: `INST:CRE SAN, 'Spectrum 2'`
Adds a spectrum display named "Spectrum 2".

INSTrument:CREate:REPLace <ChannelName1>, <ChannelType>, <ChannelName2>

Replaces a channel with another one.

Setting parameters:

<ChannelName1> String containing the name of the channel you want to replace.

<ChannelType> Channel type of the new channel.
For a list of available channel types, see `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 353.

<ChannelName2> String containing the name of the new channel.
Note: If the specified name for a new channel already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel (see `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 353).
Channel names can have a maximum of 31 characters, and must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

Usage: Setting only

INSTrument:DELete <ChannelName>

Deletes a channel.

Setting parameters:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel you want to delete.
A channel must exist to delete it.

Usage: Setting only

INSTrument:LIST?

Queries all active channels. The query is useful to obtain the names of the existing channels, which are required to replace or delete the channels.

Return values:

<ChannelType>, <ChannelName> For each channel, the command returns the channel type and channel name (see tables below).
Tip: to change the channel name, use the `INSTrument:REName` command.

Usage: Query only

INSTrument:REName <ChannelName1>, <ChannelName2>

Renames a channel.

Setting parameters:

<ChannelName1> String containing the name of the channel you want to rename.

<ChannelName2> String containing the new channel name.
Note that you cannot assign an existing channel name to a new channel. If you do, an error occurs.
Channel names can have a maximum of 31 characters, and must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

Usage: Setting only

INSTrument[:SELect] <ChannelType> | <ChannelName>

Activates a new channel with the defined channel type, or selects an existing channel with the specified name.

Also see

- `INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]` on page 352

Parameters:

<ChannelType> Channel type of the new channel.
For a list of available channel types see `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 353.

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.

Example:
```
INST IQ
INST 'MyIQSpectrum'
```
Selects the channel named 'MyIQSpectrum' (for example before executing further commands for that channel).

11.4.2 Performing a sequence of measurements

INITiate:SEQuencer:ABORt 354
INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate 355
INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE 355
SYSTem:SEQuencer 355

INITiate:SEQuencer:ABORt

Stops the currently active sequence of measurements.

You can start a new sequence any time using `INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate` on page 355.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Sequencer State" on page 90

INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate

Starts a new sequence of measurements by the Sequencer.

Before this command can be executed, the Sequencer must be activated (see `SYSTem:SEQuencer` on page 355).

Example: `SYST:SEQ ON`
Activates the Sequencer.
`INIT:SEQ:MODE SING`
Sets single sequence mode so each active measurement is performed once.
`INIT:SEQ:IMM`
Starts the sequential measurements.

Manual operation: See "Sequencer State" on page 90

INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE <Mode>

Defines the capture mode for the entire measurement sequence and all measurement groups and channels it contains.

Note: To synchronize to the end of a measurement sequence using `*OPC`, `*OPC?` or `*WAI`, use `SINGle` Sequencer mode.

Parameters:
<Mode>

SINGle
Each measurement group is started one after the other in the order of definition. All measurement channels in a group are started simultaneously and performed once. After *all* measurements are completed, the next group is started. After the last group, the measurement sequence is finished.

CONTinuous
Each measurement group is started one after the other in the order of definition. All measurement channels in a group are started simultaneously and performed once. After *all* measurements are completed, the next group is started. After the last group, the measurement sequence restarts with the first one and continues until it is stopped explicitly.

*RST: CONTinuous

Manual operation: See "Sequencer Mode" on page 90

SYSTem:SEQuencer <State>

Turns the Sequencer on and off. The Sequencer must be active before any other Sequencer commands (`INIT:SEQ...`) are executed, otherwise an error occurs.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

ON | 1
The Sequencer is activated and a sequential measurement is started immediately.

OFF | 0
The Sequencer is deactivated. Any running sequential measurements are stopped. Further Sequencer commands (`INIT:SEQ...`) are not available.

*RST: 0

Example:
`SYST:SEQ ON`
Activates the Sequencer.
`INIT:SEQ:MODE SING`
Sets single Sequencer mode so each active measurement is performed once.
`INIT:SEQ:IMM`
Starts the sequential measurements.
`SYST:SEQ OFF`

Manual operation: See "Sequencer State" on page 90

11.4.3 Programming example: performing a sequence of measurements

This example demonstrates how to perform several measurements in a sequence in a remote environment.

```
//2xSpectrumanalyzer + 2xIQ, start Sequencer at the end, test OPC?
// ----------------------------------------------------------------------


//------Preparing the instrument and first and second channel -----------
*RST
//Activate new IQ channel
INSTrument:CREate:NEW IQ,'IQ 1'
//Set sweep count for new IQ channel
SENS:SWEEP:COUNT 6
//Change trace modes for IQ channel
DISP:TRAC1:MODE BLANK
DISP:TRAC2:MODE MAXH
DISP:TRAC3:MODE MINH
//Switch to single sweep mode
INIT:CONT OFF
//switch back to first (default) analyzer channel
INST:SEL 'Spectrum';*WAI
//Switch into SEM
SENSe:SWEep:MODE ESPectrum
//Load Sem standard file for W-CDMA
SENSe:ESPectrum:PRESet:STANdard 'WCDMA\3GPP\DL\3GPP_DL.xml'
//Set sweep count in Spectrum channel
SENS:SWEEP:COUNT 5
```

```
//----------Creating a third measurement channel ----------------

//Create second IQ channel
INSTrument:CREate:NEW IQ,'IQ 2'
//Set sweep count
SENS:SWEEP:COUNT 2
//Change trace modes
DISP:TRAC1:MODE MAXH
DISP:TRAC2:MODE MINH
//Create new analyzer channel
INSTrument:CREate:NEW SANalyzer,'Spectrum 2'
//Activate ACLR measurement in channel 'Spectrum 2'
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect ACPower
//Load W-CDMA Standard
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer:PRESet FW3Gppcdma
//Change trace modes
DISP:TRAC2:MODE MAXH
DISP:TRAC1:MODE MINH

//--------Performing a sweep and retrieving results----------------

//Change sweep count
SENS:SWEep:COUNt 7
//Single Sweep mode
INIT:CONT OFF
//Switch back to first IQ channel
INST:SEL 'IQ 1';*WAI
//Perform a measurement
INIT:IMM;*OPC?
//Retrieve results
CALC:MARK:Y?
//Activate Multiview
DISPlay:ATAB     ON

//---------Performing a sequence of measurements with the Sequencer------------
//Activate Sequencer
SYSTem:SEQuencer ON
//Start sweep in Sequencer
INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate;*OPC?
//Switch into first IQ channel to get results
INST:SEL 'IQ 1';*WAI
CALCulate:MARKer:MAXimum
CALC:MARK:Y?
//Change sweep time in IQ
SENS:SWE:TIME 300us
//Switch to single Sequencer mode
INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE SINGle
//Sweep all channels once, taking the sweep count in each channel into account
INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate;*OPC?
```

```
//Set marker to maximum in IQ1 and query result
CALCulate:MARKer:MAXimum
CALC:MARK:Y?
//Switch to second IQ channel and retrieve results
INST:SEL 'IQ 2';*WAI
CALCulate:MARKer:MIN
CALC:MARK:Y?
//Switch to first Spectrum channel
INST:SEL 'Spectrum';*WAI
//Query one of the SEM results
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult? CPOWer
//Switch to second Spectrum channel
INST:SEL 'Spectrum 2';*WAI
//Query channel power result
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult? ACPower
```

11.5 Measurements and result displays

- Measurement selection....358
- Performing measurements....360
- Querying results....362
- Programming examples....372

11.5.1 Measurement selection

CONFigure:PNOise:MEASurement....358
CONFigure:SNTune:MEASurement[:STATe]....359
CONFigure:TRANsient:MEASurement[:STATe]....359
CONFigure:VCO:MEASurement[:STATe]....359

CONFigure:PNOise:MEASurement <Measurement>

This command selects the measurement.

Parameters:

<Measurement>

BASeband
Selects the Baseband Noise measurement.

PNOise
Select the Phase Noise measurement.

*RST: PNOise

Example:

```
//Select the phase noise measurement
CONF:PNO:MEAS PNO
```

Manual operation:

See "Phase noise measurement" on page 97
See "Baseband noise measurement" on page 97
See "Selecting the noise measurement type" on page 109

CONFigure:SNTune:MEASurement[:STATe] <State>

This command selects the Spot Noise vs Tune measurement.

- To select the VCO characterization measurement, use `CONFigure:VCO:MEASurement[:STATe]`.
- To select the Transient Analysis measurement, use `CONFigure:TRANsient:MEASurement[:STATe]`.
- To select other measurements, use `CONFigure:PNOise:MEASurement`.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | 1
Selects the Spot Noise vs Tune measurement.

OFF | 0
Selects the Phase Noise measurement (`CONF:PNO:MEAS PNO`).

*RST: OFF

Example:

```
//Select the phase noise measurement
CONF:VCO:MEAS OFF
```

Manual operation: See "Spot noise vs tune" on page 97

CONFigure:TRANsient:MEASurement[:STATe] <State>

This command selects the PN Transient Analysis measurement.

- To select the Spot Noise vs Tune measurement, use `CONFigure:SNTune:MEASurement[:STATe]`.
- To select the VCO characterization measurement, use `CONFigure:VCO:MEASurement[:STATe]`.
- To select other measurements, use `CONFigure:PNOise:MEASurement`.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | 1
Selects the PN Transient Analysis measurement.

OFF | 0
Selects the Phase Noise measurement (`CONF:PNO:MEAS PNO`).

*RST: OFF

Example:

```
//Select the phase noise measurement
CONF:VCO:MEAS OFF
```

Manual operation: See "PN Transient analysis" on page 97

CONFigure:VCO:MEASurement[:STATe] <State>

This command selects the VCO Characterization measurement.

- To select the Spot Noise vs Tune measurement, use `CONFigure:SNTune:MEASurement[:STATe]`.
- To select the Transient Analysis measurement, use `CONFigure:TRANsient:MEASurement[:STATe]`.
- To select other measurements, use `CONFigure:PNOise:MEASurement`.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | 1
Selects the VCO Characterization measurement.

OFF | 0
Selects the Phase Noise measurement (`CONF:PNO:MEAS PNO`).

*RST: OFF

Example:
//Select the phase noise measurement
`CONF:VCO:MEAS OFF`

Manual operation: See "VCO characterization" on page 97

11.5.2 Performing measurements

ABORt....360
INITiate<n>:CONMeas....361
INITiate<n>:CONTinuous....361
INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]....362

ABORt

Aborts the measurement in the current channel and resets the trigger system.

To prevent overlapping execution of the subsequent command before the measurement has been aborted successfully, use the `*OPC?` or `*WAI` command after `ABOR` and before the next command.

For details on overlapping execution see Remote control via SCPI.

Note on blocked remote control programs:

If a sequential command cannot be completed, for example because a triggered sweep never receives a trigger, the remote control program will never finish and the remote channel to the R&S FSPN is blocked for further commands. In this case, you must interrupt processing on the remote channel first in order to abort the measurement.

To do so, send a "Device Clear" command from the control instrument to the R&S FSPN on a parallel channel to clear all currently active remote channels. Depending on the used interface and protocol, send the following commands:

- **Visa**: `viClear()`

Now you can send the `ABORt` command on the remote channel performing the measurement.

Example: `ABOR;:INIT:IMM`
Aborts the current measurement and immediately starts a new one.

Example: `ABOR;*WAI`
`INIT:IMM`
Aborts the current measurement and starts a new one once abortion has been completed.

Usage: Event

INITiate<n>:CONMeas

Restarts a (single) measurement that has been stopped (using `ABORt`) or finished in single measurement mode.

The measurement is restarted at the beginning, not where the previous measurement was stopped.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single measurement mode.
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE AVER`
Switches on trace averaging.
`SWE:COUN 20`
Setting the measurement counter to 20 measurements.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 20 measurements.
`INIT:CONM;*WAI`
Continues the measurement (next 20 measurements) and waits for the end.
Result: Averaging is performed over 40 measurements.

Usage: Asynchronous command

Manual operation: See "Continue Single Sweep" on page 96

INITiate<n>:CONTinuous <State>

Controls the measurement mode for an individual channel.

Note that in single measurement mode, you can synchronize to the end of the measurement with *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI. In continuous measurement mode, synchronization to the end of the measurement is not possible. Thus, it is not recommended that you use continuous measurement mode in remote control, as results like trace data or markers are only valid after a single measurement end synchronization.

For details on synchronization see Remote control via SCPI.

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches the measurement mode to single measurement.
`INIT:CONT ON`
Switches the measurement mode to continuous measurement.

Manual operation: See "Continuous Sweep / Run Cont" on page 96

INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]

Starts a (single) new measurement.

With measurement count or average count > 0, this means a restart of the corresponding number of measurements. With trace mode MAXHold, MINHold and AVERage, the previous results are reset on restarting the measurement.

You can synchronize to the end of the measurement with *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI.

For details on synchronization see Remote control via SCPI.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Usage: Asynchronous command

Manual operation: See "Single Sweep / Run Single" on page 96

11.5.3 Querying results

Commands to query results described elsewhere:

- `CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades:X?` on page 426
- `CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades:Y?` on page 427
- `CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:Y?` on page 428

FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:DUT:GAIN? 363
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs? 363
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:COUNt? 363
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:DISCrete? 364
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:JITTer? 364
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:RANDom? 365
FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:IPN? 365
FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RAM? 365
FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RFM? 366
FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RMS? 366
FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RPM? 367
MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPURs 367
[SENSe:]BWIDth:MEASurement? 368
TRACe<n>[:DATA]? 368
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:LINear? 369
TRACe<n>:POINts? 370
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X? 370
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X:POINts? 371

TRACe<n>[:DATA]:Y? 371
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:Y:POINts? 371
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt:CURRent 372

FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:DUT:GAIN?

This command queries the DUT gain.

The DUT gain is the ratio of the power measured at the DUT output and the power applied to the DUT input.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<ri> irrelevant

<t> irrelevant

Return values:

<values> <numeric value>

Default unit: dB

Example: //Query DUT gain

```
FETC:RANG:PNO:DUT:GAIN?
```

would return, e.g.

```
2.28
```

Usage: Query only

FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs?

This command queries the location and level of all spurs that have been detected.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> Trace

Return values:

<SpurCoordinates> Returns two values (frequency and level) for each each spur that has been detected.

Example: //Query spur characteristics

```
FETC:PNO:SPUR?
```

would return, e.g.

```
1999.232666,-0.639974,6494.312500,-0.760579,
19992.324219,-0.639974
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Spurious List" on page 101

FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:COUNt?

This command queries the number of spurious included in the spurious list.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Return values:
<Count> Number of spurious

Example: `FETCh:PNO:SPURs:COUNt?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Spurious List" on page 101

FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:DISCrete?

This command queries the discrete jitter result.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<t> Trace

Return values:
<Jitter> <numeric value>
Default unit: s

Example: //Query discrete jitter
`FETC:PNO:SPUR:DISC?`
would return, e.g.
`2.3e-08`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Spurious List" on page 101

FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:JITTer?

This command queries the jitter of the measured spurs.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<t> Trace

Return values:
<Jitter> <numeric value>
Default unit: s

Example: //Query jitter of spurs
`FETC:PNO:SPUR:JITT?`
would return, e.g.
`+2.199886328E+004,+2.440125142E-012,`
`+7.332938281E+004,[...]`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Spurious List" on page 101

FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:RANDom?

This command queries the random jitter result.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<t> Trace

Return values:
<arg0> <numeric value>
Default unit: s

Example: //Query random jitter
`FETC:PNO:SPUR:RAND?`
would return, e.g.
`3.59e-09`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Spurious List" on page 101

FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:IPN?

This command queries the integrated phase noise.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<ri> Integration range

<t> Trace

Return values:
<Level> <numeric value>
Default unit: dBc

Example: //Query integrated phase noise
`FETC:RANG2:PNO2:IPN?`
would return, e.g.
`-16.79`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Integrated Measurements" on page 100

FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RAM?

This command queries the residual AM.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<ri> Integration range
<t> Trace

Return values:
<Am> <numeric value>
Default unit: PCT

Example: //Query residual AM
`FETC:RANG2:PNO:RAM?`
would return, e.g.
`0.0119655513888597`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Integrated Measurements" on page 100

FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RFM?

This command queries the residual FM.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<ri> Integration range
<t> Trace

Return values:
<Frequency> <numeric value>
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Query residual FM
`FETC:RANG2:PNO:RFM?`
would return, e.g.
`88110000`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Integrated Measurements" on page 100

FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RMS?

This command queries the residual RMS jitter.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<ri> Integration range
<t> Trace

Return values:

<Jitter> <numeric value>

Default unit: s

Example: //Query RMS jitter
`FETC:RANG2:PNO2:RMS?`
would return, e.g.
`0.02175`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Integrated Measurements" on page 100

FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RPM?

This command queries the residual PM.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<ri> Integration range

<t> Trace

Return values:

<Phase> <numeric value>

Default unit: deg

Example: //Query residual PM
`FETC:RANG2:PNO:RPM?`
would return, e.g.
`11.73`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Integrated Measurements" on page 100

MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPURs <FileName>[, <Trace>]

This command exports the spur information to a file.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

Setting parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

<Trace> <numeric value> (integer only)

Trace from which the spur information is collected.
If you do not define a trace, all spurs over all traces are exported.

Example: //Store spur information of trace 1
`MMEM:STOR:SPUR 'c:\spurs.asc',1`

Usage: Setting only

[SENSe:]BWIDth:MEASurement?

This command queries the measurement bandwidth of the frequency stability measurements (Allan variance and deviation).

Return values:

<Bandwidth> <numeric value>
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Query measurement bandwidth
`BWID:MEAS?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Allan Variance / Allan Deviation" on page 102

TRACe<n>[:DATA]? <Trace>

This command queries the trace data (measurement results).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

Query parameters:

<Trace> **TRACE1 | ... | TRACE6**
Queries the data of one of the colored line traces.
XGINdicator
Queries the data of the cross-correlation gain indicator (gray area).

Return values:

<Result> • Phase noise measurements
Coordinates of the trace as list of comma-separated values, beginning at the nearest offset frequency.

Example: //Query trace data
`TRAC? TRACE1`
would return the data of trace 1, e.g.:
`1000.000000,-82.326393,1011.579712,-82.411499,`
`1023.292969,-82.538643,[...]`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation:
See "Noise Diagram" on page 99
See "Allan Variance / Allan Deviation" on page 102
See "Frequency (VCO Characterization)" on page 103
See "Sensitivity" on page 104
See "Power" on page 104
See "Current / Voltage" on page 104
See "Power vs. Frequency" on page 105
See "Harmonic Power" on page 105
See "Spot Noise vs Tune PN" on page 105
See "Spot Noise vs Tune AM" on page 106
See "Frequency (Transient Analysis)" on page 106
See "Frequency Deviation" on page 106
See "Phase" on page 106
See "Cross-correlation gain indicator" on page 135

TRACe<n>[:DATA]:LINear? <Trace>, <Points>[, <Start>[, <Stop>]]

This command queries the trace data with linear interpolation.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Query parameters:
<Trace> **TRACE1 | ... | TRACE6**
Queries the data of one of the colored line traces.

XGINdicator
Queries the data of the cross-correlation gain indicator (gray area).

<Points> <numeric value> (integer only)

Defines the number of linearily spaced measurement points that are returned within the specified frequency range (defined by the start and stop values).

<Start> <numeric value>

Defines the start offset of the frequency range whose trace data you like to query.
The start offset must be within the measurement range you have defined. If you do not define a start and stop offset, the command returns the trace data for the complete measurement range that was defined.
Minimum start offset is 0 Hz.

Default unit: Hz

<Stop> <numeric value>

Defines the stop offset of the frequency range whose trace data you like to query.
The stop offset must be within the measurement range you have defined. If you do not define a start and stop offset, the command returns the trace data for the complete measurement range that was defined.
Maximum stop offset depends on the measurement range.

Default unit: Hz

Return values:

<Result> String that contains the trace data as comma-separated values. Each data point consists of two values: offset frequency in Hz and level in dBc/Hz.
The number of value pairs depends on the number of points you have defined.

Example: //Query linear trace data

```
TRAC:LIN? TRACE1,5,100,100000
```

would return, e.g.

```
100.000000,0.000000,25075.000000,-139.424408,
50050.000000,-140.380112,75025.000000,
-139.754211,100000.000000,-141.686478
```

Usage: Query only

TRACe<n>:POINts? <Trace>

This command queries the number of measurement points of a specific trace.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

Query parameters:

<Trace> TRACe1 | TRACe2 | TRACe3 | TRACe4 | TRACe5 | TRACe6 | XGINdicator

"XGINdicator" only available for phase noise measurements.

Return values:

<Points> <numeric value> (integer)

Example: //Query number of measurement points of a trace in window 2

```
TRAC2:POIN? TRACE1
```

Usage: Query only

TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X? <Trace>

Queries X trace values merged with spurs for a given window and trace.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Query parameters:
<Trace> TRACe1 | TRACe2 | TRACe3 | TRACe4 | TRACe5 | TRACe6

Return values:
<Result> Comma separated list of X values

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Noise Diagram" on page 99

TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X:POINts? <Trace>

Queries number of points of trace data merged with spurs.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Query parameters:
<Trace> TRACe1 | TRACe2 | TRACe3 | TRACe4 | TRACe5 | TRACe6

Return values:
<Points> <numeric value> (integer)

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Noise Diagram" on page 99

TRACe<n>[:DATA]:Y? <Trace>

Queries Y trace values merged with spurs for a given window and trace.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Query parameters:
<Trace> TRACe1 | TRACe2 | TRACe3 | TRACe4 | TRACe5 | TRACe6

Return values:
<Result> Comma separated list of Y values

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Noise Diagram" on page 99

TRACe<n>[:DATA]:Y:POINts? <Trace>

Queries number of points of trace data merged with spurs.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Query parameters:
<Trace> TRACe1 | TRACe2 | TRACe3 | TRACe4 | TRACe5 | TRACe6

Return values:
<Points> <numeric value> (integer)

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Noise Diagram" on page 99

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt:CURRent

This command queries the current sweep counter value.

Return values:
<CurrentCount>

Example: //Query the number of started sweeps
`SWE:COUN:CURR?`

11.5.4 Programming examples

11.5.4.1 Performing a phase noise measurement

```
//Preset
*RST
//Select single sweep mode
INIT:CONT OFF
// Configure start and stop offset
SENS:FREQ:START 1kHz
SENS:FREQ:STOP  1MHZ
// Configure RBW in %
LIST:BWID:RAT 10
// Configure cross correllation factor
SWE:XFAC 1
// Start synchronized measurement
INIT:IMM;*OPC?
// Turn on marker 1 in window 1
CALC1:MARK1:STAT ON
// Set marker 1 stimulus
CALC1:MARK1:X 300 kHz
// Query marker 1 result
CALC1:MARK1:Y?
```

11.5.4.2 Programming example: performing a basic frequency sweep

This example demonstrates how to configure and perform a basic frequency sweep measurement in a remote environment.

This example assumes a signal is measured at 100 MHz, with a maximum power level of -3 dBm.

Some commands in the following examples may not be necessary as they reflect the default settings; however, they are included to demonstrate the command usage.

11.6 Common measurement settings

- Remote commands to configure the input source....373
- Working with power sensors....375
- Output....384
- Remote commands to configure user ports....398
- Remote commands to configure level characteristics....399
- Remote commands to configure the frequency....406
- Phase noise measurement configuration....413
- VCO characterization configuration....434
- Spot noise vs tune configuration....436
- Transient analysis....441

11.6.1 Remote commands to configure the input source

- RF input....373

11.6.1.1 RF input

INPut:COUPling....373
INPut<ip>:SELect....374
INPut:LOSCillator:SOURce....374
INPut:LOSCillator:SOURce:EXTernal:LEVel....374

INPut:COUPling <CouplingType>

Selects the coupling type of the RF input.

Parameters:

<CouplingType> AC | DC

AC
AC coupling

DC
DC coupling

*RST: AC

Example: `INP:COUP DC`

Manual operation: See "Input Coupling" on page 111

INPut<ip>:SELect <Source>

Selects the signal source for measurements, i.e. it defines which connector is used to input data to the R&S FSPN.

Suffix:
<ip> 1..n

Parameters:
<Source>

RF
Radio Frequency ("RF INPUT" connector)

*RST: RF

Manual operation: See "Radio Frequency State" on page 111

INPut:LOSCillator:SOURce <Location>

Selects the type of local oscillator in the test setup.

Parameters:
<Location>

EXTernal
External local oscillator connected to the "LO AUX Input" of the R&S FSPN.

INTernal
Internal local oscillator of the R&S FSPN.

*RST: INTernal

Example:
```
//Select external oscillator
CONF:PNO:MEAS RES
INP:LOSC:SOUR EXT
```

Manual operation: See "Local Oscillator" on page 111

INPut:LOSCillator:SOURce:EXTernal:LEVel <Level>

Selects the level of an external LO signal that is fed into the R&S FSPN.

Parameters:
<Level>

HIGH
LO signal with high level characteristics.

LOW
LO signal with low level characteristics.

*RST: HIGH

Example:
```
//Select an external LO with low signal level
CONF:PNO:MEAS RES
INP:LOSC:SOUR EXT
INP:LOSC:SOUR:EXT:LEV LOW
```

Manual operation: See "Local Oscillator" on page 111

11.6.2 Working with power sensors

The following commands describe how to work with power sensors.

These commands require the use of a Rohde & Schwarz power sensor. For a list of supported sensors, see the specifications document.

- Configuring power sensors 375
- Configuring power sensor measurements 376
- Configuring power sensor math 383

11.6.2.1 Configuring power sensors

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe] 375
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:COUNt? 375
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:DEFine 376

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe] <State>

Turns automatic assignment of a power sensor to the power sensor index on and off.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET:CONF:AUTO OFF`

Manual operation: See "Select" on page 114

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:COUNt?

Queries the number of power sensors currently connected to the R&S FSPN.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Return values:
<NumberSensors> Number of connected power sensors.

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET:COUN?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Select" on page 114

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:DEFine <Placeholder>, <Type>, <Interface>, <SerialNo>

Assigns the power sensor with the specified serial number to the selected power sensor index (configuration).

The query returns the power sensor type and serial number of the sensor assigned to the specified index.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Placeholder> Currently not used

<Type> Detected power sensor type, e.g. "NRP-Z81".

<Interface> Interface the power sensor is connected to; always "USB"

<SerialNo> Serial number of the power sensor assigned to the specified index

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET2:DEF '','NRP-Z81','','123456'`
Assigns the power sensor with the serial number '123456' to the configuration "Power Sensor 2".
`SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET2:DEF?`
Queries the sensor assigned to "Power Sensor 2".
Result:
`'','NRP-Z81','USB','123456'`
The NRP-Z81 power sensor with the serial number '123456' is assigned to the "Power Sensor 2".

Manual operation: See "Select" on page 114

11.6.2.2 Configuring power sensor measurements

CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE 377
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude] 377
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE 377
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative:STATe 378
FETCh:PMETer<p>? 378
READ:PMETer<p>? 378
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle[:STATe] 378
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle:VALue 379
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency 379
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK 379
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe 380
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNt 380
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage[:STATe] 381
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe] 381
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:SOFFset 381
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe] 382

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe] 382
UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer 382
UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio 383

CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE

Zeroes the power sensor.

Note that you have to disconnect the signals from the power sensor input before you start to zero the power sensor. Otherwise, results are invalid.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Example: `CAL:PMET2:ZERO:AUTO ONCE;*WAI`
Starts zeroing the power sensor 2 and delays the execution of further commands until zeroing is concluded.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Zeroing Power Sensor" on page 114

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude] <RefValue>

Defines the reference value for relative measurements.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<RefValue> Range: -200 dBm to 200 dBm
*RST: 0
Default unit: DBM

Example: `CALC:PMET2:REL -30`
Sets the reference value for relative measurements to -30 dBm for power sensor 2.

Manual operation: See "Reference Value" on page 115

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE

Sets the current measurement result as the reference level for relative measurements.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<p> Power sensor index

Example: `CALC:PMET2:REL:AUTO ONCE`
Takes the current measurement value as reference value for relative measurements for power sensor 2.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Setting the Reference Level from the Measurement Meas -> Ref" on page 115

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative:STATe <State>

Turns relative power sensor measurements on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:PMET2:REL:STAT ON`
Activates the relative display of the measured value for power sensor 2.

FETCh:PMETer<p>?

Queries the results of power sensor measurements.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Usage: Query only

READ:PMETer<p>?

Initiates a power sensor measurement and queries the results.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle[:STATe] <State>

Turns the duty cycle correction on and off.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `PMET2:DCYC:STAT ON`

Manual operation: See "Duty Cycle" on page 116

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle:VALue <Percentage>

Defines the duty cycle for the correction of pulse signals.

The power sensor uses the duty cycle in combination with the mean power to calculate the power of the pulse.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor

Parameters:
<Percentage>
Range: 0.001 to 99.999
*RST: 99.999
Default unit: %

Example: `PMET2:DCYC:STAT ON`
Activates the duty cycle correction.
`PMET2:DCYC:VAL 0.5`
Sets the correction value to 0.5%.

Manual operation: See "Duty Cycle" on page 116

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency <Frequency>

Defines the frequency of the power sensor.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Frequency>
The available value range is specified in the specifications document of the power sensor in use.
*RST: 50 MHz
Default unit: HZ

Example: `PMET2:FREQ 1GHZ`
Sets the frequency of the power sensor to 1 GHz.

Manual operation: See "Frequency Manual" on page 114

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK <Coupling>

Selects the frequency coupling for power sensor measurements.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Coupling> **CENTer**
Couples the frequency to the center frequency of the analyzer
MARKer1
Couples the frequency to the position of marker 1
OFF
Switches the frequency coupling off
*RST: CENTer

Example: `PMET2:FREQ:LINK CENT`
Couples the frequency to the center frequency of the analyzer

Manual operation: See "Frequency Coupling" on page 114

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe <Duration>

Selects the duration of power sensor measurements.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Duration> SHORt | NORMal | LONG
*RST: NORMal

Example: `PMET2:MTIM SHOR`
Sets a short measurement duration for measurements of stationary high power signals for the selected power sensor.

Manual operation: See "Meas Time/Average" on page 115

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNt <NumberReadings>

Sets the number of power readings included in the averaging process of power sensor measurements.

Extended averaging yields more stable results for power sensor measurements, especially for measurements on signals with a low power, because it minimizes the effects of noise.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<NumberReadings> An average count of 0 or 1 performs one power reading.
Range: 0 to 256
Increment: binary steps (1, 2, 4, 8, ...)

Example: PMET2:MTIM:AVER ON
Activates manual averaging.
PMET2:MTIM:AVER:COUN 8
Sets the number of readings to 8.

Manual operation: See "Average Count (Number of Readings)" on page 115

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage[:STATe] <State>

Turns averaging for power sensor measurements on and off.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: PMET2:MTIM:AVER ON
Activates manual averaging.

Manual operation: See "Meas Time/Average" on page 115

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe] <State>

Includes or excludes the reference level offset of the analyzer for power sensor measurements.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: PMET2:ROFF OFF
Takes no offset into account for the measured power.

Manual operation: See "Use Ref Level Offset" on page 115

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:SOFFset <SensorOffset>

Takes the specified offset into account for the measured power. Only available if [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe] is disabled.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<SensorOffset> Default unit: DB

Example: `PMET2:SOFF 0.001`

Manual operation: See "Sensor Level Offset" on page 115

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe] <State>

Turns a power sensor on and off.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `PMET1 ON`
Switches the power sensor measurements on.

Manual operation: See "Select" on page 114

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe] <State>

Turns continuous update of power sensor measurements on and off.

If on, the results are updated even if a single sweep is complete.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `PMET1:UPD ON`
The data from power sensor 1 is updated continuously.

Manual operation: See "Continuous Value Update" on page 113

UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer <Unit>

Selects the unit for absolute power sensor measurements.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Unit> DBM | WATT | W | DB | PCT
*RST: DBM

Example: `UNIT:PMET:POW DBM`

Manual operation: See "Unit/Scale" on page 114

UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio <Unit>

Selects the unit for relative power sensor measurements.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Unit> DB | PCT
*RST: DB

Example: `UNIT:PMET:POW:RAT DB`

Manual operation: See "Unit/Scale" on page 114

11.6.2.3 Configuring power sensor math

You can determine the difference between results from multiple power sensors in one measurement using the power sensor math function.

[SENSe:]PMETer:MATH[:STATe] 383
[SENSe:]PMETer:MATH:MINuend 384
[SENSe:]PMETer:MATH:SUBTrahend 384
[SENSe:]PMETer:MATH:RESult? 384

[SENSe:]PMETer:MATH[:STATe] <State>

Enables or disables the math function for the power sensor results.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example:
```
PMET:MATH:STAT ON
//Subtract the value for power sensor 2 from power sensor 1.
PMET:MATH:MIN 1
PMET:MATH:SUBT 2
PMET:MATH:RES?
```

Manual operation: See "Math State" on page 116

[SENSe:]PMETer:MATH:MINuend <Minuend>

Defines the minuend for power sensor math (<Sensor A> in <Sensor A> - <SensorB>).

Parameters:
<Minuend> 1 | 2 | 3 | 4

Manual operation: See "Math Result" on page 116

[SENSe:]PMETer:MATH:SUBTrahend <Subtrahend>

Defines the subtrahend for power sensor math (<Sensor B> in <Sensor A> - <Sensor B>).

Parameters:
<Subtrahend> 1 | 2 | 3 | 4

Manual operation: See "Math Result" on page 116

[SENSe:]PMETer:MATH:RESult?

Returns the difference between results from multiple power sensors (<Sensor A> - <Sensor B>).

Return values:
<MathResult>

Usage: Query only

11.6.3 Output

- DC power 384
- Tune configuration 394

11.6.3.1 DC power

SOURce<si>:CURRent:AUX:LIMit:HIGH? 385
SOURce<si>:CURRent:CONTrol<i>:LIMit:HIGH? 385
SOURce<si>:CURRent:POWer<i>:LIMit:HIGH 386
SOURce<si>:CURRent:SEQuence:RESult? 386
SOURce<si>:POWer:SEQuence:RESult? 387
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:AMPLitude 387

SOURce<si>:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH 387
SOURce:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:LIMit:LOW 388
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel[:STATe] 388
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CHANnel:COUPling 388
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:AMPLitude 389
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH 389
SOURce:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:LIMit:LOW 389
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel[:STATe] 390
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:AMPLitude 390
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH 391
SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:LIMit:LOW 391
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:MODE 392
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel[:STATe] 392
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LIMit:HIGH 393
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:SEQuence:RESult? 393
SOURce<si>:VOLTage[:STATe] 394

SOURce<si>:CURRent:AUX:LIMit:HIGH?

Returns the maximum current of the V_{aux} connector.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n

Return values:
<Current> <numeric value>
The return value is always 0.1 A.

Example: //Query maximum current
`SOUR:CURR:AUX:LIM:HIGH?`
returns
`0.1`

Usage: Query only

SOURce<si>:CURRent:CONTrol<i>:LIMit:HIGH?

Returns the maximum current of the V_{tune} connector.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n

<i> 1..n
irrelevant

Return values:
<Current> <numeric value>
The return value is always 0.02 A.
Default unit: A

Example: //Query maximum current
SOUR:CURR:CONT:LIM:HIGH?
returns
0.02

Usage: Query only

SOURce<si>:CURRent:POWer<i>:LIMit:HIGH <Current>

Defines the maximum current of the V_{supply} connector.

Prerequisites for this command

- V_{supply} is controlled in terms of voltage (SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:MODE).

Suffix:
<si> 1..n

<i> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Current> <numeric value>

Range: 0 to 2
*RST: 2
Default unit: A

Example: //Define a maximum output current of 1000 mA
SOUR:CURR:POW:LIM:HIGH 1

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 147

SOURce<si>:CURRent:SEQuence:RESult?

Queries the actually measured current on the DC power sources.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on the DC power source (SOURce<si>:VOLTage[:STATe]).

Suffix:
<si> 1..n

Example: //Query current on all DC power sources
SOUR:CURR:SEQ:RES?
would return, e.g.
0.000000, -0.100000, -0.020000

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Reading the actual output levels" on page 148

SOURce<si>:POWer:SEQuence:RESult?

Queries the actually measured power (U*I) on the DC power sources.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on DC power sources (`SOURce<si>:VOLTage[:STATe]`).

Suffix:
<si> 1..n

Example: //Query power output by the DC power sources
`SOUR:POW:SEQ:RES?`
would return, e.g.
`0.000000, 1.000000, 0.200000`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Reading the actual output levels" on page 148

SOURce<si>:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:AMPLitude <Voltage>

Defines the output voltage for the V_{aux} source.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n

Parameters:
<Voltage> <numeric value>

Range: -10 to 10
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

Example: //Defines an output voltage of 1 V on the V_{aux} source
`SOUR:VOLT:AUX:LEV:AMPL 1`

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 147

SOURce<si>:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH <Voltage>

Defines the maximum voltage that may be supplied by the V_{aux} source.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n

Parameters:
<Voltage> <numeric value>

Range: -10 to 10
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

Example: //Define a maximum voltage of 5 V
`SOUR:VOLT:AUX:LEV:LIM:HIGH 5`

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 147

SOURce:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:LIMit:LOW <Voltage>

Defines the minimum voltage that may be supplied by the V_{aux} source.

Parameters:

<Voltage> <numeric value>

Range: -10 to 10
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

Example: //Define a minimum voltage of -5 V
`SOUR:VOLT:AUX:LEV:LIM:LOW -5`

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 147

SOURce<si>:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel[:STATe] <State>

Turns the auxiliary voltage source (V_{aux}) on and off.

Note that DC power is actually supplied only if you additionally activate the outputs in general.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on DC power sources (`SOURce<si>:VOLTage[:STATe]`).

Suffix:

<si> 1..n

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: OFF

Example: //Turns on the V_{aux} source.
`SOUR:VOLT:AUX:LEV ON`

Manual operation: See "Turning the output on and off" on page 146

SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CHANnel:COUPling <State>

Couples or decouples the DC power configuration across measurement channels.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n

Parameters:

<State> **ON | 1**
DC power configuration is the same across all measurement channels.

OFF | 0
DC power configuration is different for each measurement channel.

*RST: ON

Example: //Use a different DC power setup for each active measurement channel
`SOUR:VOLT:CHAN:COUP OFF`

Manual operation: See "Coupling the output configuration across measurement channels" on page 146

SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:AMPLitude <Voltage>

Defines the output voltage for the V_{tune} source.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n

<i> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Voltage> <numeric value>

Range: -10 to 28
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

Example: //Defines an output voltage of 1 V on the V_{tune} source
`SOUR:VOLT:CONT:LEV:AMPL 1`

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 147

SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH <Voltage>

Defines the maximum voltage that may be supplied by the V_{tune} source.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n

<i> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Voltage> <numeric value>

Range: -10 to 28
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

Example: //Defines a maximum voltage of 5 V
`SOUR:VOLT:CONT:LEV:LIM:HIGH 5`

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 147

SOURce:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:LIMit:LOW <Voltage>

Defines the minimum voltage that may be supplied by the V_{tune} source.

Suffix:
<i> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Voltage> <numeric value>
Range: -10 to 28
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

Example: //Define a minimum voltage of -5 V
`SOUR:VOLT:CONT:LEV:LIM:LOW -5`

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 147

SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel[:STATe] <State>

Turns the tuning voltage source (V_{tune}) on and off.

Note that DC power is actually supplied only if you additionally activate the outputs in general.

Prerequisites for this command
- Turn on DC power sources (`SOURce<si>:VOLTage[:STATe]`).

Suffix:
<si> 1..n
<i> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: OFF

Example: //Turn on the V_{tune} voltage source
`SOUR:VOLT:CONT:LEV ON`

Manual operation: See "Turning the output on and off" on page 146

SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:AMPLitude <Voltage/Current>

Defines the output voltage for the V_{supply} source.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n
<i> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Voltage/Current> <numeric value>

The type of value depends on whether you control the output in terms of current or voltage (SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:MODE).
When you control it in terms of voltage, the value is a voltage (V). When you control it in terms of current, the value is the current (A).

Range: 0 to 16 V or 2000 mA
*RST: 0 V or 2000 mA
Default unit: V or A

Example: //Define an output voltage of 1 V on the V_{supply} source
SOUR:VOLT:POW:LEV:AMPL 1

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 147

SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH <Voltage/Current>

Defines the maximum voltage that may be supplied by the V_{supply} source.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n

<i> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Voltage/Current> <numeric value>

The type of value depends on whether you control the output in terms of current or voltage (SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:MODE).
When you control it in terms of voltage, the value is a voltage (V). When you control it in terms of current, the value is the current (A).

Range: 0 to 16 V or 2000 mA
*RST: 16 V or 2000 mA
Default unit: V or A

Example: //Define a maximum current of 1000 mA
SOUR:VOLT:POW:LEV:LIM:HIGH 1000MA

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 147

SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:LIMit:LOW <Voltage/Current>

Defines the minimum voltage that may be supplied by the V_{supply} source.

Suffix:

<i> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Voltage/Current> <numeric value>

The type of value depends on whether you control the output in terms of current or voltage (SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:MODE).
When you control it in terms of voltage, the value is a voltage (V). When you control it in terms of current, the value is the current (A).

Range: 0 to 16 V or 2000 mA
*RST: 16 V or 2000 mA
Default unit: V or A

Example: //Define a minimum current of 500 mA
SOUR:VOLT:POW:LEV:LIM:LOW 500MA

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 147

SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:MODE <Mode>

Selects whether you want to control the output in terms of current or voltage.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n

<i> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Mode> **CURRent**
Control the output in terms of current.

VOLTage
Controls the output in terms of voltage.

*RST: VOLTage

Example: //Control the V_{supply} source in terms of voltages
SOUR:VOLT:POW:LEV:MODE VOLT

Manual operation: See "Selecting the output type (Vsupply only)" on page 147

SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel[:STATe] <State>

Turns the supply voltage source (V_{supply}) on and off.

Note that DC power is actually supplied only if you additionally activate the outputs in general.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on DC power sources (SOURce<si>:VOLTage[:STATe]).

Suffix:

<si> 1..n

<i> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: ON

Example: //Turn on the V_{supply} voltage source
`SOUR:VOLT:POW:LEV ON`

Manual operation: See "Turning the output on and off" on page 146

SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LIMit:HIGH <Voltage>

Defines the maximum current or voltage that may be supplied by the V_{supply} source.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n

<i> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Voltage> <numeric value>
The type of value depends on whether you control the output in terms of current or voltage (`SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:MODE`).
When you control it in terms of voltage, the value is a current (A). When you control it in terms of current, the value is a voltage (V).
Range: 0 to 16 V or 2000 mA
*RST: 16 V or 2000 mA
Default unit: V or A

Example: //Define a maximum output of 1000 mA
`SOUR:VOLT:POW:LEV:MODE VOLT`
`SOUR:VOLT:POW:LIM:HIGH 1000MA`

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 147

SOURce<si>:VOLTage:SEQuence:RESult?

Queries the actually measured voltages on the DC power sources.

Prerequisites for this command
- Turn on DC power sources (`SOURce<si>:VOLTage[:STATe]`).

Suffix:
<si> 1..n

Example: //Query voltages of the DC power sources
`SOUR:VOLT:SEQ:RES?`
would return, e.g.
`0.000000, -10.000000, -10.000000`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Reading the actual output levels" on page 148

SOURce<si>:VOLTage[:STATe] <State>

Turns DC power sources on and off in general.

When you turn off the DC power sources, no power is supplied even when you have turned on one of the sources individually with one of the following commands.

- `SOURce<si>:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel[:STATe]`
- `SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel[:STATe]`
- `SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel[:STATe]`

Note that you can turn on the global power supply if at least one of the individual supplies has been turned on.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n

Parameters:
<State>
ON | 1
DC power sources are ready for use.
OFF | 0
DC power sources are turned off.
*RST: OFF

Example: //Turn on signal source
`SOUR:VOLT:AUX:LEV ON`
`SOUR:VOLT ON`

Manual operation: See "Turning the DC output on and off" on page 146

11.6.3.2 Tune configuration

SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:FREQuency:OFFSet ... 395
SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:LBWidth ... 395
SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:LIMit:HIGH ... 395
SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:LIMit:LOW ... 396
SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:MODE ... 396
SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:SENSitivity ... 396
SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:VALue ... 397
SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:FREQuency:DEViation? ... 397
SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:VOLTage:VALue? ... 397

SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:FREQuency:OFFSet <FrequencyOffset>

Defines the tune frequency offset.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n
Irrelevant

<lo> 1..2
Selects the external LO.

Parameters:
<FrequencyOffset> Range: -40 MHz to +40 MHz
*RST: 10 Hz
Default unit: HZ

Example: //Set frequency offset for LO1 to 1.0 kHz
`SOUR:TUNE:LO1:FREQ:OFFS 1.0 kHz`

SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:LBWidth <Bandwidth>

Sets the bandwidth of the tuned frequency locked loop.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n
Irrelevant

<lo> 1..2
Selects the external LO.

Parameters:
<Bandwidth> Range: 0.1 * Hz to Min (100 * (Sensitivity*V), 1 kHz)
*RST: 10 Hz
Default unit: HZ

Example: //Set the loop bandwidth of LO1 to 1.0 kHz
`SOUR:TUNE:LO1:LBW 1.0 kHz`

SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:LIMit:HIGH <Maximum>

Sets the maximum for the permitted control voltage.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n
Irrelevant

<lo> 1..2
Selects the external LO.

Parameters:
<Maximum> Range: -8 V to +8 V
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

Example: //Set the tune maximum of LO1 to 3 V
SOUR:TUNE:LO1:LIM:HIGH 3V

SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:LIMit:LOW <Minimum>

Sets the minimum value for the permitted control voltage.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n
Irrelevant

<lo> 1..2
Selects the external LO.

Parameters:
<Minimum> Range: -8 V to +8 V
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

Example: //Set the tune minimum of LO1 to 3 V
SOUR:TUNE:LO1:LIM:LOW 3V

SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:MODE <Mode>

Defines the mode of the tune voltage.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n
Irrelevant

<lo> 1..2
Selects the external LO.

Parameters:
<Mode> OFF | FIXed | TUNed

OFF
Disables the output of voltage.

FIXed
Activates the mode for the fixed output of voltage.

TUNed
Automatically adjusts the voltage for the measurement.

Example: //Activate the fixed tune voltage mode for LO1
SOUR:TUNE:LO1:MODE FIX

SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:SENSitivity <Sensitivity>

Defines the frequency change per change in the tune voltage.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n
Irrelevant

<lo> 1..2
Selects the external LO.

Parameters:
<Sensitivity> Range: 0.1 Hz/V to 10 kHz/V
*RST: 10 Hz/V
Default unit: HZ_V

Example: //Set the sensitivity for LO1 to 3.0 Hz/V
```
SOUR:TUNE:LO1:SENS 3.0 Hz/V
```

SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:VALue <Value>

Defines the value for tune voltage.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n
Irrelevant

<lo> 1..2
Selects the external LO.

Parameters:
<Value> Range: -8 V to +8 V
Default unit: V

Example: //Set 3 V for LO1
```
SOUR:TUNE:LO1:VAL 2V
```

SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:FREQuency:DEViation? <FrequencyValueDeviation>

Queries the tune frequency deviation.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n

<lo> 1..n

Query parameters:
<FrequencyValueDeviation> Default unit: HZ

Example:
```
SOUR:TUNE:LO:FREQ:DEV?
```
would return, e.g.
```
6
```

Usage: Query only

SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:VOLTage:VALue? <VoltageValue>

Queries the tune voltage value.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n

<lo> 1..n

Query parameters:

<VoltageValue> Default unit: V

Example: `SOUR:TUNE:LO:VOLT:VAL?`
would return, e.g.
`0.67927272727`

Usage: Query only

11.6.4 Remote commands to configure user ports

INPut:UPORt:STATe....398
INPut:UPORt[:VALue]....398
OUTPut:UPORt:STATe....398
OUTPut:UPORt[:VALue]....399

INPut:UPORt:STATe <State>

Toggles the control lines of the user ports for the **AUX PORT** connector. This SUB-D male connector is located on the rear panel of the R&S FSPN.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | 1
User port is switched to INPut

OFF | 0
User port is switched to OUTPut

*RST: 1

INPut:UPORt[:VALue]

Queries the control lines of the user ports.

For details see `OUTPut:UPORt[:VALue]` on page 399.

Return values:

<Level> bit values in hexadecimal format

TTL type voltage levels (max. 5V)

Range: #B00000000 to #B00111111

Example:
```
INP:UPOR?
//Result: #B00100100
```
Pins 5 and 7 are active.

OUTPut:UPORt:STATe <State>

Toggles the control lines of the user ports for the **AUX PORT** connector. This 9-pole SUB-D male connector is located on the rear panel of the R&S FSPN.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
User port is switched to INPut

ON | 1
User port is switched to OUTPut

Example: `OUTP:UPOR:STAT ON`

OUTPut:UPORt[:VALue] <Value>

Sets the control lines of the user ports.

The assignment of the pin numbers to the bits is as follows:

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Pin	N/A	N/A	19	18	17	16	15	14

Bits 7 and 6 are not assigned to pins and must always be 0.

The user port is written to with the given binary pattern.

Parameters:
<Value> bit values in hexadecimal format
TTL type voltage levels (max. 5V)
Range: #B00000000 to #B00111111

Example: `OUTP:UPOR #B00100100`
Sets pins 5 and 7 to 5 V.

11.6.5 Remote commands to configure level characteristics

Functions to configure level characteristics described elsewhere:

- `INPut:COUPling` on page 373
- `[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:MODE` on page 410

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe] ... 400
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:AUTO ... 400
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing? ... 401
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe] ... 401
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ... 401
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel ... 402
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:LOWer ... 402
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:UNIT ... 403
INPut:ATTenuation ... 403
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO ... 404
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:THReshold ... 404
[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel? ... 404
[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:OFFSet ... 405

INPut:GAIN:STATe 405
INPut:GAIN[:VALue] 405
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:RFRequency 406

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe] <Range>

This command defines the display range of the x-axis.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn off automatic scaling of the x-axis (`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:AUTO`).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Range> Default unit: Depending on the selected diagram

Example: //Define a value range of 100 MHz.

```
DISP:TRAC:X:AUTO OFF
DISP:TRAC:X 100 MHz
```

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:AUTO <Mode>

This command turns automatic configuration of the horizontal axis on and off.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Mode>

ON | 1
Scales the x-axis after each measurement.

OFF | 0
Allows you to define the scale manually.

ONCE
Scales the x-axis once. The scale remains the same for subsequent measurements.

*RST: ON

Example: //Select manual scaling of the x-axis.

```
DISP:TRAC:X:AUTO OFF
```

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing?

This command queries the scale of the x-axis in any measurement window.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Return values:

<Spacing> **LINear**
X-axis has a linear scale.

LOGarithmic
X-axis has a logarithmic scale.

Example: //Query scale of the x-axis in the second measurement window
`DISP:WIND2:TRAC:X:SPAC?`

Usage: Query only

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe] <Range>

This command defines the value range displayed on the y-axis.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn off automatic scaling of the y-axis (`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO`).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Range> <numeric value>
Default unit: Depending on the selected diagram

Example: //Define a value range of 100 dB.
```
DISP:TRAC:Y:AUTO OFF
DISP:TRAC:Y 100
```

Manual operation: See "Scaling the y-axis" on page 124

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO <Mode>

This command turns automatic scaling of the y-axis in graphical result displays on and off.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Mode> **ON | 1**
Scales the y-axis after each measurement.

OFF | 0
Allows you to define the scale manually.

ONCE
Scales the y-axis once. The scale remains the same for subsequent measurements.

*RST: ON

Example: //Select manual scaling of the y-axis.
`DISP:TRAC:Y:AUTO OFF`

Manual operation: See "Scaling the y-axis" on page 124
See "Scaling the y-axis of the phase diagram" on page 162

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <Level>

This command defines the maximum level displayed on the y-axis.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn off automatic scaling of the y-axis (`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO`).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Level> <numeric value>

Default unit: Depending on the selected diagram

Example: //Define maximum level on the y-axis
`DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -20`

Manual operation: See "Scaling the y-axis" on page 124

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:LOWer <Level>

This command defines the minimum level displayed on the y-axis.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn off automatic scaling of the y-axis (`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO`).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Level> <numeric value>
Default unit: Depending on the selected diagram

Example: //Query minimum level on the y-axis
`DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV:LOW?`
would return, e.g.
`-135`

Manual operation: See "Scaling the y-axis" on page 124

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:UNIT <Unit>

This command selects the unit of the y-axis.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Unit> DB_hz | DBC | DBC_hz | DBM | DBM_hz | DBUV | DBUV_hz | NV | DBV | DBV_hz | HZ_Sqrt_hz | INV_Sqrt_hz | V | MA | V_Sqrt_hz
*RST: DBM_hz

Example: //Display the baseband noise results in the unit dBV/Hz.
`DISP:TRAC:Y:UNIT DBV`

Manual operation: See "Selecting the unit of the y-axis" on page 124

INPut:ATTenuation <Attenuation>

This command defines the RF attenuation for the RF input.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn off automatic attenuation configuration (`INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO`).

Parameters:

<Attenuation> <numeric value> (integer only)

Range: See data sheet
Increment: 5
Default unit: dB

Example: //Defines an attenuation of 10 dB

```
INP:ATT:AUTO OFF
INP:ATT 10
```

Manual operation: See "Attenuating the signal" on page 121

INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>

This command turns automatic configuration of the attenuation on and off.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | 1
Automatically defines the ideal attenuation based on the current signal level.

OFF | 0
Allows you to define the attenuation manually with `INPut:ATTenuation`

*RST: ON

Example: //Turn on automatic configuration of the attenuation

```
INP:ATT:AUTO ON
```

Manual operation: See "Attenuating the signal" on page 121

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:THReshold <Level>

This command defines the threshold of the signal search.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on the automatic signal search with `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:AUTosearch[:STATe]`

Parameters:

<Level> <numeric value>

Default unit: dBm

Example: //Define a threshold of -10 dBm

```
ADJ:CONF:LEV:THR -10
```

Manual operation: See "Searching for the signal level" on page 122

[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel?

This command queries the currently measured signal level.

Return values:

<Level> <numeric value>
Default unit: dBm

Example: //Query signal level
`POW:RLEV?`
would return, e.g.
`-9.28192`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Searching for the signal level" on page 122

[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an arithmetic level offset. The offset is applied to the signal level.

The level offset takes external attenuation or gain into account.

Parameters:

<Offset> <numeric value>
Range: -100 to 200
*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Example: //Define a level offset of 20 dB
`POW:RLEV:OFFS 20`

Manual operation: See "Shifting the level" on page 122

INPut:GAIN:STATe <State>

Turns the internal preamplifier on and off. It requires the optional preamplifier hardware.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
Switches the function off
ON | 1
Switches the function on
*RST: 0

INPut:GAIN[:VALue] <Gain>

Selects the "gain" if the preamplifier is activated (`INP:GAIN:STAT ON`, see `INPut:GAIN:STATe` on page 405).

The command requires the additional preamplifier hardware option.

Parameters:

<Gain> 30 dB

Default unit: DB

Example:

```
INP:GAIN:STAT ON
INP:GAIN:VAL 30
```

Switches on 30 dB preamplification.

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:RFRequency <Frequency>

Defines the reference frequency for trace unit ppm.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n

<t> 1..n

Parameters:

<Frequency>

Example:

```
//Set 10 ppm
DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RFR 10.0 PPM
```

Manual operation: See "Reference Frequency" on page 152

11.6.6 Remote commands to configure the frequency

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:AUTosearch[:STATe] 406
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:COUNt 407
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:LIMit:HIGH 407
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:LIMit:LOW 408
[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual 408
[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs[:STATe] 408
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt 409
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer 409
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP 410
[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:MODE 410
[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:MODE:USED? 411
[SENSe:]SWEep:CAPTure:RANGe 411
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:DELay[:POINt] 411
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:ITERation 412
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:SENSitivity 412
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:STATe 412
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:TARGet 413
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:TOLerance 413

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:AUTosearch[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the automatic (carrier) frequency search on and off.

When you turn of the automatic frequency search, you can define the signal frequency manually with the `center frequency`.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

Example: //Define a signal frequency of 100 MHz
```
ADJ:CONF:FREQ:AUT OFF
FREQ:CENT 100MHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Searching for a signal" on page 128

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:COUNt <State>

This command turns verification of the signal frequency on and off.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn off automatic signal search (`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:AUTosearch[:STATe]`).

Parameters:
<State>

OFF | 0
Turns off the frequency counter and measures the frequency you have entered without verifiying it.

ON | 1
Turns on the frequency counter and verfifies the frequency you have entered.

*RST: OFF (automatic signal search is on)

Example: //Turn off the frequency counter
```
ADJ:CONF:FREQ:AUT OFF
ADJ:CONF:FREQ:COUN OFF
FREQ:CENT 93.423MHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Searching for a signal" on page 128

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:LIMit:HIGH <Frequency>

This command defines the upper limit of the frequency search range.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on the automatic signal search with `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:AUTosearch[:STATe]`

Parameters:
<Frequency> <numeric value>

Range: See data sheet
*RST: 8 GHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Define a frequency search range from 10 MHz to 500 MHz
```
ADJ:CONF:FREQ:LIM:LOW 10MHZ
ADJ:CONF:FREQ:LIM:HIGH 500MHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Searching for a signal" on page 128

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:LIMit:LOW <Frequency>

This command defines the lower limit of the frequency search range.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on the automatic signal search with `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:AUTosearch[:STATe]`

Parameters:

<Frequency> <numeric value>

Range: See data sheet
*RST: 1 MHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Define a frequency search range from 10 MHz to 500 MHz

```
ADJ:CONF:FREQ:LIM:LOW 10MHZ
ADJ:CONF:FREQ:LIM:UPP 500MHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Searching for a signal" on page 128

[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual <Frequency>

This command defines the cutoff frequency of the low pass filter you can use to measure small carrier frequencies.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on low pass filter (`[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs[:STATe]`).

Parameters:

<Frequency> <numeric value>

*RST: 1 MHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Configure low pass filter

```
FILT:LPAS ON
FILT:LPAS:FREQ:MAN 500KHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Low pass filter" on page 130

[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs[:STATe] <State>

This command turns a low pass filter for measurements on small carrier frequencies on and off.

Effects of using thelow pass filter:

- Auto search feature is turned off (`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:AUTosearch[:STATe]`).
- Signal count is turned off (`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:COUNt`).
- The stop offset is limited to 20 % of the filter cut-off frequency (`[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP`).

- DC coupling should be used for measurements on carrier frequencies below 1 MHz (`INPut:COUPling`).

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

When you turn on the filter, you can define a cutoff frequency with `[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual`.

*RST: OFF

Example: //Turn on low pass filter
```
FILT:LPAS ON
```

Manual operation: See "Low pass filter" on page 130

[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt <Frequency>

This command defines the start frequency offset of the measurement range.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Offset frequencies in half decade steps.

Range: See data sheet
*RST: 1 kHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Define a start offset of 10 kHz
```
FREQ:STAR 10KHZ
```

Example: //Define a span of 500 MHz from 500 MHz to 1 GHz
```
FREQ:STAR 500MHZ
FREQ:STOP 1GHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the measurement range" on page 129
See "Defining the frequency range of the measurement" on page 156

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer <Frequency>

Defines the center frequency.

CW, pulsed and VCO measurements:

This command defines or queries (in case of automatic frequency search) the current signal frequency.

Transient measurement:

This command defines the center frequency of the transient measurement.

Parameters:

<Frequency> For the allowed range and f_{max}, refer to the specifications document.

*RST: fmax/2
Default unit: Hz

Example:
```
FREQ:CENT 100 MHz
FREQ:CENT:STEP 10 MHz
FREQ:CENT UP
```
Sets the center frequency to 110 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Defining the signal frequency" on page 127
See "Searching for a signal" on page 128
See "Defining the frequency range of the measurement" on page 156

[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP <Frequency>

This command defines the stop frequency offset of the measurement range.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Offset frequencies in half decade steps.

Range: See data sheet
*RST: 1 MHz
Default unit: Hz

Example:
```
//Define a stop offset of 10 MHz
FREQ:STOP 10MHZ
```

Example:
```
//Define a span of 500 MHz from 500 MHz to 1 GHz
FREQ:STAR 500MHZ
FREQ:STOP 1GHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the measurement range" on page 129
See "Defining the frequency range of the measurement" on page 156

[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:MODE <Level>

This command selects the level measurement mode.

Parameters:

<Level>

AUTO
The R&S FSPN automatically selects the level setting that is best suited for the current measurement.

HIGH
Use this mode to measure normal signal levels.

LOW
Use this mode to measure low signal levels or if level setting "HIGH" delivers unexpected results.
The "AM Noise" trace is limited to a maximum offset of 10 MHz.
When you select this mode, apply a low pass filter and define its characteristics with:
- `[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs[:STATe]`
- `[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual`

*RST: HIGH

Example: //Measure low level signal
`POW:RLEV:MODE LOW`

Manual operation: See "Searching for the signal level" on page 122

[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:MODE:USED?

Queries the current signal level setting of the measurement.

Return values:
<UsedLevel> LOW | HIGH

Example: `SENS:POWer:RLEV:MODE:USED?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Searching for the signal level" on page 122

[SENSe:]SWEep:CAPTure:RANGe <CaptureRange>

This command selects the signal capture range.

Parameters:
<CaptureRange>

NORMal
Normal capture range for stable DUTs or DUTs whose frequency drifts slowly over a short distance.

WIDE
Wide capture range for DUTs whose frequency drifts quickly and over big distances.

R40Mhz
This setting is designed to work with carriers swept in -40 MHz to +40 MHz around the center frequency. Additional spurs and restrictions of the measurement accuracy are possible for CW signals. For specifics of the measurement accuracy, refer to the data sheet.

*RST: NORMal

Example: //Select a wide signal capture range
`SWE:CAPT:RANG WIDE`

Manual operation: See "Capture Range" on page 129

SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:DELay[:POINt] <SettlingTime>

Sets the auto frequency control settling time.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n

<i> 1..n

Parameters:
<SettlingTime> Default unit: S

Example: //Set settling time to 1 ms
SOUR:VOLT:CONT:AFC:DEL 0.001

Manual operation: See "Settling Time" on page 126

SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:ITERation <MaxIterations>

Sets the maximum number of iterations in the auto frequency control.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n

<i> 1..n

Parameters:
<MaxIterations>

Example: //Define 10 iterations
SOUR:VOLT:CONT:AFC:ITER 10

Manual operation: See "Maximum Iterations" on page 126

SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:SENSitivity <Sensitivity>

Defines the auto frequency control sensitivity.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n

<i> 1..n

Parameters:
<Sensitivity> Default unit: HZ_V

Example: //Set sensitivity to 100 MHz/V
SOUR:VOLT:CONT:AFC:TARG 100 MHZ_V

Manual operation: See "Sensitivity" on page 126

SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:STATe <State>

Enables or disables the auto frequency control.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n

<i> 1..n

Parameters:
<State> **On**
Activates the auto frequency control.
Off
Deactivates the auto frequency control.

Example: //Enable auto frequency control
SOUR:VOLT:CONT:AFC:STAT ON

Manual operation: See "Auto Frequency Control State" on page 125

SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:TARGet <TargetFrequency>

Sets the auto frequency control target frequency.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n

<i> 1..n

Parameters:
<TargetFrequency> Default unit: HZ

Example: //Set target frequency to 1 GHz
`SOUR:VOLT:CONT:AFC:TARG 1 GHz`

Manual operation: See "Target Frequency" on page 126

SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:TOLerance <Tolerance>

Sets the auto frequency control tolerance.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n

<i> 1..n

Parameters:
<Tolerance> Default unit: HZ

Example: //Define 100 Hz tolerance
`SOUR:VOLT:CONT:AFC:TOL 100 Hz`

Manual operation: See "Tolerance" on page 126

11.6.7 Phase noise measurement configuration

- Noise configuration 413
- Residual calculation configuration 421
- Spot noise configuration 425
- Spur display 429
- Interferometry configuration 433

11.6.7.1 Noise configuration

Remote commands to configure the measurement range described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt` on page 409
- `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP` on page 410

DISPlay:XGINdicator[:STATe] 414
[SENSe:]LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio 414
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BWIDth[:RESolution] 415
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FREQuency:STARt? 415
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FREQuency:STOP? 415
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:XCOunt 416
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:XCOunt:MEASured? 416
[SENSe:]LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]:USMall 417
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt 417
[SENSe:]SWEep:FORWard 418
[SENSe:]SWEep:FSEGment 418
[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE 418
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME 419
[SENSe:]SWEep:XFACtor 419
[SENSe:]SWEep:XOPTimize[:STATe] 419
[SENSe:]SWEep:XOPTimize:THReshold 420
[SENSe:]TIME:STARt 420
[SENSe:]TIME:STOP 420
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:REMaining? 421

DISPlay:XGINdicator[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the cross-correlation gain indicator (gray area in the Noise Spectrum result display) on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: ON

Example: //Remove the gray area from the diagram area.
`DISP:XGIN OFF`

Manual operation: See "Cross-correlation gain indicator" on page 135

[SENSe:]LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio <Percentage>

This command defines the factor that the resolution bandwidth applied to each half decade is based on.

More information

Parameters:

<Percentage> <numeric value>
Range: 0.1 to 30
*RST: 10
Default unit: PCT

Example: //Define an RBW factor of 3 %
`LIST:BWID:RAT 3`

Manual operation: See "Defining the resolution bandwidth" on page 133

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BWIDth[:RESolution] <BandWidth>

This command defines the resolution bandwidth applied in a half decade.

The application of the command depends on the half decade configuration mode (`[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE`):

- Automatic mode: The RBW can only be queried, because it is calculated based on an RBW factor.
- Manual mode: The RBW can be defined directly as an absolute value.

Suffix:
<ri> 1..n
Half decade

Parameters:
<BandWidth> <numeric value>
*RST: Automatic configuration mode is on.
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Define an RBW of 1 kHz for the fifth half decade
```
SWE:MODE MAN
LIST:RANG5:BWID 1KHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the resolution bandwidth" on page 133
See "Working with the half decade configuration table" on page 136

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FREQuency:STARt?

This command queries the start frequency offset of a half decade.

Suffix:
<ri> 1..n
Half decade

Return values:
<Frequency> <numeric value>
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Query start frequency for fifth half decade
```
LIST:RANG5:FREQ:STAR?
```
would return, e.g.
```
100000
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Working with the half decade configuration table" on page 136

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FREQuency:STOP?

This command queries the stop frequency offset of a half decade.

Suffix:
<ri> 1..n
Half decade

Return values:
<Frequency> <numeric value>
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Query stop frequency offset for fifth half decade
`LIST:RANG5:FREQ:STOP?`
would return, e.g.
`300000`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Working with the half decade configuration table" on page 136

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:XCOunt <Count>

This command defines the number of cross-correlation operations for a half decade.

The application of the command depends on the half decade configuration mode (`[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE`):

- Automatic mode: The number of cross-correlations can only be queried, because it is calculated based on an RBW factor.
- Manual mode: The number of cross-correlations can be defined directly as an absolute value.

Suffix:
<ri> 1..n
Half decade

Parameters:
<Count> <numeric value> (integer only)
*RST: Automatic configuration mode is on.
Default unit: ---

Example: //Define 50 cross-correlation operations for the fifth half decade
`SWE:MODE MAN`
`LIST:RANG5:XCO 50`

Manual operation: See "Defining cross-correlation parameters" on page 134
See "Working with the half decade configuration table" on page 136

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:XCOunt:MEASured?

Queries the number of measured cross-correlation operations for each half decade.

Suffix:
<ri> 1..n

Return values:
<Count>

Example: //Query measured corss-correlations
`SENS:LIST:RANGe9:XCO:MEAS?`

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]:USMall <State>

Provides functionality to enable ultra-small resolution bandwidths (RBW) for the current measurement.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: OFF

Example: `SENS:LIST:BWID:RES:USM ON`

Manual operation: See "Ultra-Small RBWs" on page 133

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt <SweepCount>

Defines the number of measurements that the application uses to average traces.

In continuous measurement mode, the application calculates the moving average over the average count.

In single measurement mode, the application stops the measurement and calculates the average after the average count has been reached.

Parameters:
<SweepCount> When you set a sweep count of 0 or 1, the R&S FSPN performs one single measurement in single measurement mode.
In continuous measurement mode, if the sweep count is set to 0, a moving average over 10 measurements is performed.
Range: 0 to 200000
*RST: 0

Example: `SWE:COUN 64`
Sets the number of measurements to 64.
`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single measurement mode.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a measurement and waits for its end.

Manual operation: See "Sweep/Average Count" on page 135

[SENSe:]SWEep:FORWard <SweepForward>

This command selects the sweep direction.

Parameters:

<SweepForward>

ON
Measurement in forward direction.

OFF
Measurement in reverse direction.

*RST: OFF

Example:
//Sweep in forward direction
`SWE:FORW ON`

Manual operation: See "Selecting the sweep direction" on page 136

[SENSe:]SWEep:FSEGment

This command stops a measurement in any given half decade and resumes the measurement of the next half decade.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Defining cross-correlation parameters" on page 134

[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the configuration mode of the half decade table.

Parameters:

<Mode>

MANual
Manual mode: allows you to select a custom resolution bandwidth and number of cross-correlations for each half decade.
• Define the RBW for a half decade with `[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BWIDth[:RESolution]`.
• Define the number of cross-correlations for a half decade with `[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:XCOunt`.

NORMal
Automatic mode: the application selects the resolution bandwidth and number of cross-correlations based on the RBW and XCORR factors.
• Define the RBW factor with `[SENSe:]LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio`.
• Define the XCORR factor with `[SENSe:]SWEep:XFACtor`.

FAST
Sets mode to NORMal and XCORR Count to 1. Only available remote.

AVERaged
Sets mode to NORMal and XCORR Count to 10. Only available remote.

*RST: NORMal

Example: //Automatically select RBW and XCORR based on an RBW factor of 5 % and an XCORR factor of 1.5.
```
SWE:MODE NORM
LIST:BWID:RAT 5
LIST:RANG5:XCO 1.5
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the resolution bandwidth" on page 133
See "Defining cross-correlation parameters" on page 134
See "Working with the half decade configuration table" on page 136

[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME <Time>

This command queries the estimated measurement time.

Parameters:
<Time> <numeric value>
Default unit: s

Example: //Query measurement time
```
SWE:TIME?
```
would return, e.g.
```
0.050432
```

Example: //Define measurement time
```
SWE:TIME 2S
```

Manual operation: See "Estimating the measurement time" on page 132
See "Defining the measurement time" on page 160

[SENSe:]SWEep:XFACtor <Factor>

This command defines the cross-correlation factor (XCORR factor) that defines the cross-correlation operations in each half decade.

Parameters:
<Factor> <numeric value>
Range: 1

Example: //Define an XCORR factor of 10
```
SWE:XFAC 10
```

Manual operation: See "Defining cross-correlation parameters" on page 134

[SENSe:]SWEep:XOPTimize[:STATe] <State>

This command turns optimization of the cross-correlation operations on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: ON

Example: SWE:XOPT OFF
Turns off optimization (always performs the full number of operations).

Manual operation: See "Defining cross-correlation parameters" on page 134

[SENSe:]SWEep:XOPTimize:THReshold <Threshold>

This command defines the threshold for the cross-correlation optimization feature.

When the threshold (distance between measured values and gain indicator) is reached in any given half decade, the measurement in that half decade stops and resumes to measure the next one.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on XCORR optimization ([SENSe:]SWEep:XOPTimize[:STATe] on page 419).

Parameters:

<Threshold> <numeric value>
Default unit: dB

Example: //Define a threshold of 15 dB
SWE:XOPT:THR 15

Manual operation: See "Defining cross-correlation parameters" on page 134

[SENSe:]TIME:STARt <Tau>

This command defines the start time for the frequency stability measurements.

Effects of this command

- The start time is coupled to the stop frequency offset of the measurement range of the phase noise measurement ([SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP).
  If you change the start time, the R&S FSPN adjusts the stop frequency offset accordingly. For example, 1 MHz stop offset corresponds to 1 µs.

Parameters:

<Tau> <numeric value>
*RST: 1 ms
Default unit: s

Example: //Define start time for frequency stability measurement
TIME:STAR 1US

Manual operation: See "Defining the measurement range" on page 129

[SENSe:]TIME:STOP <Tau>

This command defines the stop time for the frequency stability measurements.

Effects of this command

- The stop time is coupled to the start frequency offset of the measurement range of the phase noise measurement ([SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt).
  If you change the stop time, the R&S FSPN adjusts the start frequency offset accordingly. For example, 1 mHz start offset corresponds to 1000 s.

Parameters:

<Tau> <numeric value>

*RST: 1 ms
Default unit: s

Example: //Define stop time for frequency stability measurement
TIME:STAR 1000S

Manual operation: See "Defining the measurement range" on page 129

[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:REMaining?

Queries the remaining measuring time.

Return values:

<Remaining> Default unit: S

Example: SENS:SWE:TIME:REM?
167

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Estimating the measurement time" on page 132

11.6.7.2 Residual calculation configuration

For manual operation, see Section 6.6.4, "Integrated measurement configuration", on page 137.

CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:STARt....421
CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:STOP....422
CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:TRACe....422
CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation[:STATe]....423
CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<j>]:EVALuation:WEIGhting....423
[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:COMMent....424
[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:DATA....424
[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:DELete....424
[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:NAME....425
[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:SELect....425

CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:STARt <Frequency>

This command defines the start frequency of a custom integration range for residual effects calculation.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn off integration over the complete measurement range (`CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation[:STATe]`).

Suffix:
<n> Window

<ri> Integration range

Parameters:
<Frequency> <numeric value>

Range: Depends on the measurement range.
*RST: 1 MHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: See `CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation[:STATe]`.

Manual operation: See "Defining the integration range" on page 138

CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:STOP <Frequency>

This command defines the stop frequency of a custom integration range for residual effects calculation.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn off integration over the complete measurement range (`CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation[:STATe]`).

Suffix:
<n> Window

<ri> Integration range

Parameters:
<Frequency> <numeric value>

Range: Depends on the measurement range.
*RST: 1 kHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: See `CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation[:STATe]`.

Manual operation: See "Defining the integration range" on page 138

CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:TRACe <Trace1>

This command selects the trace for calculation of residual effects.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<ri> Integration range

Parameters:

<Trace1> **TRACE1 | ... | TRACE6**
Selects the trace. You can select a trace that is inactive, but for residual effect calculation, it must be active.

NONE
Turns off residual calculation for the respective range.

*RST: Depends on the range.

Example: //Use trace 1 as the data source for range 2
```
CALC:RANG2:EVAL:TRAC TRACE1
```

Manual operation: See "Selecting the trace for residual calculations" on page 137

CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation[:STATe] <State>

This command turns integration of the entire measurement range for residual calculations on and off.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<ri> Integration range

Parameters:

<State> **ON | 1**
Integrates over the complete measurement range.

OFF | 0
Integrates over a custom measurement range.

Example: //Define an integration range from 1 kHz to 3 kHz in range 2
```
CALC:RANG2:EVAL OFF
CALC:RANG2:EVAL:STAR 100000
CALC:RANG2:EVAL:STOP 300000
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the integration range" on page 138

CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<j>]:EVALuation:WEIGhting <Name>

This command selects a weighting filter whose values are applied to the calculation of residual effects.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<j> Integration range

Setting parameters:

<Name> String containing the name of the filter.

*RST: NONE

Example: //Apply a weighting filter to the residual calculations in integration range 1
`CALC:RANG1:EVAL:WEIG 'A FILTER'`

Manual operation: See "Applying weighting filters" on page 138

[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:COMMent <Name>

This command defines a comment for a weighting filter whose values are applied to the calculation of residual effects.

Setting parameters:
<Name> String containing the comment.

Example: See `[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:NAME` on page 425.

Manual operation: See "Designing weighting filters" on page 139

[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:DATA {<freq>, <level>}...

This command defines the shape of the weighting filter whose values are applied to the calculation of residual effects.

The shape of the weighting filter is defined by two or more pairs of frequency and level values.

Parameters:
<freq> <numeric value>
Default unit: Hz

<level> <numeric value>
Default unit: dB

Example: See `[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:NAME` on page 425.

Manual operation: See "Designing weighting filters" on page 139

[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:DELete

This command deletes the currently selected weighting filter.

Prerequisites for this command

- Select a weighting filter with `[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:SELect` on page 425.

Example: //Delete the currently selected weighting filter
`CORR:WEIG:DEL`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Managing weighting filters" on page 138

[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:NAME <Name>

This command defines the name for a weighting filter whose values are applied to the calculation of residual effects.

Setting parameters:

<Name> String containing the name of the filter.

Example: //Create a weighting filter called "FILTER", with a comment and a few data points

```
CORR:WEIG:NAME 'FILTER'
CORR:WEIG:COMM 'Here's an example for a filter.'
CORR:WEIG:DATA 10MHZ,0DB,20MHZ,2DB,40MHZ,5DB
```

Manual operation: See "Designing weighting filters" on page 139

[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:SELect <Name>

This command selects a weighting filter whose values are applied to the calculation of residual effects.

Setting parameters:

<Name> String containing the name of the weighting filter.

Example: //Select a weighting filter called "filter"

```
CORR:WEIG:SEL 'FILTER'
```

Manual operation: See "Managing weighting filters" on page 138

11.6.7.3 Spot noise configuration

CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:AOFF 425
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:STATe 426
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:X 426
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades:X? 426
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades:Y? 427
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades[:STATe] 427
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:USERdefined[:STATe] 428
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:Y? 428
DISPlay:SNINfo[:STATe] 429
DISPlay:SNINfo:TRACe 429

CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:AOFF

This command turns all spot noise information off (custom and 10^x information). It also turns user defined spot noise markers off.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<ri> irrelevant

Example: //Turn off all spot noise information
`CALC:SNO:AOFF`

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:STATe <State>

This command turns a custom spot noise position on and off.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<ri> Spot noise marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: All ON

Example: See `CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:USERdefined[:STATe]`.

CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:X <Frequency>...

This command defines the horizontal position of a custom spot noise position. The position is changed in all windows.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<ri> Spot noise marker

Parameters:
<Frequency> For minimum and maximum offsets, refer to the data sheet. The default values are the decade edges (1 kHz, 10 kHz etc.)
Default unit: Hz

Example: See `CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:USERdefined[:STATe]`.

CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades:X?

This command queries the horizontal position of the 10^x offset frequency spot noise information.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<ri> irrelevant

<t> irrelevant

Return values:

<Frequency> List of offset frequencies, one for each 10^x spot noise position. The number of return values depends on the measurement range.

Default unit: Hz

Example: //Query spot noise information
`CALC:SNO:DEC:X?`
would return, e.g.
`1000,10000,100000,1000000`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Spot Noise" on page 101

CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades:Y?

This command queries the vertical position of the 10^x offset frequency spot noise information.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<ri> irrelevant

<t> Trace

Return values:

<Level> List of phase noise level values, one for each 10^x spot noise positions.
The number of return values depends on the measurement range.

Default unit: dBc/Hz

Example: //Query spot noise information
`CALC:SNO:DEC:Y?`
would return, e.g.
`-152.560974121094,-136.443389892578,`
`-145.932891845703,-152.560974121094`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Spot Noise" on page 101

CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the spot noise calculation on every 10^x offset frequency on and off.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<ri> irrelevant

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: ON

Example: //Turn on the spot noise calculation for all decade edges.

```
CALC:SNO:DEC ON
```

CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:USERdefined[:STATe] <State>

This command turns calculation of custom spot noise positions on and off

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<ri> irrelevant

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: OFF

Example: //Turn on user defined spot noise positions

```
CALC:SNO:USER ON
```

//Turn on custom spot noise marker 2 at an offset of 500 kHz

```
CALC:SNO3:STAT ON
CALC:SNO3:X 500000
```

//Query spot noise

```
CALC:SNO3:Y?
```

would return, e.g.

```
-90.1154022217
```

CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:Y?

This command queries the level measured for a custom spot noise position.

Prerequisites for this command

- Use custom spot noise positions (`CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:USERdefined[:STATe]`).

Suffix:

<n> Window

<ri> Spot noise marker

<t> Trace

Return values:

<Level> Phase noise level at the spot noise position.

Default unit: dBc/Hz

Example: See `CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:USERdefined[:STATe]`.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Spot Noise" on page 101

DISPlay:SNINfo[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the display of spot noise information in the diagram area on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: ON

Example: //Display the spot noise information

```
DISP:SNIN ON
```

Manual operation: See "Displaying spot noise information" on page 140

DISPlay:SNINfo:TRACe <Trace>

This command selects the trace for which spot noise information is evaluated.

Parameters:

<Trace> Range: 1 to 6

*RST: 1

Example: //Evaluate spot noise for trace 2.

```
DISP:SNIN:TRAC 2
```

Manual operation: See "Displaying spot noise information" on page 140

11.6.7.4 Spur display

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:SUPPress....429
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:THReshold....430
[SENSe:]SPURs:SORT....430
[SENSe:]SPURs:WEIGhting....431
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:MODE....431
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:HARMonics....431
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:RANGe....431
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:NAME?....432
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:OFFSet....432
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:CLEar....432
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:SAVE....432
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:LOAD....432
[SENSe:]SPURs:COLor....433
[SENSe:]SPURs:SENSibility....433

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:SUPPress <State>

Turns spur removal for a specific trace on and off.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: OFF

Manual operation: See "Hiding spurs" on page 141

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:THReshold <Threshold>

This command defines a level threshold for spur removal.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on spur removal (`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:THReshold`).

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Parameters:
<Threshold> <numeric value>
*RST: 0
Default unit: dB
Note: The reset value for trace 1 is 6 dB.

Example: See `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe]`.

Manual operation: See "Hiding spurs" on page 141

[SENSe:]SPURs:SORT <Order>

This command selects the sort order of the spurs in the spur list.

Parameters:
<Order> **POWer**
Sorts spurs according to their power.
OFFSet
Sorts spurs according to their offset from the carrier.
*RST: POWer

Example: //Select spur sort order
`SPUR:SORT POW`

Manual operation: See "Sorting spurs" on page 142

[SENSe:]SPURs:WEIGhting <Weightingfilter>

This command selects a spurious weighting filter.

Setting parameters:
<Weightingfilter>

Example: //Select no defined weighting filter
`SENS:SPUR:WEIG NONE`

Manual operation: See "Applying a spurious weighting filter" on page 142

[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:MODE <Mode>

This command defines the spurious filter mode

Parameters:
<Mode> OFF | SUPPress | SHOW

OFF
No spurious filter is applied.

SUPPress
The spurs in the spurious filter are removed from the spurious list, the diagram and dependent calculations.

SHOW
Only the spurs in the spurious filter are displayed in the spurious list, the diagram and dependent calculations.

Example: `SENS:SPUR:FILT:MOD OFF`

Manual operation: See "Filtering spurs" on page 142

[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:HARMonics <State>

This command defines if harmonics are included in the spurious filter.

Parameters:
<State>

Example: //Exclude harmonics from the spurious filter
`SENS:SPUR:FILT:HARM OFF`

Manual operation: See "Filtering spurs" on page 142

[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:RANGe <Range>

This command defines the range of the spurious filter. The range is defined as a multiple of the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:
<Range>

Example: `SENS:SPUR:FILT:RANG 1`

Manual operation: See "Filtering spurs" on page 142

[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:NAME?

This command returns the name of the selected spurious filter.

Example: `SENS:SPUR:FILT:NAME?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Filtering spurs" on page 142

[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:OFFSet <OffsetValues>...

This command creates a new offset table with defined frequency ranges.

Parameters:
<OffsetValues> Default unit: Hz

Example: `SENS:SPUR:FILT:OFFS 1.3e3, 2.6e5`

Manual operation: See "Filtering spurs" on page 142

[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:CLEar

This command clears the currently selected spurious filter.

Example: `SENS:SPUR:FILT:CLE`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Filtering spurs" on page 142

[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:SAVE <Filename>

This command saves the spurious filter configuration to a file. The spurious filter name can be defined.

Location of filter files: `C:\R_S\instr\SpuriousFilter\`

Setting parameters:
<Filename>

Example: `SENS:SPUR:FILT:SAVE "MyFile"`

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See "Filtering spurs" on page 142

[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:LOAD <Filename>

This command loads an existing spurious filter configuration from a file.

Location of filter files: `C:\R_S\instr\SpuriousFilter\`

Setting parameters:
<Filename>

Example: SENS:SPUR:FILT:LOAD "MyFile"

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See "Filtering spurs" on page 142

[SENSe:]SPURs:COLor <Color>

Provides functionality to enable an automatic shift of the color of the displayed spurious lines.

Parameters:
<Color> TRACe | SHIFted

Example: SENS:SPUR:COL TRAC

Manual operation: See "Defining the spurious color" on page 142

[SENSe:]SPURs:SENSibility <Sensibility>

Specifies a value for the sensitivity of spur detection.

Parameters:
<Sensibility> Range: 1.0 to 10.0
*RST: 7.0

Example: //Define spurious sensibility.
SENS:SPUR:SENS 5.0

Manual operation: See "Spurious Sensibility" on page 143

11.6.7.5 Interferometry configuration

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet:IFOCalc.....433

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet:IFOCalc <Mode>

Allows you to define one or two DUTs for an automatic trace offset for hybrid coupler with power sensors.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n

<t> 1..n

Parameters:
<Mode> OFF | ODUT | TDUT

OFF
Deactivates the offset.

ODUT
Selects one DUT.

TDUT
Selects two DUTs.

Example: //Select one DUT
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV:OFFS:IFOC ODUT`

11.6.8 VCO characterization configuration

- Sweep configuration....434

11.6.8.1 Sweep configuration

CONFigure:VCO:FIX:SOURce....434
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:DELay:INITial....434
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:DELay[:POINt]....435
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:FCOunter:RESolution....435
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:POINts....435
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:SOURce....435
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:STARt....436
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:STOP....436

CONFigure:VCO:FIX:SOURce <PowerSource>

This command selects the DC source that is considered in the Current / Voltage result display.

Parameters:

<PowerSource>

VAUX
Selects the V_{aux} connector.

VSUPply
Selects the V_{supply} connector.

VTUNe
Selects the V_{tune} connector.

*RST: VSUPply

Example: //Measure the V_{aux} connector in the Supply Current / Voltage result.
`CONF:VCO:FIX:SOUR VAUX`

CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:DELay:INITial <SettlingTime>

This command defines an initial delay time that allows the DUT to settle before the first measurement starts.

Parameters:

<SettlingTime>

<numeric value>

*RST: 10 ms
Default unit: s

Example: //Define an initial settling time of a 100 ms.
`CONF:VCO:SWE:DEL:INIT 100MS`

Manual operation: See "Defining the settling time" on page 151

CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:DELay[:POINt] <SettlingTime>

This command defines a delay time that allows the DUT to settle when a new tuning voltage is applied and before the measurement starts.

Parameters:
<SettlingTime> <numeric value>

*RST: 10 ms
Default unit: s

Example: //Define a settling time of a 100 ms.
`CONF:VCO:SWE:DEL 100MS`

Manual operation: See "Defining the settling time" on page 151

CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:FCOunter:RESolution <Frequency>

This command selects the frequency resolution for VCO characterization.

Parameters:
<Frequency> <numeric value>

If you select a frequency resolution that is not supported, the next available frequency resolution is selected.

*RST: 1 kHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Select a frequency resolution of 100 Hz.
`CONF:VCO:SWE:FCO 100HZ`

Manual operation: See "Selecting the frequency resolution" on page 151

CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:POINts <MeasPoints>

This command defines the number of measurement points for the VCO measurement.

Parameters:
<MeasPoints> <numeric value> (integer only)

*RST: 10

Example: See `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:SOURce`.

Manual operation: See "Defining the sweep range" on page 150

CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:SOURce <PowerSource>

This command selects the source (connector) which tunes the VCO.

Parameters:
<PowerSource> **VAUX**
Selects the V_{aux} connector as the sweep source.

VSUPly
Selects the V_{supply} connector as the sweep source.

VTUNe
Selects the V_{tune} connector as the sweep source.

Example:
```
//Select the Vsupply connector as the tuning source
CONF:VCO:SWE:SOUR VSUP
//Select the type of output at the Vsupply connector
SOUR:VOLT:POW:LEV:MODE VOLT
//Configure a tuning range with 10 measurement points
CONF:VCO:SWE:STAR 0V
CONF:VCO:SWE:STOP 5V
CONF:VCO:SWE:POIN 10
//Turn on the output of the tuning signal.
SOUR:VOLT:POW:LEV ON
```

CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:STARt <Value>

This command defines the start value of the tuning range.

Parameters:
<Value> <numeric value>
The unit depends on whether you tune the VCO with a voltage or current (see `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:SOURce`).
*RST: 0
Default unit: V or A

Example: See `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:SOURce`.

Manual operation: See "Defining the sweep range" on page 150

CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:STOP <Value>

This command defines the stop value of the tuning range.

Parameters:
<Value> <numeric value>
The unit depends on whether you tune the VCO with a voltage or current (see `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:SOURce`).
*RST: 0
Default unit: V or A

Example: See `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:SOURce`.

Manual operation: See "Defining the sweep range" on page 150

11.6.9 Spot noise vs tune configuration

- Sweep configuration....437
- Trace configuration....439

11.6.9.1 Sweep configuration

CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:DELay:INITial....437
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:DELay[:POINt]....437
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:POINts....437
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:SOURce....438
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:STARt....438
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:STOP....438

CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:DELay:INITial <SettlingTime>

This command defines an initial delay time that allows the DUT to settle before the first measurement starts.

Parameters:

<SettlingTime> <numeric value>

*RST: 10 ms
Default unit: s

Example: //Define an initial settling time of a 100 ms.
`CONF:VCO:SWE:DEL:INIT 100MS`

Manual operation: See "Defining the settling time" on page 151

CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:DELay[:POINt] <SettlingTime>

This command defines a delay time that allows the DUT to settle when a new tuning voltage is applied and before the measurement starts.

Parameters:

<SettlingTime> <numeric value>

*RST: 10 ms
Default unit: s

Example: //Define a settling time of a 100 ms
`CONF:SNT:SWE:DEL 100MS`

Manual operation: See "Defining the settling time" on page 151

CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:POINts <MeasPoints>

This command defines the number of measurement points for the VCO measurement.

Parameters:

<MeasPoints> <numeric value> (integer only)

*RST: 10

Example: See `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:SOURce`.

Manual operation: See "Defining the sweep range" on page 150

CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:SOURce <PowerSource>

This command selects the source (connector) which tunes the VCO.

Parameters:

<PowerSource>

VAUX
Selects the V_{aux} connector as the sweep source.

VSUPly
Selects the V_{supply} connector as the sweep source.

VTUNe
Selects the V_{tune} connector as the sweep source.

Example:

```
//Selects the Vsupply connector as the tuning source
CONF:SNT:SWE:SOUR VSUP
//Select the type of output at the Vsupply connector
SOUR:VOLT:POW:LEV:MODE VOLT
//Configure a tuning range with 10 measurement points
CONF:SNT:SWE:STAR 0V
CONF:SNT:SWE:STOP 5V
CONF:SNT:SWE:POIN 10
//Turn on the output of the tuning signal
SOUR:VOLT:POW:LEV ON
```

CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:STARt <Value>

This command defines the start value of the tuning range.

Parameters:

<Value>

<numeric value>

The unit depends on whether you tune the VCO with a voltage or current (see `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:SOURce`).

*RST: 0
Default unit: V or A

Example: See `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:SOURce`.

Manual operation: See "Defining the sweep range" on page 150

CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:STOP <Value>

This command defines the stop value of the tuning range.

Parameters:

<Value>

<numeric value>

The unit depends on whether you tune the VCO with a voltage or current (see `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:SOURce`).

*RST: 0
Default unit: V or A

Example: See `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:SOURce`.

Manual operation: See "Defining the sweep range" on page 150

11.6.9.2 Trace configuration

Commands to configure traces described elsewhere:

- `CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:AOFF` on page 425
- `CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:STATe` on page 426
- `CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:X` on page 426
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 469
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]` on page 472

[SENSe:]SMOothing:APERture 439
[SENSe:]SMOothing[:STATe] 439
[SENSe:]SPURs:SUPPress 440
[SENSe:]SPURs:THReshold 440

[SENSe:]SMOothing:APERture <Value>

This command defines the magnitude (aperture) of trace smoothing.

Prerequisites for this command

- Select Spot Noise vs Tune measurement (`CONFigure:SNTune:MEASurement[:STATe]`).
- Turn on trace smoothing (`[SENSe:]SMOothing[:STATe]`).

This command smoothes all traces. If you need to smooth each trace separately (possible in all measurements except Spot Noise vs Tune), use `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture`.

Parameters:

<Value> <numeric value>

Range: 1 to 20
*RST: 1
Default unit: PCT

Example: //Smooth the traces by a magnitude of 10 %

```
SMO ON
SMO:APER 10
```

Manual operation: See "Smoothing traces" on page 184

[SENSe:]SMOothing[:STATe] <State>

This command turns trace smoothing for a specific trace on and off.

When you turn on trace smoothing, you can define the smoothing magnitude with `[SENSe:]SMOothing:APERture` .

Prerequisites for this command

- Select Spot Noise vs Tune measurement (CONFigure:SNTune:MEASurement[:STATe]).

This command smoothes all traces. If you need to smooth each trace separately (possible in all measurements except Spot Noise vs Tune), use DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe].

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

Example:

```
//Smooth the traces by a magnitude of 10 %
SMO ON
SMO:APER 10
```

Manual operation: See "Smoothing traces" on page 184

[SENSe:]SPURs:SUPPress <State>

Turns spur removal for all traces and windows on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

Example:

```
//Remove spurs
SPUR:SUPP ON
```

Manual operation: See "Hiding spurs" on page 141

[SENSe:]SPURs:THReshold <Threshold>

This command defines a level threshold for spur removal.

Prerequisites for this command

- Select Spot Noise vs Tune measurement (CONFigure:SNTune:MEASurement[:STATe]).
- Turn on spur removal (DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:THReshold).

The threshold applies to all traces. If you need to define a threshold for each trace separately (possible in all measurements except Spot Noise vs Tune), use DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:THReshold.

Parameters:

<Threshold> <numeric value>

*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Example:

```
//Remove spurs
SPUR:SUPP ON
SPUR:THR 5
```

Manual operation: See "Hiding spurs" on page 141

11.6.10 Transient analysis

- Frequency configuration....441
- Amplitude configuration....443
- Data acquisition....444
- Trigger configuration....445
- Y-Axis scale....448
- Settling time....452
- Frequency deviation....454
- Trace configuration....456
- Marker configuration....456
- Limit lines....457

11.6.10.1 Frequency configuration

Commands to configure the frequency described elsewhere.

- Center frequency: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 409
- Start frequency: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt`
- Stop frequency: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP`

CONFigure:TRANsient:MODE....441
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP....442
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK....442
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor....443
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN....443

CONFigure:TRANsient:MODE <OrderBy>

This command selects the transient measurement mode.

Parameters:

<OrderBy>

NARRow
Narrowband mode: For measurement with a frequency span < 40 MHz.
If you define a span < 40 MHz while wideband is selected, or define a frequency range outside the supported frequency range, the R&S FSPN automatically selects narrowband mode and adjusts the center, start and stop frequencies, if necessary.

WIDE
Wideband mode: For measurements with a frequency span > 40 MHz, but only in frequency range between 276 MHz and 7.980 GHz.
If you define a span > 40 MHz while narrowband mode is selected, the R&S FSPN automatically selects wideband mode, and adjusts the center, start and stop frequencies, if necessary.

*RST: WIDE

Example: //Configure measurement with wideband mode
```
FREQ:CENT 1GHZ
FREQ:SPAN 100MHZ
CONF:TRAN:MODE?
```
//returns
```
WIDE
```
//Select narrowband mode instead - keeps center frequency but reduces span
```
CONF:TRAN:MODE NARR
FREQ:CENT?
```
//returns
```
1000000000
FREQ:SPAN?
```
//returns
```
40000000
```

Manual operation: See "Selecting the measurement mode" on page 155

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP <Frequency>

This command defines a frequency stepsize.

Prerequisites for this command

- Select custom stepsize (`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK`).

Parameters:

<Frequency> <numeric value>

Default unit: Hz

Example: //Define frequency stepsize
```
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK OFF
FREQ:CENT:STEP 15MHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Defining a frequency step size" on page 156

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK <Mode>

This command selects the frequency step size mode.

Parameters:

<Mode> The step size is either a function of the span (x % of the span) or an absolute value.

OFF
Step size is a custom percentage of the span or an absolute custom value in Hz.
You can define a percentage with `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor`.
You can define a custom value with `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP`.

SPAN
Step size is 10 % of the span.

*RST: SPAN

Example: //Select a custom step size
```
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK OFF
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20
```

Manual operation: See "Defining a frequency step size" on page 156

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor <Percentage>

This command defines a custom frequency step size.

Parameters:

<Percentage> <numeric value>

The value is a percentage. The step size is a function of the percentage and the span:
Step size = x % * span

Range: 0 to 100
*RST: 10
Default unit: PCT

Example: //Select a custom step size
```
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK OFF
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20
```

Manual operation: See "Defining a frequency step size" on page 156

[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency span.

Parameters:

<Frequency> <numeric value>

Default unit: Hz

Example: //Define a frequency span
```
FREQ:SPAN 500MHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the frequency range of the measurement" on page 156

11.6.10.2 Amplitude configuration

Commands to configure the amplitude described elsewhere.

- Attenuation mode: `INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO`
- Attenuation level: `INPut:ATTenuation`
- Input coupling: `INPut:COUPling`

INPut:RLEVel 444

INPut:RLEVel <Reflevel>

This command defines the reference level (expected signal level).

Note that the reference level is coupled to the attenuation.

Parameters:

<Reflevel> <numeric value>
*RST: 0
Default unit: dBm

Example: //Define reference level
`INP:RLEV 10DBM`

Manual operation: See "Defining a reference level" on page 161

11.6.10.3 Data acquisition

Commands to configure data acquisition described elsewhere.

- Measurement time: `[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME`
- Sweep mode: `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous`
- Sweep control: `INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]`
- Sweep control: `ABORt`

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt....444
[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo....444
[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO....445

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt <AverageCount>

Defines the number of measurements that the application uses to average traces.

In case of continuous sweep mode, the application calculates the moving average over the average count.

In case of single sweep mode, the application stops the measurement and calculates the average after the average count has been reached.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo <Bandwidth>

This command defines the video bandwidth.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn off automatic VBW selection (`[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO`).

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> Default unit: HZ

Example: //Select VBW manually
```
BWID:VID:AUTO OFF
BWID:VID 819672
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the video bandwidth" on page 160

[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO <State>

This command turns automatic selection of the video bandwidth on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: ON

Example: //Turn on automatic VBW selection
```
BWID:VID:AUTO ON
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the video bandwidth" on page 160

11.6.10.4 Trigger configuration

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIMe....445
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FREQuency....445
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FREQuency:HYSTeresis....446
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]....446
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff....446
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<1|2>]....447
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe....447
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce....447

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIMe <Time>

This command defines the trigger drop-out time.

Parameters:
<Time> <numeric value>
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Example: //Define a drop-out time
```
TRIG:DTIM 200MS
```

Manual operation: See "Defining a trigger drop-out time" on page 158

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FREQuency <Frequency>

This command defines the trigger frequency.

Prerequisites for this command

- Select the frequency trigger (`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce`).

Parameters:

<Frequency> <numeric value>
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Configure frequency trigger
```
TRIG:SOUR FREQ
TRIG:FREQ 1GHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the trigger level and frequency" on page 158

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FREQuency:HYSTeresis <Hysteresis>

This command defines the trigger hysteresis.

Prerequisites for this command

- Select the frequency trigger (`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce`).

Parameters:

<Hysteresis> <numeric value>
*RST: 100 kHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Define a trigger hysteresis
```
TRIG:SOUR FREQ
TRIG:FREQ:HYST 200KHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Defining a trigger hysteresis" on page 158

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] <Offset>

Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the measurement.

Parameters:

<Offset> *RST: 0 s
Default unit: S

Example:
```
TRIG:HOLD 500us
```

Manual operation: See "Trigger Offset" on page 158

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff <Period>

Defines the holding time before the next trigger event.

Note that this command can be used for **any trigger source**, not just IF Power (despite the legacy keyword).

Parameters:

<Period> Range: 0 s to 10 s
*RST: 0 s
Default unit: S

Example: `TRIG:SOUR EXT`
Sets an external trigger source.
`TRIG:IFP:HOLD 200 ns`
Sets the holding time to 200 ns.

Manual operation: See "Trigger Holdoff" on page 158

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<1|2>] <Level>

This command defines the external trigger level.

Prerequisites for this command

- Select the external trigger (`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce`).

Suffix:
<1|2> 1|2
Selects the trigger port.

Parameters:
<Level> <numeric value>
Default unit: V

Example: //Configure external trigger on trigger port 2
`TRIG:SOUR EXT2`
`TRIG:LEV:EXT2 1.4V`

Manual operation: See "Defining the trigger level and frequency" on page 158

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe <Slope>

This command selects the trigger slope.

Parameters:
<Slope> **NEGative**
Triggering occurs on a falling signal edge.
POSitive
Triggering occurs on a rising signal edge.
*RST: POSitive

Example: //Select trigger slope
`TRIG:SLOP POS`

Manual operation: See "Defining a trigger slope" on page 158

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce <Source>

This command selects the trigger source.

Parameters:
<Source> **EXTernal | EXT2**
External trigger: The measurement starts when the signal applied to the input connector meets or exceeds a certain level.

FREQuency
Frequency trigger: The measurement starts when the signal applied to the RF input meets or exceeds a certain frequency.

IMMediate
Free run: No trigger is used.

IQPower
Power trigger: The measurement starts when the signal level within the demodulation bandwidth rises or falls by a certain amount.

*RST: IMMediate

Example: //Select trigger source
`TRIG:SOUR FREQ`

Manual operation: See "Selecting the trigger source" on page 157

11.6.10.5 Y-Axis scale

Commands to scale the y-axis in the frequency result display described elsewhere.

- Center frequency: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 409
  Start frequency: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt`
  Stop frequency: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP`
  Span: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN`
- Stepsize: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK`
- Stepsize factor: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor`

Commands to scale the y-axis in the phase result display described elsewhere.

- Mode: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO`
- Auto scale once: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO`

CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling....448
CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling:RPOint:MODE....449
CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling:RPOint[:X]....449
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE....450
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision....450
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition....451
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue....451
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:UNIT....452

CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling <Mode>

This command selects the AF coupling mode.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Parameters:
<Mode> **AC**
AC coupling: Frequency offset and phase offset are automatically corrected and DC signal contains a phase offset of ±π.

DC
DC coupling: Phase runs according to the existing frequency offset.

*RST: AC

Example: //Select AF coupling mode
`CONF:TRAN:AF:COUP AC`

Manual operation: See "Selecting the AF coupling mode" on page 163

CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling:RPOint:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the zero phase positioning mode.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Parameters:
<Mode> **AUTO**
Positions the zero phase at the end of the trace (right diagram border).

MANual
Manual selection the position of the zero phase.
You can define the zero phase position with `CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling:RPOint[:X]`.

*RST: AUTO

Example: //Select zero phase positioning mode
`CONF:TRAN:AF:COUP:RPO:MODE AUTO`

Manual operation: See "Positioning the zero-phase" on page 163

CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling:RPOint[:X] <Position>

This command defines the position of the zero phase.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on manual selection of the zero phase position (`CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling:RPOint:MODE`).
- Select "DC" AF coupling (`CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling` on page 448).

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Parameters:
<Position> <numeric value>
Default unit: s

Example: //Define position of the zero phase manually
`CONF:TRAN:AF:COUP:RPO:MODE MAN`
`CONF:TRAN:AF:COUP:RPO 1US`

Manual operation: See "Positioning the zero-phase" on page 163

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE <Mode>

This command selects how frequencies are displayed on the y-axis.

Prerequisites for this command

- Frequency result display must be available and selected.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Mode> **ABSolute**
Displays the frequencies in absolute values.

RELative
Displays the frequencies as an offset to the center frequency.

*RST: ABSolute

Example: //Display frequencies in relative terms
`DISP:TRAC:Y:MODE REL`

Manual operation: See "Scaling the y-axis of the frequency diagram" on page 162

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <Value>

This command defines the range of a single diagram division on the y-axis of the phase result display.

Prerequisites for this command

- Phase result display must be available and selected.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value> <numeric value>
Default unit: Depends on the selected unit (rad or deg)

Example: //Display 0.5 rad per grid division
```
DISP:TRAC:Y:UNIT
DISP:TRAC:Y:PDIV 0.5
```

Manual operation: See "Scaling the y-axis of the phase diagram" on page 162

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition <Position>

This command defines the position of the reference value on the y-axis.

Prerequisites for this command

- Phase result display must be available and selected.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Position> Percentage of the diagram height with 100 % corresponding to the upper diagram border
*RST: 50
Default unit: PCT

Example: //Shift reference position to top of the diagram
```
DISP:TRAC:Y:RPOS 100
```

Manual operation: See "Scaling the y-axis of the phase diagram" on page 162

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue <RefValue>

This command defines the value assigned to the reference position.

Prerequisites for this command

- Phase result display must be available and selected.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<RefValue> <numeric value>
*RST: 0
Default unit: Depends on the selected unit (deg or rad)

Example: //Define reference value in rad
```
DISP:TRAC:Y:UNIT RAD
DISP:TRAC:Y:RVAL 5
```

Manual operation: See "Scaling the y-axis of the phase diagram" on page 162

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:UNIT <YScalUnit>

This command selects the unit in which the phase results are displayed.

Prerequisites for this command

- Phase result display must be available and selected.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<YScalUnit> DEG | RAD
*RST: RAD

Example: //Select unit for phase results
```
DISP:TRAC:Y:UNIT DEG
```

Manual operation: See "Scaling the y-axis of the phase diagram" on page 162

11.6.10.6 Settling time

CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:STATe....452
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:DIAGram....453
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:TRACe....453
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:FREQuency:LIMit:LOWer....453
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:FREQuency:LIMit:UPPer....453
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:PHASe:LIMit:LOWer....453
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:PHASe:LIMit:UPPer....454
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:RESult?....454

CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:STATe <State>

This command defines the state of settling time measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example:
```
CALC1:SETT:TIME:STAT OFF
```

CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:DIAGram <Diagram>

This command selects the diagram for settling time calculation.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Diagram> Number of the diagram

Example: `CALC:SETT:TIME:DIAG 1`

CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:TRACe <Trace>

This command selects the trace for settling time calculation.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Trace> TRACe1 | TRACe2 | TRACe3 | TRACe4 | TRACe5 | TRACe6

Example: `CALC:SETT:TIME:TRAC Trace1`

CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:FREQuency:LIMit:LOWer <Frequency>

This command defines the lower frequency of settling time measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Frequency> Default unit: Hz

Example: `CALC1:SETT:TIME:LOW:FREQ:LIM 100`

CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:FREQuency:LIMit:UPPer <Frequency>

This command defines the upper frequency of settling time measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Frequency> Default unit: Hz

Example: `CALC1:SETT:TIME:UPP:FREQ:LIM 1000`

CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:PHASe:LIMit:LOWer <Phase>

Defines the lower phase limit of the settling time measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Phase> <numeric value>
Default unit: DEG

Example: `CALC1:SETT:TIME:LOW:PHAS:LIM -1`

CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:PHASe:LIMit:UPPer <Phase>

Defines the upper phase limit of the settling time measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Phase> <numeric value>
Default unit: DEG

Example: `CALC1:SETT:TIME:UPP:PHAS:LIM 1`

CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:RESult?

This command returns the settling time.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example: `CALC1:SETT:TIME:RES?`

Usage: Query only

11.6.10.7 Frequency deviation

CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:STATe....454
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:DIAGram....455
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:TRACe....455
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:STARt....455
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:STOP....455
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:REGRession?....455
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:REGRession:POINts?....456
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:SLOPe?....456

CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:STATe <State>

This command defines the state of frequency deviation measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC1:FREQ:DEV:STAT OFF`

CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:DIAGram <Diagram>

This command selects the diagram for frequency deviation calculation.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Diagram> Number of the diagram

Example: `CALC:FREQ:DEV:DIAG 1`

CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:TRACe <Trace>

This command selects the trace for frequency deviation calculation.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Trace> TRACe1 | TRACe2 | TRACe3 | TRACe4 | TRACe5 | TRACe6

Example: `CALC:FREQ:DEV:TRAC Trace1`

CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:STARt <Range>

This command defines the start frequency of frequency deviation measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Range> Default unit: s

Example: `CALC1:FREQ:DEV:STAR 100`

CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:STOP <Range>

This command defines the stop frequency of frequency deviation measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Range> Default unit: s

Example: `CALC1:FREQ:DEV:STOP 1000`

CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:REGRession?

This command returns the data of the regression line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example: CALC1:FREQ:DEV:REGR?

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:REGRession:POINts?

This command queries the number of points of the regression line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Return values:
<Points>

Example: CALC1:FREQ:DEV:REGR:POIN?

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:SLOPe?

This command returns the slope of the regression line. A single floating point value with the unit Hz/s is returned.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example: CALC1:FREQ:DEV:SLOP?

Usage: Query only

11.6.10.8 Trace configuration

Commands to configure transient analysis traces described elsewhere.

- Trace state: DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]
- Trace mode: DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE
- Persistence: DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence[:STATe]
- Decay: DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence:DECay
- Trace copy: TRACe<n>:COPY
- Trace labels: DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel[:STATe]
- Trace labels: DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel:TEXT
- Trace export: Section 11.7.3.3, "Trace export and import", on page 476
- Trace mathematics: Section 11.7.3.4, "Trace mathematics", on page 480

11.6.10.9 Marker configuration

See Section 11.7.4, "Marker", on page 482 for a complete list of commands to control markers.

11.6.10.10 Limit lines

See Section 11.7.5, "Limit lines", on page 496 for a complete list of commands to control limit lines.

11.7 Common analysis and display functions

- Display configuration....457
- Zoom....465
- Trace configuration....468
- Marker....482
- Limit lines....496

11.7.1 Display configuration

DISPlay:FORMat....457
DISPlay:WSELect?....458
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:SELect....458
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE....458
LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?....459
LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?....459
LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]?....460
LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow]....460
LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]....461
LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]....461
LAYout:SPLitter....461
LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?....463
LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?....463
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove....464
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace....464
LAYout:WINDow<n>:TYPE?....465

DISPlay:FORMat <Format>

Determines which tab is displayed.

Parameters:

<Format>

SPLit
Displays the MultiView tab with an overview of all active channels

SINGle
Displays the measurement channel that was previously focused.

*RST: SING

Example:

```
DISP:FORM SPL
```

DISPlay:WSELect?

Queries the currently active window (the one that is focused) *in the currently selected measurement channel*.

Return values:

<SelectedWindow> Index number of the currently active window.
Range: 1 to 16

Usage: Query only

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:SELect

Sets the focus on the selected result display window.

This window is then the active window.

For measurements with multiple results in subwindows, the command also selects the subwindow. Use this command to select the (sub)window before querying trace data.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<w> subwindow
Not supported by all applications

Example: //Put the focus on window 1
`DISP:WIND1:SEL`

Example: //Put the focus on subwindow 2 in window 1
`DISP:WIND1:SUBW2:SEL`

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE <Size>

Maximizes the size of the selected result display window *temporarily*. To change the size of several windows on the screen permanently, use the `LAY:SPL` command (see `LAYout:SPLitter` on page 461).

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<Size> **LARGe**
Maximizes the selected window to full screen.
Other windows are still active in the background.

SMALl
Reduces the size of the selected window to its original size.
If more than one measurement window was displayed originally, these are visible again.

*RST: SMALl

Example: `DISP:WIND2:SIZE LARG`

LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? <WindowName>, <Direction>, <WindowType>

Adds a window to the display in the active channel.

Is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

To replace an existing window, use the `LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

Query parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the existing window the new window is inserted next to.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<Direction> LEFT | RIGHt | ABOVe | BELow
Direction the new window is added relative to the existing window.

<WindowType> text value
Type of result display (evaluation method) you want to add.
See the table below for available parameter values.

Return values:

<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example:
```
LAY:ADD? '1',LEFT,MTAB
```
Result:
```
'2'
```
Adds a new window named '2' with a marker table to the left of window 1.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Marker Table" on page 107

LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?

Queries the name and index of all active windows in the active channel from top left to bottom right. The result is a comma-separated list of values for each window, with the syntax:

<WindowName_1>,<WindowIndex_1>..<WindowName_n>,<WindowIndex_n>

Return values:

<WindowName> string
Name of the window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

<WindowIndex> **numeric value**
Index of the window.

Example: LAY:CAT?
Result:
'2',2,'1',1
Two windows are displayed, named '2' (at the top or left), and '1' (at the bottom or right).

Usage: Query only

LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]? <WindowName>

Queries the **index** of a particular display window in the active channel.

Query parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.

Return values:

<WindowIndex> Index number of the window.

Example: LAY:IDEN:WIND? '2'
Queries the index of the result display named '2'.
Response:
2

Usage: Query only

LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow] <WindowName>, <WindowName>, <Direction>

Setting parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of an existing window that is to be moved.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]? query.

<WindowName> String containing the name of an existing window the selected window is placed next to or replaces.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]? query.

<Direction> LEFT | RIGHt | ABOVe | BELow | REPLace

Destination the selected window is moved to, relative to the reference window.

Example: LAY:MOVE '4','1',LEFT
Moves the window named '4' to the left of window 1.

Example: LAY:MOVE '1','3',REPL
Replaces the window named '3' by window 1. Window 3 is deleted.

Usage: Setting only

LAYout:REMove[:WINDow] <WindowName>

Removes a window from the display in the active channel.

Setting parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the window. In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

Example: `LAY:REM '2'`
Removes the result display in the window named '2'.

Usage: Setting only

LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow] <WindowName>,<WindowType>

Replaces the window type (for example from "Diagram" to "Result Summary") of an already existing window in the active channel while keeping its position, index and window name.

To add a new window, use the `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` command.

Setting parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the existing window.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<WindowType> Type of result display you want to use in the existing window.
See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 459 for a list of available window types.

Example: `LAY:REPL:WIND '1',MTAB`
Replaces the result display in window 1 with a marker table.

Usage: Setting only

LAYout:SPLitter <Index1>, <Index2>, <Position>

Changes the position of a splitter and thus controls the size of the windows on each side of the splitter.

Note that windows must have a certain minimum size. If the position you define conflicts with the minimum size of any of the affected windows, the command does not work, but does not return an error.

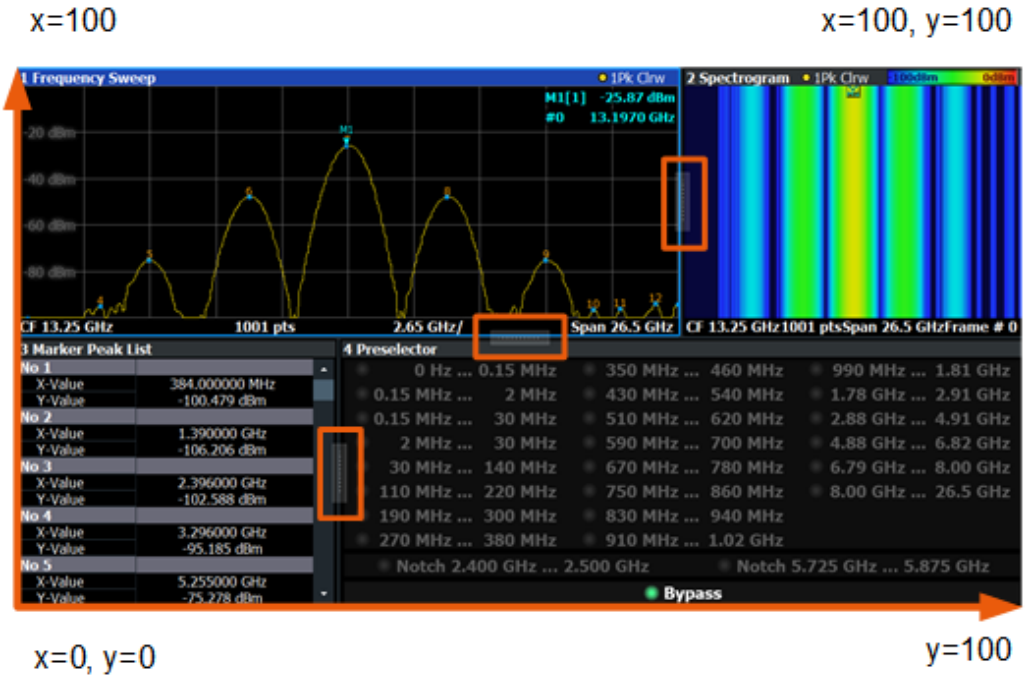


Figure 11-1: SmartGrid coordinates for remote control of the splitters

Setting parameters:

<Index1> The index of one window the splitter controls.

<Index2> The index of a window on the other side of the splitter.

<Position> New vertical or horizontal position of the splitter as a fraction of the screen area (without channel and status bar and softkey menu).
The point of origin (x = 0, y = 0) is in the lower left corner of the screen. The end point (x = 100, y = 100) is in the upper right corner of the screen. (See Figure 11-1.)
The direction in which the splitter is moved depends on the screen layout. If the windows are positioned horizontally, the splitter also moves horizontally. If the windows are positioned vertically, the splitter also moves vertically.

Range: 0 to 100

Example: `LAY:SPL 1,3,50`
Moves the splitter between window 1 ('Frequency Sweep') and 3 ('"Marker Table"') to the center (50%) of the screen, i.e. in the figure above, to the left.

Example: LAY:SPL 1,4,70
Moves the splitter between window 1 ('Frequency Sweep') and 3 ('"Marker Peak List"') towards the top (70%) of the screen.
The following commands have the exact same effect, as any combination of windows above and below the splitter moves the splitter vertically.
LAY:SPL 3,2,70
LAY:SPL 4,1,70
LAY:SPL 2,1,70

Usage: Setting only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD? <Direction>,<WindowType>

Adds a measurement window to the display. Note that with this command, the suffix <n> determines the existing window next to which the new window is added. Unlike LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?, for which the existing window is defined by a parameter.

To replace an existing window, use the LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace command.

Is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Query parameters:
<Direction> LEFT | RIGHt | ABOVe | BELow

<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to add.
See LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 459 for a list of available window types.

Return values:
<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example: LAY:WIND1:ADD? LEFT,MTAB
Result:
'2'
Adds a new window named '2' with a marker table to the left of window 1.

Usage: Query only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?

Queries the **name** of a particular display window (indicated by the <n> suffix) in the active channel.

Note: to query the **index** of a particular window, use the LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]? command.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Return values:
<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

Example: `LAY:WIND2:IDEN?`
Queries the name of the result display in window 2.
Response:
`'2'`

Usage: Query only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove

Removes the window specified by the suffix <n> from the display in the active channel.

The result of this command is identical to the `LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]` command.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Example: `LAY:WIND2:REM`
Removes the result display in window 2.

Usage: Event

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace <WindowType>

Changes the window type of an existing window (specified by the suffix <n>) in the active channel.

The effect of this command is identical to the `LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

To add a new window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?` command.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Setting parameters:
<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to replace another one with.
See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 459 for a list of available window types.

Example: `LAY:WIND2:REPL MTAB`
Replaces the result display in window 2 with a marker table.

Usage: Setting only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:TYPE?

Queries or defines the window type of the window specified by the index <n>. The window type determines which results are displayed. For a list of possible window types, see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 459.

Note that this command is not available in all applications and measurements.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Return values:
<ResultDisplay> <display_type>

Example: `LAYout:WINDow1:TYPE?`

Usage: Query only

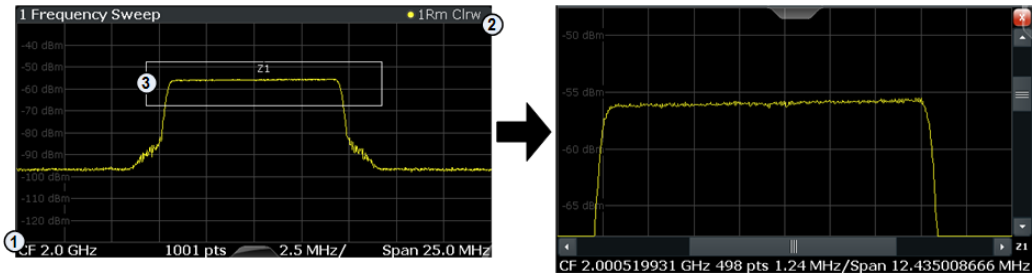
11.7.2 Zoom

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:AREA 465
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>:AREA 466
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>[:STATe] 467
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM[:STATe] 468

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:AREA <x1>,<y1>,<x2>,<y2>

Defines the zoom area.

To define a zoom area, you first have to turn the zoom on.



1 = origin of coordinate system (x1 = 0, y1 = 0)
2 = end point of system (x2 = 100, y2= 100)
3 = zoom area (e.g. x1 = 60, y1 = 30, x2 = 80, y2 = 75)

Suffix:
<n> Window

<w> subwindow
Not supported by all applications

Parameters:

<x1> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

<y1> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

<x2> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

<y2> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

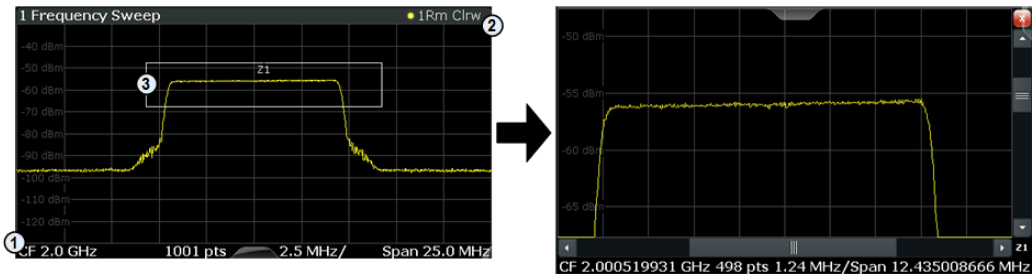
Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

Manual operation: See "Single Zoom" on page 173

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>:AREA
<x1>,<y1>,<x2>,<y2>

Defines the zoom area for a multiple zoom.

To define a zoom area, you first have to turn the zoom on.



1 = origin of coordinate system (x1 = 0, y1 = 0)
2 = end point of system (x2 = 100, y2= 100)
3 = zoom area (e.g. x1 = 60, y1 = 30, x2 = 80, y2 = 75)

Suffix:

<n> Window

<w> subwindow
Not supported by all applications

<zn> Selects the zoom window.

Parameters:

<x1> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

<y1> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

<x2> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

<y2> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

Manual operation: See "Multi-Zoom" on page 173

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>[:STATe] <State>

Turns the multiple zoom on and off.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<w> subwindow
Not supported by all applications

<zn> Selects the zoom window.
If you turn off one of the zoom windows, all subsequent zoom windows move up one position.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Manual operation: See "Multi-Zoom" on page 173

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM[:STATe] <State>

Turns the zoom on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<w> subwindow
Not supported by all applications

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `DISP:ZOOM ON`
Activates the zoom mode.

Manual operation: See "Single Zoom" on page 173
See "Restore Original Display" on page 175

11.7.3 Trace configuration

- Trace characteristics....468
- Trace copy....475
- Trace export and import....476
- Trace mathematics....480
- Formats for returned values: ASCII format and binary format....481

11.7.3.1 Trace characteristics

Commands to configure traces described elsewhere.

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:SUPPress`
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:THReshold`

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE....469
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel[:STATe]....470
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel:TEXT....470
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence:DECay....471
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence[:STATe]....471
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:RESult[:TYPE]....471
DISPlay[:WINDow]:TRACe:CLEar:AUTO....472
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]....472
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet....473
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet:STATe....473
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture....474
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe]....474
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:XGINdicator:TRACe....475

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE <Mode>

Selects the trace mode. If necessary, the selected trace is also activated.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<w> subwindow
Not supported by all applications

<t> Trace

Parameters:

<Mode>

WRITe
(default:) Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep.

AVERage
The average is formed over several sweeps. The "Sweep/Average Count" determines the number of averaging procedures.

MAXHold
The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S FSPN saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

MINHold
The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSPN saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.

VIEW
The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

BLANk
Hides the selected trace.

WRHold
The trace is overwritten when new data is available, but only after all cross-correlation operations defined for a half decade are done.

*RST: Depends on the trace.

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switching to single sweep mode.
```
SWE:COUN 16
```
Sets the number of measurements to 16.
```
DISP:TRAC3:MODE WRIT
```
Selects clear/write mode for trace 3.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the measurement.

Manual operation: See "Trace Mode" on page 183

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the display of the trace label for a specific trace on and off.

The command can only be applied to active traces.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: OFF

Example:
//Turn on the label for trace 2
```
DISP:TRAC2:LAB ON
```

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel:TEXT <Label>

This command defines the contents of a trace label.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Parameters:
<Label> String containing the trace label.

Example:
//Assign a label to trace 2.
```
DISP:TRAC2:LAB:TEXT 'A YELLOW TRACE'
```

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence:DECay <Decay>

This command defines the time period that an event remains visible until it fades away (decay).

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on persistence (`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence[:STATe]`).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Parameters:

<Decay> <numeric value>

Range: 0 s to 8 s
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Example: //Turn on persistence for trace 2 with a decay of 2 seconds

```
DISP:TRAC2:PERS ON
DISP:TRAC2:PERS:DEC 2s
```

Manual operation: See "Displaying persistence" on page 184

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence[:STATe] <State>

This command turns persistence for a trace on and off.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: OFF

Example: //Turn on persistence for trace 2

```
DISP:TRAC2:PERS ON
```

Manual operation: See "Displaying persistence" on page 184

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:RESult[:TYPE] <Resulttype>

This command selects the type of noise represented by the trace.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Parameters:
<Resulttype> **PN**
Phase noise results.

AM
AM noise results.

PNAM
Sum of phase noise and AM noise.

Example: //Show AM noise characteristics on trace 2
`DISP:TRAC2:RES AM`

Manual operation: See "Selecting the displayed result" on page 183

DISPlay[:WINDow]:TRACe:CLEar:AUTO <State>

Clears all "Clear Write" traces from the last measurement at the start of a new sweep.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1
Activates the option.

OFF | 0
Deactivates the option.

*RST: OFF

Example: //Clear all "Clear Write" traces
`DISP:TRAC:CLE:AUTO ON`

Manual operation: See "Clear Old 'Clear Write' Traces" on page 182

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] <State>

Turns a trace on and off.

The measurement continues in the background.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<w> subwindow
Not supported by all applications

<t> Trace

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `DISP:TRAC3 ON`

Manual operation: See "Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6" on page 182

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines the amount by which a trace is shifted.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on trace offset (`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet:STATe`).

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
irrelevant

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Offset> <numeric value>

*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Example: //Define a level offset of 10 dB
`DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV:OFFS 10`

Manual operation: See "Shifting the trace" on page 184

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet:STATe <State>

This command turns the offset for a trace on and off.

When you turn that feature on, the trace is shifted vertically by a certain amount.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: OFF

Example: //Shift trace 2 vertically by 10 dB.
```
DISP:TRAC2:Y:RLEV:OFFS:STAT ON
DISP:TRAC2:Y:RLEV:OFFS 10
```

Manual operation: See "Shifting the trace" on page 184

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture <Aperture>

This command defines the magnitude (aperture) of trace smoothing.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on trace smoothing (`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe]`).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Parameters:

<Aperture> <numeric value>

Range: 1 to 20
*RST: 1
Default unit: PCT

Example: See `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe]`.

Manual operation: See "Smoothing traces" on page 184

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe] <State>

This command turns trace smoothing for a specific trace on and off.

When you turn on trace smoothing, you can define the smoothing magnitude with `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture`.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: Depends on the trace.

Example: //Turns on trace 3 (average mode based on 10 measurements) to display the AM noise results
```
DISP:TRAC3:MODE AVER
SWE:COUN 10
DISP:TRAC3:RES AM
```
//Smooth the trace by a magnitude of 10 %
```
DISP:TRAC3:SMO ON
DISP:TRAC3:SMO:APER 10
```
//Remove spurs from trace 3
```
DISP:TRAC3:SPUR:SUPP ON
DISP:TRAC3:SPUR:THR 5
```

Manual operation: See "Smoothing traces" on page 184

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:XGINdicator:TRACe <DisplayMode>

Selects the trace for cross-correlation gain indicator.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Parameters:
<DisplayMode> AUTO |

AUTO
Calculates the indicator automatically.

TRACe1 | TRACe2 | TRACe3 | TRACe4 | TRACe5 | TRACe6
Selects Trace 1 - 6.

Example: //Select Trace 2 for the XGI
```
DISP:WIND:XGIN::TRAC 2
```

Manual operation: See "Cross-correlation gain indicator" on page 135
See "XCORR Gain Indicator (XGI)" on page 185
See "XGI Auto" on page 185

11.7.3.2 Trace copy

TRACe<n>:COPY 475

TRACe<n>:COPY <TraceNumber>, <TraceNumber>

Copies data from one trace to another.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<TraceNumber> **TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6**
The first parameter is the destination trace, the second parameter is the source.
(Note the 'e' in the parameter is required!)

Example: TRAC:COPY TRACE1,TRACE2
Copies the data from trace 2 to trace 1.

Manual operation: See "Copy Trace" on page 190

11.7.3.3 Trace export and import

FORMat[:DATA] 476
FORMat:DEXPort:CSEParator 477
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator 477
FORMat:DEXPort:FORMat 477
FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer 478
FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes 478
MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe 478
FORMat:DEXPort:XGINdicator 479

FORMat[:DATA] <Format>[, <BitLength>]

Selects the data format that is used for transmission of trace data from the R&S FSPN to the controlling computer.

Note that the command has no effect for data that you send to the R&S FSPN. The R&S FSPN automatically recognizes the data it receives, regardless of the format.

For details on data formats, see Section 11.7.3.5, "Formats for returned values: ASCII format and binary format", on page 481.

Parameters:

<Format>

ASCii
ASCii format, separated by commas.
This format is almost always suitable, regardless of the actual data format. However, the data is not as compact as other formats can be.

REAL
Floating-point numbers (according to IEEE 754) in the "definite length block format".

<BitLength>

Length in bits for floating-point results

16
16-bit floating-point numbers.
Compared to REAL,32 format, half as many numbers are returned.

32
32-bit floating-point numbers
For I/Q data, 8 bytes per sample are returned for this format setting.

64
64-bit floating-point numbers
Compared to REAL,32 format, twice as many numbers are returned.

Example: `FORM REAL,32`

FORMat:DEXPort:CSEParator <Separator>

Selects the column separator for exported trace data.

The selected value is not affected by a preset. The command therefore has no reset value.

Parameters:

<Separator>

COMMa
Selects a comma as a separator.

SEMicolon
Selects a semicolon as a separator.

TAB
Selects a tabulator as a separator.

*RST: n/a

Example: //Select column separator
`FORM:DEXP:CSEP TAB`

Manual operation: See "Column Separator" on page 188

FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator <Separator>

Selects the decimal separator for data exported in ASCII format.

Parameters:

<Separator> POINt | COMMa

COMMa
Uses a comma as decimal separator, e.g. *4,05*.

POINt
Uses a point as decimal separator, e.g. *4.05*.

*RST: *RST has no effect on the decimal separator. Default is POINt.

Example: `FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN`
Sets the decimal point as separator.

Manual operation: See "Decimal Separator" on page 188

FORMat:DEXPort:FORMat <FileFormat>

Determines the format of the ASCII file to be imported or exported. Depending on the external program that creates the data file or evaluates it, a comma-separated list (CSV) or a plain data format (DAT) file is required.

Parameters:

<FileFormat> CSV | DAT

*RST: DAT

Example: `FORM:DEXP:FORM CSV`

Manual operation: See "File Type" on page 188

FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer <State>

If enabled, additional instrument and measurement settings are included in the header of the export file for result data. If disabled, only the pure result data from the selected traces and tables is exported.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Manual operation: See "Include Instrument & Measurement Settings" on page 186

FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes <Selection>

Selects the data to be included in a data export file (see `MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` on page 531).

Parameters:

<Selection> SINGle | ALL

SINGle
Only a single trace is selected for export, namely the one specified by the `MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` command.

ALL
Selects all active traces and result tables (e.g. "Result Summary", marker peak list etc.) in the current application for export to an ASCII file.
The <trace> parameter for the `MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` command is ignored.

*RST: SINGle

Manual operation: See "Export all Traces and all Table Results" on page 186

MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe <FileName>[, <Window>[, <Trace>[, <Trace>]]]

This commans imports a previously recorded trace.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Destination Window

Parameters:

<FileName> String that contains the location of the ASCII file you want to import.
Supported file types are `.dat` and `.csv`.

<Window> <numeric value> (integer only)

Optional.

Selects the source window of the trace that you want to import. Because the ASCII file can contain trace information for several result windows, you can select a specfic result window whose trace(s) are imported.
The selected window must be compatible to the destination windows selected by the suffix at the `LOAD<n>` syntax element. For example if you want to import the data of a phase noise trace, a phase noise diagram must be active.
If you omit the source window, the R&S FSPN checks if the import data is compatible to the diagram that you have selected. If not, the command throws an error and the data is not imported.

Range: 1 to 16

<Trace> <numeric value> (integer only)

Optional.
Selects the number of the source trace. The source trace is the trace you want to import.

Range: 1 to 6

<Trace> <numeric value> (integer only)

Optional.
Selects the number of the destination trace. The destination trace is the trace you want to write the imported trace to.

Range: 1 to 6

Example: //Import all compatible traces from an ASCII file into window 2
```
MMEM:LOAD2:TRAC 'c:\trace.dat'
```

Example: //Import all traces stored as window 1 into window 2
```
MMEM:LOAD2:TRAC 'c:\trace.dat',1
```

Example: //Import a single trace from ASCII file
```
MMEM:LOAD:TRAC 'c:\trace.dat',2,1,5
```

Manual operation: See "Select ASCII File" on page 188
See "Source Window / Source Trace" on page 189
See "Destination Trace" on page 189
See "Import" on page 189

FORMat:DEXPort:XGINdicator <State>

If enabled, the cross-correlation gain indicator is included in the header of the export file.

Parameters:
<State>

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

ON | 1
Includes the cross-correlation gain indicator.

OFF | 0
Excludes the cross-correlation gain indicator.

*RST: 0

Example: //Export xcorr gain indicator
`FORM:DECP:XGIN ON`

Manual operation: See "Export XCORR Gain Indicator" on page 187

11.7.3.4 Trace mathematics

CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:STATe 480
CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>[:EXPRession][:DEFine] 480

CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:STATe <State>

Turns the trace mathematics on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:MATH:STAT ON`
Turns on trace mathematics.

Manual operation: See "Trace Math Function" on page 191
See "Trace Math Off" on page 191

CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>[:EXPRession][:DEFine] <Expression>

Selects the mathematical expression for trace mathematics.

Before you can use the command, you have to enable trace mathematics. See `CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:STATe` on page 480.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Expression> **(TRACE1-TRACE2)**
Subtracts trace 2 from trace 1.

(TRACE1-TRACE3)
Subtracts trace 3 from trace 1.

(TRACE1-TRACE4)
Subtracts trace 4 from trace 1.

(TRACE1-TRACE5)
Subtracts trace 5 from trace 1.

(TRACE1-TRACE6)
Subtracts trace 6 from trace 1.

Example: `CALC:MATH:STAT ON`
Turns trace mathematics on.
`CALC:MATH:EXPR:DEF (TRACE1-TRACE3)`
Subtracts trace 3 from trace 1.

Manual operation: See "Trace Math Function" on page 191

11.7.3.5 Formats for returned values: ASCII format and binary format

When trace data is retrieved using the `TRAC:DATA` or `TRAC:IQ:DATA` command, the data is returned in the format defined using the `FORMat[:DATA]` on page 476. The possible formats are described here.

- ASCII Format (FORMat ASCII):
  The data is stored as a list of comma-separated values (CSV) of the measured values in floating point format.
- Binary Format (FORMat REAL,16/32/64):
  The data is stored as binary data (definite length block data according to IEEE 488.2), each measurement value being formatted in 16-bit/32-bit/64-bit IEEE 754 floating-point-format.
  The schema of the result string is as follows:
  `#<Length of length><Length of data><value1><value2>…<value n>`
  with:

<Length of length>	Number of digits of the following number of data bytes
<Length of data>	Number of following data bytes
<Value>	2-byte/4-byte/8-byte floating point value

Example: `#41024`<Data>... contains 1024 data bytes

Data blocks larger than 999,999,999 bytes

According to SCPI, the header of the block data format allows for a maximum of 9 characters to describe the data length. Thus, the maximum REAL 32 data that can be represented is 999,999,999 bytes. However, the R&S FSPN is able to send larger data blocks. In this case, the length of the data block is placed in brackets, e.g.
`#(1234567890)`<value1><value2>…

Reading out data in binary format is quicker than in ASCII format. Thus, binary format is recommended for large amounts of data.

11.7.4 Marker

- Individual marker setup....482
- General marker settings....487
- Marker search....488
- Positioning markers....489
- Noise figure marker....494
- Retrieving marker positions....495

11.7.4.1 Individual marker setup

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF....482
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK....482
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>....483
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE....483
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREFerence....484
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]....484
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe....484
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X....485
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF....485
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>....485
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]....486
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe....486
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X....487

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF

Turns off *all* delta markers.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> irrelevant

Example: `CALC:DELT:AOFF`
Turns off all delta markers.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK <State>

Links delta marker <m> to marker 1.

If you change the horizontal position (x-value) of marker 1, delta marker <m> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:DELT2:LINK ON`

Manual operation: See "Linking to Another Marker" on page 198

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md> <State>

Links the delta source marker <ms> to any active destination marker <md> (normal or delta marker).

Suffix:
<n> Window

<ms> source marker, see Marker

<md> destination marker, see Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:DELT4:LINK:TO:MARK2 ON`
Links the delta marker 4 to the marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Linking to Another Marker" on page 198

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE <Mode>

Defines whether the position of a delta marker is provided as an absolute value or relative to a reference marker. Note that this setting applies to *all* windows.

Note that when the position of a delta marker is *queried*, the result is always an absolute value (see `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 485)!

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Mode>

ABSolute
Delta marker position in absolute terms.

RELative
Delta marker position in relation to a reference marker.

*RST: RELative

Example: `CALC:DELT:MODE ABS`
Absolute delta marker position.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREFerence <Reference>

Selects a reference marker for a delta marker other than marker 1.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Reference>

Example: `CALC:DELT3:MREF 2`
Specifies that the values of delta marker 3 are relative to marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Reference Marker" on page 197

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] <State>

Turns delta markers on and off.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

No suffix at DELTamarker turns on delta marker 1.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:DELT2 ON`
Turns on delta marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Marker State" on page 197
See "Marker Type" on page 197
See "Select Marker" on page 198

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe <Trace>

Selects the trace a delta marker is positioned on.

Note that the corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Trace> Trace number the marker is assigned to.

Example: `CALC:DELT2:TRAC 2`
Positions delta marker 2 on trace 2.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X <Position>

Moves a delta marker to a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker and positions a reference marker to the peak power.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis.
Range: The value range and unit depend on the measurement and scale of the x-axis.

Example: `CALC:DELT:X?`
Outputs the absolute x-value of delta marker 1.

Manual operation: See "Marker Position X-value" on page 197

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF

Turns off all markers.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Example: `CALC:MARK:AOFF`
Switches off all markers.

Manual operation: See "All Markers Off" on page 199

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md> <State>

Links the normal source marker <ms> to any active destination marker <md> (normal or delta marker).

If you change the horizontal position of marker <md>, marker <ms> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<ms> source marker, see Marker

<md> destination marker, see Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:MARK4:LINK:TO:MARK2 ON`
Links marker 4 to marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Linking to Another Marker" on page 198

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] <State>

Turns markers on and off. If the corresponding marker number is currently active as a delta marker, it is turned into a normal marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:MARK3 ON`
Switches on marker 3.

Manual operation: See "Marker State" on page 197
See "Marker Type" on page 197
See "Select Marker" on page 198

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe <Trace>

Selects the trace the marker is positioned on.

Note that the corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Trace>

Example: //Assign marker to trace 1
`CALC:MARK3:TRAC 1`

Manual operation: See "Assigning the Marker to a Trace" on page 198

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X <Position>

Moves a marker to a specific coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the marker.

If the marker has been used as a delta marker, the command turns it into a normal marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis. The unit depends on the result display.

Range: The range depends on the current x-axis range.
Default unit: Hz

Example: `CALC:MARK2:X 1.7MHz`
Positions marker 2 to frequency 1.7 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Marker Table" on page 107
See "Marker Position X-value" on page 197

11.7.4.2 General marker settings

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABle 487
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK 488

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABle <DisplayMode>

Turns the marker table on and off.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<DisplayMode> **ON | 1**
Turns on the marker table.

OFF | 0
Turns off the marker table.

AUTO
Turns on the marker table if 3 or more markers are active.

*RST: AUTO

Example: DISP:MTAB ON
Activates the marker table.

Manual operation: See "Marker Table Display" on page 199

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK <State>

Defines whether the markers in all diagrams with the same x-axis are linked. If enabled, and you move one marker along the x-axis, all other markers are moved to the same x-axis position.

Suffix:
<m> irrelevant

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: CALC2:MARK:LINK ON
Links all markers across all diagrams. The window selection 2 is irrelevant.

Manual operation: See "Linked Markers" on page 199

11.7.4.3 Marker search

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion....488
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SPTRacking:RANGe....488
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SPTRacking[:STATe]....489

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion <Excursion>

The peak excursion sets the requirements for a peak to be detected during a peak search.

The unit depends on the measurement.

Suffix:
<n>

<m> irrelevant

Example: CALC:MARK:PEXC 10dB
Defines peak excursion as 10 dB.

Manual operation: See "Peak Excursion" on page 201

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SPTRacking:RANGe <Range>

This command defines the frequency range in which spur tracking takes place.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on spur tracking (CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SPTRacking[:STATe]).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
irrelevant

<m> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Range> <numeric value>

Number without unit that defines the frequency range as a function of the resolution bandwidth.
Tracking range = x * RBW

*RST: 1.0

Example: //Turn on spur tracking and define a tracking range of 2 x RBW

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SPTR ON
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SPTR:RANG 2
```

Manual operation: See "Spurious Tracking" on page 201

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SPTRacking[:STATe] <State>

This command turns spurious tracking on and off.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
irrelevant

<m> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: OFF

Example: //Turn on spur tracking

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SPTR ON
```

Manual operation: See "Spurious Tracking" on page 201

11.7.4.4 Positioning markers

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT 490
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT 490
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt 490
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] 490
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT 491
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT 491
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt 491

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] 491
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT 492
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT 492
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt 492
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] 492
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT 493
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT 493
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt 493
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] 493

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

Moves a delta marker to the next positive peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 202

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

Moves a marker to the next positive peak value.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<m> 1..n
Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 202

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt

Moves a delta marker to the next positive peak value on the trace.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 202

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

Moves a delta marker to the highest level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Peak Search" on page 202

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT

Moves a delta marker to the next minimum peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 202

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT

Moves a marker to the next minimum peak value.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 202

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt

Moves a delta marker to the next minimum peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 202

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

Moves a delta marker to the minimum level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Minimum" on page 202

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

Moves a marker to the next positive peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 202

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

Moves a marker to the next positive peak.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 202

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt

Moves a marker to the next positive peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 202

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

Moves a marker to the highest level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Peak Search" on page 202

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT

Moves a marker to the next minimum peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 202

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT

Moves a marker to the next minimum peak value.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 202

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt

Moves a marker to the next minimum peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 202

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

Moves a marker to the minimum level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Minimum" on page 202

11.7.4.5 Noise figure marker

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NFIGure[:STATe] 494
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NFIGure:RESult? 494
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NFIGure:LEVel 494

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NFIGure[:STATe] <State>

Activates or deactivates the noise figure marker.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<m> 1..n
Marker

Parameters:

<State> **On**
Activates the noise figure marker.

Off
Deactivates the noise figure marker.

Example: //Activate noise figure marker
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NFIG ON`

Manual operation: See "Noise figure marker state" on page 203

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NFIGure:RESult?

Queries the results of the noise figure marker.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<m> 1..n
Marker

Return values:

<NoiseFigure>

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:NFIG:RES?`
179

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Noise figure marker state" on page 203

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NFIGure:LEVel <Level>

Defines the DUT Input Level of the noise figure marker.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<m> 1..n
Marker

Parameters:
<Level>

Example: //Set -20 dBm
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NFIG:LEV -20 DBM`

Manual operation: See "DUT Input Level" on page 203

11.7.4.6 Retrieving marker positions

Commands useful to retrieve marker positions described elsewhere:

- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 485
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 487

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative? 495
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y? 495
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y? 496

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?

Queries the relative position of a delta marker on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:
<Position> Position of the delta marker in relation to the reference marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT3:X:REL?`
Outputs the frequency of delta marker 3 relative to marker 1 or relative to the reference position.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?

Queries the result at the position of the specified delta marker.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n

<m> 1..n

Return values:

<Result> Result at the position of the delta marker.
The unit is variable and depends on the one you have currently set.

Default unit: DBM

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?

Queries the result at the position of the specified marker.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n

<m> 1..n

Return values:

<Result> Default unit: DBM

Usage: Query only

11.7.5 Limit lines

- Managing limit lines....496
- Designing limit lines....500
- Reading out the results of a limit check....506
- Programming Example: Using Limit Lines....507

11.7.5.1 Managing limit lines

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACTive?....496
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COMPatible?....497
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COPY....497
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:DELete....498
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:OFFSet....498
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:STATe....498
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:STATe....499
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>....499
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>:CHECk....499
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:STATe....500

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACTive?

Queries the names of *all* active limit lines.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

Return values:

<LimitLines> String containing the names of all active limit lines in alphabetical order.

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACT?`
Queries the names of all active limit lines.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Visibility" on page 208

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COMPatible?

This command queries if the currently selected limit line is compatible to the current measurement configuration.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
irrelevant

 1..n
Limit line

Return values:

<MkrIndex> **1**
Limit line is compatible to the current measurement settings.
0
Limit line is not compatible to the current measurement settings.

Example: //Query limit line compatibility
`CALC:LIM:NAME 'Limit'`
`CALC:LIM:COMP?`

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COPY <Line>

Copies a limit line.

Suffix:

<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:

<Line> **1 to 8**
number of the new limit line
<name>
String containing the name of the limit line.

Example: `CALC:LIM1:COPY 2`
Copies limit line 1 to line 2.
`CALC:LIM1:COPY 'FM2'`
Copies limit line 1 to a new line named FM2.

Manual operation: See "Copy Line" on page 209

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:DELete

Deletes a limit line.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 Limit line

Manual operation: See "Delete Line" on page 209

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:OFFSet <Offset>

Defines an offset for a complete lower limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:
<Offset> Numeric value.

*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:STATe <State>

Turns a lower limit line on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a limit line with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME` on page 504.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Manual operation: See "Visibility" on page 208

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:STATe <State>

Turns the limit check for a specific limit line on and off.

To query the limit check result, use `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL?`.

Note that a new command exists to activate the limit check and define the trace to be checked in one step (see `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>:CHECk` on page 499).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:LIM:STAT ON`
Switches on the limit check for limit line 1.

Manual operation: See "Disable All Lines" on page 209

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t> <TraceNumber>

Links a limit line to one or more traces.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Limit lines no longer need to be assigned to a trace explicitly. The trace to be checked can be defined directly (as a suffix) in the new command to activate the limit check (see `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>:CHECk` on page 499).

Suffix:

<n> Window

 Limit line

<t> irrelevant

Example: `CALC:LIM2:TRAC 3`
Assigns limit line 2 to trace 3.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>:CHECk <State>

Turns the limit check for a specific trace on and off.

To query the limit check result, use `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL?`.

Note that this command replaces the two commands from previous signal and spectrum analyzers (which are still supported, however):

- `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>` on page 499

- CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:STATe on page 499

Suffix:
<n> Window
 Limit line
<t> Trace

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: CALC:LIM3:TRAC2:CHEC ON
Switches on the limit check for limit line 3 on trace 2.

Manual operation: See "Traces to be Checked" on page 209

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:STATe <State>

Turns an upper limit line on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a limit line with CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME on page 504.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant
 Limit line

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Manual operation: See "Visibility" on page 208

11.7.5.2 Designing limit lines

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COMMent 501
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol[:DATA] 501
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:DOMain 501
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:MODE 502
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SHIFt 502
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SPACing 503
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer[:DATA] 503
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MODE 503
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SHIFt 504

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SPACing....504
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME....504
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT....504
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer[:DATA]....505
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MODE....505
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SHIFt....506
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SPACing....506

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COMMent <Comment>

Defines a comment for a limit line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<Comment> String containing the description of the limit line.

Manual operation: See "Comment" on page 210

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>...

Defines the horizontal definition points of a limit line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of x-axis values.
Note that the number of horizontal values has to be the same as the number of vertical values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer[:DATA]` or `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S FSPN either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
*RST: -
Default unit: HZ

Manual operation: See "Data Points" on page 211

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:DOMain <SpanSetting>

Selects the domain of the limit line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<SpanSetting> FREQuency | TIME

FREQuency
For limit lines that apply to a range of frequencies.

TIME
For limit lines that apply to a period of time.

CURRent
For limit lines that apply to a range of currents.

VOLTage
For limit lines that apply to a range of voltages.

*RST: FREQuency

Example: `CALC:LIM:CONT:DOM FREQ`
Select a limit line in the frequency domain.

Manual operation: See "X-Axis" on page 210

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:MODE <Mode>

Selects the horizontal limit line scaling.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<Mode>

ABSolute
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values (Hz or s).

RELative
Limit line is defined by relative values related to the center frequency (frequency domain) or the left diagram border (time domain).

*RST: ABSolute

Manual operation: See "X-Axis" on page 210

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SHIFt <Distance>

Moves a complete limit line horizontally.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<Distance>
Numeric value.
The unit depends on the scale of the x-axis.

Default unit: HZ

Manual operation: See "Shift x" on page 211

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SPACing <InterpolMode>

Selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of limit lines from one horizontal point to the next.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:
<InterpolMode> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LIN

Example: `CALC:LIM:CONT:SPAC LIN`

Manual operation: See "X-Axis" on page 210

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>...

Defines the vertical definition points of a lower limit line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of level values.
Note that the number of vertical values has to be the same as the number of horizontal values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S FSPN either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
*RST: Limit line state is OFF
Default unit: DBM

Manual operation: See "Data Points" on page 211

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MODE <Mode>

Selects the vertical limit line scaling.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:
<Mode> **ABSolute**
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values.
The unit is variable.

RELative
Limit line is defined by relative values related to the reference level (dB).

*RST: ABSolute

Manual operation: See "Y-Axis" on page 210

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SHIFt <Distance>

Moves a complete lower limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:
<Distance> Defines the distance that the limit line moves.
Default unit: DB

Manual operation: See "Shift y" on page 211

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SPACing <InterpolType>

Selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of a lower limit line from one horizontal point to the next.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:
<InterpolType> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LIN

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME <Name>

Selects a limit line that already exists or defines a name for a new limit line.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:
<Name> String containing the limit line name.
*RST: REM1 to REM8 for lines 1 to 8

Manual operation: See "Name" on page 210

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT <Unit>

Defines the unit of a limit line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<Unit> If you select a dB-based unit for the limit line, the command automatically turns the limit line into a relative limit line.

*RST: DBM

Manual operation: See "Y-Axis" on page 210

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>...

Defines the vertical definition points of an upper limit line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of level values.
Note that the number of vertical values has to be the same as the number of horizontal values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S FSPN either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.

*RST: Limit line state is OFF
Default unit: DBM

Manual operation: See "Data Points" on page 211

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MODE <Mode>

Selects the vertical limit line scaling.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:
<Mode> **ABSolute**
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values.
The unit is variable.

RELative
Limit line is defined by relative values related to the reference level (dB).

*RST: ABSolute

Manual operation: See "Y-Axis" on page 210

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SHIFt <Distance>

Moves a complete upper limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<Distance> Defines the distance that the limit line moves.

Manual operation: See "Shift y" on page 211

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SPACing <InterpolType>

Selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of an upper limit line from one horizontal point to the next.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:
<InterpolType> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LIN

11.7.5.3 Reading out the results of a limit check

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CLEar[:IMMediate] 506
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL? 506

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CLEar[:IMMediate]

Deletes the result of the current limit check.

The command works on *all* limit lines in *all* measurement windows at the same time.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 irrelevant

Example: `CALC:LIM:CLE`
Deletes the result of the limit check.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL?

Queries the result of a limit check in the specified window.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single measurement mode.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 Limit line

Return values:
<Result> **0**
PASS

1
FAIL

Example: `INIT;*WAI`
Starts a new sweep and waits for its end.
`CALC2:LIM3:FAIL?`
Queries the result of the check for limit line 3 in window 2.

Usage: Query only

11.7.5.4 Programming Example: Using Limit Lines

```
//-------------- Creating and editing limit lines ----------------------
//Select or create a limit line with index '1'
CALC:LIM1:NAME 'FM1'

//Define 5 horizontal definition points for limit line 1
calc:lim:cont 100hz,1khz,10khz,100khz,1000khz
//Select an absolute vertical scale for limit line 1
CALC:LIM1:UPP:MODE ABS
//Select the unit dBc_Hz for limit line 1
CALC:LIM1:UNIT DBC_HZ
//Define 5 vertical definition points for limit line 1
CALC:LIM1:UPP -60,-80,-90,-100,-110

//Shift the limit line 1 by -10 dB
CALC:LIM1:UPP:SHIF -10DB

//------------- Configuring a limit check ------------------
//Activate upper limit FM1 as line 1
CALC:LIM1:UPP:STAT ON

//Activate the limit to be checked against trace 1 and 2
CALC:LIM1:TRAC1:CHEC ON
CALC:LIM1:TRAC2:CHEC ON
//Query the names of all active limit lines
CALC:LIM:ACT?
//Result: 'FM1'
//Clear the previous limit check results
CALC:LIM:CLE
```

```
//------------- Performing the measurement---------------------
//Initiate a new measurement and wait until the last sweep has finished
INIT;*WAI

//-------------- Retrieving limit check results---------------------------
//Query the result of the limit line check
CALC:LIM1:FAIL?
```

11.8 Managing settings and results

The commands required to store and load instrument settings and import and export measurement results in a remote environment are described here. The tasks for manual operation are described in Section 8, "Data management", on page 215.

Addressing drives

The various drives can be addressed via the "mass storage instrument specifier" <msis> using the conventional Windows syntax. The internal hard disk is addressed by "C:". For details on storage locations refer to Section 8.3.2.2, "Storage location and filename", on page 221.

The file names (<FileName> parameter) are given as string parameters enclosed in quotation marks. They also comply with Windows conventions. Windows file names do not distinguish between uppercase and lowercase notation.

Wildcards

The two characters "*" and "?" can be used as "wildcards". Wildcards are variables for a selection of several files. The question mark "?" replaces exactly one character, the asterisk replaces any of the remaining characters in the file name. "*.*" thus means all files in a directory.

Path names

Storage locations can be specified either as absolute (including the entire path) or relative paths (including only subfolders of the current folder). Use the `MMEM:CDIR?` query to determine the current folder.

Secure user mode

In secure user mode, settings that are to be stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MHz. Thus, a "Memory full" error may occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

- Managing files....509
- Selecting items to store....514
- Saving and loading instrument settings....517

- Storing and printing screenshots....521
- Saving measurement results....531
- Examples: managing data....532

11.8.1 Managing files

Commands to manage files described elsewhere:

- `FORMat[:DATA]`
- `FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator`

MMEMory:CATalog....509
MMEMory:CATalog:LONG....510
MMEMory:CDIRectory....510
MMEMory:COMMent....510
MMEMory:COPY....510
MMEMory:DATA....511
MMEMory:DELete:IMMediate....511
MMEMory:MDIRectory....512
MMEMory:MOVE....512
MMEMory:MSIS....512
MMEMory:NAME....512
MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect....512
MMEMory:NETWork:MAP....513
MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives?....513
MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives....514
MMEMory:RDIRectory....514

MMEMory:CATalog <FileName>

This command returns the contents of a particular directory.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and directory
If you leave out the path, the command returns the contents of the directory selected with `MMEMory:CDIRectory` on page 510.
The path may be relative or absolute. Using wildcards ('*') is possible to query a certain type of files only.
If you use a specific file as a parameter, the command returns the name of the file if the file is found in the specified directory, or an error if the file is not found (`"-256,"File name not found"`).

Example: `MMEM:CAT? 'C:\Data\SPOOL?.PNG'`
Returns all files in `C:\Data\` whose names start with `SPOOL`, have 6 characters and the extension `.PNG`, e.g.:
`SPOOL1.PNG,SPOOL2.PNG,SPOOL3.PNG`

Example: MMEM:CAT? 'C:\Data\SPOOL6.PNG'
Query whether the file 'SPOOL6.PNG' also exists in the directory;
Result:
-256,"File name not found;:MMEMory:CATalog?
'C:\Data\SPOOL6.PNG'

Manual operation: See "Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files" on page 222

MMEMory:CATalog:LONG <Directory>

This command returns the contents of a particular directory with additional information about the files.

Parameters:

<Directory> String containing the path and directory.
If you leave out the path, the command returns the contents of the directory selected with MMEMory:CDIRectory on page 510.
The path may be relative or absolute. Using wildcards ('*') is possible to query a certain type of files only.

MMEMory:CDIRectory <Directory>

This command changes the current directory.

Parameters:

<Directory> String containing the path to another directory.
The path may be relative or absolute.

MMEMory:COMMent <Comment>

Defines a comment for the stored settings.

Parameters:

<Comment> String containing the comment.

Example: MMEMory:COMMent "ACP measurement with Standard Tetra from 23.05."
MMEMory::MMEMory:STORe1:STATe 1, "ACP_T"
As a result, in the selection list for recall settings, the comment "ACP measurement with Standard Tetra from 23.05." is added to the ACP entry.

Manual operation: See "Comment" on page 223

MMEMory:COPY <FileName>, <FileName>

This command copies one or more files to another directory.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and file name of the source file.

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.
The path may be relative or absolute.

MMEMory:DATA <FileName>[, <Data>]
MMEMory:DATA? <FileName>

This command writes block data into a file. The delimiter must be set to EOI to obtain error-free data transfer.

When you query the contents of a file, you can save them in a file on the remote control computer.

The command is useful for reading stored settings files or trace data from the instrument or for transferring them to the instrument

Parameters:

<Data> <block_data>

Data block with the following structure.
#
Hash sign.
<number>
Length of the length information.
<number>
Length information of the binary data (number of bytes).
<data>
Binary data with the indicated <number> of bytes.

Parameters for setting and query:
<FileName>

Example:

```
MMEM:NAME '\Public\User\Testfile.txt'
```
Creates a new file called 'testfile.txt'.
```
MMEM:DATA 'Testfile.txt',#220Contents of the
file
```
The parameter means:
#2: hash sign and length of the length information (20 bytes = 2 digits)
20: indicates the number of subsequent binary data bytes.
Contents of the file: store 20 binary bytes (characters) to the file.
```
MMEM:DATA? 'Testfile.txt'
```
Returns the contents of the file.

MMEMory:DELete:IMMediate <FileName>

This command deletes a file.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and file name of the file to delete.
The path may be relative or absolute.

MMEMory:MDIRectory <Directory>

This command creates a new directory.

Parameters:

<Directory> String containing the path and new directory name
The path may be relative or absolute.

MMEMory:MOVE <FileName>, <FileName>

This command moves a file to another directory.

The command also renames the file if you define a new name in the target directory.

If you do not include a path for <NewFileName>, the command just renames the file.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and file name of the source file.

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:MOVE 'C:\TEST01.CFG','SETUP.CFG'`
Renames TEST01.CFG in SETUP.CFG in directory C:\.

MMEMory:MSIS <Device>

This command selects the default storage device used by all MMEMory commands.

Parameters:

<Device> 'A:' | 'C:' | … | 'Z:'
String containing the device drive name
*RST: n.a.

MMEMory:NAME <FileName>

This command has several purposes, depending on the context it is used in.

- It creates a new and empty file.
- It defines the file name for screenshots taken with `HCOPy[:IMMediate]`. Note that you have to route the printer output to a file.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:NAME 'C:\Data\PRINT1.BMP'`
Selects the file name.

MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect <Drive>[, <State>]

This command disconnects a network drive.

Parameters:

<Drive> String containing the drive name.

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

Optional: determines whether disconnection is forced or not

1 | ON
Disconnection is forced.

0 | OFF
Disconnect only if not in use.

*RST: 0

MMEMory:NETWork:MAP <FilePath>, <IP>[, <UserName>, <Password>, <State>]

This command maps a drive to a server or server directory of the network.

Note that you have to allow sharing for a server or folder in Microsoft networks first.

Parameters:

<FilePath> String containing the drive name or path of the directory you want to map.

<IP> String containing the host name of the computer or the IP address and the share name of the drive.
'<\host name or IP address\share name>'

<UserName> String containing a user name in the network.
The user name is optional.

<Password> String containing the password corresponding to the <UserName>.
The password is optional.

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1
Reconnects at logon with the same user name.

OFF | 0
Does not reconnect at logon.

MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives?

This command returns a list of unused network drives.

Return values:

<DriveName> List of network drives in alphabetically descending order, e.g. 'W:,V:,U:,...'

Usage: Query only

MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives [<State>]

This command returns a list of all network drives in use.

Parameters:

<State>
You do not have to use the parameter. If you do not include the parameter, the command returns a list of all drives in use. This is the same behavior as if you were using the parameter OFF.

ON | 1
Returns a list of all drives in use including the folder information.

OFF | 0
Returns a list of all drives in use.

MMEMory:RDIRectory <Directory>

This command deletes the indicated directory.

Parameters:

<Directory>
String containing the path of the directory to delete.
Note that the directory you want to remove must be empty.

11.8.2 Selecting items to store

The following commands select the items to be included in the configuration file.

Depending on the used command, either the items from the entire instrument (`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]...`), or only those from the currently selected channel (`MMEM:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]...`) are stored.

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:ALL 515
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL 515
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:DEFault 515
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:DEFault 515
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:HWSettings 515
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings 515
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL 516
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL 516
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:NONE 516
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE 516
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SGRam 516
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam 516
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive] 516
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe<1...3>[:ACTive] 516
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL 517
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL 517
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:WEIGhting 517
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:WEIGhting 517

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:ALL
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL

This command includes all items when storing or loading a configuration file.

The items are:

- Limit lines: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL` on page 516
- Spectrogram data: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam` on page 516
- Trace data: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe<1...3>[:ACTive]` on page 516

Example: `MMEM:SEL:ALL`

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 223

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:DEFault
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:DEFault

This command selects the current settings as the only item to store to and load from a configuration file.

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 223

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:HWSettings <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings <State>

This command includes or excludes measurement (hardware) settings when storing or loading a configuration file.

Measurement settings include:

- general channel configuration
- measurement hardware configuration including markers
- limit lines
  Note that a configuration may include no more than 8 limit lines. This number includes active limit lines as well as inactive limit lines that were used last. Therefore the combination of inactivate limit lines depends on the sequence of use with `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` on page 518.
- color settings

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `MMEM:SEL:HWS ON`

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 223

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL <State>

This command includes or excludes all limit lines (active and inactive) when storing or loading a configuration file.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `MMEM:SEL:LIN:ALL ON`

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 223

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:NONE
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE

This command does not include any of the following items when storing or loading a configuration file.

- Hardware configuration: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings` on page 515
- Limit lines: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL` on page 516
- Spectrogram data: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam` on page 516
- Trace data: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe<1...3>[:ACTive]` on page 516

Example: `MMEM:SEL:NONE`

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 223

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SGRam <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam <State>

This command includes or excludes spectrogram data when storing or loading a configuration file.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `MMEM:SEL:SGR ON`
Adds the spectrogram data to the list of data subsets.

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 223

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive] <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe<1...3>[:ACTive] <State>

This command includes or excludes trace data when storing or loading a configuration file.

Suffix:
<1...3> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0, i.e. no traces are stored

Example: `MMEM:SEL:TRAC ON`

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 223

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL <State>

This command includes or excludes transducer factors when storing or loading a configuration file.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `MMEM:SEL:TRAN:ALL ON`

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 223

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:WEIGhting <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:WEIGhting <State>
Parameters:
<State>

11.8.3 Saving and loading instrument settings

MMEMory:CLEar:ALL....517
MMEMory:CLEar:STATe....517
MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO....518
MMEMory:LOAD:STATe....518
MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe....519
MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe:NEXT....519
MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:TYPE....520
SYSTem:PRESet....520
SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]....520

MMEMory:CLEar:ALL

This command deletes all instrument configuration files in the current directory.

You can select the directory with `MMEMory:CDIRectory` on page 510.

Example: `MMEM:CLE:ALL`

MMEMory:CLEar:STATe <1>, <FileName>

This command deletes an instrument configuration file.

Parameters:
<1>

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the file to delete.
The string may or may not contain the file's extension.

Example: `MMEM:CLE:STAT 1,'TEST'`

MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO <1>, <FileName>

This command restores an instrument configuration and defines that configuration as the default state.

The default state is restored after a preset (`*RST`) or after you turn on the R&S FSPN.

Parameters:
<1>

<FileName> **'Factory'**
Restores the factory settings as the default state.

'<file_name>
String containing the path and name of the configuration file.

Example: `MMEM:LOAD:AUTO 1,'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\TEST'`

Manual operation: See "Startup Recall" on page 224

MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <1>, <FileName>

This command restores and activates the instrument configuration stored in a *.dfl file.

Note that files with other formats cannot be loaded with this command.

The contents that are reloaded from the file are defined by the last selection made either in the "Save/Recall" dialogs (manual operation) or through the `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]` commands (remote operation; the settings are identical in both cases).

By default, the selection is limited to the user settings ("User Settings" selection in the dialogs, `HWSettings` in SCPI). The selection is not reset by [Preset] or `*RST`.

As a consequence, the results of a SCPI script using the `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` command without a previous `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]` command may vary, depending on previous actions in the GUI or in previous scripts, even if the script starts with the `*RST` command.

It is therefore recommended that you use the appropriate `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]` command before using `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe`.

Parameters:
<1>

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the file to load.
The string may or may not include the file's extension.

Example:
```
MMEM:SEL:ALL
```
//Save all items (User Settings, All Traces, All Limit Lines) from the R&S FSPN.
```
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\TEST01'
```
//Reloads all items
In the "Recall" dialog, select only "User Settings" and "All Limit Lines".
```
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\TEST01'
```
//Reloads user settings and all limit lines.
```
*RST
```
//Reset instrument.
```
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\TEST01'
```
//Selected items are retained. Reloads user settings and all limit lines.
Restart the instrument.
```
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\TEST01'
```
// Selected items are set to default. Reloads only the user settings.

Manual operation: See "Recall" on page 220
See "Recall in New Channel / Recall in Current Channel" on page 223

MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe <1>, <FileName>

This command saves the current instrument configuration in a *.dfl file.

Suffix:
<1|2> irrelevant

Parameters:
<1>

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.
The file extension is .dfl.

Example:
```
MMEM:STOR:STAT 1,'Save'
```
Saves the current instrument settings in the file `Save.dfl`.

Manual operation: See "Save File" on page 223

MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe:NEXT

This command saves the current instrument configuration in a *.dfl file.

The file name depends on the one you have set with `MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe` on page 519. This command adds a consecutive number to the file name.

Suffix:
<1|2> irrelevant

Example: `MMEM:STOR:STAT 1,'Save'`
Saves the current instrument settings in the file `Save.dfl`.
`MMEM:STOR:STAT:NEXT`
Saves the current instrument settings in the file `Save_001.dfl`
`MMEM:STOR:STAT:NEXT`
Saves the current instrument settings in the file `Save_002.dfl`

Manual operation: See "Save File" on page 223

MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:TYPE <Type>

This command defines whether the data from the entire instrument or only from the current channel is stored with the subsequent `MMEM:STOR...` command.

Suffix:
<1|2> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Type> INSTrument | CHANnel

INSTrument
Stores data from the entire instrument.

CHANnel
Stores data from an individual channel.

*RST: INST

Example: `INST:SEL 'SPECTRUM2'`
Selects channel `'SPECTRUM2'`.
`MMEM:STOR:TYPE CHAN`
Specifies that channel data is to be stored.

SYSTem:PRESet

This command presets the R&S FSPN. It is identical to `*RST`.

Example: `SYST:PRES`

Usage: Event

SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]

Restores the default instrument settings in the current channel.

Use `INST:SEL` to select the channel.

Example: `INST:SEL 'Spectrum2'`
Selects the channel for "Spectrum2".
`SYST:PRES:CHAN:EXEC`
Restores the factory default settings to the "Spectrum2" channel.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Preset Channel" on page 109

11.8.4 Storing and printing screenshots

Useful commands to perform measurements described elsewhere:

- `MMEMory:NAME`

DISPlay:LOGO 521
HCOPy:ABORt 522
HCOPy:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci> 522
HCOPy:CMAP<it>:HSL 522
HCOPy:CMAP<it>:PDEFined 523
HCOPy:CONTent 523
HCOPy:DESTination<di> 524
HCOPy:DEVice:COLor 525
HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage 525
HCOPy[:IMMediate] 526
HCOPy[:IMMediate]:NEXT 526
HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT 526
HCOPy:PAGE:COUNt:STATe 526
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:BOTTom 527
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:LEFT 527
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:RIGHt 527
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:TOP 527
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:UNIT 528
HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation 528
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:CHANnel:STATe 528
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:COUNt 529
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:SCALe 529
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:STATe 529
HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe 530
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt 530
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT] 530
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect<di> 531

DISPlay:LOGO <State>

Activates/deactivates the printout of the Rohde & Schwarz company logo at the top of each page.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
Logo is printed.

0 | OFF
Logo is not printed.

*RST: 1

Example: `DISP:LOGO OFF`

Manual operation: See "Print Logo" on page 231

HCOPy:ABORt

This command aborts a running hardcopy output.

Example: `HCOP:ABOR`

HCOPy:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci>

This command defines the color scheme for print jobs.

For details see "Print Colors" on page 261.

Suffix:

<it> Irrelevant.

<ci> See table below

Example: `HCOP:CMAP:DEF2`
Selects the optimized color set for the color settings of a printout.

Manual operation: See "Print Colors" on page 261

Gui setting	Description	Remote command
"Screen Colors (Print)"	Selects the current screen colors for the printout. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.	`HCOP:CMAP:DEF1`
"Optimized Colors"	Selects an optimized color setting for the printout to improve the visibility of the colors (default setting). Trace 1 is blue, trace 2 black, trace 3 green, and the markers are turquoise. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.	`HCOP:CMAP:DEF2`
"Screen Colors (Screenshot)"	Selects the current screen colors without any changes for a screenshot.	`HCOP:CMAP:DEF4`

HCOPy:CMAP<it>:HSL <hue>, <sat>, <lum>

This command selects the color for various screen elements in print jobs.

Suffix:

<it> Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined.

Parameters:

<hue> **hue**
tint
Range: 0 to 1

<sat> **sat**
saturation
Range: 0 to 1

<lum> **lum**
brightness
Range: 0 to 1

Example: `HCOP:CMAP2:HSL 0.3,0.8,1.0`
Changes the grid color

Manual operation: See "Defining User-specific Colors" on page 263

HCOPy:CMAP<it>:PDEFined <Color>

This command selects a predefined color for various screen elements in print jobs.

Suffix:
<it> 1..n
Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined.

Parameters:
<Color> BLACk | BLUE | BROWn | GREen | CYAN | RED | MAGenta | YELLow | WHITe | DGRay | LGRay | LBLue | LGReen | LCYan | LRED | LMAGenta

Example: `HCOP:CMAP2:PDEF GRE`

Manual operation: See "Predefined Colors" on page 262

HCOPy:CONTent <Content>

This command determines the type of content included in the printout.

This setting is independent of the printing device.

Parameters:
<Content> WINDows | HCOPy

WINDows
Includes only the selected windows in the printout. All currently active windows for the current channel (or "MultiView") are available for selection. How many windows are printed on a each page of the printout is defined by `HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:COUNt` on page 529.
This option is not available when copying to the clipboard (`HCOP:DEST 'SYST:COMM:CLIP'` or an image file (see `HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage` on page 525).
If the destination is currently set to an image file or the clipboard, it is automatically changed to be a PDF file for the currently selected printing device.

HCOPy
Selects all measurement results displayed on the screen for the current channel (or "MultiView"): diagrams, traces, markers, marker lists, limit lines, etc., including the channel bar and status bar, for printout on a single page. Displayed items belonging to the software user interface (e.g. softkeys) are not included. The size and position of the elements in the printout is identical to the screen display.

*RST: HCOPy

Example:
```
HCOP:DEST1 'SYST:COMM:CLIP'
HCOP:CONT WIND
HCOP:DEST1?
//Result: 'MMEM'
HCOP:DEV:LANG1?
//Result: 'PDF'
```
"Print to clipboard" is automatically switched to "print to PDF file" when the contents are switched to "multiple windows".

Manual operation: See "Print Screenshot" on page 230
See "Print Multiple Windows" on page 231

HCOPy:DESTination<di> <Destination>

This command selects the destination of a print job.

Note: To print a screenshot to a file, see `HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage` on page 525.

Suffix:
<di> Printing device.

Parameters:
<Destination>

'MMEM'
Activates "Print to file". Thus, if the destination of the print function is set to "printer" (see `HCOP:DEST1 'SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter'` or `HCOP:DEV:LANG GDI`), the output is redirected to a `.PRN` file using the selected printer driver.
Select the file name with `MMEMory:NAME`.
Note: To save a screenshot to a file, see `HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage` on page 525.

'SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter'
Sends the hardcopy to a printer and deactivates "print to file".
Select the printer with `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect<di>`.

'SYSTem:COMMunicate:CLIPboard'
Sends the hardcopy to the clipboard.

*RST: 'SYST:COMM:CLIP'

Example: To print on a printer:

```
//Destination: printer, deactivate "print to file"
HCOP:DEST1 'SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter'
//Define the printer name
SYST:COMM:PRIN:SEL 'myFavoritePrinter'
//Print
HCOP:IMM
```

Example: To print to a *PRN file:

```
//Destination: printer
HCOP:DEV:LANG GDI
//Define the printer name
SYST:COMM:PRIN:SEL 'myFavoritePrinter'
//Redirect the printer output to a file
HCOP:DEST1 'MMEM'
//Define file name
MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\instr\user\MeasurementTestReport.png'
//Print
HCOP:IMM
```

Manual operation: See "Destination: File" on page 236
See "Destination: Clipboard" on page 236
See "Destination: Printer" on page 236
See "Print to file" on page 237

HCOPy:DEVice:COLor <State>

This command turns color printing on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

ON | 1
Color printing

OFF | 0
Black and white printing

*RST: 1

Example:

```
HCOP:DEV:COL ON
```

HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage <Language>

This command selects the file format for a print job or to store a screenshot to a file.

Parameters:

<Language>

Example: To print a screenshot to a PNG file:

```
//Destination: PNG file
HCOP:DEV:LANG PNG
//Define file name
MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\instr\user\MeasurementTestReport.png'
//Print
HCOP:IMM
```

Manual operation: See "Destination: File" on page 236

HCOPy[:IMMediate]

This command initiates a print job.

If you are printing to a file, the file name depends on `MMEMory:NAME`.

Manual operation: See "Print" on page 234

HCOPy[:IMMediate]:NEXT

This command initiates a print job.

If you are printing to a file, the file name depends on `MMEMory:NAME`. This command adds a consecutive number to the file name.

Manual operation: See "Print" on page 234

HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT <Comment>

This command defines a comment to be added to the printout.

Parameters:

<Comment> String containing the comment.

Manual operation: See "Comment" on page 231

HCOPy:PAGE:COUNt:STATe <State>

This command includes or excludes the page number for printouts consisting of multiple pages (`HCOPy:CONTent` on page 523).

Parameters:

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
The page number is printed.

0 | OFF
The page number is not printed.

*RST: 1

Example:

```
HCOP:PAGE:COUN:STAT ON
```

Manual operation: See "Print Page Count" on page 231

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:BOTTom <Bottom>

This command defines the margin at the bottom of the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to `HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:UNIT` on page 528.

Parameters:
<Bottom> *RST: 4.23 mm

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:BOTT 2`

Manual operation: See "Margins" on page 239

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:LEFT <Left>

This command defines the margin at the left side of the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to `HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:UNIT` on page 528.

Parameters:
<Left> *RST: 4.23 mm

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:LEFT 2`

Manual operation: See "Margins" on page 239

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:RIGHt <Right>

This command defines the margin at the right side of the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to `HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:UNIT` on page 528.

Parameters:
<Right> *RST: 4.23 mm

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:RIGH 2`

Manual operation: See "Margins" on page 239

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:TOP <Top>

This command defines the margin at the top of the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to `HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:UNIT` on page 528.

Parameters:
<Top> *RST: 4.23 mm

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:TOP 2`

Manual operation: See "Margins" on page 239

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:UNIT <Unit>

This command defines the unit in which the margins for the printout page are configured.

Parameters:

<Unit> MM | IN

MM
millimeters

IN
inches

*RST: MM

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:BOTT 2`

Manual operation: See "Margins" on page 239

HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation <Orientation>

The command selects the page orientation of the printout.

The command is only available if the output device is a printer or a PDF file.

Parameters:

<Orientation> LANDscape | PORTrait

*RST: PORTrait

Example:
```
HCOP:DEV:LANG1 PDF
HCOP:PAGE:ORI2 LAND
```

Manual operation: See "Orientation" on page 238

HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:CHANnel:STATe <Channel>, <State>

This command selects all windows of the specified channel to be included in the printout for `HCOPy:CONTent` on page 523.

Parameters:

<Channel> String containing the name of the channel.
For a list of available channel types use `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 353.

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
The channel windows are included in the printout.

0 | OFF
The channel windows are not included in the printout.

*RST: 1

Example: HCOP:CONT WIND
HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:CHAN 'IQ Analyzer',0
HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:STAT 'IQ Analyzer','1',1
Prints only window 1 in the IQ Analyzer channel.

Manual operation: See "Print Multiple Windows" on page 231

HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:COUNt <Count>

This command defines how many windows are displayed on a single page of the printout for HCOPy:CONTent on page 523.

Parameters:
<Count> integer
*RST: 1

Example: HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:COUN 2

Manual operation: See "Windows Per Page" on page 239

HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:SCALe <Scale>

This command determines the scaling of the windows in the printout for HCOPy:CONTent on page 523.

Parameters:
<Scale> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
Each window is scaled to fit the page size optimally, not regarding the aspect ratio of the original display. If more than one window is printed on one page (see HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:COUNt on page 529), each window is printed in equal size.
("Size to fit")

0 | OFF
Each window is printed as large as possible while maintaining the aspect ratio of the original display.
("Maintain aspect ratio")

*RST: 1

Example: HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:SCAL 0

Manual operation: See "Scaling" on page 239

HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:STATe <Channel>, <Window>, <State>

This command selects the windows to be included in the printout for HCOPy:CONTent on page 523.

Parameters:

<Channel> String containing the name of the channel.
For a list of available channel types use `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 353.

<Window> String containing the name of the existing window.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index.
To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
The window is included in the printout.

0 | OFF
The window is not included in the printout.

*RST: 1

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:STAT 'IQ Analyzer','1',1`

Manual operation: See "Print Multiple Windows" on page 231

HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe <State>

This command includes or excludes the time and date in the printout.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
The time and date are printed.

0 | OFF
The time and date are not printed.

*RST: 1

Manual operation: See "Print Date and Time" on page 232

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt

This command queries the name of the first available printer.

To query the name of other installed printers, use `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]` on page 530.

Manual operation: See "Printer Name" on page 236

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]

This command queries the name of available printers.

You have to use `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt` on page 530 for this command to work properly.

Manual operation: See "Printer Name" on page 236

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect<di> <Printer>

This command selects the printer that processes jobs sent by the R&S FSPN.

Use `HCOPy:DESTination<di>` to select another output destination.

Suffix:
<di> 1..n
Printing device.

Parameters:
<Printer> String containing the printer name.
Use
•`SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt` on page 530and
•`SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]` on page 530
to query all available printers.
*RST: NONE

Manual operation: See "Printer Name" on page 236

11.8.5 Saving measurement results

Useful commands to store measurement results described elsewhere:

- `FORMat[:DATA]`

MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe.....531

MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe <Trace>, <FileName>

Exports trace data from the specified window to an ASCII file.

For details on the file format, see Section 7.3.8.1, "Reference: ASCII file export format", on page 193.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Trace> Number of the trace to be stored

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR1:TRAC 1,'C:\TEST.ASC'`
Stores trace 1 from window 1 in the file `TEST.ASC`.

Manual operation: See "Export Trace to ASCII File" on page 187

11.8.6 Examples: managing data

- Storing data....532
- Loading data....533
- Storing instrument settings....533
- Loading instrument settings....533
- Printing to a file....533
- Printing on a printer....534

11.8.6.1 Storing data

```
MMEM:MSIS 'C:'
//Selects drive C: as the default storage device.

//-----Connecting a network drive--------
MMEM:NETW:USED?
//Returns a list of all drives in use in the network.
MMEM:NETW:UNUS?
//Returns a list of free drive names in the network.
MMEM:NETW:MAP 'Q:','Server\ACLRTest'
//Maps drive Q: to the directory 'Server\ACLRTest'

//-----Saving data on the instrument-----
MMEM:MDIR 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'
//Creates a directory called 'Results' on drive C:
MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\Test001.txt'
//Defines a file called 'Test001.txt'
MMEM:COMM 'ACLR test results'
//Creates a comment for the settings to be displayed in gui.
MMEM:DATA 'Test001.txt',#212FileContents
//Creates the file 'Test001.txt'and writes 12 characters to it

//-----Copying the data to another location---
MMEM:COPY 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\Test001.txt','Q:'
//Copies the specified file to network drive Q:.
MMEM:DEL 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\Test001.txt'
//Deletes the specified file from the instrument hard disk.
//or
//MMEM:MOVE 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\Test001.xml','Q:\TestResults.txt'//
//Moves the file 'Test001.txt' to drive Q:, renames it to 'Testresults.txt'
//and removes it from the instrument hard disk.
MMEM:RDIR 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'
//Deletes the directory called 'Results' from drive C:, unless it still
//contains any content.

//-----Disconnecting the network drive---
MMEM:NETW:DISC 'Q:'
//Disconnect drive Q:.
```

11.8.6.2 Loading data

```
MMEM:CDIR?
//Returns the path of the current directory.
//e.g.
C:\R_S\Instr\user\
MMEM:CDIR 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'
//Changes the current directory.
MMEM:CAT? 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\*.xml'
//or
MMEM:CAT? '*.xml'
//Returns a list of all xml files in the directory 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'.
MMEM:CAT:LONG? '*.xml'
//Returns additional information about the xml files in the directory
// 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'.
```

11.8.6.3 Storing instrument settings

In this example we will store the instrument settings for the "Spectrum" channel.

```
INST:SEL 'SPECTRUM'
//Selects measurement channel 'SPECTRUM'.
MEMM:STOR:TYPE CHAN
//Specifies that channel-specific data is to be stored.
MMEM:STOR:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\Spectrum'
//Stores the channel settings from the 'Spectrum' channel
// to the file 'Spectrum.dfl'.
```

11.8.6.4 Loading instrument settings

In this example we will load the hardware settings from the configuration file `Spectrum.dfl` to a new "Spectrum2" channel.

```
MEMM:LOAD:TYPE NEW
//Specifies that settings will be loaded to a new channel besides the existing
//'Spectrum' channel.
MMEM:SEL:CHAN:HWS ON
//Selects only hardware settings to be loaded.
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\Spectrum'
//Loads the channel-specific settings from the file 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\Spectrum.dfl'
//to a new channel. The new channel is named 'Spectrum2' to avoid a naming conflict
//with the existing 'Spectrum' channel.
INST:REN 'Spectrum2','Spectrum3'
//Renames the loaded channel to 'Spectrum3'.
```

11.8.6.5 Printing to a file

```
//Select bmp as the file format.
HCOP:DEV:LANG BMP
```

```
//Select the file name for the printout.
MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Screenshot.bmp'
//Select all screen elements for printing
HCOP:ITEM:ALL
//Add a comment to the printout.
HCOP:ITEM:WIND:TEXT 'ACLRResults'
//Store the printout in a file called 'Screenshot.bmp'.
HCOP
//Store another printout in a file called 'Screenshot_001.bmp'.
HCOP:NEXT
```

11.8.6.6 Printing on a printer

```
HCOP:DEST2 'SYST:COMM:PRIN'
//Prints the data on a printer.
SYST:COMM:PRIN:ENUM:FIRS?
SYST:COMM:PRIN:ENUM?
//Returns the available printers, e.g.
//'LASER on LPT1'
//''
//Means that one printer is available.
SYST:COMM:PRIN:SEL2 'LASER on LPT1'
//Selects the printer for the print job on device 2.
HCOP:PAGE:ORI2 LAND
//Selects the landscape format for the printout.
HCOP:TDST:STAT2 ON
//Includes date and time on the printout.
HCOP:ITEM:ALL
//Prints all screen elements
HCOP
//Initiates the printout.
```

11.9 Configuring the R&S FSPN

- Basic instrument setup....535
- Configuring the reference frequency....536
- Calibrating the R&S FSPN and checking temperature....540
- Customizing the screen layout....547
- Configuring network and remote control....554
- Configuring HUMS....559
- Checking the system configuration....565
- Using service functions....569
- Reference: Command Set of 5052 Emulation....573
- Reference: command set of emulated PSA models....574

11.9.1 Basic instrument setup

SYSTem:CLOGging 535
SYSTem:REBoot 535
SYSTem:SHUTdown 535
SYSTem:DATE 535
SYSTem:TIME 536

SYSTem:CLOGging <State>

This command turns logging of remote commands on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1
Writes all remote commands that have been sent to a file.
The destination is `C:\R_S\INSTR\ScpiLogging\ScpiLog.<no.>`.
where <no.> is a sequential number
A new log file is started each time logging was stopped and is restarted.

OFF | 0

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "I/O Logging" on page 319

SYSTem:REBoot

This command reboots the instrument, including the operating system.

SYSTem:SHUTdown

This command shuts down the instrument.

SYSTem:DATE <Year>, <Month>, <Day>

Configures the date on the instrument.

Parameters:

<Year>

<Month>

<Day>

Example: `SYST:DATE 2020,04,23`

Manual operation: See "Set Date and Time" on page 255

SYSTem:TIME <Hour>, <Minutes>, <Seconds>

Configures the time on the internal real-time clock on the instrument.

Parameters:

<Hour>	Range:	0 to 23
<Minutes>	Range:	0 to 59
<Seconds>	Range:	0 to 59

Example: `SYST:TIME 10,52,33`

Manual operation: See "Set Date and Time" on page 255

11.9.2 Configuring the reference frequency

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:BANDwidth 536
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:BANDwidth:MODE 537
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:MODE 537
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:LBWidth 537
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:O640 538
SOURce<si>:EXTernal<ext>:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency 538
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:OSYNc 538
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce 538
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTo? 539
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:TRANge 539
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:EXTernal:FALLback 540

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:BANDwidth <Bandwidth>

This command defines coupling bandwidth for the internal reference frequency.

Prerequisites for this command

- Options R&S FSPN-B60 or -B61 must be available.
- Select manual bandwidth mode (`[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:BANDwidth:MODE`)

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> <numeric value>

Bandwidths 20 mHz, 1 Hz and 100 kHz are supported.

Default unit: Hz

Example:

```
//Define coupling bandwidth
ROSC:COUP:BAND:MODE MAN
ROSC:COUP:BAND 1HZ
```

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:BANDwidth:MODE <Mode>

This command selects coupling bandwidth mode for the internal reference frequency.

Parameters:

<Mode>

AUTO
Automatically selects an appropriate coupling bandwidth.

MANual
Manual selection of coupling bandwidth. You can select the bandwidth with `[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:BANDwidth`.

*RST: AUTO

Example:

```
//Select coupling bandwidth mode
ROSC:COUP:BAND:MODE AUTO
```

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:MODE <State>

This command turns the coupling of the internal reference frequency on and off.

Parameters:

<State>

AUTO
Automatically turns the coupling on and off, depending on the current measurement scenario.

OFF
Decouples the reference frequencies.

ON
Couples the reference frequencies.

*RST: AUTO

Example:

```
//Synchronize reference frequencies
ROSC:COUP:MODE ON
```

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:LBWidth <Bandwidth>

Defines the loop bandwidth, that is, the speed of internal synchronization with the reference frequency. The setting requires a compromise between performance and increasing phase noise.

For a variable external reference frequency with a narrow tuning range (+/- 0.5 ppm), the loop bandwidth is fixed to 0.1 Hz and cannot be changed.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth>

0.1 Hz | 1 Hz | 3 Hz | 10 Hz | 30 Hz | 100 Hz | 300 Hz

The possible values depend on the reference source and tuning range (see Table 9-1).

Default unit: Hz

Example:

```
ROSC:LBW 3
```

Manual operation: See "Loop Bandwidth" on page 270

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:O640 <State>

This command turns the output of a reference signal on the corresponding connector ("Ref Output") on and off.

`[SENSe:]ROSCillator:O640`: Provides a 640 MHz reference signal on corresponding connector.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

OFF | 0
Switches the reference off.

ON | 1
Switches the reference on

Example: //Output reference signal of 100 MHz.
`ROSC:O100 ON`

Manual operation: See "Reference Frequency Output" on page 270

SOURce<si>:EXTernal<ext>:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency of the external reference oscillator.

If the external reference oscillator is selected, the reference signal must be connected to the rear panel of the instrument.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n

<ext> 1..n

Example: `ROSC:EXT:FREQ 13MHZ`
Sets the frequency to 13 MHz.
`SOUR:EXT:ROSC:EXT:FREQ 13MHZ`

Manual operation: See "Reference Frequency Input" on page 269

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:OSYNc <State>

If enabled, a 100 MHz reference signal is provided to the "SYNC TRIGGER OUTPUT" connector.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `ROSC:OSYN ON`

Manual operation: See "Reference Frequency Output" on page 270

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce <Source>

This command selects the reference oscillator.

If you want to select the external reference, it must be connected to the R&S FSPN.

Parameters:

<Source>

INTernal
The internal reference is used (10 MHz).

EXTernal | EXTernal1 | EXT1
The external reference from the "REF INPUT 10 MHZ" connector is used; if none is available, an error flag is displayed in the status bar.

EAUTo
The external reference is used as long as it is available, then the instrument switches to the internal reference.

Example: `ROSC:SOUR EXT`

Manual operation: See "Reference Frequency Input" on page 269

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTo?

This command queries the current reference type in case you have activated an automatic switch to the internal reference if the external reference is missing.

Return values:

<Reference>

INT | EXT

INT
internal reference

EXT
external reference

Example: `SENS:ROSC:SOUR:EAUT?`
Queries the currently available reference type.

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:TRANge <Range>

Defines the tuning range. The tuning range is only available for the variable external reference frequency. It determines how far the frequency may deviate from the defined level in parts per million (10^{-6}).

Parameters:

<Range>

WIDE | SMALI

The possible values depend on the reference source (see Table 9-1).

SMALI
With this smaller deviation (+/- 0.5 ppm) a very narrow fixed loop bandwidth of 0.1 Hz is realized. With this setting the instrument can synchronize to an external reference signal with a very precise frequency. Due to the very narrow loop bandwidth, unwanted noise or spurious components on the external reference input signal are strongly attenuated. Furthermore, the loop requires about 30 seconds to reach a locked state. During this locking process, "NO REF" is displayed in the status bar.

WIDE
The larger deviation (+/- 6 ppm) allows the instrument to synchronize to less precise external reference input signals.

Example: `ROSC:TRAN WIDE`

Manual operation: See "Tuning Range" on page 270

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:EXTernal:FALLback <State>

Defines how the instrument reacts if an external reference is selected but none is available.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
If no valid external reference signal is available, the error message "External reference missing" is displayed. Additionally, the flag "NO REF" is displayed to indicate that no synchronization was performed *for the last measurement*.

ON | 1
If no external reference is available, the instrument automatically switches back to the internal reference. Note that you must reactivate the external reference if it becomes available again at a later time.

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Behavior in case of missing external reference" on page 269

11.9.3 Calibrating the R&S FSPN and checking temperature

CALibration[:ALL]? 541
CALibration:RESult? 541
CALibration:DUE:WARMup 542
CALibration:DUE:SCHedule 542
CALibration:DUE:DAYS 543
CALibration:DUE:TIME 544
CALibration:DUE:SHUTdown 544
CALibration:INFO:OLD? 544

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:MC[:DISTance] 545
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency 545
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:RF[:SPECtrum] 545
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect] 545
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:SYNThtwo[:FREQuency] 546
DIAGnostic:SERVice:STESt:RESult? 546
SOURce<si>:TEMPerature:FRONtend 546

CALibration[:ALL]?

This command initiates a calibration (self-alignment) routine and queries if calibration was successful.

During the acquisition of correction data the instrument does not accept any remote control commands.

In order to recognize when the acquisition of correction data is completed, the MAV bit in the status byte can be used. If the associated bit is set in the Service Request Enable (SRE) register, the instrument generates a service request after the acquisition of correction data has been completed.

Return values:

<CalibrationFailed> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Calibration was successful.

ON | 1
Calibration was not successful.

Example:

```
*CLS
```
Resets the status management.
```
*SRE 16
```
Enables MAV bit in the Service Request Enable register.
```
*CAL?
```
Starts the correction data recording, and then a service request is generated.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Start Self Alignment" on page 250

CALibration:RESult?

This command returns the results collected during calibration.

Return values:

<CalibrationData> String containing the calibration data.

Example:
```
CAL:RES?
```
would return, e.g.
```
[...]
Aligment state: PASSED
FW-Version: 2.50-25.9.21.0
Date (dd/mm/yyyy): 13/10/2025 Time: 16:24:54
Runtime: 01:58
CPU-Temp.: 60
...
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Alignment Results:" on page 252

CALibration:DUE:WARMup <State>

If enabled, self-alignment is started automatically after the warmup operation has completed.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example:
```
//Schedule a self-alignment every Sunday at 2 AM after a warmup period, then shut down instrument.
CAL:DUE:WARM
CAL:DUE:SCH ON
CAL:DUE:DAYS SUND
CAL:DUE:TIME '2:00'
CAL:DUE:SHUT
```

Manual operation: See "Await Warm-Up Operation before Self Alignment" on page 251

CALibration:DUE:SCHedule <State>

If enabled, a self-alignment is performed regularly at specific days and time. Specify the date and time using the `CALibration:DUE:DAYS` and `CALibration:DUE:TIME` commands.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: //Schedule a self-alignment every Sunday at 2 AM after a warmup period, then shut down instrument.

```
CAL:DUE:WARM
CAL:DUE:SCH ON
CAL:DUE:DAYS SUND
CAL:DUE:TIME '2:00'
CAL:DUE:SHUT
```

Manual operation: See "Schedule" on page 251

CALibration:DUE:DAYS <Day1>[, <Day2>[, <Day3>[, <Day4>[, <Day5>[, <Day6>[, <Day7>]]]]]]

Defines the days on which a self-alignment is scheduled for `CALibration:DUE:SCHedule ON`. Up to 7 different days can be scheduled.

Parameters:

<Day1> ALL | MONDay | TUESday | WEDNesday | THURsday | FRIDay | SATurday | SUNDay

<Day2> ALL | MONDay | TUESday | WEDNesday | THURsday | FRIDay | SATurday | SUNDay

<Day3> ALL | MONDay | TUESday | WEDNesday | THURsday | FRIDay | SATurday | SUNDay

<Day4> ALL | MONDay | TUESday | WEDNesday | THURsday | FRIDay | SATurday | SUNDay

<Day5> ALL | MONDay | TUESday | WEDNesday | THURsday | FRIDay | SATurday | SUNDay

<Day6> ALL | MONDay | TUESday | WEDNesday | THURsday | FRIDay | SATurday | SUNDay

<Day7> ALL | MONDay | TUESday | WEDNesday | THURsday | FRIDay | SATurday | SUNDay

Example: //Schedule a self-alignment every Monday and Friday

```
CAL:DUE:DAYS MOND,FRID
```

Example: //Schedule a self-alignment every Sunday at 2 AM after a warmup period, then shut down instrument.

```
CAL:DUE:WARM
CAL:DUE:SCH ON
CAL:DUE:DAYS SUND
CAL:DUE:TIME '2:00'
CAL:DUE:SHUT
```

Manual operation: See "Schedule" on page 251

CALibration:DUE:TIME <Time>

Defines the time at which a self-alignment is scheduled for the days specified by `CALibration:DUE:DAYS`, if `CALibration:DUE:SCHedule ON`.

Parameters:
<Time> string with format 'hh:mm' (24 hours)

Example: //Schedule a self-alignment every Sunday at 2 AM after a warmup period, then shut down instrument.

```
CAL:DUE:WARM
CAL:DUE:SCH ON
CAL:DUE:DAYS SUND
CAL:DUE:TIME '2:00'
CAL:DUE:SHUT
```

Manual operation: See "Schedule" on page 251

CALibration:DUE:SHUTdown <State>

If activated, the R&S FSPN is automatically shut down after self-alignment is completed. Note that the instrument cannot be restarted via remote control.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: //Schedule a self-alignment every Sunday at 2 AM after a warmup period, then shut down instrument.

```
CAL:DUE:WARM
CAL:DUE:SCH ON
CAL:DUE:DAYS SUND
CAL:DUE:TIME '2:00'
CAL:DUE:SHUT
```

Manual operation: See "Shut down Device after Self Alignment" on page 251

CALibration:INFO:OLD?

Indicates whether self-alignment is overdue. By default, a reminder is shown in the status bar of the instrument 30 days after the last self-alignment took place.

Return values:
<State>

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Regular Reminder" on page 252

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:MC[:DISTance] <Bandwidth>

This command selects the distance of the peaks of the microwave calibration signal for calibration of the YIG filter.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> WIDE | SMALI

SMALI
Small offset of combline frequencies.

WIDE
Wide offset of combline frequencies.

Manual operation: See "Calibration Frequency MW" on page 281

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency of the calibration signal.

Before you can use the command, you have to feed in a calibration signal with `DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 545.

Manual operation: See "Calibration Frequency RF" on page 280

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:RF[:SPECtrum] <Bandwidth>

This command selects the bandwidth of the calibration signal.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> NARRowband | BROadband

NARRowband
Narrowband signal for power calibration of the frontend.

BROadband
Broadband signal for calibration of the IF filter.

Manual operation: See "Spectrum" on page 280

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect] <Signal>

This command activates or deactivates the use of an internal calibration signal as input for the R&S FSPN.

Parameters:

<Signal>

CALibration
Uses the calibration signal as RF input.

MCALibration
Uses the calibration signal for the microwave range as RF input.

RF
Uses the signal from the RF input.

SYNTtwo
Uses the calibration signal to check the phase noise of the two synthesizers. A second synthesizer is available as an hardware option.

*RST: RF

Example: //Select calibration signal source
```
DIAG:SERV:INP RF
```

Manual operation: See "NONE" on page 280
See "Calibration Frequency RF" on page 280
See "Calibration Frequency MW" on page 281
See "Calibration Synthesizer 2" on page 281

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:SYNThtwo[:FREQuency] <Frequency>

This command selects the frequency which the synthesizers are calibrated for.

The command is available when you select the synthesizer as the calibration source with `DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 545.

Parameters:
<Frequency> Default unit: Hz

Example:
```
DIAG:SERV:INP:SEL SYNT
DIAG:SERV:INP:SYNT 10MHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Calibration Synthesizer 2" on page 281

DIAGnostic:SERVice:STESt:RESult?

This command queries the self-test results.

Return values:
<Results> String of data containing the results.
The rows of the self-test result table are separated by commas.

Example:
```
DIAG:SERV:STES:RES?
```
would return, e.g.
```
"Total Selftest Status:
PASSED", "Date (dd/mm/yyyy): 09/07/2004 TIME:
16:24:54", "Runtime: 00:06", "...
```

Usage: Query only

SOURce<si>:TEMPerature:FRONtend

This command queries the current frontend temperature of the R&S FSPN.

During self-alignment, the instrument's (frontend) temperature is also measured (as soon as the instrument has warmed up completely). This temperature is used as a reference for a continuous temperature check during operation. If the current temperature deviates from the stored self-alignment temperature by a certain degree, a warning is displayed in the status bar indicating the resulting deviation in the measured power levels. A status bit in the `STATUs:QUEStionable:TEMPerature` register indicates a possible deviation.

Suffix:
<si> irrelevant

Return values:
<Temperature> Temperature in degrees Celsius.

Example: `SOUR:TEMP:FRON?`
Queries the temperature of the frontend sensor.

11.9.4 Customizing the screen layout

- Configuring screen elements 547
- Selecting colors and schemes 551
- CMAP suffix assignment 553

11.9.4.1 Configuring screen elements

Useful commands to configure screen elements described elsewhere:

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABle`
- `DISPlay:FORMat`

DISPlay:ANNotation:CBAR 547
DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency 548
DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe] 548
DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe] 548
DISPlay:TBAR[:STATe] 548
DISPlay:TOUChscreen[:STATe] 549
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME 549
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat 549
SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel[:STATe] 550
SYSTem:DISPlay:MFPanel[:STATe] 550
DISPlay:SCReen[:STATe] 550

DISPlay:ANNotation:CBAR <State>

This command hides or displays the channel bar information.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `DISP:ANN:CBAR OFF`

Manual operation: See "Channel Bar" on page 257

DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency <State>

This command turns the label of the x-axis on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `DISP:ANN:FREQ OFF`

Manual operation: See "Diagram Footer (Annotation)" on page 257

DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the status bar on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `DISP:SBAR:OFF`

Manual operation: See "Status Bar" on page 256

DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the softkey bar on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `DISP:SKEY:OFF`

Manual operation: See "Softkey Bar" on page 257

DISPlay:TBAR[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the toolbar on or off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `DISP:TBAR ON`

Manual operation: See "Toolbar" on page 256

DISPlay:TOUChscreen[:STATe] <State>

This command controls the touch screen functionality.

Parameters:

<State> ON | FRAMe | OFF | TCOFf

ON | 1
Touch screen is active for entire screen

OFF | 0
Touch screen is inactive for entire screen

FRAMe
Touch screen is inactivate for the diagram area of the screen, but active for softkeys, toolbars and menus.

*RST: 1

Example: `DISP:TOUC:STAT ON`

Manual operation: See "Deactivating and Activating the Touchscreen" on page 254

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME <State>

This command adds or removes the date and time from the display.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `DISP:TIME ON`

Manual operation: See "Date and Time" on page 257

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat <Format>

This command selects the time and date format.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Format> US | DE | ISO

DE
dd.mm.yyyy hh:mm:ss
24 hour format.

US
mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss
12 hour format.

ISO
yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss
24 hour format.

*RST: ISO

Example: `DISP:TIME ON`
Switches the screen display of date and time on.
`DISP:TIME:FORM US`
Switches the date and time format to US.

Manual operation: See "Date and Time Format" on page 255

SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel[:STATe] <State>

This command includes or excludes the front panel keys when working with the remote desktop.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Manual operation: See "Front Panel" on page 257

SYSTem:DISPlay:MFPanel[:STATe] <State>

This command includes or excludes the mini front panel keys when working with the remote desktop.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Manual operation: See "Mini Front Panel" on page 258

DISPlay:SCReen[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the display of the R&S FSPN on and off completely.

Parameters:
<State> **OFF**
Turns off the display until you turn it on again deliberately.

ON
Turns on the display.

*RST: ON

Example: //Turn off display
`DISP:SCR OFF`

Manual operation: See "State" on page 255

11.9.4.2 Selecting colors and schemes

Useful commands to select colors and schemes described elsewhere:

- `HCOPy:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci>`
- `HCOPy:CMAP<it>:HSL`
- `HCOPy:CMAP<it>:PDEFined`

DISPlay:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci> 551
DISPlay:CMAP<it>:HSL 551
DISPlay:CMAP<it>:PDEFined 552
DISPlay:THEMe:CATalog? 552
DISPlay:THEMe:SELect 552

DISPlay:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci>

This command selects the color scheme for the display. The query returns the default color scheme.

Suffix:

<it> Irrelevant.

<ci> 1
Default color set 1 with a black background and white grid.
2
Default color set 2 with a white background and a black grid.
3
User-defined colors.
Suffix irrelevant for query

Return values:

<DefScheme> 1 | 2 | 3
The default color scheme used for the screen, as specified by the <ci> suffix.

Example:

```
DISP:CMAP:DEF2
```
Selects default setting 2 (white background and a black grid) for screen colors.

```
DISP:CMAP:DEF?
//Result: 2
```

Manual operation: See "Screen Colors" on page 260

DISPlay:CMAP<it>:HSL <hue>, <sat>, <lum>

This command selects the color for various screen elements in the display.

Suffix:

<it> 1..n
Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined.

Parameters:

<hue> tint
Range: 0 to 1

<sat> saturation
Range: 0 to 1

<lum> brightness
Range: 0 to 1

Example: `DISP:CMAP2:HSL 0.3,0.8,1.0`
Changes the grid color.

DISPlay:CMAP<it>:PDEFined <Color>

This command selects a predefined color for various screen elements.

Suffix:

<it> 1..n
Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined.

Parameters:

<Color> BLACk | BLUE | BROWn | GREen | CYAN | RED | MAGenta | YELLow | WHITe | DGRay | LGRay | LBLue | LGReen | LCYan | LRED | LMAGenta

Example: `DISP:CMAP2:PDEF GRE`

Manual operation: See "Restoring the User Settings to Default Colors" on page 263

DISPlay:THEMe:CATalog?

This command queries all available display themes.

Return values:

<Themes> String containing all available display themes.

Example: `DISP:THEMe:CAT?`

Usage: Query only

DISPlay:THEMe:SELect <Theme>

This command selects the display theme.

Parameters:

<Theme> String containing the name of the theme.
*RST: SPL

Example: `DISP:THEM:SEL "BlueOcean"`

Manual operation: See "Theme" on page 260

11.9.4.3 CMAP suffix assignment

Several commands to change the color settings of individual items of the display or printout are available. Which item is to be configured is defined using a <CMAP> suffix. The following assignment applies:

Suffix	Description
CMAP1	Background
CMAP2	Grid
CMAP3 *)	Common Text
CMAP4 *)	Check Status OK
CMAP5 *)	Check Status Error
CMAP6 *)	Text Special 1
CMAP7 *)	Text Special 2
CMAP8	Trace 1
CMAP9	Trace 2
CMAP10	Trace 3
CMAP11	Marker Info Text
CMAP12	Limit Lines
CMAP13	Limit and Margin Check – "Pass"
CMAP14	Limit and Margin Check – "Fail"
CMAP15 *)	Softkey Text
CMAP16 *)	Softkey Background
CMAP17 *)	Selected Field Text
CMAP18 *)	Selected Field Background
CMAP19 *)	Softkey 3D Bright Part
CMAP20 *)	Softkey 3D Dark Part
CMAP21 *)	Softkey State "On"
CMAP22 *)	Softkey State "Dialog open"
CMAP23 *)	Softkey Text Disabled
CMAP24	Logo
CMAP25	Trace 4
CMAP26	Grid – Minorlines
CMAP27	Marker
CMAP28	Display Lines
CMAP29 *)	Sweepcount – Text

Suffix	Description
CMAP30	Limit and Margin Check – Text
CMAP31	Limit and Margin Check – \"Margin\"
CMAP32 *)	Table Overall – Title Text
CMAP33 *)	Table Overall – Title Background
CMAP34 *)	Table Overall – Text
CMAP35 *)	Table Overall – Background
CMAP36 *)	Table Value – Title Text
CMAP37 *)	Table Value – Title Background
CMAP38 *)	Table Value – Text
CMAP39 *)	Table Value – Background
CMAP40	Trace 5
CMAP41	Trace 6
*) these settings can only be defined via the theme (`DISPlay:THEMe:SELect`) and are thus ignored in the SCPI command	

11.9.5 Configuring network and remote control

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess ... 554
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator ... 555
SYSTem:COMMunicate:INTernal:REMote ... 555
SYSTem:DISPlay:LOCK ... 556
SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate ... 556
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMote ... 556
SYSTem:ERRor:DISPlay ... 556
SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory ... 557
SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing] ... 557
SYSTem:KLOCk ... 557
SYSTem:LANGuage ... 557
SYSTem:LXI:LANReset ... 558
SYSTem:LXI:MDEScription ... 558
SYSTem:LXI:PASSword ... 558
SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband ... 558
SYSTem:SHIMmediate:STATe ... 558
SYSTem:SHIMmediate ONCE ... 559

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess <Address>

This command sets the GPIB address of the R&S FSPN.

Parameters:

<Address> Range: 0 to 30
*RST: (no influence on this parameter, factory default 20)

Example: SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 18

Manual operation: See "GPIB Address" on page 318

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator <Terminator>

This command selects the GPIB receive terminator.

Output of binary data from the instrument to the control computer does not require such a terminator change.

Parameters:

<Terminator> LFEOI | EOI

LFEOI
According to the standard, the terminator in ASCII is <LF> and/or <EOI>.

EOI
For binary data transfers (e.g. trace data) from the control computer to the instrument, the binary code used for <LF> might be included in the binary data block, and therefore should not be interpreted as a terminator in this particular case. This can be avoided by using only the receive terminator EOI.

*RST: LFEOI

Example: SYST:COMM:GPIB:RTER EOI

Manual operation: See "GPIB Terminator" on page 318

SYSTem:COMMunicate:INTernal:REMote <GoToRemote>

The instrument switches between manual and remote operation.

Note: If the local lockout function (LLO or SYST:KLOC ON) has been activated in the remote control mode, manual operation is no longer available until GTL (or SYST:KLOC OFF) is executed.

For details, see Section 10.6.6, "Returning to manual mode ("local")", on page 324.

Parameters:

<GoToRemote> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
The instrument switches from remote to manual operation. You can operate the instrument locally.

ON | 1
The instrument switches from manual to remote operation.

*RST: 0

Example: SYST:COMM:INT:REM OFF
The instrument switches from remote to manual operation (corresponds to @LOC or selecting the "Local" softkey).

Manual operation: See "Local" on page 324

SYSTem:DISPlay:LOCK <State>

Defines whether the "Display Update" function remains available in remote operation or not.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
The function remains available.

ON | 1
The function is not available and the display is not updated during remote operation.

*RST: 0

SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate <State>

This command turns the display during remote operation on and off.

If on, the R&S FSPN updates the diagrams, traces and display fields only.

The best performance is obtained if the display is off during remote control operation.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `SYST:DISP:UPD ON`

Manual operation: See "Remote Display Update" on page 318

SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMote

This command deletes all contents of the "Remote Errors" table.

Note: The remote error list is automatically cleared when the R&S FSPN is shut down.

Example: `SYST:ERR:CLE:REM`

Manual operation: See "Display Remote Errors" on page 319
See "Clear Error List" on page 324

SYSTem:ERRor:DISPlay <State>

This command switches the error display during remote operation on and off.

If activated, the R&S FSPN displays a message box at the bottom of the screen that contains the most recent type of error and the command that caused the error.

Example: `SYST:ERR:DISP ON`

Manual operation: See "Display Remote Errors" on page 319

SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory

This command resets the query to `*IDN?` to its default value.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Reset to Factory String" on page 318

SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing] <String>

This command defines the response to `*IDN?`.

Parameters:

<String> String containing the description of the instrument.

Manual operation: See "Identification String" on page 318

SYSTem:KLOCk <State>

This command locks or unlocks manual operation.

Parameters:

<State>

ON
LLO (local lockout). The instrument can only be operated remotely, not locally.

OFF
Unlocks the manual operation mode. To operate the instrument locally again, you must execute `SYST:COMM:INT:REM OFF` or select the "Local" softkey first.

*RST: state not affected by *RST

Example:
```
SYST:KLOC ON
```
Activates LLO (remote control only)

Example:
```
SYST:KLOC OFF
SYST:COMM:INT:REM OFF
```
You can operate the instrument locally.

SYSTem:LANGuage <Language>

This command selects the system language.

Parameters:

<Language> String containing the name of the language.

'SCPI'
SCPI language.

*RST: SCPI

Example:
```
SYST:LANG 'SCPI'
```
Emulates the SCPI.

Manual operation: See "Language" on page 320

SYSTem:LXI:LANReset

This command resets the LAN configuration, as well as the "LAN" password and instrument description.

Manual operation: See "LAN Reset" on page 322

SYSTem:LXI:MDEScription <Description>

This command defines the "LAN" instrument description.

Parameters:
<Description> String containing the instrument description.

SYSTem:LXI:PASSword <Password>

This command defines the "LAN" password.

Parameters:
<Password> String containing the password.

Return values:
<Password>

Manual operation: See "LAN Password" on page 322

SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband <State>

This command defines which option is returned when the `*OPT?` query is executed, depending on the state of the wideband option.

It is only available for PSA89600 emulation.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | HIGH

OFF
The option is indicated as "B7J"

ON
The 40 MHz wideband is used.
The option is indicated as "B7J, 140".

HIGH
The 80 MHz wideband is used.
The option is indicated as "B7J, 122".

*RST: OFF

Manual operation: See "Wideband" on page 321

SYSTem:SHIMmediate:STATe <State>

Determines when the remote commands that change hardware settings on the R&S FSPN are executed.

Regardless of this setting, the firmware automatically sets the hardware when a sweep is started.

This setting is not changed by the preset function.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Remote commands that cause changes to the hardware are only executed when the `SYSTem:SHIMmediate ONCE` command is executed.

ON | 1
Remote commands are always executed immediately when they are received by the instrument.

*RST: 1

Example:
```
SYST:SHIM:STAT ON
...
SYST:SHIM ONCE
```

Manual operation: See "Set Hardware Immediately" on page 320

SYSTem:SHIMmediate ONCE

Executes any received remote commands that cause changes to the hardware and have not been executed yet due to a `SYST:SHIM:STAT OFF` command.

Example:
```
SYST:SHIM:STAT ON
...
SYST:SHIM ONCE
```

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Set Hardware Immediately" on page 320

11.9.6 Configuring HUMS

This section includes all commands needed for R&S HUMS remote operations.

DIAGnostic:HUMS:DELete:ALL 560
DIAGnostic:HUMS:FORMat 560
DIAGnostic:HUMS:STATe 560
DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:ALL? 560
DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:DELete:ALL 561
DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:DELete 561
DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS[:VALue] 561
SYSTem:COMMunicate:REST:ENABle 562
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:COMMunity:RO 562
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:COMMunity:RW 562
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:CONTact 563
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:LOCation 563
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER 563

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:ALL? 564
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:DELete 564
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:DELete:ALL 564
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:VERSion 564

DIAGnostic:HUMS:DELete:ALL

Deletes the complete HUMS data. This includes device history, device tags, SCPI connections, utilization history and utilizations.

Example: //Delete HUMS data
`DIAG:HUMS:DEL:ALL`

Usage: Event

DIAGnostic:HUMS:FORMat <DataFormat>

Selects the format for the queried HUMS data. You can query the HUMS data either in `JSON` format or `XML` format.

The defined format affects all other commands that return block data.

Parameters:

<DataFormat> JSON | XML

JSON
Returns the HUMS data in `JSON` format.

XML
Returns the HUMS data in `XML` format.

*RST: JSON

Example: //Return data in `JSON` format
`DIAG:HUMS:FORM JSON`

DIAGnostic:HUMS:STATe <State>

Turns the HUMS service and data collection on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: ON

Example: //Turn on HUMS service
`DIAG:HUMS:STAT ON`

DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:ALL?

Queries all key-value tags that you have assigend to the instrument. Depending on the set data format, the queried data is either displayed in `XML` or `JSON` format. For more information about setting the data format, see `DIAGnostic:HUMS:FORMat` on page 560.

Return values:

<ID> ID number of the defined tag.

<Key> String containing key name of the defined tag.

<Value> String containing value of the defined tag.

Example: //Return all tags
```
DIAG:HUMS:TAGS:ALL?
1,"location","building_11",2,"time zone","CET"
```

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:DELete:ALL

Deletes all key-value tags you have assigned to the instrument.

Example: //Delete all tags
```
DIAG:HUMS:TAGS:DEL:ALL
```

Usage: Event

DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:DELete <ID>

Deletes a certain tag you assigned to your instrument, including its key and value.

Setting parameters:

<ID> ID number of the tag you want to delete.
To identify the ID number, query all device tags from the system first. For more information, see `DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:ALL?` on page 560.

Example: //Delete tag
```
DIAG:HUMS:TAGS:DEL 0
```

Usage: Setting only

DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS[:VALue] <ID>, <Key>, <Value>
DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS[:VALue]? <ID>

Adds or modifies a key-value pair (device tag).

The query returns the key-value pair for a given ID or an empty string if the ID is unknown.

Parameters:

<Key> String containing key name of the queried tag.

<Value> String containing value of the queried tag.

Parameters for setting and query:

<ID> 0 - 31
ID number of the tag you want to modify or query.
To identify the ID number, query all device tags from the system first. For more information, read here DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:ALL? on page 560.

Example: //Add or modify a tag (tag 1)
```
DIAG:HUMS:TAGS 1,'location','building_11'
```

SYSTem:COMMunicate:REST:ENABle <RestState>

Turns communication via the REST API on and off.

Parameters:

<RestState> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

Example: //Return REST state
```
SYST:COMM:REST:ENAB?
```

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:COMMunity:RO <CommunityString>

Defines the SNMP community string for read-only access.

Prerequisites for this command:

- Select an SNMP version that supports communities (SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:VERSion on page 564).

Setting parameters:

<CommunityString> String containing the community name.

Example: //Set community name
```
SYST:COMM:SNMP:VERS V12
SYST:COMM:SNMP:COMM:RO 'ABC'
```

Usage: Setting only

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:COMMunity:RW <CommunityString>

Defines the SNMP community string for read-write access.

Prerequisites for this command:

- Select an SNMP version that supports communities (SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:VERSion on page 564).

Setting parameters:

<CommunityString> String containing the community name.

Example: //Set read-write access
```
SYST:COMM:SNMP:VERS V12
SYST:COMM:SNMP:COMM:RW 'ABC'
```

Usage: Setting only

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:CONTact <SnmpContact>

Defines the SNMP contact information for the administrator.

You can also set the contact information via SNMP if you do not set it via SCPI.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SnmpContact> String containing SNMP contact.

*RST: "" (empty string)

Example: //Set SNMP contact

```
SYST:COMM:SNMP:CONT 'ABC'
```

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:LOCation <SnmpLocation>

Defines the SNMP location information for the administrator.

You can also set the location information via SNMP if you do not set it via SCPI.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SnmpLocation> String containing SNMP location.

*RST: "" (empty string)

Example: //Return SNMP location

```
SYST:COMM:SNMP:LOC?
```

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER <Name>, <Access>, <Level>[, <Auth_pwd>[, <Priv_pwd>]]

Defines an SNMP user profile.

Prerequisites for this command:

- Select SNMPv3 (`SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:VERSion` on page 564).

Setting parameters:

<Name> String containing name of the user.

<Access> RO | RW

Defines the access right a user can have.

<Level> NOAuth | AUTH | PRIVacy

Defines the security level.

<Auth_pwd> String containing the authentication password.

<Priv_pwd> String containing the privacy password.

Example: //Create user profile

```
SYST:COMM:SNMP:VERS V123
SYST:COMM:SNMP:USM:USER 'Peter','RO','PRIV',
'1234','XYZ'
```

Usage: Setting only

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:ALL?

Queries the number of users and a list of all SNMP users for SNMPv3.

Prerequisites for this command:

- Select SNMPv3 (`SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:VERSion` on page 564).

Return values:

<Count> Total number of registered SNMP users.

<Name> List of all user names as a comma-separated list.

Example: //Return all SNMP users
```
SYST:COMM:SNMP:USM:USER:ALL?
```

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:DELete <UserName>

Deletes a specific SNMP user profile.

Setting parameters:

<UserName> String containing name of SNMP user profile to be deleted.

Example: //Delete SNMP user profile
```
SYST:COMM:SNMP:USM:USER:DEL "Peter"
```

Usage: Setting only

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:DELete:ALL

Deletes all SNMP user profiles.

Example: //Delete all SNMP user profiles
```
SYST:COMM:SNMP:USM:USER:DEL:ALL
```

Usage: Event

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:VERSion <SnmpVersion>

Selects the SNMP version.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SnmpVersion> OFF | V12 | V123 | V3 | DEFault

OFF
SNMP communication is off.

V12
SNMP communication with SNMPv2 or lower.

V123
SNMP communication with SNMPv2 and SNMPv3.

V3
SNMP communication with SNMPv3.

*RST: V123

Example: //Select the SNMP version
`SYST:COMM:SNMP:VERS V12`

11.9.7 Checking the system configuration

Useful commands to check the system configuration described elsewhere:

- `DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo?`

DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt?....565
DIAGnostic:SERVice:BIOSinfo?....566
DIAGnostic:SERVice:HWINfo?....566
DIAGnostic:SERVice:VERSinfo?....566
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL....566
SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended?....567
SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?....567
SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?....568
SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate....568
SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt....568
SYSTem:PRESet:FILTer....569
SYSTem:CHANnel:MODE....569

DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt? <Relay>

This command queries how many switching cycles the individual relays have performed since they were installed.

Query parameters:
<Relay> See table below for an overview of supported parameters.

Return values:
<Cycles> Number of switching cycles.

Example: `DIAG:INFO:CCO? CAL`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Relays Cycle Counter" on page 284

SCPI parameter	Hardware component
ACDC	AC/DC coupling
ATT5	Mechanical attenuation 5 dB
ATT10	Mechanical attenuation 10 dB
ATT20	Mechanical attenuation 20 dB
ATT40	Mechanical attenuation 40 dB
CAL	Calibration source
EATT	Electronic attenuation

DIAGnostic:SERVice:BIOSinfo?

This command queries the BIOS version of the CPU board.

Return values:

<BiosInformation> String containing the BIOS version.

Example: `DIAG:SERV:BIOS?`
Returns the BIOS version.

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic:SERVice:HWINfo?

This command queries hardware information.

Return values:

<Hardware> String containing the following information for every hardware component.
<component>: name of the hardware component
<serial#>: serial number of the component
<order#>: order number of the component
<model>: model of the component
<code>: code of the component
<revision>: revision of the component
<subrevision>: subrevision of the component

Example: `DIAG:SERV:HWIN?`
Queries the hardware information.

```
"FRONTEND|100001/003|1300.3009|03|01|00|00",
"MOTHERBOARD|123456/002|1300.3080|02|00|00|00",
...
```

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic:SERVice:VERSinfo?

This command queries information about the hardware and software components.

Return values:

<Information> String containing the version of hardware and software components including the types of licenses for installed options.

Example: `DIAG:SERV:VERS?`
Queries the version information.
Response:

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL

This command deletes all contents of the "System Messages" table.

Example: `SYST:ERR:CLE:ALL`

SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended? <MessageType>[, <ChannelName>]

This command queries all system messages, or all messages of a defined type, displayed in the status bar for a specific channel (application).

Note: This command queries the strings displayed for manual operation. For remote programs, do not define processing steps depending on these results. Instead, query the results of the `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO` status register, which indicates whether messages of a certain type have occurred (see Section 10.2.2.8, "STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO register", on page 295).

Parameters:

<MessageType> ALL | INFO | WARNing | FATal | ERRor | MESSage

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

Return values:

<Messages> String containing all messages of the selected type for the specified channel. Each message is separated by a comma and inserted in parentheses. If no messages are available, empty parentheses are returned.

Example: `SYST:ERR:EXT? ALL`
Returns all messages for the currently active application, e.g. *"Message 1","Message 2"*.

Example: `SYST:ERR:EXT? FAT,'Spectrum2'`
Queries fatal errors in the 'Spectrum2' application. If none have occurred, the result is: *" "*.

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:ERRor:LIST? [<MessType>]

This command queries the error messages that occur during R&S FSPN operation.

Query parameters:

<MessType> SMSG | REMote

SMSG
(default) Queries the system messages which occurred during manual operation.

REMote
Queries the error messages that occurred during remote operation.
Note: The remote error list is automatically cleared when the R&S FSPN is shut down.

Return values:

<SystemMessages> String containing all messages in the "System Messages" table.

<RemoteErrors> <Error_no> | <Description> | <Command> | <Date> | <Time>

Comma-separated list of errors from the "Remote Errors" table, where:
<Error_no>: device-specific error code
<Description>: brief description of the error
<Command>: remote command causing the error
<Date>|<Time>: date and time the error occurred

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?

This command queries the most recent error queue entry and deletes it.

Positive error numbers indicate device-specific errors, negative error numbers are error messages defined by SCPI. If the error queue is empty, the error number 0, "No error", is returned.

For details on error queues see Section 10.2, "Status reporting system", on page 290.

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate <Directory>

This command starts a firmware update using the *.msi files in the selected directory. The default path is `D:\FW_UPDATE`. The path is changed via the `MMEMory:COMMent` command. To store the update files the `MMEMory:DATA` command is used.

Only user accounts with administrator rights can perform a firmware update.

Setting parameters:
<Directory>

Example: `SYST:FIRM:UPD 'D:\FW_UPDATE'`
Starts the firmware update from directory "`D:\FW_UPDATE`".

SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt <IDNFormat>

This command selects the response format to the `*IDN?` query.

Parameters:
<IDNFormat>

LEGacy
Format is compatible to R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ/FSG family.

NEW | FSL
R&S FSPN format
Format is also compatible to the R&S FSL and R&S FSV family

*RST: not reset!

Example: `SYST:FORM:IDEN LEG`
Adapts the return value of *IDN? to the R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ family.

Manual operation: See "*IDN Format" on page 319

SYSTem:PRESet:FILTer <FilterType>

This command selects the resolution filter type that is selected after a preset in the Spectrum application.

Parameters:

<FilterType>

NORMal
Selects 3 dB filter.

NOISe
Selects 3 dB filter.
(NORMal and NOISe have the same effect.)

PULSe
Selects 6 dB filter.

*RST: NORMal

Example: //Select the 6 dB filters as the default filter type

```
SYST:PRES:FILT PULS
```

SYSTem:CHANnel:MODE <SettingsMode>

Determines which parameters are used when you create a new channel.

Parameters:

<SettingsMode> CSETting | PRESet

CSETting
(Default:) The general firmware parameters of the currently active channel are copied to the new channel.

PRESet
The default settings for the selected channel type are used for the new channel. This setting has the same effect as performing a channel preset for the new channel.

*RST: n.a. - value is maintained

Manual operation: See "Channel Creation Mode" on page 276

11.9.8 Using service functions

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction....570
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:LASTresult?....570
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELete....570
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE....570
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo?....571
DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:DATE....571
DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:DUE:DATE....572
DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:INTerval?....572
DIAGnostic:SERVice:DATE....572
SYSTem:PASSword:RESet....572
SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable]....572

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction <ServiceFunction>
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction? <ServiceFunction>

This command starts a service function.

The service functions are available after you have entered the level 1 or level 2 system password.

Parameters for setting and query:

<ServiceFunction> String containing the ID of the service function.
The ID of the service function is made up out of five numbers, separated by a point.
- function group number
- board number
- function number
- parameter 1 (see the Service Manual)
- parameter 2 (see the Service Manual)

Return values:
<Result>

Example:
```
DIAG:SERV:SFUN 'Function1'
DIAG:SERV:SFUN? 'Function2'
```

Manual operation: See "Service Function" on page 282
See "Send" on page 282

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:LASTresult?

This command queries the results of the most recent service function you have used.

Return values:
<Result>

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELete

This command deletes the results in the output buffer for service functions you have used.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Clear Results" on page 283

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE [<FileName>]

This command saves the results in the output buffer for service functions you have used to a file.

If no <FileName> parameter is provided, the results are stored to `C:\R_S\INSTR\results\Servicelog.txt`.

Note that if the buffer is empty, the function returns an error.

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and file name.

Manual operation: See "Save Results" on page 283

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo?

This command creates a *.zip file with important support information. The *.zip file contains the system configuration information ("device footprint"), the current eeprom data and a screenshot of the screen display (if available).

As a result of this command, the created file name (including the drive and path) is returned.

You can use the resulting file name information as a parameter for the `MMEM:COPY` command to store the file on the controller PC.

(See `MMEMory:COPY` on page 510)

If you contact the Rohde & Schwarz support to get help for a certain problem, send this file to the support in order to identify and solve the problem faster.

Return values:
<FileName> C:\R_S\INSTR\USER
\<R&S Device ID>_<CurrentDate>_<CurrentTime>
String containing the drive, path and file name of the created support file, where the file name consists of the following elements:
<R&S Device ID>: The unique R&S device ID indicated in the "Versions + Options" information
<CurrentDate>: The date on which the file is created (<YYYYMMDD>)
<CurrentTime>: The time at which the file is created (<HHMMSS>)

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Create R&S Support Information" on page 278

Example:

```
DIAG:SERV:SINF?
```

Result:

```
"C:
\R_S\INSTR\USER\FSPN-06_1322.8003K06-100005-xx_20210420_113652.zip"
```

DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:DATE <CalibrationDate>

Defines last date and time the instrument was calibrated in ISO 8601 format.

Parameters:
<CalibrationDate> String containing calibration date of the instrument.

Example: //Set calibration date
```
DIAG:SERV:CAL:DATE "2019-05-05T00:00:00Z"
```

DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:DUE:DATE <DueDate>

Defines next date and time the instrument needs calibration to be done in ISO 8601 format. The response may be empty in case of no fixed next calibration due.

Parameters:
<DueDate> String containing next calibration due date.
An empty string resets the date (= no due date).

Example: //Set calibration due date
```
DIAG:SERV:CAL:DUE:DATE "2020-05-12T00:00:00Z"
```

DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:INTerval?

This command queries the recommended calibration interval (ISO 8601 duration).

Return values:
<Interval> String containing the recommended calibration interval.

Example: //Query calibration interval
```
DIAG:SERV:CAL:INT?
```
//would return, for example (one year interval)
```
P1Y
```

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic:SERVice:DATE <ServiceDate>

Defines the last date and time the instrument was serviced (ISO 8601 format).

Parameters:
<ServiceDate> String containing last service date.

Example: //Return last service date
```
DIAG:SERV:DATE?
```

SYSTem:PASSword:RESet

Clears any previously provided password and returns to the most restrictive service level.

Manual operation: See "Password" on page 283

SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable] <arg0>

Provides a password for subsequent service functions.

Parameters:
<arg0> string

Example: `SYST:PASS:CEN '894129'`

Manual operation: See "Password" on page 283

11.9.9 Reference: Command Set of 5052 Emulation

CALCulate:PN{xch}:DATA:CARRier
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:BDMarker:X:STARt
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:BDMarker:X:STATe
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:BDMarker:X:STOP
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:FUNCtion:INTegral:DATA
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:FUNCtion:DOMain:X
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:FUNCtion:DOMain:Y
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:FUNCtion:TYPE
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:LIMit:FAIL
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:LIMit:LOWer:SEGMent:CLEar
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:LIMit:LOWer:SEGMent:COUNt
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:LIMit:LOWer:SEGMent:DATA
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:LIMit:STATe
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:LIMit:UPPer:SEGMent:CLEar
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:LIMit:UPPer:SEGMent:COUNt
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:LIMit:UPPer:SEGMent:DATA
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:MARKer{mk}:SEARch:EXECute:LPEak
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:MARKer{mk}:SEARch:EXECute:MAXimum
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:MARKer{mk}:SEARch:EXECute:MINimum
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:MARKer{mk}:SEARch:EXECute:PEAK
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:MARKer{mk}:SEARch:EXECute:RPEak
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:MARKer{mk}:SEARch:PEAK:EXCursion
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:MARKer{mk}:STATe
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:MARKer{mk}:X
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:MARKer{mk}:Y
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:SMOothing:APERture
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:SMOothing:STATe
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:SPURious:OMISsion

CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:SPURious:POWer
DISPlay:MAXimize
DISPlay:PN{xch}:MAXimize
DISPlay:PN{xch}:STATe
DISPlay:WINDow:ACTive
INITiate:PN{xch}:CONTinuous
INITiate:PN{xch}:IMMediate
[SENSe]:ATTenuation:LEVel
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:ASET
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:AVERage:CLEar
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:AVERage:STATe
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:AVERage:COUNt
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:CORRelation:COUNt
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:CRANge
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:FBANd
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:FREQuency:STARt
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:FREQuency:STOP
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:IFGain
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:LOBandwidth
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:ROSCillator:BANDwidth
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:ROSCillator:REFerence{ref}:SOURce
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:SEGTable:MEASurement:QUALity
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:SWEep:POINts
TRIGger:AVERage
TRIGger:MODE
TRIGger:PN:SOURce
TRIGger:SOPC

11.9.10 Reference: command set of emulated PSA models

Despite the differences in system architecture and device features, the supported commands have been implemented in a way to ensure a sufficiently high degree of correspondence with the original.

In many cases the selection of commands supported by the R&S FSPN is sufficient to run an existing GPIB program without adaptation.

Supported 89600 commands
*CAL?
*CLS
*ESE
*ESR?
*IDN?
*IST?
*OPC
*OPT?
*PCB
*PRE
*PSC
*RST
*SRE
*STB?
*TRG
*TST?
*WAI
:CALibration:AUTO OFF|ON|ALERt
:CALibration:TCORrections AUTO|ON|OFF
:CONFigure:WAVeform
:DIAGnostic:EABY ON|OFF
:DIAGnostic:LATCh:VALue <numeric>
:DIAGnostic:LATCh:SELect <string>
:DISPlay:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string>
:DISPlay:ENABle OFF|ON
:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:[SCALe]:PDIVision <numeric>
:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:[SCALe]:RLEVel <numeric>
:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:[SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet <numeric>
:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:SPACing LINear|LOGarithmic|LDB
:FORMat:BORDer NORMal|SWAPped
:FORMat[:DATA] ASCii|REAL|UINT|MATLAB,<numeric>
:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF|ON
:INITiate[:IMMediate]

Supported 89600 commands
:INSTrument:CATalog?
:INSTrument:NSELect <numeric>
:MMEMory:CATalog? <dir_name>
:MMEMory:COPY <'file_name1'>,<'file_name2'>
:MMEMory:DATA <'file_name'>,<definite_length_block>
:MMEMory:DELete <'file_name'>
:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<'file_name'>
:MMEMory:LOAD:TRACe 1,<'file_name'>
:MMEMory:MDIRectory <'dir_name'>
:MMEMory:MOVE <'file_name1'>,<'file_name2'>
:MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1,<'file_name'>
:MMEMory:STORe:TRACe <numeric>,<'file_name'>
:READ:WAVform?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET:All[STATe] <booleon>
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer <numeric>
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:STARt <numeric>
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:STOP <numeric>
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:SPAN <numeric>
[:SENSe]:POWer:ATTenuation <numeric>
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <numeric>
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:OUTPut OFF|ON
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce INTernal|EXTernal|EAUTo
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal<1|2>|IF|IMMediate
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:RANGe P6
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:APER?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TACount <numeric>
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BWIDth:ACTive?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BWIDth:TYPE FLAT|GAUSsian
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:IFGain <numeric>
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:IFPath NARRow|WIDE
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:NCPTrace ON|OFF
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:PDIT ON|OFF
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SRATe <numeric>

Supported 89600 commands
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SWEep:TIME <numeric>
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:EOFFset?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:INTerpolation ON|OFF
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal<1|2>|IF|IMMediate
:STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?
:STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition?
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration[:EVENt]?
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]?
:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:CONDition?
:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:ENABle <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:NTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:PTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity[:EVENt]?
:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle <integer>
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <integer>
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <integer>
:STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess <integer>
:SYSTem:DATE <year>,<month>,<day>
:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?
:SYSTem:KLOCK?

Supported 89600 commands
:SYSTem:MESSage <string>
:SYSTem:PRESet
:SYSTem:TIME <hour>,<minute>,<second>
:SYSTem:VERSion?
:TRACe:COPY <src_trace>,<dest_trace>
:TRACe[:DATA] TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6, <definite_length_block> | <comma_separated_ASCII_data>
:TRACe:MODE WRITe|MAXHold|MINHold|VIEW|BLANk
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay:STATe OFF|ON|0|1
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTermal:DELay <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTermal:LEVel <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTermal:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:DELay <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce IMMediate|VIDeo|EXTernal<1|2>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel:FREQuency <freq>

11.10 Recording SCPI Commands Automatically

Using the SCPI Recorder functions, you can create a SCPI script directly on the instrument and then export the script for use on the controller.

See also Section 10.5, "Automating tasks with remote command scripts", on page 303.

SYSTem:SRECorder[:AUTO] 579
SYSTem:SRECorder:CLEar 579
SYSTem:SRECorder:DATA[:ALL]? 579
SYSTem:SRECorder:EXPort 581
SYSTem:SRECorder:FORMat 582
SYSTem:SRECorder:SYNC 582

SYSTem:SRECorder[:AUTO] <State>

If enabled, the SCPI Recorder automatically records the required SCPI commands and parameter values for the settings and functions you use while operating the R&S FSPN.

See Section 10.5, "Automating tasks with remote command scripts", on page 303.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example:

```
//Enable automatic rcording
SYST:SREC:AUTO ON
//Include synchronization commands
SYST:SREC:SYNC ON
//Perform measurement task to record required commands
//...
//Display recorded commands
SYST:REC:DATA?
//Store commands to a file in python format
SYST:SREC:EXP PYTH, 'C:\TEMP\SCPI_EXAMPLE.py'
//Clear currently recorded commands
SYST:SREC:CLE
```

Manual operation: See "Auto Recording" on page 306

SYSTem:SRECorder:CLEar

Removes all recorded commands from the current SCPI command list.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Clear All" on page 308

SYSTem:SRECorder:DATA[:ALL]?

Returns the currently recorded commands.

Return values:

<RecordedCommands> string

String containing the complete SCPI recording. Each individual command is introduced by a "#" character.

Example:

```
SYST:REC:DATA?
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "List of recorded commands / script editor" on page 307

Example:

Assume the following recorded commands:

```
*RST
*CLS
:SYST:DISP:UPD ON
:INIT:CONT OFF
:INST:CRE:NEW SANALYZER, 'Spectrum 2'
:INIT:CONT OFF
:CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP
```

Result for SCPI format:

```
#*RST
#*CLS
#:SYST:DISP:UPD ON
#:INIT:CONT OFF
#:INST:CRE:NEW SANALYZER, 'Spectrum 2'
#:INIT:CONT OFF
#:CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP
```

Result for PYTHon format:

```
# python script created by FSW: 24:08:2022 14:05:23
#import pyvisa as visa #def write_command(instrument, command) :
# instrument.write(command)
# return process_system_error(instrument)
#def write_query(instrument, command) :
# buffer = instrument.query(command)
# bSuccess = process_system_error(instrument)
# return bSuccess, buffer #def process_system_error(instrument) :
# bSuccess = True
# EsrErrorMask = 0x3C
# if ((get_esr(instrument) & EsrErrorMask) != 0) :
# print(instrument.query(":SYST:ERR?"))
# instrument.write("*CLS")
# bSuccess = False
# return bSuccess
```

```
#def get_esr(instrument) :

# esr = instrument.query("*ESR?")

# return int(esr)

#VisaResourceManager = visa.ResourceManager()

# connect to analyzer

#Analyzer = VisaResourceManager.open_resource("TCPIP::
10.111.0.161::inst0::INSTR")

#success = write_command( Analyzer, "*RST" )

#success = write_command( Analyzer, "*CLS" )

#success = write_command( Analyzer, ":SYST:DISP:UPD ON" )

#success = write_command( Analyzer, ":INIT:CONT OFF" )

#success = write_command( Analyzer, ":INST:CRE:NEW SANALYZER,
'Spectrum 2'" )

#success = write_command( Analyzer, ":INIT:CONT OFF" )

#success = write_command( Analyzer, ":CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL
ACP" )

# back to local mode

#success = write_command(Analyzer, "@LOC")

# cleanup #Analyzer.close()

#VisaResourceManager.close()
```

SYSTem:SRECorder:EXPort <Format>, <FileName>

Exports the current SCPI command list to the specified file and directory in the selected format. By default, the file is stored in the `C:\R_S\INSTR\ScpiRecordings` directory. Besides the recorded commands themselves, the exported script includes all format-specific header data required to execute the script using an external program on the controller.

Setting parameters:

<Format> SCPI | PYTHon | MATLab | CPLusplus | CVI | CSHarp

CSHarp
A commonly used general programming language for various applications (`*.cs`)

CPLusplus
A commonly used general programming language for various applications (`*.cpp`)

MATLab (Instrument Control Toolbox)
A programming environment, frequently used in signal processing and test and measurement applications (`*.m`)
You can use this format directly with the MATLAB© Toolkit.

CVI
An ANSI C programming environment designed for measurements and tests (`*.cvi`)
You can use this format directly with National Instruments LabWindows CVI.

SCPI
Represents SCPI base format, that is ASCII format, saved as a text file (`*.inp`); contains no additional header data
Use this format to load a recorded script back to the editor later.

PYTHon
A commonly used general programming language for various applications (`.py`)

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the file.

Example: `SYST:SREC:EXP PYTH, 'C:\TEMP\SCPI_EXAMPLE.py'`

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See "Export" on page 307

SYSTem:SRECorder:FORMat <Format>

Defines whether the commands are recorded using the short or long SCPI notation.

Parameters:
<Format> SHORt | LONG

SHORt
The shortform of the keyword is used.
Example: `FREQ:CENT`

LONG
The entire keyword is used.
Example: `FREQuency:CENTer`

Manual operation: See "Recording Format" on page 311

SYSTem:SRECorder:SYNC <State>

If enabled, additional commands are included in the script to synchronize the recorded commands when necessary. For instance, when a measurement is started, a `*WAI` command is inserted to ensure that the next command is only executed after the measurement has finished.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: SYST:SREC:SYNC ON

Manual operation: See "Add Synchronization Commands" on page 311

11.11 Using the status register

For more information on the contents of the status registers see:

- Remote control via SCPI
- Section 10.2.2.4, "STATus:OPERation register", on page 293
- Section 10.2.2.6, "STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register", on page 294
- Section 10.2.2.7, "STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended register", on page 295
- Section 10.2.2.9, "STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register", on page 296
- Section 10.2.2.10, "STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register", on page 296
- Section 10.2.2.11, "STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register", on page 297
- Section 10.2.2.12, "STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register", on page 298
- Section 10.2.2.15, "STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature register", on page 299
- Section 10.2.2.16, "STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe register", on page 299

- General status register commands....583
- Reading out the CONDition part....584
- Reading out the EVENt part....584
- Controlling the ENABle part....585
- Controlling the negative transition part....586
- Controlling the positive transition part....586

11.11.1 General status register commands

STATus:PRESet....583
STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]?....583

STATus:PRESet

Resets the edge detectors and ENABle parts of all registers to a defined value. All PTRansition parts are set to FFFFh, i.e. all transitions from 0 to 1 are detected. All NTRansition parts are set to 0, i.e. a transition from 1 to 0 in a CONDition bit is not detected. The ENABle part of the STATus:OPERation and STATus:QUEStionable registers are set to 0, i.e. all events in these registers are not passed on.

Usage: Event

STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]?

Queries the most recent error queue entry and deletes it.

Positive error numbers indicate device-specific errors, negative error numbers are error messages defined by SCPI. If the error queue is empty, the error number 0, "No error", is returned.

Is identical to the `SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?` command.

Usage: Query only

11.11.2 Reading out the CONDition part

STATus:OPERation:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:CONDition? <ChannelName>

These commands read out the CONDition section of the status register.

The commands do not delete the contents of the CONDition section.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Query parameters:
<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

Usage: Query only

11.11.3 Reading out the EVENt part

STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?
STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>

STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>

These commands read out the EVENt section of the status register.

At the same time, the commands delete the contents of the EVENt section.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Query parameters:
<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

Usage: Query only

11.11.4 Controlling the ENABle part

STATus:OPERation:ENABle <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

These commands control the ENABle part of a register.

The ENABle part allows true conditions in the EVENt part of the status register to bereported in the summary bit. If a bit is 1 in the enable register and its associated event bit transitions to true, a positive transition will occur in the summary bit reported to the next higher level.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<SumBit> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

11.11.5 Controlling the negative transition part

STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

These commands control the Negative TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 1 to 0 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENt register.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<SumBit> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

11.11.6 Controlling the positive transition part

STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

These commands control the Positive TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 0 to 1 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENt register.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<SumBit> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

11.12 Programming examples

Some advanced programming examples for complex measurement tasks are provided here.

- Service request 587

11.12.1 Service request

The service request routine requires an extended initialization of the instrument in which the relevant bits of the transition and enable registers are set. In addition the service request event must be enabled in the VISA session.

11.12.1.1 Initiate service request

```
REM ---- Example of initialization of the SRQ in the case
' of errors -------
PUBLIC SUB SetupSRQ()
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*CLS") 'Reset status reporting system
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*SRE 168") 'Enable service request for
'STAT:OPER, STAT:QUES and ESR
'register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*ESE 60") 'Set event enable bit for
'command, execution, device-
'dependent and query error
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:OPER:ENAB 32767")
'Set OPERation enable bit for
'all events
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:OPER:PTR 32767")
'Set appropriate OPERation
'Ptransition bits
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:QUES:ENAB 32767")
'Set questionable enable bits
'for all events
```

```
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:QUES:PTR 32767")
'Set appropriate questionable
'Ptransition bits
CALL viEnableEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, VI_QUEUE, 0)
'Enable the event for service
'request
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, SRQWaitTimeout, VI_NULL,
 VI_NULL)
IF (status = VI_SUCCESS) THEN CALL Srq
'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation
END SUB
REM ***************************************************************************

Private mbSession As MessageBasedSession

Sub Main()
    Console.WriteLine("Example of initialization    _
                of the SRQ in the case of errors.")
    Dim SRQWaitTimeout = 4000 ' Timeout As Integer for WaitOnEvent
    'Opening session
    Try
        'Analyzer is alias, instead of using resource string.
                'For example on TCP use TCPIP0::192.168.1.2::inst0::INSTR
        mbSession = CType(ResourceManager.GetLocalManager().Open("Analyzer"), _
                                    MessageBasedSession)
        mbSession.TerminationCharacterEnabled = True
        Try
            mbSession.Write("*CLS") 'Reset status reporting system
            mbSession.Write("*SRE 168") 'Enable service request for
            'STAT:OPER, STAT:QUES and ESR register
            mbSession.Write("*ESE 60") 'Set event enable bit for
            'command, execution, device-dependent and query error
            mbSession.Write("STAT:OPER:ENAB 32767")
            'Set OPERation enable bit for all events
            mbSession.Write("STAT:OPER:PTR 32767")
            'Set appropriate OPERation Ptransition bits
            mbSession.Write("STAT:QUES:ENAB 32767")
            'Set questionable enable bits for all events
            mbSession.Write("STAT:QUES:PTR 32767")
            'Set appropriate questionable Ptransition bits
            Console.WriteLine("Wait on event - Blocking")
            mbSession.EnableEvent(MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, _
                                            EventMechanism.Queue)
            'Enable the event for service request

            '-----------------------------------------------
            ' Your command plase use here
            ' mbSession.Write("Your command")
            '-----------------------------------------------
```

```
            Dim Status = mbSession.WaitOnEvent( _
                                MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, SRQWaitTimeout)
            If (Status.EventType() = _
                                MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest) Then
                Console.WriteLine("SRQ is recognized")
                'If SRQ is recognized => subroutine for evaluation
                Srq()
            End If
        Catch exp As Exception
            Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
        End Try
    Catch exp As InvalidCastException
        Console.WriteLine("Resource selected must be a message-based session")
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try

    ' Close session
    mbSession.Dispose()
    ' Wait for end
    Console.WriteLine("Press any key to end")
    Console.ReadKey()
End Sub
```

11.12.1.2 Waiting for the arrival of a service request

There are basically two methods of waiting for the arrival of a service request:

Blocking (user inputs not possible):

This method is appropriate if the waiting time until the event to be signaled by an SRQ is short (shorter than the selected timeout), if no response to user inputs is required during the waiting time, and if – as the main criterion – the event is absolutely certain to occur.

Reason:

From the time the viWaitOnEvent() function is called until the occurrence of the expected event, it does not allow the program to respond to mouse clicks or key entries during the waiting time. Moreover, it returns an error if the SRQ event does not occur within the predefined timeout period.

The method is, therefore, in many cases not suitable for waiting for measurement results, especially when using triggered measurements.

The following function calls are required:

```
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, SRQWaitTimeout, VI_NULL,
 VI_NULL)
'Wait for service request user
'inputs are not possible during
```

```
'the waiting time!
IF (status = VI_SUCCESS) THEN CALL Srq
'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation


'--------- Sweep in first Spectrum Tab and query marker --------------------
Dim Status = mbSession.WaitOnEvent( _
MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, SRQWaitTimeout)
'Wait for service request user inputs are not possible
'during the waiting time!
If (Status.EventType() = MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest) Then
'If SRQ is recognized => subroutine for evaluation
    Srq()
End If
```

Non-blocking (user inputs possible):

This method is recommended if the waiting time until the event to be signaled by an SRQ is long (longer than the selected timeout), and user inputs should be possible during the waiting time, or if the event is not certain to occur. This method is, therefore, the preferable choice for waiting for the end of measurements, i.e. the output of results, especially in the case of triggered measurements.

The method necessitates a waiting loop that checks the status of the SRQ line at regular intervals and returns control to the operating system during the time the expected event has not yet occurred. In this way, the system can respond to user inputs (mouse clicks, key entries) during the waiting time.

It is advisable to employ the Hold() auxiliary function, which returns control to the operating system for a selectable waiting time (see section Waiting without blocking the keyboard and mouse), so enabling user inputs during the waiting time.

```
result% = 0
For i = 1 To 10 'Abort after max. 10 loop
'iterations
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE, VI_NULL,
 VI_NULL)
'Check event queue
If (status = VI_SUCCESS) Then
result% = 1
CALL Srq 'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation
Else
CALL Hold(20) 'Call hold function with
'20 ms 'waiting time. User inputs
'are possible.
Endif
Next i
If result% = 0 Then
Debug.Print "Timeout Error; Program aborted"'Output error message
```

```
STOP 'Stop software
Endif
```

11.12.1.3 Waiting without blocking the keyboard and mouse

A frequent problem with remote control programs using Visual Basic is to insert waiting times without blocking the keyboard and the mouse.

If the program is to respond to user inputs also during a waiting time, control over the program events during this time must be returned to the operating system. In Visual Basic, this is done by calling the `DoEvents` function. This function causes keyboard-or mouse-triggered events to be executed by the associated elements. For example, it allows the operation of buttons and input fields while the user waits for an instrument setting to be completed.

The following programming example describes the `Hold()` function, which returns control to the operating system for the period of the waiting time selectable in milliseconds.

```
Rem ***************************************************************************
Rem The waiting function below expects the transfer of the desired
Rem waiting time in milliseconds. The keyboard and the mouse remain
Rem operative during the waiting period, thus allowing desired elements
Rem to be controlled
Rem ***************************************************************************
Public Sub Hold(delayTime As Single)
Start = Timer 'Save timer count on calling the
'function
Do While Timer < Start + delayTime/1000 'Check timer count
DoEvents 'Return control to operating
'system to enable control of
'desired elements as long as
'timer has not elapsed
Loop
End Sub
Rem ***************************************************************************
```

The waiting procedure is activated simply by calling `Hold(<Waiting time in milliseconds>)`.

11.12.1.4 Service request routine

A service request is processed in the service request routine.

The variables userN% and userM% must be pre-assigned usefully!

```
REM ------------ Service request routine ---------------------------------
Public SUB Srq()
ON ERROR GOTO noDevice 'No user existing
```

```
CALL viReadSTB(analyzer, STB%) 'Serial poll, read status byte
IF STB% > 0 THEN 'This instrument has bits set in
'the STB
SRQFOUND% = 1
IF (STB% AND 16) > 0 THEN CALL Outputqueue
IF (STB% AND 4) > 0 THEN CALL ErrorQueueHandler
IF (STB% AND 8) > 0 THEN CALL Questionablestatus
IF (STB% AND 128) > 0 THEN CALL Operationstatus
IF (STB% AND 32) > 0 THEN CALL Esrread
END IF
noDevice:
END SUB 'End of SRQ routine
REM ***************************************************************************

REM ---------- Subroutine for evaluation Service Request Routine ----------

Public Sub Srq()
    Try
        Dim mySTB As Short = mbSession.ReadStatusByte()
                                'Serial poll, read status byte
        Console.WriteLine("Reading Service Request Routine:" + mySTB.ToString())
        If mySTB > 0 Then 'This instrument has bits set in the STB
            If (mySTB And 16) > 0 Then Call Outputqueue()
            If (mySTB And 4) > 0 Then Call ErrorQueueHandler()
            If (mySTB And 8) > 0 Then Call Questionablestatus()
            If (mySTB And 128) > 0 Then Call Operationstatus()
            If (mySTB And 32) > 0 Then Call Esrread()
        End If
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub 'End of SRQ routine
```

Reading out the status event registers, the output buffer and the error/event queue is effected in subroutines.

11.12.1.5 Reading out the output buffer

```
REM -------- Subroutine for the individual STB bits -----------------------
Public SUB Outputqueue() 'Reading the output buffer
result$ = SPACE$(100) 'Make space for response
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
Debug.Print "Contents of Output Queue:"; result$
END SUB
REM ***************************************************************************

REM -------- Subroutine for the output queue -----------------------
Public Sub Outputqueue() 'Reading the output buffer
    Try
        Dim result As String = mbSession.ReadString()
        Console.WriteLine("Contents of Output Queue:" + result)
```

```
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub
```

11.12.1.6 Reading error messages

```
REM -------- Subroutine for reading the error queue -----------------------
Public SUB ErrorQueueHandler()
ERROR$ = SPACE$(100) 'Make space for error variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYSTEM:ERROR?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, ERROR$)
Debug.Print "Error Description:"; ERROR$
END SUB
REM ********************************************************************

REM -------- Subroutine for reading the error queue -----------------------
Sub ErrorQueueHandler()
    Dim result As String
    Dim hasErr As Boolean = True
    Do
        mbSession.Write("SYST:ERR?")
        result = mbSession.ReadString()
        Dim parts As String() = result.Split(",")
        If parts(0) = 0 Then
            hasErr = False
            Console.WriteLine(result)
        Else
            Console.WriteLine(result)
        End If
    Loop While hasErr
End Sub
```

11.12.1.7 Evaluation of SCPI status registers

```
REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Questionable Status Register ---------
Public SUB Questionablestatus()
Ques$ = SPACE$(20)
'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STATus:QUEStionable:EVENt?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Ques$)
Debug.Print "Questionable Status:"; Ques$
END SUB
REM ********************************************************************
REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Operation Status Register ------------
Public SUB Operationstatus()
Oper$ = SPACE$(20) 'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
```

```
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STATus:OPERation:EVENt?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Oper$)
Debug.Print "Operation Status:"; Oper$
END SUB
REM ********************************************************************

REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Questionable Status Register ---------
Public Sub Questionablestatus()
    Dim myQSR As String = Nothing
    Try
        myQSR = mbSession.Query("STATus:QUEStionable:EVENt?") 'Read QSR
        Console.WriteLine("Questionable Status:" + myQSR)
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub

REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Operation Status Register ------------
Public Sub Operationstatus()
    Dim myOSR As String = Nothing
    Try
        myOSR = mbSession.Query("STATus:OPERation:EVENt?") 'Read OSR
        Console.WriteLine("Operation Status:" + myOSR)
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub
```

11.12.1.8 Evaluation of event status register

```
REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating the Event Status Register ------------
Public SUB Esrread()
Esr$ = SPACE$(20) 'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*ESR?") 'Read ESR
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Esr$)
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 1) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Operation complete"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 2) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Request Control"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 4) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Query Error"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 8) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Device dependent error"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 16) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Execution Error; Program aborted"'Output error message
STOP 'Stop software
END IF
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 32) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Command Error; Program aborted"'Output error message
STOP 'Stop software
END IF
```

```
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 64) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "User request"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 128) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Power on"END SUB
REM ********************************************************************

REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating the Event Status Register ------------
Public Sub Esrread()
    Try
        Dim myESR As Short = mbSession.Query("*ESR?") 'Read ESR
        If (myESR And 1) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Operation complete")
        If (myESR And 2) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Request Control")
        If (myESR And 4) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Query Error")
        If (myESR And 8) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Device dependent error")
        If (myESR And 16) > 0 Then
            Console.WriteLine("Execution Error; Program aborted") 'Output error message
            Stop 'Stop software
        End If
        If (myESR And 32) > 0 Then
            Console.WriteLine("Command Error; Program aborted") 'Output error message
            Stop 'Stop software
        End If
        If (myESR And 64) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("User request")
        If (myESR And 128) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Power on")
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub
```

12 Troubleshooting

Blown fuse

If the product does not start, a blown fuse in the power supply can be the cause. Contact the Rohde & Schwarz customer service to confirm the fault symptoms. If the power supply has a blown fuse, you must return the product to the Rohde & Schwarz customer service to have the power supply replaced. Follow the instructions from the Rohde & Schwarz customer service.

12.1 Error information

If errors or irregularities are detected, a keyword and an error message, if available, are displayed in the status bar.

Depending on the type of message, the status message is indicated in varying colors.

Table 12-1: Status bar information - color coding

Color	Type	Description
Red	Error	An error occurred at the start or during a measurement, e.g. due to missing data or wrong settings, so that the measurement cannot be started or completed correctly.
Orange	Warning	An irregular situation occurred during measurement, e.g. the settings no longer match the displayed results, or the connection to an external device was interrupted temporarily.
Gray	Information	Information on the status of individual processing steps.
No color	No errors	No message displayed - normal operation.
Green	Measurement successful	Some applications visualize that the measurement was successful by showing a message.

If any error information is available for a channel, an exclamation mark is displayed next to the channel name (!). This is particularly useful when the MultiView tab is displayed, as the status bar in the MultiView tab always displays the information for the currently selected measurement only.

Table 12-2: List of keywords

Keyword	Description	Bit in status register
"INPUT OVLD"		`STATus:QUEStionable:POWer`, bit 3
"RF OVLD"	Overload of the input mixer or of the analog IF path. • Increase the RF attenuation (for RF input). • Reduce the input level (for digital input)	`STATus:QUEStionable:POWer`, bit 0

Keyword	Description	Bit in status register
"LO UNL"	Error in the instrument's frequency processing hardware was detected.	`STAT:QUES:FREQuency`, bit 1
"NO REF"	Instrument was set to an external reference but no signal was detected on the reference input.	`STAT:QUES:FREQuency`, bit 8
"UNCAL"	One of the following conditions applies: • Correction data has been switched off. • No correction values are available, for example after a firmware update. • Record the correction data by performing a self alignment	`STATus:QUEStionable`, bit 8
"WRONG_FW"	The firmware version is out-of-date and does not support the currently installed hardware. Until the firmware version is updated, this error message is displayed and self-alignment fails.	

12.2 Error messages in remote control mode

In remote control mode error messages are entered in the error/event queue of the status reporting system and can be queried with the command `SYSTem:ERRor?`. The answer format of R&S FSPN to the command is as follows:

```
<error code>, "<error text with queue query>;<remote control command concerned>"
```

The indication of the remote control command with prefixed semicolon is optional.

Example:

The command `TEST:COMMAND` generates the following answer to the query `SYSTem:ERRor?`

```
-113,"Undefined header;TEST:COMMAND"
```

There are two types of error messages:

- Error messages defined by SCPI are marked by negative error codes. These messages are defined and described in the SCPI standard and not listed here. See https://www.ivifoundation.org/downloads/SCPI/scpi-99.pdf, chapters 21.8.9 to 21.8.16.
- Device-specific error messages use positive error codes. These messages are described below.

Table 12-3: Device-specific error messages

Error code	Error text in the case of queue poll Error explanation
1052	**Frontend LO is Unlocked** This message is displayed when the phase regulation of the local oscillator fails in the RF front-end.
1060	**Trigger-Block Gate Delay Error- gate length < Gate Delay** This message is displayed when the gate signal length is not sufficient for the pull-in delay with a predefined gate delay.
1064	**Tracking LO is Unlocked** This message is displayed when the phase regulation of the local oscillator fails on the external generator module.
2028	**Hardcopy not possible during measurement sequence** This message is displayed when a printout is started during scan sequences that cannot be interrupted. Such sequences are for example: • Recording the system error correction data (alignment) • Instrument self-test In such cases synchronization to the end of the scan sequence should be performed prior to starting the printout.
2033	**Printer Not Available** This message is displayed when the selected printer is not included in the list of available output devices. A possible cause is that the required printer driver is missing or incorrectly installed.
2034	**CPU Temperature is too high** This message is displayed when the temperature of the processor exceeds 70 °C.

12.3 Collecting information for support

If problems occur, the instrument generates error messages which in most cases will be sufficient for you to detect the cause of an error and find a remedy.

In addition, our customer support centers are there to assist you in solving any problems that you may encounter with your R&S FSPN. We will find solutions more quickly and efficiently if you provide us with the information listed below.

- **Windows Event Log Files**
  Windows records important actions of applications and the operating system in event logs. You can create event log files to summarize and save the existing event logs (see "To create windows event log files" on page 599).
- **System Configuration:** The "System Configuration" dialog box (in the "Setup" menu) provides information on:
  - **Hardware Info:** hardware assemblies
  - **Versions and Options:** the status of all software and hardware options installed on your instrument
  - **System Messages:** messages on any errors that may have occurred

An .xml file with information on the system configuration ("Device Footprint") can be created automatically (using the `DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo` command or as described in "To collect the support information" on page 599).

- **Error Log:** The `RSError.log` file (in the `C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSPN\<version>\log` directory) contains a chronological record of errors.
- **Support file:** a *.zip file with important support information can be created automatically (in the `C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSPN\<version>\user` directory). The *.zip file contains the system configuration information ("Device Footprint"), the current eeprom data and a screenshot of the screen display.
  See also the R&S FSPN User Manual, section "Service Functions".

To collect the support information

1. Press [Setup].
2. Select "Service" > "R&S Support" and then "Create R&S Support Information".

   The file is stored as `C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSPN\<version>\user\FSPN_*.zip`.

To create windows event log files

1. Select the "Windows Start Button" in the bottom left corner.
2. Enter *Event Viewer* and select "Enter".
3. Select and expand "Windows Logs" in the "Console Tree".
4. Right-click on each subsection and select "Save All Events As...".

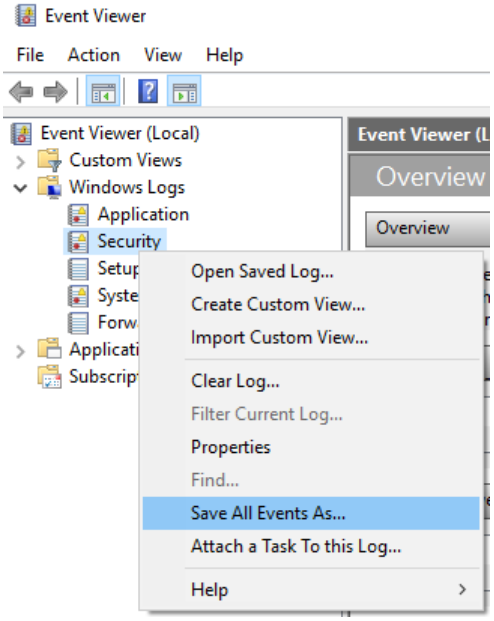


Figure 12-1: Event Viewer

5. Enter a file name and select "Save".

Collect the error information and log files and attach them to an email in which you describe the problem. Send the email to the customer support address for your region as described in Section 12.4, "Contacting customer support", on page 600.

12.4 Contacting customer support

Technical support – where and when you need it

For quick, expert help with any Rohde & Schwarz product, contact our customer support center. A team of highly qualified engineers provides support and works with you to find a solution to your query on any aspect of the operation, programming or applications of Rohde & Schwarz products.

Contact information

Contact our customer support center at www.rohde-schwarz.com/support, or follow this QR code:

Figure 12-2: QR code to the Rohde & Schwarz support page

13 Transporting

Lifting and carrying

See:

- "Lifting and carrying the product" on page 14
- Section 3.1.1, "Lifting and carrying", on page 20.

Packing

Use the original packaging material. It consists of antistatic wrap for electrostatic protection and packing material designed for the product.

If you do not have the original packaging, use similar materials that provide the same level of protection. You can also contact your local Rohde & Schwarz service center for advice.

Securing

When moving the product in a vehicle or using transporting equipment, make sure that the product is properly secured. Only use items intended for securing objects.

Transport altitude

The maximum transport altitude without pressure compensation is 4600 m above sea level.

14 Maintenance, storage, transport and disposal

We advise to check the nominal data from time to time.

Avoiding electrical and mechanical damage to the instrument

In addition to the recommendations provided in this section, also consider the information provided here:

- Instrument Health Guide, available from the product page on the Rohde & Schwarz website.
- Environmental conditions described in the instrument's Specifications document
- Switching the instrument on and off on page 23
- "To place the product on a bench top" on page 21
- Considerations for test setup on page 32
- Connecting to RF coaxial connectors on page 24
- Section 6.4.1, "Impact of the vertical axis settings", on page 118

14.1 Cleaning

How to clean the product is described in "Cleaning the product" on page 15.

Do not use any liquids for cleaning. Cleaning agents, solvents, acids and bases can damage the front panel labeling, plastic parts and display.

14.2 Storage

Protect the product against dust. Ensure that the environmental conditions, e.g. temperature range and climatic load, meet the values specified in the specifications document.

14.3 Transporting

Lifting and carrying

See:

- "Lifting and carrying the product" on page 14
- Section 3.1.1, "Lifting and carrying", on page 20.

Packing

Use the original packaging material. It consists of antistatic wrap for electrostatic protection and packing material designed for the product.

If you do not have the original packaging, use similar materials that provide the same level of protection. You can also contact your local Rohde & Schwarz service center for advice.

Securing

When moving the product in a vehicle or using transporting equipment, make sure that the product is properly secured. Only use items intended for securing objects.

Transport altitude

The maximum transport altitude without pressure compensation is 4600 m above sea level.

14.4 Disposal

Rohde & Schwarz is committed to making careful, ecologically sound use of natural resources and minimizing the environmental footprint of our products. Help us by disposing of waste in a way that causes minimum environmental impact.

Disposing of electrical and electronic equipment

A product that is labeled as follows cannot be disposed of in normal household waste after it has come to the end of its life. Even disposal via the municipal collection points for waste electrical and electronic equipment is not permitted.

Figure 14-1: Labeling in line with EU directive WEEE

Rohde & Schwarz has developed a disposal concept for the eco-friendly disposal or recycling of waste material. As a manufacturer, Rohde & Schwarz completely fulfills its obligation to take back and dispose of electrical and electronic waste. Contact your local service representative to dispose of the product.

List of commands

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:AUTosearch[:STATe] 406
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:COUNt 407
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:LIMit:HIGH 407
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:LIMit:LOW 408
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:THReshold 404
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt 444
[SENSe:]BWIDth:MEASurement? 368
[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo 444
[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO 445
[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:COMMent 424
[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:DATA 424
[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:DELete 424
[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:NAME 425
[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:SELect 425
[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual 408
[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs[:STATe] 408
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer 409
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP 442
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK 442
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor 443
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN 443
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt 409
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP 410
[SENSe:]LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio 414
[SENSe:]LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]:USMall 417
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BWIDth[:RESolution] 415
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FREQuency:STARt? 415
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FREQuency:STOP? 415
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:XCOunt 416
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:XCOunt:MEASured? 416
[SENSe:]PMETer:MATH:MINuend 384
[SENSe:]PMETer:MATH:RESult? 384
[SENSe:]PMETer:MATH:SUBTrahend 384
[SENSe:]PMETer:MATH[:STATe] 383
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle:VALue 379
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle[:STATe] 378
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency 379
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK 379
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe 380
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNt 380
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage[:STATe] 381
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe] 381
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:SOFFset 381
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe] 382
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe] 382
[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:MODE 410
[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:MODE:USED? 411

[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:OFFSet....405
[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel?....404
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:BANDwidth....536
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:BANDwidth:MODE....537
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:MODE....537
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:EXTernal:FALLback....540
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:LBWidth....537
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:O640....538
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:OSYNc....538
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce....538
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTo?....539
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:TRANge....539
[SENSe:]SMOothing:APERture....439
[SENSe:]SMOothing[:STATe]....439
[SENSe:]SPURs:COLor....433
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:CLEar....432
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:HARMonics....431
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:LOAD....432
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:MODE....431
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:NAME?....432
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:OFFSet....432
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:RANGe....431
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:SAVE....432
[SENSe:]SPURs:SENSibility....433
[SENSe:]SPURs:SORT....430
[SENSe:]SPURs:SUPPress....440
[SENSe:]SPURs:THReshold....440
[SENSe:]SPURs:WEIGhting....431
[SENSe:]SWEep:CAPTure:RANGe....411
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt....417
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt:CURRent....372
[SENSe:]SWEep:FORWard....418
[SENSe:]SWEep:FSEGment....418
[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE....418
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME....419
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:REMaining?....421
[SENSe:]SWEep:XFACtor....419
[SENSe:]SWEep:XOPTimize:THReshold....420
[SENSe:]SWEep:XOPTimize[:STATe]....419
[SENSe:]TIME:STARt....420
[SENSe:]TIME:STOP....420
*CAL?....347
*CLS....348
*ESE....348
*ESR?....348
*IDN?....348
*IST?....349
*OPC....349
*OPT?....349
*PCB....349

*PRE 349
*PSC 350
*RST 350
*SRE 350
*STB? 350
*TRG 351
*TST? 351
*WAI 351
ABORt 360
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF 482
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK 482
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT 490
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT 490
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt 490
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] 490
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT 491
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT 491
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt 491
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] 491
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE 483
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREFerence 484
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe 484
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X 485
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative? 495
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y? 495
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] 484
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md> 483
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:DIAGram 455
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:REGRession:POINts? 456
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:REGRession? 455
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:SLOPe? 456
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:STARt 455
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:STATe 454
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:STOP 455
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:TRACe 455
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACTive? 496
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CLEar[:IMMediate] 506
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COMMent 501
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COMPatible? 497
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:DOMain 501
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:MODE 502
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SHIFt 502
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SPACing 503
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol[:DATA] 501
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COPY 497
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:DELete 498
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL? 506
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MODE 503
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:OFFSet 498
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SHIFt 504

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SPACing 504
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:STATe 498
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer[:DATA] 503
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME 504
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:STATe 499
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t> 499
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>:CHECk 499
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT 504
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MODE 505
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SHIFt 506
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SPACing 506
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:STATe 500
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer[:DATA] 505
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF 485
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NFIGure:LEVel 494
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NFIGure:RESult? 494
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NFIGure[:STATe] 494
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SPTRacking:RANGe 488
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SPTRacking[:STATe] 489
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK 488
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT 492
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT 492
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt 492
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] 492
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT 493
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT 493
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt 493
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] 493
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion 488
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe 486
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X 487
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y? 496
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] 486
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md> 485
CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:STATe 480
CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>[:EXPRession][:DEFine] 480
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative:STATe 378
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude] 377
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE 377
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:DIAGram 453
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:FREQuency:LIMit:LOWer 453
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:FREQuency:LIMit:UPPer 453
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:PHASe:LIMit:LOWer 453
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:PHASe:LIMit:UPPer 454
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:RESult? 454
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:STATe 452
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:TRACe 453
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:AOFF 425
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:STATe 426
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:X 426

CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades:X? 426
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades:Y? 427
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades[:STATe] 427
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:USERdefined[:STATe] 428
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:Y? 428
CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<j>]:EVALuation:WEIGhting 423
CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:STARt 421
CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:STOP 422
CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:TRACe 422
CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation[:STATe] 423
CALibration:DUE:DAYS 543
CALibration:DUE:SCHedule 542
CALibration:DUE:SHUTdown 544
CALibration:DUE:TIME 544
CALibration:DUE:WARMup 542
CALibration:INFO:OLD? 544
CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE 377
CALibration:RESult? 541
CALibration[:ALL]? 541
CONFigure:PNOise:MEASurement 358
CONFigure:SNTune:MEASurement[:STATe] 359
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:DELay:INITial 437
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:DELay[:POINt] 437
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:POINts 437
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:SOURce 438
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:STARt 438
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:STOP 438
CONFigure:TRANsient:MEASurement[:STATe] 359
CONFigure:TRANsient:MODE 441
CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling 448
CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling:RPOint:MODE 449
CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling:RPOint[:X] 449
CONFigure:VCO:FIX:SOURce 434
CONFigure:VCO:MEASurement[:STATe] 359
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:DELay:INITial 434
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:DELay[:POINt] 435
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:FCOunter:RESolution 435
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:POINts 435
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:SOURce 435
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:STARt 436
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:STOP 436
DIAGnostic:HUMS:DELete:ALL 560
DIAGnostic:HUMS:FORMat 560
DIAGnostic:HUMS:STATe 560
DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:ALL? 560
DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:DELete 561
DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:DELete:ALL 561
DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS[:VALue] 561
DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt? 565
DIAGnostic:SERVice:BIOSinfo? 566

DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:DATE 571
DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:DUE:DATE 572
DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:INTerval? 572
DIAGnostic:SERVice:DATE 572
DIAGnostic:SERVice:HWINfo? 566
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:MC[:DISTance] 545
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency 545
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:RF[:SPECtrum] 545
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:SYNThtwo[:FREQuency] 546
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect] 545
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction 570
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:LASTresult? 570
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELete 570
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE 570
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo? 571
DIAGnostic:SERVice:STESt:RESult? 546
DIAGnostic:SERVice:VERSinfo? 566
DISPlay:ANNotation:CBAR 547
DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency 548
DISPlay:ATAB 352
DISPlay:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci> 551
DISPlay:CMAP<it>:HSL 551
DISPlay:CMAP<it>:PDEFined 552
DISPlay:FORMat 457
DISPlay:LOGO 521
DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe] 548
DISPlay:SCReen[:STATe] 550
DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe] 548
DISPlay:SNINfo:TRACe 429
DISPlay:SNINfo[:STATe] 429
DISPlay:TBAR[:STATe] 548
DISPlay:THEMe:CATalog? 552
DISPlay:THEMe:SELect 552
DISPlay:TOUChscreen[:STATe] 549
DISPlay:WSELect? 458
DISPlay:XGINdicator[:STATe] 414
DISPlay[:WINDow]:TRACe:CLEar:AUTO 472
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABle 487
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE 458
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME 549
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat 549
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel:TEXT 470
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel[:STATe] 470
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence:DECay 471
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence[:STATe] 471
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:RESult[:TYPE] 471
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture 474
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe] 474
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:SUPPress 429
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:THReshold 430

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing?....401
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]....400
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:AUTO....400
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:RFRequency....406
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:UNIT....403
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]....401
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO....401
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE....450
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision....450
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel....402
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:LOWer....402
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet....473
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet:IFOCalc....433
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet:STATe....473
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition....451
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue....451
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:UNIT....452
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:XGINdicator:TRACe....475
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:SELect....458
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE....469
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]....472
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:AREA....465
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>:AREA....466
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>[:STATe]....467
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM[:STATe]....468
FETCh:PMETer<p>?....378
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:COUNt?....363
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:DISCrete?....364
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:JITTer?....364
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:RANDom?....365
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs?....363
FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:DUT:GAIN?....363
FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:IPN?....365
FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RAM?....365
FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RFM?....366
FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RMS?....366
FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RPM?....367
FORMat:DEXPort:CSEParator....477
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator....477
FORMat:DEXPort:FORMat....477
FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer....478
FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes....478
FORMat:DEXPort:XGINdicator....479
FORMat[:DATA]....476
HCOPy:ABORt....522
HCOPy:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci>....522
HCOPy:CMAP<it>:HSL....522
HCOPy:CMAP<it>:PDEFined....523
HCOPy:CONTent....523
HCOPy:DESTination<di>....524

HCOPy:DEVice:COLor ... 525
HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage ... 525
HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT ... 526
HCOPy:PAGE:COUNt:STATe ... 526
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:BOTTom ... 527
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:LEFT ... 527
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:RIGHt ... 527
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:TOP ... 527
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:UNIT ... 528
HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation ... 528
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:CHANnel:STATe ... 528
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:COUNt ... 529
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:SCALe ... 529
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:STATe ... 529
HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe ... 530
HCOPy[:IMMediate] ... 526
HCOPy[:IMMediate]:NEXT ... 526
INITiate:SEQuencer:ABORt ... 354
INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate ... 355
INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE ... 355
INITiate<n>:CONMeas ... 361
INITiate<n>:CONTinuous ... 361
INITiate<n>[:IMMediate] ... 362
INPut:ATTenuation ... 403
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO ... 404
INPut:COUPling ... 373
INPut:GAIN:STATe ... 405
INPut:GAIN[:VALue] ... 405
INPut:LOSCillator:SOURce ... 374
INPut:LOSCillator:SOURce:EXTernal:LEVel ... 374
INPut:RLEVel ... 444
INPut:UPORt:STATe ... 398
INPut:UPORt[:VALue] ... 398
INPut<ip>:SELect ... 374
INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate ... 352
INSTrument:CREate:REPLace ... 353
INSTrument:CREate[:NEW] ... 352
INSTrument:DELete ... 353
INSTrument:LIST? ... 353
INSTrument:REName ... 353
INSTrument[:SELect] ... 354
LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? ... 459
LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]? ... 459
LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]? ... 460
LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow] ... 460
LAYout:REMove[:WINDow] ... 461
LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow] ... 461
LAYout:SPLitter ... 461
LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD? ... 463
LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify? ... 463

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove....464
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace....464
LAYout:WINDow<n>:TYPE?....465
MMEMory:CATalog....509
MMEMory:CATalog:LONG....510
MMEMory:CDIRectory....510
MMEMory:CLEar:ALL....517
MMEMory:CLEar:STATe....517
MMEMory:COMMent....510
MMEMory:COPY....510
MMEMory:DATA....511
MMEMory:DELete:IMMediate....511
MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO....518
MMEMory:LOAD:STATe....518
MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe....478
MMEMory:MDIRectory....512
MMEMory:MOVE....512
MMEMory:MSIS....512
MMEMory:NAME....512
MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect....512
MMEMory:NETWork:MAP....513
MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives?....513
MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives....514
MMEMory:RDIRectory....514
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:ALL....515
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:DEFault....515
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:HWSettings....515
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL....516
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:NONE....516
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SGRam....516
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive]....516
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL....517
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:WEIGhting....517
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL....515
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:DEFault....515
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings....515
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL....516
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE....516
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam....516
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe<1...3>[:ACTive]....516
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL....517
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:WEIGhting....517
MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe....519
MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe:NEXT....519
MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:TYPE....520
MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPURs....367
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe....531
OUTPut:UPORt:STATe....398
OUTPut:UPORt[:VALue]....399
READ:PMETer<p>?....378

SOURce:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:LIMit:LOW ... 388
SOURce:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:LIMit:LOW ... 389
SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:LIMit:LOW ... 391
SOURce<si>:CURRent:AUX:LIMit:HIGH? ... 385
SOURce<si>:CURRent:CONTrol<i>:LIMit:HIGH? ... 385
SOURce<si>:CURRent:POWer<i>:LIMit:HIGH ... 386
SOURce<si>:CURRent:SEQuence:RESult? ... 386
SOURce<si>:EXTernal<ext>:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency ... 538
SOURce<si>:POWer:SEQuence:RESult? ... 387
SOURce<si>:TEMPerature:FRONtend ... 546
SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:FREQuency:DEViation? ... 397
SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:FREQuency:OFFSet ... 395
SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:LBWidth ... 395
SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:LIMit:HIGH ... 395
SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:LIMit:LOW ... 396
SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:MODE ... 396
SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:SENSitivity ... 396
SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:VALue ... 397
SOURce<si>:TUNE:LO<lo>:VOLTage:VALue? ... 397
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:AMPLitude ... 387
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH ... 387
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel[:STATe] ... 388
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CHANnel:COUPling ... 388
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:DELay[:POINt] ... 411
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:ITERation ... 412
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:SENSitivity ... 412
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:STATe ... 412
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:TARGet ... 413
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:AFC:TOLerance ... 413
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:AMPLitude ... 389
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH ... 389
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel[:STATe] ... 390
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:AMPLitude ... 390
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH ... 391
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:MODE ... 392
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel[:STATe] ... 392
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LIMit:HIGH ... 393
SOURce<si>:VOLTage:SEQuence:RESult? ... 393
SOURce<si>:VOLTage[:STATe] ... 394
STATus:OPERation:CONDition? ... 584
STATus:OPERation:ENABle ... 585
STATus:OPERation:NTRansition ... 586
STATus:OPERation:PTRansition ... 586
STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]? ... 584
STATus:PRESet ... 583
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition? ... 584
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:ENABle ... 585
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:NTRansition ... 586
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition ... 586
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENt]? ... 584

STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?....584
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle....585
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:CONDition?....584
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:ENABle....585
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:CONDition?....584
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:ENABle....585
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:NTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:PTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO[:EVENt]?....584
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:NTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:PTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended[:EVENt]?....584
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?....584
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle....585
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]?....584
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:CONDition?....584
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:ENABle....585
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:NTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:PTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>[:EVENt]?....584
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:CONDition?....584
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:ENABle....585
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:NTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:PTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>[:EVENt]?....584
STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise:CONDition?....584
STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise:ENABle....585
STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise:NTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise:PTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise[:EVENt]?....584
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?....584
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise:CONDition?....584
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise:ENABle....585
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise:NTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise:PTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise[:EVENt]?....584
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle....585
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]?....584
STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:CONDition?....584
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:ENABle....585
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:NTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:PTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature[:EVENt]?....585
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:CONDition?....584

STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:ENABle....585
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:NTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:PTRansition....586
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME[:EVENt]?....585
STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?....584
STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]?....583
SYSTem:CHANnel:MODE....569
SYSTem:CLOGging....535
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess....554
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator....555
SYSTem:COMMunicate:INTernal:REMote....555
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt....530
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]....530
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect<di>....531
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe]....375
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:COUNt?....375
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:DEFine....376
SYSTem:COMMunicate:REST:ENABle....562
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:COMMunity:RO....562
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:COMMunity:RW....562
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:CONTact....563
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:LOCation....563
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER....563
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:ALL?....564
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:DELete....564
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:DELete:ALL....564
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:VERSion....564
SYSTem:DATE....535
SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel[:STATe]....550
SYSTem:DISPlay:LOCK....556
SYSTem:DISPlay:MFPanel[:STATe]....550
SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate....556
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL....566
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMote....556
SYSTem:ERRor:DISPlay....556
SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended?....567
SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?....567
SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?....568
SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate....568
SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt....568
SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory....557
SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing]....557
SYSTem:KLOCk....557
SYSTem:LANGuage....557
SYSTem:LXI:LANReset....558
SYSTem:LXI:MDEScription....558
SYSTem:LXI:PASSword....558
SYSTem:PASSword:RESet....572
SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable]....572
SYSTem:PRESet....520

SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC] 520
SYSTem:PRESet:FILTer 569
SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband 558
SYSTem:REBoot 535
SYSTem:SEQuencer 355
SYSTem:SHIMmediate ONCE 559
SYSTem:SHIMmediate:STATe 558
SYSTem:SHUTdown 535
SYSTem:SRECorder:CLEar 579
SYSTem:SRECorder:DATA[:ALL]? 579
SYSTem:SRECorder:EXPort 581
SYSTem:SRECorder:FORMat 582
SYSTem:SRECorder:SYNC 582
SYSTem:SRECorder[:AUTO] 579
SYSTem:TIME 536
TRACe<n>:COPY 475
TRACe<n>:POINts? 370
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:LINear? 369
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X:POINts? 371
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X? 370
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:Y:POINts? 371
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:Y? 371
TRACe<n>[:DATA]? 368
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIMe 445
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FREQuency 445
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FREQuency:HYSTeresis 446
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] 446
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff 446
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<1|2>] 447
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe 447
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce 447
UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer 382
UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio 383

Index

Symbols

*IDN
Format ... 319

A

Aborting
Sweep ... 96
AC/DC coupling ... 111
Alignment
Basics ... 246
Performing ... 253
Results ... 247, 248, 252
Settings ... 248
touchscreen ... 248, 252
Touchscreen ... 248
Alphanumeric keys ... 38
Alphanumeric parameters ... 59
AM (trace information) ... 50
Annotations
Hiding/restoring ... 257
Application cards ... 18
Application notes ... 18
Arranging
Windows ... 68, 171
ASCII trace export ... 193
Att (channel bar) ... 49
Autologin mechanism
Activating/Deactivating ... 333
Aux. Port
Connector ... 44
Average count ... 135
Power sensor ... 115
AVG (trace information) ... 50

B

Baseband input ... 40
Brochures ... 18

C

Calibration
Frequency ... 280
Frequency MW ... 281
Frequency RF ... 280
Remote ... 347
Remote control ... 541
Results (remote control) ... 541
RF ... 280
Settings ... 280
Signal ... 280
Capture Range ... 129, 135
Channel
Creating (remote) ... 353, 354
Deleting (remote) ... 353
Duplicating (remote) ... 352
Querying (remote) ... 353
Renaming (remote) ... 353
Replacing (remote) ... 353
Selecting (remote) ... 354
Channel bar
Hiding/restoring ... 257
Information ... 48
channel settings
Presetting ... 217
Channel settings
Display ... 48
Channels
see also Measurement channels ... 63
Sequential operation ... 89
Switching ... 48
Clear status
Remote ... 348
Close
Show SCPI command ... 305
Closing
Channels ... 65
Channels (remote) ... 353
Windows ... 68, 170
Windows (remote) ... 464
CLRW (trace information) ... 50
Colors
Assigning to object ... 262
Configuring ... 261, 265
Display ... 259
Editing ... 259
Predefined ... 262
Print ... 261
Printing ... 259
Restoring ... 263
Screen ... 260
User-defined ... 261
User-specific ... 263
Command sequence
Remote ... 351
Commands
Tracking ... 319
Comment
Limit lines ... 210
Screenshots ... 231
Softkey ... 231
Compatibility
Limit lines ... 204, 208
Computer name ... 316
Connecting to RF coaxial connectors
To connect to screwable connectors ... 25
To prepare for connecting ... 25
Connector
AC power supply ... 43
Aux. Port ... 44
Baseband Input ... 40
Display Port ... 43
DVI ... 43
GPIB interface ... 44
LAN ... 43
Power sensor ... 40
Probe power ... 40
REF INPUT ... 44
RF Input 50Ω ... 40
USB ... 43
Connectors
EXT REF ... 269
OCXO ... 44

Probe Power 40
REF OUTPUT 270
SYNC TRIGGER 44, 269
Trigger Input 41
Trigger Output 41
USB 40
Context-sensitive menus 57
Continue single sweep
Softkey 95, 96
Continuous Sequencer
Softkey 90
Continuous sweep
Softkey 95, 96
Conventions
SCPI commands 346
Copy
Show SCPI command 305
Copying
Channel (remote) 352
Traces 190
Count (channel bar) 49
Cross-correlation 134
Cursor keys 38, 39
Customer support 600

D

Data
Accessing 215
Handling 215
Retrieving 215
Data format
ASCII 481
Binary 481
Remote 478
Data sheets 18
Date
Format 255
Hiding/restoring 257
Instrument setting 255
Date and Time
Printing 232
DC connectors 145
DC power 145
DC source
Fix 150
Sweep 150
Tuning 150
Decimal separator
Trace export 188
Default
Restoring settings 216
Default values
Remote 350
Deleting
Limit line values 211
Delta markers 197
Defining 197
Device
Softkey 231, 236, 238
Device ID 278, 279
DHCP 317, 327
Diagnostics
Hardware 283
Diagram area
Status display 52
Trace information 50
Diagram footer 52
Hiding/restoring 257
Diagram scale 123, 124
Dialog boxes
Slider 59
Transparency 59
Dialogs
Printing 232
Suppressing file selection 236
Display
Colors 259, 265
Config (Softkey) 167
Evaluation bar 67, 170
Evaluation methods 167
Information 46
SCPI list 306
Settings 254
SmartGrid 65, 167
Theme 259
Update (remote) 318
Update rate 255
Display Port
Connector 43
Displayed items
Touchscreen 256
Disposal 603
DNS server
IP Address 328
Duplicating
Channel (remote) 352
Duty cycle
Power sensor 116
DVI
Connector 43

E

Enable registers
Remote 350
Entering data 58
EOI
GPIB terminator 318
Error log 598
Error messages
Status bar 53, 596
Error queue 292
Errors
IF OVLD 54, 596
INPUT OVLD 596
LO UNL 597
LOUNL 54
Messages, device-specific 598
NO REF 54, 596, 597
OVEN 596
RF OVLD 596
UNCAL 54, 596, 597
WRONG_FW 54, 246, 274, 596, 597
ESE (event status enable register) 292
ESR (event status register) 292
Evaluation
Modes 167
Modes, adding 67, 170
Evaluation bar
Using 67, 170
Evaluation methods
Remote 459

Event status enable register (ESE) 292
Remote 348
Event status register (ESR) 291, 292
Remote 348
Export
SCPI list 307, 309, 311
Export format
Traces 193
Exporting
Data 228
Functions 222
I/Q data 228
Measurement settings 186
Softkey 228
Trace data 192
Traces 187, 228
EXREF (status display) 597
EXT REF
Status message 53
External monitor
Connectors 43
External reference
Frequency 270
Input 269
Loop bandwidth 270
Missing 269
Output 270
Settings 268
Status message 53
Tuning range 270

F

File format
Export Files 193
Trace export 193
File type
Storage settings 223
filename
Data files 221
Settings 222, 225
Firmware
Updating 274
Firmware Update
Remote control 568
Focus
Changing 58
Format
Data 481
Data (remote) 478
Date and time 255
see also File format 193
Frequency
Coupling (power sensor) 114
External reference 270
Offset 129
Power sensor 114
Reference 268
Frequency (channel bar) 49
Frequency response 153
Frequency search 128
Frequency sweep
Programming example 373
Front panel
Hiding/restoring 257
Frontend
Temperature 247
Temperature (remote) 546
Temperature, status bit 299
Full screen mode 36
Function keys
Details - see user manual 36
Overview 36

G

Getting started 17
GPIB 286
Address 318, 331
Characteristics 289
Language (remote control) 557
Settings 317
Terminator 318
GPIB bus control
Remote 349
GPIB interface
Configuring - see user manual 44
Connector 44
Remote control 71
GPIB Language 300
Graphical zoom 63

H

Hard drive 43
Hardware
Check 274
Diagnostics 283
Information 271
Supported 274
Hiding/restoring
Display items 256
HiSLIP
Resource string 287

I

I/O Logging 319
I/Q data
Exporting 228
ID String User 300
Identification
Remote 348
String, R&S FSPN 318
String, resetting (R&S FSPN) 318
IEC/IEEE bus
see GPIB 286
IECWIN 302
IF OVLD
Error 54, 596
Importing
Functions 222
Softkey 227
Information
Hardware 271
Options 272
Version 272
Input
Coupling 111
RF 111
INPUT OVLD
Error 596

INPUT OVLD (status display) ... 596
Input source ... 110
Inserting
Limit line values ... 211
Installing
Options ... 273
Instrument name
Changing ... 329
Instrument security procedures ... 18
Integrated Measurements ... 137
Remote Configuration ... 421
Interfaces
GPIB ... 289
LAN ... 286
IP address ... 287
Assigning ... 327
Network ... 316
IP Address
DNS server ... 328
IP configuration
LAN ... 330
IST ... 291
IST flag ... 292
Remote ... 349
Items
Saving ... 221
Settings ... 223

K

Key
POWER ... 36
Redo ... 39
Undo ... 39
Keyboard
On-screen ... 57
Keypad ... 60
Key layout ... 60
Overview ... 38
Keys
MKR ... 196
MKR -> ... 200
MKR → ... 201
PRESET ... 216
RUN CONT ... 95, 96
RUN SINGLE ... 95, 96

L

LAN
Configuration ... 322
Configuring ... 329
Connector ... 43
Interface ... 286
IP address ... 287
LAN configuration ... 330
Password ... 322
Ping ... 331
Remote control interface ... 285
Reset ... 322
Settings ... 321
Web browser interface ... 329
Legacy format
*IDN ... 319
Level (channel bar) ... 49
Level offset ... 122
Level search ... 122
LFEOI
GPIB terminator ... 318
Limit check
Activating/Deactivating ... 212
Results ... 206
Limit lines ... 204, 207
Activating/Deactivating ... 208
Comment ... 210
Compatibility ... 204, 208
Compatible ... 212
Copying ... 209, 212
Creating ... 209, 213
Data points ... 211
Deactivating ... 209
Defining ... 211
Deleting ... 209, 213
Deleting values ... 211
Details ... 209
Editing ... 209, 212
Inserting values ... 211
Managing ... 208
Name ... 210
Offsets ... 205
Recalling ... 218
Saving ... 211, 218, 221
Shifting ... 205, 211, 214
Storing ... 207
Threshold ... 205
Traces ... 209
View filter ... 209
Violation ... 206
Visibility ... 208
X-axis ... 210
Y-axis ... 210
Lines
Configuration ... 207
Limit, see Limit lines ... 207
Linking
Markers ... 198, 199
LO UNL
Error ... 597
LO UNL (status display) ... 597
Loading
Functions ... 222
Instrument settings ... 225
Settings ... 217, 218
Login
Network ... 332
Logo
Printing ... 231
Loop bandwidth
External reference ... 270
LOUNL
Error ... 54

M

Maintenance ... 603
Margins
Violation ... 206
Marker
Information ... 50
Marker table
Evaluation method ... 107
Information ... 51
Marker to Trace ... 198

Markers
Assigned trace ... 198
Basic settings ... 196
Configuration ... 196, 199
Deactivating ... 199
Delta markers ... 197
Linked ... 199
Linking ... 198
Minimum ... 202
Next minimum ... 202
Next peak ... 202
Peak ... 202
Position ... 197
Positioning ... 201
State ... 197
Table ... 199
Table (evaluation method) ... 107
Tips ... 194
Type ... 197
X-value ... 197
MAX (trace information) ... 50
Maximize
Window ... 69
Maximizing
Windows (remote) ... 458
Meas Time (channel bar) ... 49
Measurement
Continuous ... 95
Performing ... 95
Single ... 95
Measurement channels
Activating ... 63
Closing ... 65
Measurement range ... 129
Measurement sequence ... 136
Measurement time ... 132
Power sensor ... 115
Measurement zoom ... 63
Measurements
Evaluation methods ... 167
Menus
Context-sensitive ... 57
Microsoft Windows
Access ... 28
MIN (trace information) ... 50
Mini front panel
Hiding/restoring ... 258
Key combination ... 259
Using ... 266
Minimum ... 202
Marker positioning ... 202
Next ... 202
MKR
Key ... 196
MKR ->
Key ... 200
MKR →
Key ... 201
Monitor
External ... 264
Settings ... 264
Multiple zoom ... 172, 173
MultiView
Status display ... 52
Tab ... 88, 89

N

Name
Limit lines ... 210
Navigation control ... 38
NCor (enhancement label) ... 50
Network
Auto-login ... 333
Changing user passwords ... 333
Configuration (dialog box) ... 317
Configuring ... 285, 325
Connecting the instrument ... 326
Creating users ... 332
DNS server ... 328
Login ... 332
Operating the instrument ... 332
Setting up ... 325
Settings ... 315
Sharing directories ... 335
Next Minimum ... 202
Marker positioning ... 202
Next Peak ... 202
Marker positioning ... 202
NO REF
Error ... 54, 596, 597
Noise
Saving settings ... 221
Non-operational data ... 215
Number of Readings
Power sensor ... 115
Numeric parameters ... 59

O

OCXO ... 44
Offset
level ... 122
Limit lines ... 205
Offset frequency ... 129
On-screen keyboard ... 57, 59
Online keyboard ... 36
Operating temperature ... 251
Operation complete
Remote ... 349
Operational data ... 215
Options
Identification (remote) ... 349
Information ... 272
Installing ... 272, 273
Orientation
Screenshot ... 238
Output
Buffer ... 291
External reference ... 270
OVEN
Error ... 596
OVEN (status display) ... 54
Overheating
Shutdown ... 24

P

Parallel poll register enable
Remote ... 349
Parameters
Entering ... 59

Passwords
Changing ... 333
Service functions ... 283
Peak excursion ... 201
Peak search
Mode ... 200
Peaks
Marker positioning ... 202
Next ... 202
Phase response ... 153
Ping ... 331
PN (trace information) ... 50
PN + AM (trace information) ... 50
PN Transient analysis ... 153
Ports
User ... 399
Position
Limit line values ... 211
POWER
Key ... 36
Power sensors ... 40
Activating/Deactivating ... 113
Applications ... 94
Average count ... 115
Configuration (softkey) ... 112
Continuous Value Update ... 113
Duty cycle ... 116
Frequency ... 114
Frequency Coupling ... 114
Measurement time ... 115
Number of readings ... 115
Reference level ... 115
Reference level offset ... 115
Selecting ... 114
Setting up ... 117
Settings ... 112
Unit/Scale ... 114
Using ... 116
Zeroing ... 114, 118
Power supply
Connector ... 43
PPE register ... 291, 292
Preset
channel settings ... 217
Key ... 216
Recalling settings ... 227
Presetting
Channels ... 109
Pretrigger ... 158
Print Screen
Softkey ... 234
Printer
Selecting ... 236
Printers
Installing ... 237
Printing
Colors ... 259, 261, 265
Medium ... 236
Screenshots ... 234, 240
Probe power ... 40
Programming examples
Frequency sweep ... 373
Sequencer ... 356
Service request ... 587
PSA emulation ... 574
PSA89600
Wideband ... 321
Pushing measurements ... 148, 152

Q

Quick recall
Settings ... 218
Quick save
Settings ... 218

R

R&S FSP
Emulating (remote) ... 557
R&S FSQ
Emulating (remote) ... 557
R&S FSU
Emulating (remote) ... 557
R&S FSV
Emulating (remote) ... 557
R&S Support ... 278
RBW ... 133
RBW (channel bar) ... 49
Ready for trigger
Status register ... 293
Rebooting
Remote control ... 535
Recalling
Settings ... 217, 218, 222, 224
Settings for preset ... 227
Softkey ... 222
Redo ... 38, 39
REF INPUT
Connector ... 44
Reference
External ... 268
Frequency ... 268
Internal ... 268
Softkey ... 268
Reference frequency
Default ... 271
Input ... 269
Output ... 270
Reference Frequency ... 152
Reference level
Offset (Power sensor) ... 115
Power sensor ... 115
Reference marker ... 197
Registers ... 291
Relay Cycle Counter ... 284
Release notes ... 18
Remote control ... 70
Interfaces ... 285
LAN settings ... 321
Protocols ... 285
Remote Desktop ... 325, 337
Client ... 339
Ending session ... 342
Setting up a connection ... 342
Setting up controller ... 339
Setting up instrument ... 338
Remote display
Update ... 318
Remote operation
Configuring ... 285
Deactivating the instrument ... 344
GPIB address ... 331
GPIB settings ... 317

see also Remote control ... 285
Setting up ... 325
Settings ... 315
Starting ... 344
Stopping ... 345
Removable hard drive ... 43
Reset values
Remote ... 350
Residual effects ... 137
Remote Configuration ... 421
Resolution bandwidth ... 133
Restoring
Channel settings ... 109
Result displays
Marker table ... 107
Results
Data format (remote) ... 478
Displaying ... 63
Exporting ... 186
Managing ... 215
RF input ... 110
RF Input
Connector ... 40
RF OVLD
Error ... 596
RF OVLD (status display) ... 54, 596
Rotary knob ... 38, 39
RUN CONT
Key ... 95, 96
RUN SINGLE
Key ... 95, 96

S

Safety instructions ... 13, 18
Save/Recall Mode
Settings ... 223
Savesets
Settings ... 219
Saving
Data types ... 221
Functions ... 222
Instrument settings ... 225
Limit lines ... 211
Screenshots ... 240
Settings ... 222
Softkey ... 222
Scale
Y-axis ... 123, 124
Scaling
Y-axis ... 119
SCPI list
Display ... 306
Export ... 307, 309, 311
SCPI Recorder ... 303
Screen
See Touchscreen ... 260
Screenshots
Printing ... 234, 240
Saving ... 234, 240
Search
Frequency ... 128
Level ... 122
Searching
Configuration ... 200
Security procedures ... 18
Select Marker ... 198
Self-alignment ... 248
Aborting ... 250
Starting ... 250
Self-test
Performing ... 252, 279
Remote ... 351
Results ... 279, 546
Settings ... 279
Temperature ... 252
Sequencer ... 48
Aborted ... 250, 279
Activating (remote) ... 355
Channels ... 89
Mode ... 89, 90
Programming example ... 356
Remote ... 361
Run Single ... 89
Setting up ... 90
Single Sweep ... 89
Softkey ... 90
State ... 90
Sequences
Aborting (remote) ... 354
Mode (remote) ... 355
Service functions ... 278, 281, 282
Numeric mode ... 282
Passwords ... 283
Results ... 283
Service manual ... 17
Service request (SRQ) ... 285, 291, 292
Service request enable register (SRE) ... 291
Remote ... 350
Settings
filename ... 222, 225
Loading ... 225
Managing ... 215
Recalling ... 217, 218
Recalling; restrictions ... 217
Saving ... 221, 225
Storage location ... 222, 225
Storing ... 217, 218
SGL (channel bar) ... 49
Shift x
Limit lines ... 211
Shift y
Limit lines ... 211
Shifting
Limit lines ... 205
Show SCPI command ... 304
Close ... 305
Copy ... 305
Shutdown
Automatic ... 251
Remote control ... 535
Signal frequency ... 128
Signal frequency (channel bar) ... 49
Signal level ... 122
Signal level (channel bar) ... 49
Single Sequencer
Softkey ... 90
Single sweep
Softkey ... 95, 96
Single zoom ... 172, 173
SmartGrid
Activating ... 67, 169
Arranging windows ... 68, 171
Display ... 65, 167

Evaluation bar 67, 170
Features 65, 167
Mode 67, 169
Smoothing 184
Traces 180
Soft front panels
Using 266
Softkey bar
Hiding/restoring 257
Softkeys
Comment 231
Continue single sweep 95
Continue Single Sweep 96
Continuous Sequencer 90
Continuous sweep 95
Continuous Sweep 96
Device 231, 236, 238
Display Config 167
Export 228
Export config 228
I/Q Export 228
Import 227
Install Printer 237
Marker Config 196, 199
Power Sensor Config 112
Print Screen 234
Recall 222
Recall File 220, 223
Reference 268
Save 222
Save File 223
Search Config 200
Sequencer 90
Single Sequencer 90
Single sweep 95
Single Sweep 96
Startup Recall 224
Startup Recall (On/Off) 224
Status 56
Trace Config 190
Trigger Offset 158
Specifics for
Configuration 110
Split
Window 69
Split screen mode 36
Splitters
Window size 69
Spot noise 139
Spur Color 142
Spur removal 50, 141
Spurious Color 142
SRE (service request enable register) 291
SRQ (service request) 291
Start frequency 129
Startup recall
Remote 518
Startup Recall
Softkey 224
Status bar
Color coding 54, 596
Error messages 53, 596
Hiding/restoring 256
Status byte
Remote 348, 350
Status byte (STB) 292
Status byte register (STB) 291
Status display 52
Status registers 291
STATus:OPERation 293
STATus:QUEStionable 293
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit 294
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended 295
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO 295
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency 296
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit 296
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin 297
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer 298
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise 298
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PNOise 298
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature 299
STATUs:QUEStionable:TEMPerature 247, 546
STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe 299
Status reporting system 290
Stop frequency 129
Storage 603
Storage location
Data files 221
Settings 222, 225
Storage settings
File type 223
Storing
Settings 217, 218
Subnet Mask 317
Suffixes
Common 347
Supply voltage 145
Support 598
Information 278
Suppressing
File name dialog 236
Sweep
Aborting 96
Mode 95
Sweep Count 135
Sweep direction 136
Sweep range 150
Sweep status
Status register 293
Sweep voltage 150
SYNC TRIGGER
Connector 44
System
Configuration 271
Messages 273
System keys 36

T

Table
Half decades 136
Tabs
All 64
MultiTab 48
MultiView 88
Switching 48
Technical support 598
Temperature
Check 247
Check (remote) 546
Excessive 24
Frontend 247
Frontend (remote) 546
Frontend, status bit 247, 299

Self-alignment ... 247
Self-alignment (remote) ... 546
Status register ... 299
Test setup ... 110
Theme
Display ... 259, 260
Threshold
Limit lines ... 205
Time
Format ... 255
Hiding/restoring ... 257
Instrument setting ... 255
Toolbar
Hiding/restoring ... 256
Overview ... 55
touchscreen
Alignment ... 248, 252
Touchscreen
Alignment ... 248, 253
Colors ... 259, 260
De-/Activating ... 254
Displayed items ... 256
Overview ... 34
Settings ... 254
Theme ... 260
Trace information ... 50
Trace number ... 50
Window title bar ... 49
Trace labels ... 191
Trace math
Functions ... 191
Settings ... 190
Trace mode ... 152
Trace offset ... 50
Trace smoothing ... 50, 180, 184
Traces
Configuration (Softkey) ... 190
Copying ... 190
Copying (remote control) ... 475
Export format ... 188
Exporting ... 186, 187, 192
Mode ... 183
Mode (remote) ... 469
Saving ... 221
Traces to be Checked
Limit lines ... 209
Transducers
Recalling ... 218
Saving ... 218, 221
Transient analysis ... 153
Trigger
Event (remote) ... 351
Holdoff ... 158
Input ... 41
Offset ... 158
Output ... 41
Status register ... 293
Troubleshooting
File name error ... 518
Hardware ... 283
Remote control programs ... 319
Tuning ... 148, 152
Tuning range ... 150
External reference ... 270
Tuning voltage ... 150

U

Ultra-Small RBWs ... 133
UNCAL
Error ... 54, 596, 597
UNCAL (status display) ... 597
Undo ... 38, 39
Units
Power sensor ... 114
Update Path
Remote control ... 568
Update rate
Display ... 255
Updating
Firmware ... 274
USB
Connector ... 43
USB port ... 40
User ports
Remote control ... 399
Users
Network ... 332
Password ... 333

V

VCO measurements ... 148, 152
Version information ... 272
Videos ... 19
VIEW (trace information) ... 50
View filter
Limit lines ... 209
VISA ... 286
Resource string ... 287
Visible
Limit lines ... 208
Voltage supply ... 145

W

Wait
Remote ... 351
Waiting for trigger
Status register ... 293
Warmup time ... 251
Web browser
Configuration interface ... 329
White papers ... 18
Wideband
PSA89600 ... 321
Window title bar ... 49
Windows
Adding ... 67, 170
Adding (remote) ... 459
Arranging ... 68, 171
Closing ... 68, 170
Closing (remote) ... 464
Configuring ... 110
Dialog boxes ... 59
Layout (remote) ... 461
Maximizing (remote) ... 458
Querying (remote) ... 459, 460
Replacing (remote) ... 461
Size ... 69
Splitting (remote) ... 458
Types (remote) ... 459
WRH (trace information) ... 50

WRONG_FW
Error 54, 246, 274, 596, 597

X

X-axis
Limit lines 210
X-value
Marker 197
XCORR 134
XCORR Factor (channel bar) 49

Y

Y-axis
Limit lines 210
Scale 123, 124
Scaling 119
Y-Axis Unit 152

Z

Zeroing
Power sensor 114
Zoom
Graphical 63
Measurement 63
Zooming 171, 175
Activating (remote) 468
Area (Multiple mode, remote) 466
Area (remote) 465
Multiple mode 172, 173
Multiple mode (remote) 467
Restoring original display 175
Single mode 172, 173